# Sahifa Alawiya

## By:

## Amirul Mo-mineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)

## *An Introduction*

Seeing the usefulness of ***Sahifa Kamila*** - the collection of supplications of Imam Zainul Aabedeen (a.s.), our scholars began to compile supplications of other Masoomeen (a.s.). Abdullah bin Saleh Samahiji collected the supplications of Hazrat Amirul Mo-mineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.) and named the collection: ***Sahifa Alawiya***.

Other scholars also compiled their collections of Duas related from Imam Ali (a.s.) but the collection that became most popular was that of Abdullah bin Saleh. It had 160 Duas.

***Sahifa Alawiya*** was first published in 1305 A.H. (1887 A.D.) from Bombay. Then from Majmaul Bahrayn Press, Ludhiana and after this in 1311 A.H. (1893 A.D.) from Tehran. The fourth time it was published from Nizami Press, Lucknow with translation and commentary in 1371 A.H. (1951 A.D.). But it is regretful that it did not mention the sources.

The supplications of ***Sahifa Alawiya*** can be broadly divided into two sections. The expression of Allah's slaveship and the entreaties of the supplicant. Each of the supplications is a masterpiece of the expression of ones helplessness before the grandeur of the Almighty and only a personality like Ali (a.s.) could have composed such Duas.

The present English Version is based on the Urdu translation of ***Sahifa Alawiya*** by Maulana Sayyid Murtuza Husain Lakhnavi, republished by Hyderi Kutub Khana.

We have tried our best to make the translation conform to original Arabic text, however if the readers find any aberration they are requested to inform us, so that we can make the necessary changes in later editions.

**Wa Aakheru Dawana Anil Hamdolillahe Rabbil A'lameen**

((١))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَآءِ عَلَی اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰی

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لاَ اَلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَیُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ الدَّائِمُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِيْنُ الْمُدَبِّرُ بِلاَ وَزِيْرٍ وَّ لاَ خَلْقٍ مِّنْ عِبَادِهٖ يَسْتَشِيْرُ الْاَوَّلُ غَيْرُ مَوْصُوْفٍ وَالْبَاقِیْ بَعْدَ فَنَآءِ الْخَلْقِ الْعَظِيْمُ الرُّبُوْبِيَّةِ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوَتِ وَ الْاَرْضِيْنَ وَ فَاطِرُهُمَا وَ مُبْتَدِعُهُمَا بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ خَلَقَهُمَا تَرَوْنَهٗ وَ فَتَقَهُمَا فَتْقًا فَقَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ طَائِعَاتٍ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَاسْتَقَرَّتِ الْاَرْضُوْنَ بِاَوْتَادِهَا فَوْقَ الْمَآءِ ثُمَّ عَلاَ رَبُّنَا فِیْ السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰی اَلرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَی الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰی لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰی فَاَنَا اَشْهَدُ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لاَ رَافِعَ لِمَا وَضَعْتَ وَ لاَ وَاضِعَ لِمَا رَفَعْتَ وَلاَ مُعِزَّ لِمَنْ اَذْلَلْتَ وَ لاَ مُذِلَّ لِمَنْ اَعْزَزْتَ وَ لاَ مَانِعَ لِمَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَ لاَ مُعْطِیَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُنْتَ اِذْ لَمْ تَكُنْ سَمَآءٌ مَبْنِيَّةٌ وَّلاَ اَرْضٌ مَدْحِيَّةٌ وَّلاَ شَمْسٌ مُضِيْئَةٌ وَّلاَ لَيْلٌ مُظْلِمٌ وَّ لاَ نَهَارٌ مُضِیْئٌ وَّلاَ بَحْرٌ لُجِّیٌّ وَّلاَ جَبَلٌ رَاْسٍ وَّلاَ نَجْمٌ سَارٍ وَّلاَ قَمَرٌ مُنِيْرٌ وَّلاَ رِيْحٌ تَهُبُّ وَلاَ سَحَابٌ يَسْكُبُ وَلاَ بَرْقٌ يَلْمَعُ وَلاَ رَعْدٌ يُسَبِّحُ وَلاَ رُوْحٌ يَتَنَفَّسُ وَ لاَ طَآئِرٌ يَطِيْرُ وَلاَ نَارٌ تَتَوَقَّدُ وَلاَ مَآءٌ يَطَّرِدُ كُنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ كَوَّنْتَ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ (وَّ قَدَّرْتَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ) وَّاَفْقَرْتَ وَّ اَغْنَيْتَ وَ اَمَتَّ وَ اَحْيَيْتَ وَ اَضْحَكْتَ وَ اَبْكَيْتَ وَ عَلَی

# (1)

# Dua of Imam (a.s.) in Praise of Allah, the Most High and Glorified

## Famous as "Dua-e-Yastasheer"

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise is due to Allah except Whom there is no god and He is the Living, the Self-existing, the everlasting, the King, the Manifest Truth. He is the Administrator without any minister. And He does not consult any of His slaves from His creations. He is the First, Who cannot be described. He is Eternal and will live forever, (even) after the annihilation of all creatures. He is the greatest Lord, the Light of the earths and heavens. And their Originator and Creator without visible supports. He created both of them and separated them a proper separation. The heavens became stable in obedience to His command and the lands became fixed on the surface of the water with their pegs. Then our Lord the All-Merciful subdued the high heavens and ruled from the Throne. Everything that is in heavens and in the earth and in between them and what is below the earth belongs to Him. So, I bear witness that verily You are Allah. There is none to elevate what You have lowered and no one to exalt him whom You leave in disgrace and no one to bring into disgrace whom You exalt and no one to prevent from one whom You bestow Your favour and no one to bestow anything, which You have withheld. And You are Allah; there is no god but You. Who existed when there was neither the stable sky nor the broad earth nor the brilliant sun nor the dark night, nor the bright day, nor the vast and stormy sea, nor any stable mountain, nor any revolving planet, nor the luminous moon, nor any blowing wind, nor any raining cloud, nor flashing lightning, nor any praising thunder, nor any breathing soul, nor any flying bird, nor any blazing fire, nor any flowing water. You existed before the existence of

الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَيْتَ فَتَبَارَكْتَ يَا اَللّٰهُ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْخَلاَّقُ الْعَلِيْمُ اَمْرُكَ غَالِبٌ وَ عِلْمُكَ نَافِذٌ وَ كَيْدُكَ قَرِيْبٌ وَّ وَعْدُكَ صَادِقٌ وَّ قَوْلُكَ حَقٌّ وَّ حُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ وَكَلاٰمُكَ هُدًى وَ وَحْيُكَ نُوْرٌ وَّ رَحْمَتُكَ وَ اسِعَةٌ وَّ عَفْوُكَ عَظِيْمٌ وَّ فَضْلُكَ كَثِيْرٌ وَّ عَطَآؤُكَ جَزِيْلٌ وَّ حَبْلُكَ مَتِيْنٌ وَّ اِمْكَانُكَ عَتِيْدٌ وَّ جَارُكَ عَزِيْزٌ وَّ بَأْسُكَ شَدِيْدٌ وَّ مَكْرُكَ مَكِيْدٌ اَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوٰى وَ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى وَ حَاضِرُ كُلِّ مَلاَءٍ وَ مُنْتَهٰى كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ فَرَجُ كُلِّ حَزِيْنٍ وَ غِنٰى كُلِّ فَقِيْرٍ مِسْكِيْنٍ وَ حِصْنُ كُلِّ هَارِبٍ وَ اَمَانُ كُلِّ خَآئِفٍ حِرْزُ الضُّعَفَآءِ كَنْزُ الْفُقَرَآءِ مُفَرِّجُ الْغَمَّآءِ مُعِيْنُ الصَّالِحِيْنَ ذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ رَبُّنَا لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ تَكْفِىْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ نَاصِرُ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ وَاَنْتَ جَارُ مَنْ لاَذَبِكَ وَ تَضَرَّعَ اِلَيْكَ عِصْمَةُ مَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ نَاصِرُ مَنِ انْتَصَرَ بِكَ تَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ لِمَنِ اسْتَغْفَرَكَ جَبَّارُ الْجَبَابِرَةِ عَظِيْمُ الْعُظَمَآءِ كَبِيْرُ الْكُبَرَآءِ سَيِّدُ السَّادَاتِ مَوْلَى الْمَوَالِىْ صَرِيْخُ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ مُنَفِّسٌ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ مُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ اَسْمَعُ السَّامِعِيْنَ اَبْصَرُ النَّاظِرِيْنَ اَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِيْنَ اَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِيْنَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِيْنَ قَاضِىْ حَوَآئِجِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مُغِيْثُ الصَّالِحِيْنَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِى لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ اَنَا الْمَخْلُوْقُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ اَنَا الْمَمْلُوْكُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ اَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّازِقُ وَ اَنَا الْمَرْزُوْقُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُعْطِىْ وَ اَنَا السَّآئِلُ وَ اَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ وَ اَنَا

everything. You enriched some and reduced others to poverty, caused some to die and brought others to life, and made some people glad and others weep. Verily You rule from the Throne. You are of vast blessing, O Allah You are Great and Supreme. You are Allah and there is no god other than You. You are the all-Knowing Creator. Your Decree is overpowering and Your Knowledge is operative. Your strategy is wonderful; Your promise is true; Your word is right; Your command is just; Your utterance is right guidance; Your Revelation is light; Your mercy is vast; Your forgiveness is great; Your grace is excessive; Your gift is most respectable; Your cord is strong; Your might is ever ready; Your protégé is powerful; Your wrath is severe; and Your stratagem is entrapping. O Lord! With You are lodged all complaints. You are present in all gatherings, and are the witness of all secrets, and the ultimate goal of all supplications, the expeller of all sorrows, the affluence of every needy person, the stronghold for every refugee, security for everyone who is terror-stricken, a shield for the weak, a treasure for the indigent, the destroyer of sorrows, the helper of the virtuous. Such is Allah, Lord of the worlds. Our Lord, there is no god but He. And You suffice Your servants and are helper of those who rely on You. You are the helper of one who is firmly attached to You and humiliates oneself before You, a shield for one who seeks refuge with You, the help of one who looks up to You for help, the forgiver of sins for one who begs Your pardon, the Powerful over the powerful ones, the most grand of the grand, the most great of the great, the master of masters, the Lord of lords, the Succour of the grieved, the Helper of those crying for help, the Responder to the call of the distressed, the best of all listeners, the best of all observers, the best of all judges, the quickest of all reckoners, the most merciful of all the merciful, the best of all forgivers, the satisfier of the needs of the faithful, and the hearer of the appeals of the virtuous. You are Allah; there is no god but You. You are the Lord of all the worlds. You are the Creator and I am a creature. You are the Ruler and I am the subject, You are the Lord and I am a slave. You are the Provider while I am provided with sustenance, You are the

الْبَخِيْلُ وَ اَنْتَ الْقَوِیُّ وَ اَنَا الضَّعِيْفُ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ وَ اَنَا الذَّلِيْلُ وَ اَنْتَ الْغَنِیُّ وَ اَنَا الْفَقِيْرُ وَ اَنْتَ السَّيِّدُ وَ اَنَا الْعَبْدُ وَ اَنْتَ الْغَافِرُ وَ اَنَا الْمُسِيْٓئُ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ وَ اَنَا الْجَاهِلُ وَ اَنْتَ الْحَلِيْمُ وَ اَنَا الْعَجُوْلُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ اَنَا الْمَرْحُوْمُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُعَافِیْ وَ اَنَا الْمُبْتَلٰی وَ اَنْتَ الْمُجِيْبُ وَ اَنَا الْمُضْطَرُّ وَ اَنَا اَشْهَدُ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْمُعْطِیْ عِبَادَكَ بِلاَ سُؤَالٍ وَ اَشْهَدُ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ الصَّمَدُ الْفَرْدُ وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَ اسْتُرْ عَلَیَّ عُيُوْبِیْ وَ افْتَحْ لِیْ مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَّ رِزْقًا وَّاسِعًا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِیِ الْعَظِيْمِ۔

## ﴿۲﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ نَعْتِ اللّٰهِ وَ تَعْظِيْمِهٖ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ اَوَّلِ مَحْمُوْدٍ وَ اٰخِرِ مَعْبُوْدٍ وَ اَقْرَبِ مَوْجُوْدٍ اَلْبَدِیِّ بِلاَ مَعْلُوْمٍ لِاَزَلِيَّتِهٖ وَلاَ آخِرَ لِاَوَّلِيَّتِهٖ وَالْكَائِنِ قَبْلَ الْكَوْنِ بِغَيْرِ كِيَانٍ وَالْمَوْجُوْدِ فِیْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ بِغَيْرِ عِيَانٍ وَ الْقَرِيْبِ مِنْ كُلِّ نَجْوٰی بِغَيْرِ تَدَانٍ، عَلَنَتْ عِنْدَهُ الْغُيُوْبُ وَ ضَلَّتْ فِی عَظَمَتِهِ الْقُلُوْبُ فَلاَ الْاَبْصَارُ تُدْرِكُ عَظْمَتَه وَلاَ الْقُلُوْبُ عَلٰی اِحْتِجَابِهٖ تُنْكِرُ مَعْرِفَتَهٗ تَمَثَّلَ فِی الْقُلُوْبِ بِغَيْرِ مِثَالٍ تُحُدُّهُ الْاَوْهَامُ اَوْ تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَحْلاَمُ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ

Giver while I am a beggar, You are the Generous while I am a miser. You are the Mighty while I am weak; You are the Noble while I am humble. You are the independent while I am needy. You are the Master while I am the slave. You are the Forgiver of sins while I am sinful. You are the Omniscient while I am ignorant. You are the forbearing while I am hasty. You are the All Merciful and I have been treated with mercy. You are the Provider of safety but I am involved in suffering. You are the Responder and I am the distressed. And I bear witness that verily You are Allah, there is no god but You. You bestow favours upon Your slaves even without their asking. And I bear witness that verily You are Allah, the One, the Peerless, the Unique, the independent, the Single, and verily to You we must return. May the blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his family the holy and pure. O Lord, forgive my sins and keep my faults concealed and extend to me Your special mercy and bounteous sustenance. O the All merciful! All praise is due to Allah the Lord of all the worlds. And for us Allah is the Sufficient and the excellent Protector. There is neither might nor power but with Allah the Great, the Exalted.

## (2)

## His Prayer for Eulogizing Allah and Expressing His greatness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who is the foremost of the Praised and the one Who deserved to be worshiped till the end. Who is nearer than all those who are present, Whose limit is unknown as He is eternal, Whose beginning has no limit, Who was before everyone without being needing to be everywhere but is not to be seen, Who is near to the secret gathering without being near. Being hidden is like apparency for Him. And the heart is lost in His greatness. Neither eyes can know His Heights nor the heart due to His imperceptibility deny His recognition. He is visible in the hearts but neither imagination nor feelings can ever imagine or fantasize

مِنْ نَفْسِهٖ دَلِيْلاً عَلٰى تَكَبُّرِهٖ عَنِ الضِّدِّ وَالنِّدِّ وَالشَّكْلِ وَالْمِثْلِ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اٰيَةُ الرُّبُوْبِيَّةِ وَالْاٰتِیْ عَلٰى خَلْقِهٖ مُخْبِرٌ عَنْ خَلْقِهٖ وَ قُدْرَتِهٖ ثُمَّ خَلَقُهُمْ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ وَ لَمْ يَكُوْنُوْا شَيْئًا دَلِيْلُ اِعَادَتِهِمْ خَلْقًا جَدِيْدًا بَعْدَ فَنَائِهِمْ كَمَا خَلَقَهُمْ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ الَّذِیْ لَمْ تَضُرُّهٗ بِالْمَعْصِيَةِ الْمُتَكَبِّرُوْنَ۔ وَلَمْ يَنْفَعْهٗ بِالطَّاعَةِ الْمُتَعَبِّدُوْنُ اَلْحَلِيْمِ عَنِ الْجَبَابِرَةِ الْمُدَّعِيْنَ وَالْمُمَهِّلِ لِلزَّاعِمِيْنَ لَهٗ شُرَكَآءً فِیْ مَلَكُوْتِهٖ الدَّائِمِ فِیْ سُلْطَانِهٖ بِغِيْرِ اَمَدٍ وَالْبَاقِیْ فِیْ مُلْكِهٖ بَعْدَ انْقِضَآءِ الْاَبَدِ وَالْفَرْدِ الْوَاحِدِ الصَّمَدِ الْمُتَكَبِّرِعَنِ الصَّاحِبَةِ وَالْوَلَدِ رَافِعِ السَّمَآءِ بَغِيْرِ عَمَدٍ وَمُجْرِی السَّحَابِ بِغَيْرِ صَفَدٍ قَاهِرِ الْخَلْقِ بِغَيْرِ عَدَدٍ لٰكِنْ هُوَاللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْفَرْدُ الْاَحَدُ الَّذِیْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ الْمُقِيْمُوْنَ عَلٰى مَعْصِيَتِهٖ وَلَمْ يُجَازِهٖ لِاَصْغَرِ نِعَمِهٖ الْمُجْتَهِدُوْنَ فِیْ طَاعِتِهٖ الْغَنِیُّ الَّذِیْ لاَ يَضُنُّ بِرِزْقِهٖ عَلٰى جَاحِدِهٖ وَلاَ يَنْقُصُ عَطَايَاهُ اَرْزَاقُ خَلْقِهٖ خَالِقُ الْخَلْقِ وَ مُفْنِيْهِ وَ مُعِيْدُهٗ وَ مُبْدِيْهِ وَ مُعَاقِبُهٗ عَالِمٌ مَا اَكْنَتُهُ السَّرَآئِرُ وَ اَخْبَتُهُ الضَّمَائِرُ وَ اخْتَلَفَتْ بِهِ الْاَلْسُنُ وَ اَنْسَتُهُ الْاَرْضُ اَلْحَیُّ الَّذِیْ لاَ يَمُوْتُ وَالْقَيُّوْمُ الَّذِیْ لاَ يَنَامُ وَالدَّائِمُ الَّذِیْ لاَ يَزُوْلُ وَالْعَدْلُ الَّذِیْ لاَ يَجُوْرُ اَلصَّافِحُ عَنِ الْكَبَائِرِ بِفَضْلِهٖ وَالْمُعَذِّبُ مَنْ عَذَّبَ بِهٖ بِعَدْلِهٖ لَمْ يَخَفِ الْفَوْتَ فَحَلُمَ وَ عَلِمَ الْفَقْرَ اِلَيْهِ فَرَحِمَ وَ قَالَ فِیْ مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِهٖ ”وَلَوْ يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ النَّاسَ بِمَا كَسَبُوْا مَا تَرَكَ عَلٰى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ“ اَحْمَدُهٗ حَمْدًا اَسْتَزِيْدُهٗ فِیْ نِعْمَتِهٖ وَ

Him. Then He guarded His greatness above any opposites, likes, shapes and example and made His Uniqueness as a miracle of Lord. And made the coming generation as proof of His Creation and Power, then He created (Human) from a drop, although there was nothing before it. This is a proof that after destruction He will again create as He had created the first time. Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds Who does not lose due to disobedience of the proud ones and the worshippers do not benefit Him by their obedience. For the rebellious He is forbearing and He overlooks the one who ascribes a partner to Him. He is forever powerful without any limit. He will remain in His kingdom till the annihilation of His Creatures. He is Unique without a similarity and is independent. He doesn't have a spouse or children. He raised the skies without any support or pillars, moved the clouds without any binding. He is a caretaker of infinite creations but He is Allah the Unique Who neither begets nor is begotten and there is none like unto Him. And praise is for Allah from Whose bounties do not deprive even the disobedient ones. He encompasses even those who disobey Him and Whose smallest obligation can never be compensated by the greatest of the Worshippers. He is so needless that He is not stingy to sustain even those who deny His existence and sustaining the entire Universe does not decrease His bounties. Creator of the universe and the One to destroy it and the One to resurrect it again, manifest it and to recompense for their deeds. He is aware of every secret and everything concealed in the hearts and whatever is conveyed through tongues. He is aware of all the things which are destroyed by the earth. He is alive and has no death, such a Creator Who does not sleep and will continue to exist without being extinct. He is Just Who does not oppress. He forgives the Great sins by His Grace. If He chastises it is with justice. Neither does He destroys a thing fearing its discontinuance nor does He favours a thing due to its need. He has mentioned in His everlasting and firm book: "And were Allah to punish men for what they earn, He would not leave on the earth any creature." I wish to Praise Him in such a way that it becomes a request to Him for increasing the bounties. And I seek refuge from His wrath. And I verify His messenger, Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) so

اَسْتَجِيْرُ بِهٖ مِنْ نِقْمَتِهٖ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْهِ بِالتَّصْدِيْقِ لِنَبِيِّهٖ الْمُصْطَفٰى لِوَحْيِهِ الْمُتَخَيَّرِ لِرِسَالَتِهِ الْمُخْتَصِّ بِشِفَاعَتِهِ الْقَائِمِ بِحَقِّهٖ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَصْحَابِهٖ وَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ الْمَلآئِكَةِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا۔ اِلٰهِیْ! دَرَسَتِ الْاٰمَالُ وَ تَغَيَّرَتِ الْاَحْوَالُ وَ كَذَبَتِ الْاَلْسُنُ وَ اَخْلَفَتِ الْعِدَاتُ اِلاَّ عِدَتُكَ فَاِنَّكَ وَ عَدْتَ مَغْفِرَةً وَ فَضْلاً۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَعْطِنِیْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ اَعِذْنِیْ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَا اَعْظَمَكَ وَ اَحْكَمَكَ وَ اَكْرَمَكَ وَسِعَ حِلْمُكَ تَمَرُّدَ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِيْنَ وَاسْتَغْرَقَتْ نِعْمَتُكَ شُكْرَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ وَ عَظُمَ حِلْمُكَ عَنْ اِحْصَآءِ الْمُحْصِيْنَ وَ جَلَّ طَوْلُكَ عَنِ وَصْفِ الْوَاصِفِيْنَ، كَيْفَ لَوْلاَ فَضْلُكَ حَلُمْتَ عَنْ مَنْ خَلَقْتَهٗ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا فَرَبَّيْتَهٗ بِطِيْبِ رِزْقِكَ وَ اَنْشَأْتَهٗ فِیْ تَوَاتُرِ نِعَمِكَ وَ مَكَّنْتَ لَهٗ فِیْ مِهَادِ اَرْضِكَ وَ دَعَوْتَهٗ اِلٰى طَاعَتِكَ فَاسْتَنْجَدَ عَلٰى عِصْيَانِكَ بِاِحْسَانِكَ وَ حَجَدَكَ وَ عَبَدَ غَيْرَكَ فِیْ سُلْطَانِكَ كَيْفَ لَوْلاَ حِلْمُكَ اَمْهَلْتَنِیْ وَ قَدْ شَمَلْتَنِیْ بِسِتْرِكَ وَ اَكْرَمْتَنِیْ بِمَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ اَطْلَقْتَ لِسَانِیْ لِشُكْرِكَ وَ هَدَيْتَنِیْ السَّبِيْلَ اِلٰى طَاعَتِكَ وَ سَهَّلْتَنِیْ الْمَسْلَكَ اِلٰى كَرَامَتِكَ وَ اَحْضَرْتَنِیْ سَبِيْلَ قُرْبَتِكَ فَكَانَ جَزَآؤُكَ مِنِّیْ اِنْ كَافَاتُكَ عَنِ الْاِحْسَانِ بِالْاِسَآئَةِ حَرِيْصًا عَلٰى مَااَسْخَطَكَ مُسْتَقِلاًّ فِيْمَا اَسْتَحِقُّ بِهِ الْمَزِيْدَ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ سَرِيْعًا اِلٰى مَا اَبْعَدَ عَنْ رِّضَاكَ مُغْتَبِطًا بِغُرَّةِ الْاَمَلِ مُعْرِضًا عَنْ زَوَاجِرِ الْاَجَلِ لَمْ يَقْنَعْنِیْ حِلْمُكَ عَنِّیْ وَقَدْ اَتَانِیْ بِوَعْدِكَ بِاَخْذِ

that I achieve nearness to him. That messenger whom He chose for revelation and for His Prophethood. That Prophet who is endowed with intercession and is responsible for his rights. Whose name is Muhammad, peace be on him, on his progeny and on his companions and on all the Prophets and the Messengers and all the Angles. May Allah protect them all. O my God! Hopes are destroyed, times have changed, the tongues have lied and promises are wrong. Only Your promise is a promise and You have said that You will forgive and Grace us. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, give me from Your Grace, grant me refuge from the accursed Satan. You are pure, We praise You. How Great, Exalted and Honoured are You! Your forbearance also covers the arrogant. Your bounties have flooded the thanks of the thanks-giver. Your forbearance is more than what the evaluations value. Your obligations is above all those who praise You. Had Your grace not been there why then would Your mercy be on the people? Those whom You created with a drop when they were nothing, then You sustained them by Your pure sustenance and by Your continuous bounties You made them reach great heights. You made them owners of Your lands and You called them towards Your obedience, but they were ungrateful to Your bounties, they denied Your existence, they bowed down before others in Your kingdom (instead of You). What had happened if Your endurance had not given me an opportunity (to repent) although before it (opportunity) You had concealed it in the veils, honoured it with Your recognition, gave power to the tongue to offer thanks to You, show me the path for Your obedience. You made the way of Your graces easy for me. You placed the way of achieving nearness (to You) in front of me. But the compensation of all Your goodness from me was I recompensed evil for goodness due to which You were displeased. Infatuated by such things, Your great Chastisement which I deserve, I comprehend it to be less. Your pleasure which is miles away I am running on that Path, involved in my hopes, totally heedless to the warnings of death, completely unconcerned of Your destruction which I am undergoing. Although Your promise has already reached me that You expect (good) deeds from my

الْقُوَّةِ مِنِیّ حَتّٰی دَعْوَتُك عَلٰی عَظِیْمِ اَلْخَطِیْئَةِ اَسْتَزِیْدُك فِیْ نِعْمَك غَیْرَ مُتَأَهّبٍ اِلَیَّ قَدْ اَشْرَفَ عَلَیْهِ مِنْ نِقْمَتِك مُسْتَبْطِاً لِمَزِیْدِك وَ مُتَسَخِّطًا لِمَیْسُوْرِ رِزْقِك مُقْبِضًا جَوَائِزَك بِعَمَلِ الْفُجَّارِ كَالْمُرَاصِدِ رَحْمَتَك بِعَمَلِ الْاَبْرَارِ مُجْتَهِدًا اَتَمَنّٰی عَلَیْكَ الْعَظَائِمَ كَالْمُدِلِّ الْاٰمِنِ مِنْ قِصَاصِ الْجَرَائِمِ فَاِنَّ اللهِ وَ اِنَّا اِلَیْهِ رَاجِعُوْنَ مُصِیْبَةٌ عَظُمَ رُزْئُهَا وَ جَلَّ عِقَابُهَا بَلْ كَیْفَ لَوْلاَ اَمَلِیْ وَ وَعْدُك الصَّفْحَ عَنْ زَلَلِیْ اَرْجُوْأ قَالَتَك وَ قَدْ جَاهَرْتُك بِالْكَبَائِرِ مَسْتَخْفِیًا عَنْ اَصَاغِرِ خَلْقِك فَلاَ اَنَا رَاقَبْتُك وَ اَنْتَ مَعِیْ وَلاَ رَاغَبْتُ حُرْمَةَ سِتْرِك عَلَیَّ- بِاَیّ وَجْهٍ اَلْقَاك؟ وَ بِاَیّ لِسَانٍ اُنَاجِیْك؟ وَ قَدْ نَقَضْتُ الْعُهُوْدَ وَالْاَیْمَانِ بَعْدَ تَوْكِیْدِهَا وَ جَعَلْتُك عَلَیَّ كَفِیْلاً ثُمَّ دَعَوْتُك مُتَقَحّمًا فِیْ الْخَطِیْئَةِ فَاَجَبْتَنِیْ وَ دَعَوْتُك مُتَقَحّمًا فِیْ الْخَطِیْئَةِ فَاَجَبْتَنِیْ وَ دَعَوْتَنِیْ وَ اِلَیْك فَقْرِیْ فَلَمْ اُجِبْ فَوَاسَرْ اَتَاهُ وَ قَبِیْحَ صَنِیْعَاهُ-اَیَّةَ جُرْأَةٍ تَجَرَّأْتُ، وَ اَیَّ تَغْرِیْرٍ غَرَّرْتُ نَفْسِیْ، سُبْحَانَك فَبِك اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیْك وَ بِحَقّك اُقْسِمُ عَلَیْك وَ مِنْك اَهْرَبُ اِلَیْك بِنَفْسِیْ اِسْتَحْقَقْتُ عِنْدَ مَعْصِیَتِیْ لاَ بِنَفْسِك وَ بِجَهْلِیْ اِغْتَرَرْتُ لاَ بِحِلْمِك وَ حَقّیْ اَضَعْتُ لاَ عَظِیْمَ حَقّك وَ لِنَفْسِیْ ظَلَمْتُ وَ لِرَحْمَتِك الْاٰنَ رَجَوْتُ وَ بِك اٰمَنْتُ وَ عَلَیْك تَوَكَّلْتُ وَ اِلَیْك اَنَبْتُ وَ تَضَرَّعْتُ فَارْحَمْ اِلَیْك فَقْرِیْ وَ فَاقَتِیْ وَ كَبْوَتِیْ لِحَرّ وَجْهِیْ وَ حَیْرَتِیْ فِیْ سَوْأَةِ ذُنُوْبِیْ اِنَّك اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ- یَا اَسْمَعَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَ خَیْرَ مَرْجُوٍّ وَ اَحْلَمَ مُغْضٍ وَ اَقْرَبَ مُسْتَغَاثٍ اَدْعُوْك مُسْتَغِیْثًا بِك اِسْتِغَاثَةَ

strength throughout my life. Now the situation is such that after committing the greatest of sins I call upon You to increase Your bounties, which will not come to me (as I don't deserve it) whereas Your wrath is on me, but I am lazy due to Your excessive grace. Fully satisfied on Your abundant sustenance, control on Your bounties in spite of disobedience as if converting good deeds of the people into bad deeds. I am awaiting Your mercy impatiently. I am presenting my long hopes in Your presence as if I am satisfied with Your wrath. Surely we are from Allah and unto Him shall we return. (2:156). This is such a calamity, which is full of sorrow and is liable for a great chastisement. On the contrary I think that what would have happened if I had no hopes and if the promise of forgiving my sins were not there. I am confident of Your forgiveness although I have committed greater sins openly. I hid myself from all Your creatures little realizing about Your presence. My Lord! How shall I face You? And how shall I beseech You? After accepting the covenant I have done breach of trust. I have made You my sponsor and security but still showed excessiveness in doing sins. In spite of all this You called me. I was dependent on You still I did not answer You. Oh what a calamity and how a shameful display of immoral behaviour. Alas! What courage that I have deceived myself. But You are Pure and Great. Now I wish to come near You. And I give You the oath of Your right that I have come to take refuge from Your wrath. Due to my own disobedience I have become liable for Your chastisement. You have not done injustice on me due to my ignorance I was deceived not because of Your tolerance. I have lost my right. Your right is intact, I have oppressed myself. Now my hopes are on You. My confidence is on You, my faith is on You and in Your presence I humbly submit my repentance and helplessness. Thus have mercy on my condition. With complete movement in my faith, and head bowed in shame I present myself. I am troubled at the grief of my sins. Surely You are the Most Merciful of all the Mercifuls. O the most attentive listener among those who are called. O the best of the place of wish. O the best of the forgiver among all the other forgivers. O the One to be near to the one who complains. I am calling upon You. I complain to You and this complain is of the one who

الْمُتَحَيِّرِ الْمُسْتَيْئِسِ مِنْ اِغَاثَةِ خَلْقِك فَعُدْ بِلُطْفِك عَلٰى ضَعْفِیْ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِك كَبَائِرَ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَهَبْ لِیْ جَاعِلَ صُنْعِك اِنَّك اَوْسَعُ الْوَاهِبِیْنَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِیْنَ یَا اَللّٰهُ یَا اَحَدُ یَا اللّٰهُ یَا صَمَدُ یَا مَنْ لَمْ یَلِدْ وَ لَمْ یُوْلَدْ وَ لَمْ یَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْیَتْنِیْ الْمَذَاهِبُ وَ اَقْصَانِیَ الْاَبَاعِدُ وَ مَلَّتِیْ الْاَقَارِبُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّجَاءُ اِذَا انْقَطَعَ الرَّجَآءُ وَالْمُسْتَعَانُ اِذَا عَظُمَ الْبَلاَءُ وَالَّجَآءُ فِی الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَآءِ فَنَفِّسْ كُرْبَةَ نَفْسٍ اِذَا ذَكَرَهَا الْقُنُوْطَ مَسَاوِیُهَا اَیَسَتْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِك فَلاَ تُؤْیِسْنِیْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِك یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ۔

## (۳)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ نَعْتِ اللّٰهِ تعَالٰی وَ تَعْظِیْمِهٖ وَ تَنْزِیْهِهٖ وَ هُوَ لِكُلِّ مُهِمٍّ وَّ شِدَّةٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّك حَیٌّ لاَ تَمُوْتُ وَ صَادِقٌ لاَ تَكْذِبُ وَ قَاهِرٌ لاَ تُقْهَرُ وَ خَالِقٌ لاَ تُعَآنُّ وَ بَدِیْءٌ لاَ تَنفَدُ وَ قَرِیْبٌ لاَ تَبْعَدُ وَ قَادِرٌ لاَ تُضَآمُّ وَ غَافِرٌ لاَ تَظْلِمُ وَ صَمَدٌ لاَ تُطْعَمُ وَ قَیُّوْمٌ لاَ تَنَامُ وَ مُجِیْبٌ لاَ تَسَامُ وَ بَصِیْرٌ لاَ تَرْتَابُ وَ جَبَّارٌ لاَ تُعَارُّ وَ عَظِیْمٌ لاَ تُرَامُ وَ عَلِیْمٌ لاَ تُعَلِّمُ وَ قَوِیٌّ لاَ تَضْعَفُ وَ حَلِیْمٌ عَالِمٌ لاَ تَجْهَلُ وَ عَظِیْمٌ لاَ تُوْصَفُ وَ وَفِیٌّ لاَ تَخْلُفُ وَ عَدْلٌ لاَ تَحِیْفُ وَ غَالِبٌ لاَ تُغْلَبُ وَ غَنِیٌّ لاَ تَفْتَقِرُ وَكَبِیْرٌ لاَ تَصْغُرُ وَ حَكَمٌ لاَ تَجُوْرُ وَ وَكِیْلٌ لاَ تُحْقَرُ وَ مَنِیْعٌ لاَ تقْهَرُ وَ

has complained to the world and has lost all hopes. Now have Grace and Mercy on my weakness. By Your vast Mercy forgive my great sins and give me the strength to ponder over my inner self. Surely You are the Great bestower among all those who bestow. There is no lord other than You. You are Pure and Great and I am unjust and disobedient. O Allah! O Unique! O Allah! O self-sufficient. O the One Who is neither created by anyone nor begets anyone, nor has an equal. O Lord! The ways have tired me. The distant people have pushed me, friends have frightened me, and when no hope is left You are the ultimate hope. When calamities overpower us You are the only supporter. In difficulties and ease You are the only way to salvation. Thus avert the sorrow from the one whose hopelessness, when ponders on the sins, loses hope of salvation. O Lord! By Your mercy don't make him disappointed, as You are the Most Merciful of all the Mercifuls.

## (3)

## His Prayer in Praise and Eulogy of Allah for all important affairs and problems

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You are ever-living Who will never die, You are the truthful Who never lies, Overpowering everything and no one overpowers You. Creator Who does not take anybody's help. You are since inception and will never be annihilated. You are near and never far. You are strong no one can overpower You. You are forgiving and is never unjust. You are self sufficient no one sustains You. You are unparalleled and are not heedless. You are ever awake and never sleep. You accept everything and is never tired. You see everything and never doubt anything. You overpower everything no one can overpower You. You are possessor of Honour that none over power. You are possessor of knowledge, never learnt anything from anyone. You are strong and can never be weak. You are a tolerant knowing everything. You can never be ignorant. You are great and no one can praise You. You always fulfill the promises and never break the promises. You are just, You can never oppress. You overpower everything, nothing can overpower You. You are self

مَعْرُوْفٌ لاَ تُنْكَرُ وَ وَتْرٌ لاَ تَسْتَاْنِسُ وَ فَرْدٌ لاَ تَسْتَشِيْرُ وَ وَهَّابٌ لاَ تُمُلُّ وَ سَمِيْعٌ لاَ تَذْهَلُ وَ جَوَادٌ لاَ تَبْخَلُ وَ عَزِيْزٌ لاَ تَذِلُّ وَ حَافَظٌ لاَ تَغْفُلُ وَ تَائِمٌ لاَ تَسْهُوا وَ قَيُّوْمٌ لاَ تَنَامُ وَ سَمِيْعٌ لاَ تَشُكُّ وَ رَفِيْقٌ لاَ تَعْنِفُ وَ حَلِيْمٌ لاَ تَعْجَلُ وَ شَاهِدٌ لاَ تَغِيْبُ وَ مُحْتَجَبٌ لاَ تُرٰى وَ دَائِمٌ لاَ تَفْنٰى وَ بَاقٍ لاَ تَبْلٰى وَ وَاحِدٌ لاَ تُشَبَّهُ وَ مُقْتَدِرٌ لاَ تُنَازَعُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا جَوَادُ يَا مُتَكَرِّمُ يَا قَرِيْبُ يَا مُجِيْبُ يَا مُتَعَالُ يَا جَلِيْلُ يَا سَلاَمُ يَا مُؤْمِنُ يَا مُهَيْمِنُ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا مُتَعَزِّزُ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا مُتَجَبِّرُ يَا كَبِيْرُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا طَاهِرُ يَا مُتَطَهِّرُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا مَنْ يُنَادٰى مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ بِاَلْسِنَةٍ شَتّٰى وَ لُغٰاتٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ وَ حَوَآئِجَ مُتَتَابِعَةٍ لاَ يَشْغَلُكَ شَیْءٌ عَنْ شَیْءٍ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ لاَ تَبِيْدُ وَلاَ تُفْنِيْئكَ الدُّهُوْرُ وَلاَ تُغَيِّرُكَ الْاَزْمِنَةُ وَلاَ تُحِيْطُ بِكَ الْاَزْمِنَةُ وَلاَ تَاخُذُكَ نَوْمٌ وَلاَ سِنَةٌ وَلاَ يَشْبِّهُكَ شَیْءٌ وَ كَيْفَ لاَتَكُوْنُ كَذٰلِكَ وَ اَنْتَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ هَالِكٌ اِلاَّ وَجْهَكَ الْكَرِيْمُ اَكْرَمَ الْوُجُوْهِ سُبُّوْحٌ ذِكْرُكَ، قُدُّوْسٌ اَمْرُك، وَاجِبٌ حَقُّكَ، نَافِذٌ قَضَآؤُكَ، لاَزِمٌ طَاعَتُكَ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ يَسِّرْلِیْ مِنْ اَمْرِیْ مَا اَخَافُ عُسْرَهٗ وَ فَرِّجْ عَنِّیْ وَ عَنْ كُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ وَّ مُؤْمِنَةٍ مَا اَخَافُ كَرْبَهٗ وَ سَهِّلْ لِیْ مَا اَخَافُ صَعُوْبَتَهٗ وَ خَلِّصْنِیْ مِمَّا اَخَافُ هَلَكَتَهٗ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ، لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّیْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ، وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ۔

sufficient You can never be dependent. You are great You can never be small. You never exceed in Your judgment. You take care of everyone and don't despise anyone. You are safe, none can harm You. You are famous, none can be ignorant about You. You are Unique Who doesn’t need a helper. You are incomparable. You do not take anybody's opinion. You are the giver without being stingy. You listen to everything without forgetting anything. You are generous without being a miser. You are omnipotent and cannot be degraded. You are the protector and can never be negligent. You are responsible, knowledgeable and You never forget. You have existed by Yourself and You never sleep. You are forbearing and never hasty. You see whatever is veiled and You cannot be seen. You are Eternal and can never be destroyed. You will always remain and can never be worn out. You are unique and nothing can be compared to You. You have the supreme authority which none can dispute. O Generous! O Munificent! O possessor of the Grace! O the one Who is near! O the one Who replies! O the most High! O the possessor of Majesty! O the possessor of Blessings! O Believer! O Protector! O Honoured! O Possessor of Honour! O Possessor of Power! O One Who overpowers everything! O Magnanimous! O the owner of Magnanimity! O the Pure! O the Chaste! O Powerful! O the possessor of Power! O the one Who can be called from the depth (of the heart) in different languages in times of various needs! One thing does not deter You from another. You are the one Who will never perish and the world cannot destroy You, nor change You, nor can encircle You. Neither laziness nor sleep can overcome You. Nor can You be compared to anything. Because You are the creator of everything, there is no lord other than You. Everything will perish except You Who will remain. Your self is the most honoured than all other selves. Your remembrance is pure. Your command is above all defects. You right is obligatory. Your decision is implemented. Your obedience is compulsory. O Allah, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (a.s.). Make my affairs easy in which there is a fear of impossibility and ward away from me the sorrow, which I and the other believers fear, whose troubles I am afraid of. Make it easy for me. And save me from the calamities which may destroy me. O most merciful of all the mercifuls. O the owner of greatness and glory. There is no god but You, Glory be to You, verily I am of the unjust ones. And peace be upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (a.s.) the pure and chaste.

﴿٤﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ الثَّنَآءِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ هُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهٗ اُوَيْسًا

دُعَاءُ اُوَيْسِ قَرنِی

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا سَلاَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الطَّاهِرُ الْمُطَهِّرُ الْقَاهِرُ الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ يَا مَنْ يُنَادٰى مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ بِاَلْسِنَةٍ شَتّٰى وَلُغَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفَةٍ وَ حَوَائِجَ اُخْرٰى، يَامَنْ لاَ يَشْغَلُهٗ شَاْنٌ عَنْ شَاْنٍ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ لاَ تُغَيِّرُكَ الْاَزْمِنَةُ وَلاَ تُحِيْطُ بِكَ الْاَمْكِنَةُ وَلاَ تَاْخُذُكَ نَوْمٌ وَلاَ سِنَةٌ يَسِّرْلِىْ مِنْ اَمْرِىْ مَا اَخَافُ عُسْرَهٗ وَ فَرِّجْ لِىْ فِىْ اَمْرِىْ مَا اَخَافُ كَرْبَهٗ وَ سَهِّلْ لِىْ مِنْ اَمْرِىْ مَا اَخَافُ كَرْبَهٗ وَ سَهِلْ لِى مِنْ اَمْرِىْ مَا اَخَافُ حُزْنَهٗ، سُبْحَانَكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ۔ عَمِلْتُ سُوْٓءً وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْلِىْ اِنَّهٗ لاَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّهٖ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا۔

﴿٥﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ الثَّنَآءِ اَيْضًا وَّ هُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهٗ اُوَيْسًا عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ وَلاَ اَسْئَلُ غَيْرَكَ وَ اَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ وَلاَ اَرْغَبُ اِلٰى غَيْرِكَ

## (4)

## His (a.s.) supplication praising Allah (a.j.) as taught to Janab-e-Owais-e-Qarni

## Dua-e-Owais-e-Qarni

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O True Safety! O believer! O True Protector! O possessor of Honour and great Heights! Pure and Purifying! Overpowering and powerful! Possessor of Power. O the one Who is called in different languages, dialects and words at the time of various needs. O the one Whose one condition does not fear the other condition. You are the One that times cannot change, space cannot contain You. Neither sleep nor laziness overtakes You. Ease for me my affair whose possibility I fear. Ease for me all those things, which trouble me. You are Pure, there is no lord other than You. I confess I have done wrong, committed misdeeds committed injustice on my soul. Thus forgive me, as there is no one other than You who can forgive. And praise is for Allah lord of the Worlds and there is no power and strength, but with Allah and peace of Allah be upon Muhammad, His Messenger (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (a.s.) and salutations be upon them.

## (5)

## His prayers praising Allah as taught to Janab-e-Owais-e-Qarni

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask from You not from others. I bow to You and never bow to

اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَمَانَ الْخَائِفِيْنَ وَ جَارَالْمُسْتَجِرِيْنَ اَنْت الْفَتَّاحُ ذُوالْخَيْرَاتِ مُقِيْلُ الْعَثَرَاتِ وَمَاحِىْ السَّيِّاٰتِ وَ كَاتِبُ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ رَافِعُ الدَّرَجَاتِ، اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَفْضَلِ الْمَسَائِلِ كُلِّهَا وَ اَنْجحِهَا الَّتِىْ لاَ يَنْبَغِي لِلْعِبَادِ اَنْ يَسْئَلُوْكَ اِلاَّ بِهَا وَ بِكَ يَا اللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ وَ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ الْحُسْنٰى وَ اَمْثَالِكَ الْعُلْيَا وَ نِعَمِكَ الَّتِىْ لاَ تُحْصٰى وَ بِاَكْرَمِ اَسْمَائِكَ عَلَيْكَ وَ اَحَبِّهَا اِلَيْكَ وَ اَشْرَفِهَا عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلَةً وَ اَقْرَبِهَا مِنْكَ وَسِيْلَةً وَ اَجْزَلِهَا مَبْلَغًا وَ اَسْرَعِهَا مِنْكَ اِجَابَةً وَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْمُخْزُوْنِ الْجَلِيْلِ الْاَجَلِّ الْعَظِيْمِ الَّذِىْ تُحِبُّهُ وَ تَرْضَاهُ وَ تَرْضٰى عَمَّنْ دَعَاكَ بِهٖ وَ تَسْتَجِيْبُ وَ حَقٌّ عَلَيْكَ اَنْ لاَ تَحْرِمَ بِهٖ سَائِلُكَ وَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِى التَّوْرٰيةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالزَّبُوْرِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ وَ بِكُلِّ اِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ عَلَّمْتَهٗ اَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَوْلَمْ تُعَلِّمْهُ اَحَدًا وَ بِكُلِّ اِسْمٍ دَعَاكَ بِهٖ حَمَلَةُ عَرْشِكَ وَ مَلآئِكَتُكَ وَ اَصْفِيَائُكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ بِحَقِّ السَّائِلِيْنَ لَكَ وَالرَّاغِبِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَ الْمُتَعَوِّذِيْنَ بِكَ وَالْمُتَضَرِّعِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ كُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّتَعَبِّدٍ لَكَ فِى بَرٍّ اَوْ بَحْرٍ اَوْ سَهْلٍ اَوْ جَبَلٍ اَدْعُوْكَ دُعَآءَ مَنْ قَدِاشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهٗ وَ عَظُمَ جُرْمُهٗ وَ اَشْرَفَ عَلَى الْهَلَكَةِ وَ ضَعُفَتْ قُوَّتُهٗ وَ مَنْ لاَ يَثِقِ بِشَىْءٍ مِنْ عَمَلِهٖ وَلاَ يَجِدُ لِذَنْبِهٖ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَلاَ لِسَعْيِهٖ شَاكِرًا سِوَاكَ هَرَبْتُ اِلَيْكَ غَيْرَ مُسْتَنْكِفٍ وَلاَ مُسْتَكْبِرٍ عَنْ عِبَادَتِكَ يَا اُنْسَ كُلِّ فَقِيْرٍ مُسْتَجِيْرٍ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ذُوالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَ اَنْتَ

anyone other than You. I ask Allah, O the one Who gives respite to those who fear Him. O the refuge of the one who seeks refuge. You are the doer of goodness and the one to find a way through difficulties. You forgive our carelessness, erase our sins, record our good deeds, raise our status. I ask from You all good wishes and success, such wishes other than which to seek from You is not proper. O Allah! O the Beneficent! By Your Beautiful Names! Those great examples and the countless bounties and by those names which are near to You in greatness and dearer to You who in the ranks are nearer to You and honoured and whose intercession is closer to You, and very important in position, the most effective for acceptance and by Your name which is Protected, Glorious, Respected and Great, with which You are happy and satisfied, and one who calls You by these name is Your beloved. You accept his invocations and it is his right upon You that You do not refuse his invocations. And by all those names which are mentioned in Taurat and Injeel, Zaboor and Furqan (the Holy Quran). And by all those names which are specialized for You, which You have informed to one of Your creatures or none is aware of it and all those names, by which the holders of Your Throne and other Angels and those appointed from Your creation call upon You. By the right of those who call upon You, who bow down to You, who seek refuge from You, and those who complain to You. By the right of those who worship You whether on land or sea, on plains or on hills he calls You. Like whose need is quite severe and sins are manifold and has reached the door of death, strength has given way, who has no hopes on his deeds. He is not able to find anyone to accept his efforts and to forgive his sins other than You. And he has come voluntarily. There is no intention to rebel due to Your obedience. O the Protector of all disabled I ask You as there is no god other than You. You are affectionate, the Great obliger, the Creator of the Heavens and the Earth. Possessor of Majesty and Mercy. Knower

الْغَنِىُّ وَ اَنَا الْفَقِيْرُ وَ اَنْتَ الْحَىُّ وَ اَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ اَنْتَ الْبَاقِىْ وَ اَنَا الْفَانِىْ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُحْسِنُ وَ اَنَا الْمُسِيّئُ وَ اَنْتَ الْغَفُوْرُ وَ اَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّحِيْمِ وَ اَنَا الْخَاطِئُ وَ اَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ وَ اَنَا الْمَخْلُوْقُ وَ اَنْتَ الْقَوِىُّ وَ اَنَا الضَّعِيْفُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُعْطِىْ وَ اَنَا السَّآئِلُ وَ اَنْتَ الْاٰمِنُ وَ اَنَا الْخَائِفُ وَ اَنْتَ الرّٰزِقُ وَ اَنَا الْمَرْزُوْقُ وَ اَنْتَ اَحَقُّ مَنْ شَكَوْتُ اِلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغَثْتُ بِهٖ وَ رَجَوْتُهٗ لِاَنَّكَ كَمْ مِنْ مُّذْنِبٍ قَدْ غَفَرْتَ لَهٗ وَ كَمْ مِّنْ مُسِيْئٍ قَدْ تَجَاوَزْتَ عَنْهُ فَاغْفِرْلِىْ وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَنِّىْ وَارْحَمْنِىْ وَ عَافِنِىْ مِمَّا نَزَلَ بِىْ وَلاَ تَفْضَحْنِىْ بِمَا جَنَيْتُهٗ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ وَ خُذْ بِيَدِىْ وَ بِيَدِ وَالِدَىَّ وَ وَلَدِىْ وَ ارْحَمْنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔ يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ۔

(٦)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ ذِكْرِ اَسْمَآءَ اللّٰهِ عَزَّوَجَلَّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّحْمٰنُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّحِيْمُ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلاَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْاَوَّلُ الْاٰخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ الْحَمِيْدُ الْمَجِيْدُ الْمُبْدِئُ الْمُعِيْدُ الْوَدُوْدُ الشَّهِيْدُ الْقَدِيْمُ الْعَلِىُّ الصَّادِقُ الرَّؤُوْفُ الرَّحِيْمُ الشَّكُوْرُ الْغَفُوْرُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ذُوالْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنِ الرَّقِيْبُ الْحَفِيْظُ ذُوالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ الْعَظِيْمُ الْغَنِىُّ الْوَلِيّ الْفَتَّاحُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْعَدْلُ الْوَفِىُّ الْحَقُّ

of the Unseen and Seen, You are the Beneficent, the Merciful. You are rich, I am poor, You are everlasting I shall die, You will remain I shall perish, You are the forgiver I am a sinner. You are the Lord and I am a slave. You are the king and I am Your subject. You are honoured and I am degraded. You are self-sufficient and I am dependent. You are alive and I am dead You are ever living and I will perish. You are doer of good and I am sinful. You are forgiving and I am a sinner. You are merciful and I am a transgressor. You are the Creator and I am the creature. You are Powerful, I am weak. You are the Provider and I am the seeker. You are the satisfier and I am fearful. You are the sustainer and we are the sustained ones. To whom should we complain and address our grievances? You are most deserving from among them as You have pardoned many of the sinners. How many of the transgressors have You overlooked! Pardon me, overlook my faults, have mercy on me. Protect me from the calamity which has befallen me. Don't degrade me due to my errors. Help me, my parents and my children. Have mercy on us. O Merciful of all the mercifuls and the possessor of respect and Honour have mercy on us.

## (6)

## His prayers mentioning the names of Allah.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, You are Allah, and You are the Merciful. (These are Your names) You are the Compassionate, the Sovereign, the Holy, the Flawless, the Giver of faith, the Guardian, the Incomparable, the Compeller, the Proud, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the Praised, the Glorious, the Beginner, the Restorer, the Loving, the Witness, the Ancient, the Highest, the Truthful, the Element, the Compassionate, the Rewarder of thankfulness, Concealer of faults, the Incomparable, the Wise, Lord of power and glory and greatness, the Firm, the Vigilant, the Protector, Lord of power, the Firm, the Vigilant, the

الْمُبِيْنُ الْخَلَّاقُ الرَّزَّاقُ الْوَهَّابُ التَّوَّابُ الرَّبُّ الْوَكِيْلُ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ الدَّيَّانُ الْمُتَعَالِ الْقَرِيْبُ الْمُجِيْبُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ الْوَاسِعُ الْبَاقِيْ الْحَيُّ الدَّائِمُ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَمُوْتُ الْقَيُّوْمُ النُّوْرُ الْغَفَّارُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ ذُوالطَّوْلِ الْمُقْتَدِرُ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ الْبَدِىٌّ الْبَدِيْعُ الدَّاعِىُ الظَّاهِرُ الْمُقِيْتُ الْمُغِيْثُ الدَّافِعُ الرَّافِعُ الضَّارُّ النَّافِعُ الْمُعِزُّ الْمُذِلُّ الْمُطْعِمُ الْمُنْعِمُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْمُكْرِمُ الْمُحْسِنُ الْمُجْمِلُ الْحَنَّانُ الْمُفْضِلُ الْمُحْيِ الْمُمِيْتُ الْفَعَّالُ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ مَالِكُ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِى الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِى النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى اللَّيْلِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَىَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ و تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ وَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَا قُلْتُ مِنْ قَوْلٍ اَوْحَلَفْتُ مِنْ حَلْفٍ اَوْ نَذَرْتُ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فِىْ يَوْمِىْ هٰذَا وَ لَيْلَتِىْ هٰذِهٖ فَمَشِيَّتُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَىْ ذٰلِكَ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْهُ كَانَ وَلَمْ تَشَاْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فَادْفَعْ عَنِّىْ بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِحَقِّ هٰذِهِ الْاَسْمَآءِ عِنْدَكَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْلِىْ وَارْحَمْنِىْ وَ تُبْ عَلَىَّ وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنِّىْ وَاصْلِحْ لِىْ شَانِىْ وَ يَسِّرْ اُمُوْرِىْ وَ وَسِّعْ عَلَىَّ فِىْ رِزْقِىْ وَ اَغْنِنِىْ بِكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ عَنْ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِكَ وَ صُنْ

Protector, Lord of Majesty and Generosity, the Magnificent, the Rich, the Governor, the Victorious, the Dispeller of problems, the Giver of peace, the Restrainer and bestower of sustenance, Just by the truth, firm on the covenant, the clear truth, the Creator, the Sustainer, the Bestower of rewards, the Lord, the Trustee, the Subtle, the Aware, the All-Hearing, the All-seeing, the Rewarder of deeds, the Exalted, the near, the Acceptor of Supplications, the One to send the Prophets, the True Master, Owner of the amptitude and continuance. Alive and without decline Who has no death, the Self-existing, the Light, the Forgiver, the Unique, the Vanquisher, the One, the Self-sufficient, the One Who neither begets, nor is He Begotten, and there is none like unto Him. Possessor of rewards, Aware of the unseen powers, the first one to create (the world), unparalleled inventor, holder of the convocation visible and sustainer, one Who redresses the grievances, wards the calamities and raises the position. One Who has control over loses and gains. One Who has the power to Honour and degrade and oblige one to bestow the right sustenance, the rewarder, the protector. The One to Honour and oblige. The doer of good, the rewarder, the possessor of Grace, the bestower of life and death. The one to do what He wishes, Master of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whomsoever You like, and take away the Kingdom from whomsoever You like. You exalt whomsoever You like and degrade whomsoever You like, in Your hands is all good. Surely You have power over all things. You cause the night to pass into the day and You cause the day to pass into the night, You bring forth the living out of the dead, and You bring forth the dead out of the living, and You give sustenance to whomsoever You like without measure (3:25-26). The One to break the dawn, the One to break upon the seed. Whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth Glorifies You. You are Incomparable, the Wise. O my Lord! Whatever I have spoken and whatever paths I have taken in this day and night I intend to have Your will in it, so that whatever You wish may materialize and whatever You do not wish may not materialize. Ward off these calamities from me only by Your Power and strength Because there is no might or Power except that of Allah, the High and the Mighty. O Allah! By these names which

وَجْهِیْ وَ یَدِیْ وَ لِسَانِیْ عَنْ مَسْئَلَةِ غَیْرِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لِیْ مِنْ اَمْرِیْ فَرَجًا وَ مَخْرَجًا فَاِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ وَلاَ اَعْلَمُ وَ تَقْدِرُ وَلاَ اَقْدِرُ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ. بِرَحْمَتِكَ یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ. وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی سَیِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ سَیِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدِ النَّبِیِّ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِیْنَ.

## ﴿٧﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ ذِكْرِ اَسْمَآءِ اللّٰهِ الْحُسْنٰی اَیْضًا وَّ هُوَ دُعَاءُ الْمَشْلُوْلَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ یَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ یَا حَیُّ یَا قَیُّوْمُ یَا حَیُّ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ یَا هُوَ یَا مَنْ لاَ یَعْلَمُ مَا هُوَ وَ لاَ كَیْفَ هُوَ وَ لاَ اَیْنَ هُوَ وَ لاَ حَیْثُ هُوَ اِلاَّ هُوَ یَا ذَا الْمُلْكِ وَ الْمَلَكُوْتِ یَا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ وَ الْجَبَرُوْتِ یَا مَلِكُ یَا قُدُّوْسُ یَا سَلاَمُ یَا مُؤْمِنُ یَا مُهَیْمِنُ یَا عَزِیْزُ یَا جَبَّارُ یَا مُتَكَبِّرُ یَا خَالِقُ یَا بَارِئُ یَا مُصَوِّرُ یَا مُفِیْدُ یَا مُدَبِّرُ یَا شَدِیْدُ یَا مُبْدِئُ یَا مُعِیْدُ یَا مُبِیْدُ یَا وَدُوْدُ یَا مَحْمُوْدُ یَا مَعْبُوْدُ یَا بَعِیْدُ یَا قَرِیْبُ یَا مُجِیْبُ یَا رَقِیْبُ یَا حَسِیْبُ یَا بَدِیْعُ یَا رَفِیْعُ یَا مَنِیْعُ یَا سَمِیْعُ یَا عَلِیْمُ یَا حَلِیْمُ یَا كَرِیْمُ یَا حَكِیْمُ یَا قَدِیْمُ یَا عَلِیُّ یَا عَظِیْمُ یَا حَنَّانُ یَا مَنَّانُ یَا دَیَّانُ یَا مُسْتَعَانُ یَا جَلِیْلُ یَا جَمِیْلُ یَا وَكِیْلُ یَا كَفِیْلُ یا مُقِیْلُ یَا مُنِیْبُ یَا نَبِیْلُ یَا دَلِیْلُ یَا هَادِیُ یَا بَادِیُ یَا اَوَّلُ یَا آخِرُ یَا ظَاهِرُ یَا بَاطِنُ یَا قَآئِمُ یَا

are acceptable to You, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny (a.s.) and forgive me, have mercy on me, accept my repentance and my deeds, improve my condition, ease for me my affairs and increase my sustenance. By Your independent existence make me free of wants from this world, save my face, hands, tongue and chastity so that I do not ask from anyone other than You. Make ways in my dealings and make the ways vast, as You are the Knower and I am ignorant. You are possessor of Power and I am feeble and You have power over all things. By Your mercy O most Merciful of all the mercifuls. And bless the leader of all the Prophets, our leader Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the messenger and his progeny (a.s.) the pure.

## (7)

## Dua-e-Mashlool

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, I beseech You with Your Name, the Name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Benign. O Lord of Majesty and Generosity; O Living; O Self-Subsisting, O Ever-living, there is no God but You. O You that are "He" of Whom no one knows what "He" is, nor how "He" is, nor where "He" is, except "He." O Lord of the Great Kingdom and Supremacy. O Lord of Honour and Omnipotence: O Sovereign Lord, O Holy One! O Peace; O Keeper of Faith; O Guardian O Revered One; O Compeller; O Superb. O Creator; O Maker of all things from nothing; O Artist; O Beneficent; O Administrator; O Severe (in wrath); O Inventor; O Restorer; O Originator; O Most Loving: O Praised; O Adored. O You that are distant yet near; O Answerer of prayer; O Observer; O Reckoner. O Innovator; O Exalted; O Unassailable; O Hearer. O Knower; O Wise; O Bountiful; O Forbearing; O Eternal; O Lofty; O Great. O most Compassionate; O Giver of all good; O most perfect Requiter of good and evil; O You Whose help is sought for. O Majestic; O Glorious; O Trusted; O Guardian; O Alleviator of suffering; O Fulfiller of hopes; O Guide; O Magnanimous. O Giver of guidance; O Commencer; O First; O

دَآئِمُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا حَاكِمُ يَا قَاضِىُ يَا عَادِلُ يَا فَاصِلُ يَا وَاصِلُ يَا طَاهِرُ يَا مُطَهِّرُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ يَا كَبِيْرُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا اَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ لَّمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُوْ لَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَ لاَ كَانَ مَعَهُ وَزِيْرٌ وَلاَ اتَّخَذَ مَعَهُ مُشِيْرًا وَ لاَ احْتَاجَ اِلٰى ظَهِيْرٍ وَّ لاَ كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ اِلٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَتَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يَقُوْلُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا يَا عَلِىُّ يَا شَامِخُ يَا بَاذِخُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا نَفَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَاحُ يَا مُفَرِّجُ يَا نَاصِرُ يَا مُنْتَصِرُ يَا مُدْرِكُ يَا مُهْلِكُ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ يَا بَاعِثُ يَا وَارِثُ يَا طَالِبُ يَا غَالِبُ يَا مَنْ لاَ يَفُوْتُهُ هَارِبٌ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا اَوَّابُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا مُسَبِّبَ الْاَسْبَابِ يَا مُفَتِّحَ الْاَبْوَابِ يَا مَنْ حَيْثُ مَا دُعِىَ اَجَابَ يَا طَهُوْرُ يَا شَكُوْرُ يَا عَفُوُّ يَا غَفُوْرُ يَا نُوْرَ النُّوْرِ يَا مُدَبِّرَ الْاُمُوْرِ يَا لَطِيْفُ يَا خَبِيْرُ يَا مُجِيْرُ يَا مُنِيْرُ يَا بَصِيْرُ يَا ظَهِيْرُ يَا كَبِيْرُ يَا وِتْرُ يَا فَرْدُ يَا اَبَدُ يَا سَنَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا كَافِىُ يَا شَافِىُ يَا وَافِىُ يَا مُعَافِىُ يَا مُحْسِنُ يَا مُجْمِلُ يَا مُنْعِمُ يَا مُفْضِلُ يَا مُتَكَرِّمُ يَا مُتَفَرِّدُ يَا مَنْ عَلاَ فَقَهَرَ يَا مَنْ مَلَكَ فَقَدَرَ يَا مَنْ بَطَنَ فَخَبَرَ يَا مَنْ عُبِدَ فَشَكَرَ يَا مَنْ عُصِىَ فَغَفَرَ يَا مَنْ لاَ يَحْوِيْهِ الْفِكَرُ وَ لاَ يُدْرِكُهُ بَصَرٌ وَ لاَ يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ اَثَرٌ يَا رَازِقَ الْبَشَرِ يَا مُقَدِّرَ كُلِّ قَدَرٍ يَا عَالِىَ الْمَكَانِ يَا شَدِيْدَ الْاَرْكَانِ يَا مُبَدِّلَ الزَّمَانِ يَا قَابِلَ الْقُرْبَانِ يَا ذَا الْمَنِّ وَ الْاِحْسَانِ يَا ذَا الْعِزَّةِ وَ السُّلْطَانِ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا مَنْ هُوَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ فِىْ شَاْنٍ يَا مَنْ لاَ يَشْغَلُهُ شَاْنٌ عَنْ شَاْنٍ يَا عَظِيْمَ الشَّاْنِ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ مَكَانٍ يَا سَامِعَ الْاَصْوَاتِ يَا مُجِيْبَ الدَّعْوَاتِ يَا مُنْجِحَ الطَّلِبَاتِ يَا قَاضِىَ

Last; O Evident; O Hidden. O Established; O Everlasting; O Knowing; O Ruler; O Dispenser of justice; O Equitable; O You that disjoins and unites; O Pure; O Purifier; O Powerful; O Almighty; O Great; O Magnificent. O One; O Matchless; O Eternal; O Absolute; O You that bears none and is born of none; nor is there equal to You anyone nor hath You any spouse; nor any bearer of Your burden; nor any consultant to give You advice; not does You need any supporter; nor is there with You any other deity; There is no God but You, and You are far exalted with great excellence above all that which the unjust folk do say concerning You. O High and Lofty; O most Glorious; O Opener; O Diffuser of fragrance; O Tolerant; O Helper; O Victorious; O Overtaker; O Destroyer; O Avenger; O Resurrector; O Inheritor; O Seeker; O Conqueror; O You from Whom no fugitive can escape. O Acceptor of repentance; O Ever-forgiving; O Great Bestower; O Causer of all causes; O Opener of doors (of relief and salvation); O You that answers howsoever You are invoked. O Purifier; O Giver of manifold rewards; O Excuser; O Forgiving; O Light of all lights; O Director of all affairs. O Ever Blissful; O All-Aware; O Protector; O Luminous; O Seer; O Supporter; O Great. O Lone; O Unique; O Everlasting; O Upholder; O Eternal and Absolute. O Sufficer; O Healer; O Fulfiller of promises; O Deliver. O Benefactor; O Beautifier; O Bestower of grace; O Grantor of favors; O Gracious; O Peerless. O You that being Exalted overwhelms; O You that being Master of all have absolute power; O You, Who being hidden are well informed; O You that being disobeyed forgives; O You Whom no thought can fully comprehend; nor sight perceive nor from Whom any impression is hidden, O Nourisher of Mankind; O Ordainer of every destiny. O You of Exalted position; O You Formidable in Your foundations; O Changer of times; O Acceptor of sacrifice; O You full of favors and benefactions; O Lord of Honor and Supremacy; O All Merciful; O most Compassionate; O You that has each day a distinctive Glory while no aspect of Your Glory is erased by the prominence of another aspect. O You that are present in every place. O Hearer of all voices; O Answerer of prayers; O Giver of success in all requirements; O Fulfiller of all needs; O Bestower of blessings; O You that takes pity

الْحَاجَاتِ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ يَا رَاحِمَ الْعَبَرَاتِ يَا مُقِيْلَ الْعَثَرَاتِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرُبَاتِ يَا وَلِيَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يَا رَافِعَ الدَّرَجَاتِ يَا مُؤْتِيَ السُّؤُلاَتِ يَا مُحْيِيَ الْاَمْوَاتِ يَا جَامِعَ الشَّتَاتِ يَا مُطَّلِعاً عَلَى النِّيَّاتِ يَا رَآدَّ مَا قَدْ فَاتَ يَا مَنْ لاَّ تَشْتَبِهُ عَلَيْهِ الْاَصْوَاتُ يَا مَنْ لاَّ تَضْجُرُهُ الْمَسْئَلاَتُ وَلاَ تَغْشَاهُ الظُّلُمَاتُ يَا نُوْرَ الْاَرْضِ وَ السَّمٰوٰتِ يَا سَابِغَ النِّعَمِ يَا دَافِعَ النِّقَمِ يَا بَارِئَ النَّسَمِ يَا جَامِعَ الْاُمَمِ يَا شَافِيَ السَّقَمِ يَا خَالِقَ النُّوْرِ وَ الظُّلَمِ يَا ذَا الْجُوْدِ وَالْكَرَمِ يَا مَنْ لاَ يَطَأُ عَرْشَهٗ قَدَمٌ يَا اَجْوَدَ الْاَجْوَدِيْنَ يَا اَكْرَمَ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ يَا اَسْمَعَ السَّامِعِيْنَ يَا اَبْصَرَ النَّاظِرِيْنَ يَا جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ يَا اَمَانَ الْخَآئِفِيْنَ يَا ظَهْرَ اللَّاجِيْنَ يَا وَ لِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ يَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِيْنَ يَا صَاحِبَ كُلِّ غَرِيْبٍ يَا مُوْنِسَ كُلِّ وَحِيْدٍ يَا مَلْجَاءَ كُلِّ طَرِيْدٍ يَا مَاْوٰى كُلِّ شَرِيْدٍ يَا حَافِظَ كُلِّ ضَآلَّةٍ يَا رَاحِمَ الشَّيْخِ الْكَبِيْرِ يَا رَازِقَ الطِّفْلِ الصَّغِيْرِ يَا جَابِرَ الْعَظْمِ الْكَسِيْرِ يَا فَاكَّ كُلِّ اَسِيْرٍ يَا مُغْنِيَ الْبَآئِسِ الْفَقِيْرِ يَا عِصْمَةَ الْخَآئِفِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِ يَا مَنْ لَهُ التَّدْبِيْرُ وَ التَّقْدِيْرُ يَا مَنِ الْعَسِيْرُ عَلَيْهِ سَهْلٌ يَسِيْرٌ يَا مَنْ لاَ يَحْتَاجُ اِلٰى تَفْسِيْرٍ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَبِيْرٌ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيْرٌ يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحِ يَا فَالِقَ الْاِصْبَاحِ يَا بَاعِثَ الْاَرْوَاحِ يَا ذَا الْجُوْدِ وَ السَّمَآحِ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهٖ كُلُّ مِفْتَاحٍ يَا سَامِعَ كُلِّ صَوْتٍ يَا سَابِقَ كُلِّ فَوْتٍ يَا مُحْيِيَ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ يَا عُدَّتِيْ فِيْ شِدَّتِيْ يَا حَافِظِيْ فِيْ غُرْبَتِيْ يَا مُوْنِسِيْ فِيْ وَحْدَتِيْ يَا وَلِيِّ

on our tears. O You that raises one from the pitfalls; O You that relieves agonies; O You that are the Cherisher of good deeds. O You that raises men in rank and degree; O You that accedes to requests; O You that brings the dead to life; O You that gathers together that which is scattered. O You that are informed of all intentions; You that restores that which has been lost; O You that are not confused by a multiplicity of voices; O You that are not harassed by a multitude of petitions; and Whom no darkness can hide or cover; O Light of heaven and earth. O Perfector of blessings; O Averter of calamities; O Producer of zephyrs; O Gatherer of nations; O Healer of disease; O Creator of light and darkness; O Lord of generosity and munificence; O You (on) Whose throne no one can set foot! O You more generous than the most generous; O You more munificent than the most munificent; O You most keen of hearing than the most keen of hearing; O You more keen of vision than the most perceiving; O Protecting neighbor of those that seek Your neighborhood. O Refuge of the fearful; O Giver of shelter to those who flee unto You; O Patron of the faithful; O Helper of those that seek Your help; O ultimate Goal of those that aspire. O Companion of all strangers; O Friend of all the lonely ones; O Refuge of all outcasts; O Retreat of all persecuted ones; O Guardian of all those who stray. O You that takes pity on the aged and decrepit; O You that nourishes the little baby; O You that joins together broken ones; O Liberator of all prisoners; O Enricher of the miserable poor; O Protector of the frightened refugees; O You for Whom alone are both destiny and disposal; O You for Whom all difficult things are simple and easy; O You that does not need any explanation. O You Mighty over all things; O You Knower of all things. O You Seer of all things. O You that makes breezes blow; O You that cleaves the day-break; O Reviver of the spirits; O Lord of Generosity and Clemency; O You in Whose hands are all keys. O Hearer of all voices; O You earlier in time than all that have passed away; O Giver of life to every soul after death. O my Means of defense in confronting hardships; O my Guardian in strange lands; O my Friend in my loneliness; O my Master in my bliss; O my Refuge at the time when the journey does tire me out and my kinsfolk hand me over to

فِىْ نِعْمَتِىْ يَا كَهْفِىْ حِيْنَ تُعْيِيْنِىْ الْمَذَاهِبُ وَ تُسَلِّمُنِى الْاَقَارِبُ وَ يَخْذُلُنِىْ كُلُّ صَاحِبٍ يَا عِمَادَ مَنْ لاَ عِمَادَ لَهٗ يَا سَنَدَ مَنْ لاَ سَنَدَ لَهٗ يَا ذُخْرَ مَنْ لاَ ذُخْرَ لَهٗ يَا حِرْزَ مَنْ لاَ حِرْزَ لَهٗ يَا كَهْفَ مَنْ لاَ كَهْفَ لَهٗ يَا كَنْزَ مَنْ لاَ كَنْزَ لَهٗ يَا رُكْنَ مَنْ لاَ رُكْنَ لَهٗ يَا غِيَاثَ مَنْ لاَغِيَاثَ لَهٗ يَا جَارَ مَنْ لاَ جَارَ لَهٗ يَا جَارِىَ اللَّصِيْقِ يَا رُكْنِىَ الْوَثِيْقِ يَا اِلٰهِىْ بِالتَّحْقِيْقِ يَا رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ يَا شَفِيْقُ يَا رَفِيْقُ فُكَّنِىْ مِنْ حَلَقِ الْمَضِيْقِ وَ اصْرِفْ عَنِّىْ كُلَّ هَمٍّ وَّ غَمٍّ وَّ ضِيْقٍ وَّ اكْفِنِىْ شَرَّ مَا لاَ اُطِيْقُ وَ اَعِنِّىْ عَلٰى مَا اُطِيْقُ يَا رَآدَّ يُوْسُفَ عَلٰى يَعْقُوْبَ يَا كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ اَيُّوْبَ يَا غَافِرَ ذَنْبِ دَاوٗدَ يَا رَافِعَ عِيْسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمَ وَ مُنْجِيَهٗ مِنْ اَيْدِى الْيَهُوْدِ يَا مُجِيْبَ نِدَآءِ يُوْنُسَ فِى الظُّلُمَاتِ يَا مُصْطَفِىَ مُوْسٰى بِالْكَلِمَاتِ يَا مَنْ غَفَرَ لِاٰدَمَ خَطِيْئَتَهٗ وَ رَفَعَ اِدْرِيْسَ مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا بِرَحْمَتِهٖ يَا مَنْ نَجّٰى نُوْحًا مِنَ الْغَرَقِ يَا مَنْ اَهْلَكَ عَادَانِ الْاُوْلٰى وَ ثَمُوْدَ فَمَا اَبْقٰى وَ قَوْمَ نُوْحٍ مِّنْ قَبْلُ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا اَظْلَمَ وَ اَطْغٰى وَ الْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ اَهْوٰى يَا مَنْ دَمَّرَ عَلٰى قَوْمِ لُوْطٍ وَّ دَمْدَمَ عَلٰى قَوْمِ شُعَيْبٍ يَا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ خَلِيْلاً يَا مَنِ اتَّخَذَ مُوْسٰى كَلِيْمًا وَ اتَّخَذَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ حَبِيْبًا يَا مُؤْتِىَ لُقْمَانَ الْحِكْمَةَ وَ الْوَاهِبَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ مُلْكًا لَّا يَنْبَغِىْ لِاَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِهٖ يَا مَنْ نَصَرَ ذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ عَلَى الْمُلُوْكِ الْجَبَابِرَةِ يَا مَنْ اَعْطَى الْخِضْرَ الْحَيٰوةَ وَ رَدَّ لِيُوْشَعَ بْنِ نُوْنٍ نُوْرَالشَّمْسِ بَعْدَ غُرُوْبِهَا يَا مَنْ رَبَطَ عَلٰى قَلْبِ اُمِّ مُوْسٰى وَ اَحْصَنَ فَرْجَ مَرْيَمَ ابْنَتِ عِمْرَانَ يَا مَنْ حَصَّنَ يَحْيىَ بْنَ زَكَرِيَّا

my foes and all my comrades forsake me. O Supporter of those who have no support; O Guarantor of those who have no guarantee; O Wealth of those who have no wealth; O Means of those who have no strength; O Refuge of those who have no refuge; O Treasure of those who have no treasure; O Helper of those who have no helper; O Neighbor of those who have no neighbor. O my Neighbor that are adjacent; O my Support that are firm; O my God that are worshipped by virtue of positive knowledge; O lord of the Ancient House (the Ka'ba); O You full of loving and kindness; O nearest Friend. Liberate me from the choking fetters, Remove from me all sorrow, suffering and grief, Protect me from the evil that I am unable to bear, and help me in that which I am unable to do. O You that restored Yusuf unto Yaqoob; O You that cured Ayyub of his malady; O You that forgave the fault of Dawood; O You that lifted up Isa and saved him from the clutches of the Jews; O You that answered the prayer of Yunus from the darkness; O You that chose Musa by means of Your inspired words; O You that forgave the omission of Adam and lifted up Idris to an exalted station by Your mercy; O You that saved Nuh from drowning; O You that destroyed the former tribe of Ad and then Thamud, so that no trade of them remained, and destroyed the people of Nuh aforetime, for verily they were the most unjust and most rebellious; and overturned the ruined and deserted towns; O You that destroyed the people of Lot; and annihilated the people of Shu'ayb; O You that chose Ibrahim as a friend; O You that chose Musa as one spoken unto; and chose Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) (Your blessings be upon him and his Progeny) as Your Beloved; O You that gave unto Luqman wisdom; and bestowed upon Sulaiman a kingdom the like of which shall not be merited by anyone after him; O You that afforded succour unto the two-horned one against the mighty tyrants; O You that granted unto Khizr immortality; and brought back for Yusha, the son of Nun, the sun after it had set; O You that gave solace unto the heart of Musa's mother; and protected the chastity of Maryam, the daughter of Imran; O You that fortified Yahya, the Son of Zakaria against sin; and abated the wrath for Musa; O You that gave glad tidings of (the Birth of) Yahya unto Zakaria; O You that saved Ismail from slaughter by substituting for him the Great

مِنَ الذَّنْبِ وَ سَكَّنَ عَنْ مُوْسَى الْغَضَبَ يَا مَنْ بَشَّرَ زَكَرِيَّا بِيَحْيٰى يَا مَنْ فَدَا اِسْمٰعِيْلَ مِنَ الذَّبْحِ بِذِبْحٍ عَظِيْمٍ يَا مَنْ قَبِلَ قُرْبَانَ هَابِيْلَ وَ جَعَلَ الْعُنَةَ عَلٰى قَابِيْلَ يَا هَازِمَ الْاَحْزَابِ لِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ مَلآئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَ اَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ مَسْئَلَةٍ سَئَلَكَ بِهَا اَحَدٌ مِّمَّنْ رَضِيْتَ عَنْهُ فَحَتَمْتَ لَهٗ عَلَى الْاِجَابَةِ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ يَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ بِهٖ بِهٖ بِهٖ بِهٖ بِهٖ بِهٖ بِهٖ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اسْمٍ سَمَّيْتَ بِهٖ نَفْسَكَ اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهٗ فِيْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ كُتُبِكَ اَوِاسْتَاْثَرْتَ بِهٖ فِيْ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ وَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ بِمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ بِمَا لَوْ اَنَّ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ اَقْلاَمٌ وَّ الْبَحْرُ يَمُدُّهٗ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ سَبْعَةُ اَبْحُرٍمَّا نَفِدَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَزِيْزٌ حَكِيْمٌ وَّ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ الْحُسْنَى الَّتِيْ نَعَتَّهَا فِيْ كِتَابِكَ فَقُلْتَ وَ لِلّٰهِ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى فَادْعُوْهُ بِهَا وَ قُلْتَ اُدْعُوْنِيْ اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ وَ اِذَا سَئَلَكَ عِبَادِيْ عَنِّيْ فَاِنِّيْ قَرِيْبٌ اُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ اِذَا دَعَانِ وَقُلْتَ فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لِيْ وَ الْيُؤْمِنُوْا بِيْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْشُدُوْنَ يَا عِبَادِىَ الَّذِيْنَ اَسْرَفُوْا عَلٰى اَنْفُسِهِمْ لاَ تَقْنَطُوْا مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوْبَ جَمِيْعًا اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ و اَنَا اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ وَ اَدْعُوْكَ يَا رَبِّ وَ اَرْجُوْكَ يَا سَيِّدِى وَ اَطْمَعُ فِيْ اِجَابَتِيْ يَا مَوْلاَىَ كَمَا وَعَدْتَنِيْ

Sacrifice; O You that accepted the offering of Habeel and placed the curse upon Qabeel. O Subduer of the alien hordes for Muhammad - the blessings of Allah be upon him and his Progeny - bestow Your blessings upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and upon all Your Messengers and upon the Angels that are near You and upon all Your obedient servants. And I beg of You all the requests which anyone has begged of You with whom You has been pleased and unto whom You have assured the granting thereof, O Allah, O Allah, O Allah, O Most Merciful, O Most Merciful, O Most Merciful, O Most Beneficent, O Most Beneficent, O Most Beneficent, O Lord of Majesty and Grace, O Lord of Majesty and Grace, O Lord of Majesty and Grace. Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You, Through You I beseech You with the help of all the Names whereby You have named Yourself, or which You have sent down in any of Your inspired Scriptures, or Which You have inscribed in Your knowledge of the unknown; and (I beseech You) in the name of the honored and exalted positions of Your Throne, and in the name of the utmost extent of Your Mercy as expressed in Your Book (the Quran) and in the name of that which "If all the trees on earth were to become pens and all the seven seas ink, the Words of Allah could not be fully written down." "Verily Allah is the Honored, the Wise"; And I beseech You with the help of Your Beautiful Names which You has praised in Your Book, saying: Unto Allah belong the beautiful names -- so call ye Him by Them; And You have said "Call unto Me and I shall answer You; and You has said, "And when My servants ask something of Me, lo, I am near, and I grant the prayer of the supplicant when he asks anything of Me, so pray ye unto Me and believe in Me, that ye may be made perfect; And You has said, "O My servants who have wronged yourselves, despair not of the Mercy of Allah; verily Allah forgives all the sins; verily He is the Forgiving, the Merciful." Therefore I pray unto You, My God, and I ask You, My Cherisher and Sustainer, and I hope from You, my Chief, and I crave Your acceptance of my prayer, O my Protector, even as You have promised me, and I call upon You even as You have commanded me -- So, do unto me what pleases You to do, O Generous One! (Here the

وَ قَدْ دَعَوْتُكَ كَمَا اَمَرْتَنِیْ فَافْعَلْ بِیْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ يَا كَرِيْمُ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ۔

## ﴿۸﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِیْ ذِكْرِ الْاِسْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ الْاَجَلِّ الْاَكْبَرِ الْبُرْهَانِ الْحَقِّ الْمُهَيْمِنِ الْقُدُّوْسِ الَّذِیْ هُوَ نُوْرٌ مِّنْ نُّوْرٍ وَ نُوْرُهٗ مَعَ نُوْرٍ وَ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُورٍ وَ نُوْرٌ فَوْقَ نُوْرٍ وَ نُوْرٌ فِیْ نُوْرٍ وَّ نُوْرٌ اَضَآءَ بِهٖ كُلُّ ظُلْمَةٍ وَ كُسِرَ بِهٖ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ رَجِيْمٍ وَلاَ تَقُوْمُ بِهٖ سَمَآءٌ وَلاَ تَقُوْمُ بِهٖ اَرْضٌ يَا مَنْ بِهٖ خَوْفُ كُلِّ خَائِفٍ وَّيَبْطُلُ بِهٖ سِحْرُ كُلِّ سَاحِرٍ وَ كَيْدُ كُلِّ كَائِدٍ وَ حَسَدُ كُلِّ حَاسِدٍ وَ بَغْیُ كُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ تَتَصَدَّعُ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْجِبَالُ وَالْبَرُّ وَ الْبَحْرُ وَ تَحْفَظُهُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ حَتّٰى تَتَكَلَّمَ بِهٖ وَ تَجْرِیْ بِهِ الْفُلْكُ فَلاَ يَكُوْنُ لِلْمَوْجِ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيْلٌ، وَ يَذِلُّ بِهٖ كُلُّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيْدٍ وَّ شَيْطَانٍ مَّرِيْدٍ، وَهُوَ اِسْمُكَ الْاَكْبَرُ الَّذِیْ سَمَيْتَ بِهٖ نَفْسَكَ وَاسْتَوَيْتَ بِهٖ عَلٰى عَرْشِكَ وَاسْتَقَرَرْتَ بِهٖ عَلٰى كُرْسِيِّكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ يَا اللّٰهُ النُّوْرُ الْاَكْرَمُ يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يَا ذَاالْجِلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ جَلاَلِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ بِحُرْمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكَ وَ بِهِمْ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُعْتِقَنِیْ وَ وَالِدَیَّ

Devotee should pray for the fulfillment of his valid desires.) And all Praise be to Allah, the Cherisher and Sustainer of the worlds, and the blessings of Allah be upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and all His Holy Descendants.

## (8)

## His Supplication mentioning Isme Azam

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I beseech You by that name which is preserved in the hidden treasurers, which is the greatest and the most important, Proof, Truth, Protector, Pure, which is light and is from light. It's light is with the light, and that light is above all lights, light filled with lights, brightness in brightness. That light by which all the darkness was illuminated, which destroyed all the compellers which could not be controlled by the Heavens or the Earth. O He through Whom the fear of a fearful can be averted, the magic of the magician be cast away, the conspiracy of conspirer can be void, the jealousy of every jealous be finished, the rebellion of every rebel is stopped, in Presence of His Greatness the mountain, the earth, the seas split open and if spoken then the Angels protect and by it on a ship, the stormy waves cannot reach it, with it every transgressor and enemy and disobedient devil is controlled and it is Your Majestic and Greatest name which You have used for Yourself, by which You are on the Holy Throne and on Your Exalted chair. O Allah Who is Greater and the Greatest, O Allah the honoured light, unparalleled Creator of the Heavens and the Earth. O Lord of Majesty and Generosity I beseech You by Your Honour and Your Majesty and Your Power and Your Abundance and by the Position of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny (a.s.). I supplicate to You by You and by Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny that bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and free me, my parents and the believing men and women from the fire of Hell and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his

وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَجِيْدٌ۔

《٩》

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْمَدْحَةِ لِلّٰهِ قَبْلَ الْمَسْئَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

يَا مَنْ هُوَ اَقْرَبُ اِلَىَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ، يَا مَنْ هُوَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيْدُ، يَا مَنْ يَحُوْلُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَ قَلْبِهٖ يَا مَنْ هُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْاَعْلٰى يَا مَنْ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَىْءٌ۔

《١٠》

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ التَّهْلِيْلِ وَالْاِعْتِرَافِ بِالْعَقَائِدِ الْحَقَّةِ وَهُوَ دُعَاءِ الْجَامِعُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ مَعَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ مَعَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مَعَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بَعْدَ عِلْمِهٖ مَنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مَعَ عِلْمِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهَ وَالْحَمْدُ اللّٰهِ

progeny. Surely You are the Praised, the Glorious.

## (9)

## His Supplication in Praise of Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O One Who is nearer to me than the jugular vein. O One Who fulfills all He wishes. O One Who is in between a man and his heart. O One Who is at the highest place of manifestation. O One Who has no parallel.

## (10)

## Dua-e-Jaameah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god except Allah. Only in knowing Him is His extreme pleasure. There is no god but Allah after knowing Him is His extreme pleasure. There is no god except Allah with this knowing Him is His extreme pleasure. And Allah is the greatest in knowing this is Allah's greatest pleasure. Allah is great with this certainty is Allah's pleasure. Praise is for Allah in knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Praise if for Allah after knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Praise is for Allah with knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Glory be to Allah in knowing it is the greatest pleasure of Allah. Praise is for Allah with all its excellence upon all it's bounties and Allah is pure and He deserves the Praise. In knowing it, this Lord has extreme pleasure and Allah is great and true and for Him. There is no god but Allah Who is Forbearing and Generous. There is no god but Allah Who is the High, the Magnificent. There is no god but Allah Who is the light for seven Heavens and seven earths and the light of the Magnificent Throne. Recite, there is no god but Allah that no one can imagine it except Allah. He is before everyone, with everyone, after everyone. Allah is great, recite in such a manner that no one can be categorised in it. He is before everyone, with everyone and after everyone. Glory be to Allah

بِجَمِيْعِ مَحَامِدِهٖ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ نِعَمَائِهٖ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهٖ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ فِیْ
عِلْمِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ وَ حَقٌّ لَّهٗ ذٰلِكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَلِیُّ
الْعَظِيْمُ لاَ اِلَهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ نُوْرَ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَ نُوْرُ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيْمِ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ تَهْلِيْلاً لاَ يُحْصِيْهِ غَيْرُهٗ قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ وَ بَعْدَ
كُلِّ اَحَدٍ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا لاَ يُحْصِيْهِ غَيْرُهٗ قَبْلَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ
اَحَدٍ وَبَعْدَ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اُشْهِدُكَ وَ كَفٰى بِكَ شَهِيْدًا فَاشْهَدْلِیْ اَنَّ قَوْلَكَ
حَقٌّ وَّ فِعْلِكَ حَقٌّ وَّ اَنَّ قَضَائَكَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ قَدْرَكَ حَقٌّ وَّ رُسُلَكَ حَقٌّ وَّ اَنَّ
اَوْصِيَائَكَ حَقٌّ وَّ اَنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ جَنَّتَكَ حَقٌّ وَّ اَنَّ نَارَكَ حَقٌّ، وَ اَنَّ
قِيَامَتَكَ حَقٌّ، وَ اَنَكَ مُمِيْتُ الْاَحْيَآءِ وَ اَنَّكَ مُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ اَنَّكَ بَاعِثُ مَنْ فِی
الْقُبُوْرِ وَ اَنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لاَّ رَيْبَ فِيْهِ وَ اَنَّكَ لاَ تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ
اِنِّیْ اُشْهِدُكَ وَ كَفٰى بِكَ شَهِيْدًا فَاشْهَدْ لِیْ اَنَّكَ رَبِّیْ وَ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ
عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ رَسُوْلَكَ نَبِیّ وَ اَنَّ الْاَوْصِيَآءَ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ اَئِمَّتِیْ وَ اَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ الَّذِیْ
شَرَعْتَ دِيْنِیْ وَ اَنَّ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِیْ اَنْزَلْتَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ رَّسُوْلِكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ
وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمْ نُوْرِیْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اُشْهِدُكَ وَ كَفٰى بِكَ شَهِيْدًا فَاشْهَدْلِیْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ
الْمُنْعِمُ عَلٰى لاَ غَيْرُكَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ تَتِمُّ الصَّالِحَاتُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ
مَا اَحْصٰى عِلْمُهٗ وَ مِثْلَ مَا اَحْصٰى عِلْمُهٗ وَ مِلْأَ مَا اَحْصٰى عِلْمُهٗ وَ اَضْعَافَ مَا
اَحْصٰى عِلْمُهٗ وَ عَدَدَ مَا اَحْصٰى عِلْمُهٗ وَ مِثْلَ مَا اَحْصٰى عِلْمُهٗ وَ اَضْعَأفَ مَا

and repeat it so often that no on can count it but Him. He is before everyone, with everyone and after everyone. Glory be to Allah recite so much that none can calculate it. You are before everyone, with everyone and after everyone. O Allah I make You a witness of my faith that Your words, are truth, for me, Your action are truth and certainly Your promises are true, Your magnificence is truth, and Your appointed messengers are truth and Your Compassion is truth, Your Paradise is truth, Your Fire is truth, Your Day of Reckoning is truth. You are the bestower of life to dead. You will raise those buried in the grave and You will gather them together on the day about which there is no doubt. You never breach Your promises. O Allah I make You a witness which is sufficient. You are my witness that You and only You is my Lord, that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) peace be upon him and his progeny is Your Messenger, and a Prophet for me. And after him from his progeny are my Imams. And the religion sent by You in form of laws is my religion, and without doubt the book which You have revealed on Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) peace be on him and his progeny is light for me. O Allah I make You a witness and You are sufficient as a witness that You will be rewarding me there is no benefactor other than You. Praise is for You and it is accepted that by Your bounties the good deeds reach perfection, recite there is no god but Allah so much that only Your knowledge can perceive it and in such numbers that only Your knowledge can count it. And to such an extent that only Your knowledge can overpower it, and to such an extent that only Your knowledge can comprehend it. And to such a high level that only Your knowledge can know it. Allah is great, all praise is for Allah, Give me in such quantity which Your knowledge comprehends. As much Your knowledge is aware of, to that extent which Your knowledge can account more than what Your knowledge can estimate. I recite glory be to You so much that only Your knowledge can confine it, in that way which only Your way can know to such an extent that only Your knowledge can comprehend it. In such a quantity that only Your power can know it. There is no god other than Allah. Allah is great, Glory be to Him, and praise is for Allah and His is the Praise and Allah's position is High and Exalted and there

اَحۡصیٰ عِلۡمُهٗ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَکۡبَرُ وَ سُبۡحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَالۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ وَ بِحَمۡدِهٖ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ تَعَالٰی وَلاَ حَوۡلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ وَلاَ مَلۡجَا وَلا مَنۡجَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِلاَّ اِلَیۡهِ عَدَدَ الشَّفۡعِ وَالۡوَتۡرِ مَنۡجَا مِنَ اللّٰهِ اِلاَّ اِلَیۡهِ عَدَدَ الشَّفۡعِ وَالۡوَتۡرِ وَ عَدَدَ کَلِمَاتِ رَبِّیَ الطَّیِّبَاتِ التَّامَّاتِ الۡمُبَارَکَاتِ صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ الۡعَظِیۡم وَ صَدَقَ الۡمُرۡسَلُوۡنَ۔

«۱۱»

## وَکَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیۡ الۡتَهۡلِیۡلِ وَالتَّسۡبِیۡحِ وَالتَّمۡجِیۡدِ وَالتَّکۡبِیۡرِ وَهُوَ دُعَآءِ الۡمَذۡخُوۡر

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ، بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ نَفۡسَهٗ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ، بِمَا هَلَّلَهٗ بِهٖ خَلۡقُهٗ وَاللّٰهُ اَکۡبَرُ بِمَا کَبَّرَهٗ بِهٖ خَلۡقَهٗ وَ سُبۡحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَهٗ بِهٖ خَلۡقُهٗ، وَ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَهٗ بِهٖ عَرۡشُهٗ، وَ مَنۡ تَحۡتَهٗ وَلاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَهٗ بِهٖ عَرۡشُهٗ وَ مَنۡ تَحۡتَهٗ وَاللّٰهُ اَکۡبَرُ بِمَا کَبَّرَهٗ بِهٖ عَرۡشُهٗ وَ مَنۡ تَحۡتَهٗ وَالۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَهٗ بِهٖ سَمٰوَاتُهٗ وَ اَرۡضُهٗ وَ مَنۡ فِیۡهِنَّ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَهٗ بِهٖ مَلَآئِکَتُهٗ وَ سُبۡحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَهٗ مَلَآئِکَتُهٗ وَاللّٰهُ اَکۡبَرُ بِمَا کَبَّرَهٗ بِهٖ مَلَآئِکَتُهٗ وَالۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَهٗ بِهٖ عَرۡشَهٗ وَاللّٰهُ اَکۡبَرُ بِمَا کَبَّرَهٗ بِهٖ کُرۡسِیُّهٗ وَ کُلُّ شَیۡءٍ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلۡمُهٗ وَالۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَتۡهُ بِحَارُهٗ وَمَا فِیۡهَا وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَتَهٗ بِهٖ بِحَارُهٗ وَمَا فِیۡهَا وَاللّٰهُ اَکۡبَرُ بِمَا کَبَّرَتۡهُ بِهٖ بِحَارُهٗ وَمَا فِیۡهَا وَالۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا

is no power or might except Allah and there is none who can save from Allah except Allah the numbers and Power and the numbers of the word of my Lord which are pure, complete and blessed. Allah the great spoke the truth and all His messengers were true.

## (11)

## Dua-e-Mazkoor

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no lord but Allah. Again there is no lord but Allah and again there is no lord but Allah and that there is no lord except Allah. As He Himself says that there is no lord except Allah as His creatures testify. And Allah is great as His creatures have testified it. And Allah is Pure as His creatures have glorified Him. And the Praise is for Allah as His Throne has Praised Him and there is no lord but Allah in the way His Throne and the things below the throne have testified it. Allah is the greatest as is testified by His throne and the things below it. And praise be to Allah in the manner as He is praised in the heavens and the earth. I mention the purity of Allah as His angels have glorified Him and there is no lord but Allah as His angels have testified it. Allah is great, in the way as the angels narrate it. In this manner the Praise is for Allah as His heavens testify it. Allah is the Greatest as His Throne glorifies and this knowledge circles everyone. Praise is for Allah in the way the ocean prays and all the things in it. And there is no lord but Allah as is testified by the ocean and things in it. Praise is for Allah in the manner the Hereafter and this world and its inhabitants praise Him. And Allah is greatest as is testified by the Hereafter, this world and its inhabitants. Praise is for Allah to such an extent by which He is pleased and is an adornment for His throne to the extent of eternal happiness and in an unparallel manner. Praise is for Allah before everything, with everything

حَمِدَهٗ بِهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالدُّنْيَا وَمَا فِيْهَا وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَهٗ بِهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالدُّنْيَا وَمَا فِيْهَا وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَهٗ بِهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالدُّنْيَا وَمَا فِيْهَا وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَهٗ بِهِ الْاٰخِرَةُ وَالدُّنْيَا وَ فِيْهَا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مَبْلَغَ رِضَاهُ وَ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهٖ وَ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ وَمَالاَ يَعْدِلُهٗ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ مَبْلِغَ رِضَاهُ وَ مُنْتَهٰى رِضَاهُ وَمَالاَ يَعْدِلُهٗ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَعَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَدَدَ اٰيَاتِهٖ وَ اَسْمَآئِهٖ وَ مِلْأَ جَنَّتِهٖ وَ نَارِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ اٰيَاتِهٖ وَ اَسْمَآئِهٖ وَ مِلْأَ جَنَّتِهٖ وَ نَارِهٖ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ اٰيَاتِهٖ وَ اَسْمَائِهٖ وَ مِلْأَ جَنَّتِهٖ وَ نَارِهٖ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدًا لاَ يُحْصٰى بِعَدَدٍ وَلاَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَلاَ بِحِسَابٍ۔ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا لاَّ يُحْصٰى بِعَدَدٍ وَلاَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَلاَ بِحِسَابٍ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيْرًا لاَ يُحْصٰى بِعَدَدٍ وَلاَ بِقُوَّةٍ وَلاَ بِحِسَابٍ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَدَدَ النُّجُوْمِ وَالْمِيَاهِ وَالْاَشْجَارِ وَ الشَّعْرِ، وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ النُّجُوْمِ وَالْمِيَاهِ وَالْاَشْجَارِ وَالشَّعْرِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَدَدَ الْحَصٰى وَالنَّوٰى وَالتُّرَابِ وَالْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ سُبْحَانِ اللّٰهِ عَدَدَ الْحَصٰى وَ النَّوٰى وَالتُّرَابِ وَ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ الْحَصٰى وَالنَّوٰى وَالتُّرَابِ وَالْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ حَمْدًا لاَّ يَكُوْنُ بَعْدَهٗ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ حَمْدٌ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ تَهْلِيْلاً لاَ يَكُوْنُ بَعْدَهٗ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ تَهْلِيْلٌ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيْرًا لاَ يَكُوْنُ بَعْدَهٗ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ تَكْبِيْرٌ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ تَسْبِيْحًا لاَ يَكُوْنُ بَعْدَهٗ فِىْ عِلْمِهٖ تَسْبِيْحٌ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ اَبَدَ الْاَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْاَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْاَبَدِ

and equal to all the number. Praise if for Allah equal to His verses and to His Names, to the number of inhabitants of Heaven and Hell. And there is no lord but Allah to the extent of the verses and His Names and the inhabitants of Heaven and Hell. Praise be to Allah, to the extent it becomes uncountable by imagination or by numbers. Glory be to Allah! Purified be He to the extent which cannot be measured by strength or by numbers. And Allah is the greatest to such an extent, which cannot be imagined by numbers, strength or imagination. Praise is for Allah to the extent of stars, water in the sea, leaves on the trees and hair on the head. There is no lord but Allah to the extent of stars, water in the sea, leaves on the tree and hair on the head. Praise be to Allah to the numbers of pebbles, seeds, earth, and jinns and men. Allah is the greatest to the extent of pebbles, seeds, earth, jinns and men. Glory be to Allah to the numbers of pebbles, seeds, earth, jinns and men. I wish to praise Allah to such an extent, after which there is no praise left in the knowledge of the Lord. I say there is no lord but Allah in such a way that there is no way left for expressing the oneness of Allah. I say Allah is greatest in such a way that in the knowledge of Lord there is no other way of expressing it. I glorify Allah to such an extent and mention His purity in such a way that there is no glorification left in the knowledge of the Lord. Praise is for Allah till the end of the worship, before the worship and after the worship and there is no lord but He, till the end of worship, before the worship and after the worship and Allah is the greatest which is the extent of worship will remain before and after the worship and Praise is for Allah equal to the number of all the praises and as compared to such examples is manifold times, still this Praise and Glorification is little for Allah. He is far more great as compared to the number of all these glorification and all these are nothing as compared to Him. And I say, "There is no Power or majesty save Allah" so many

وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهِ اَبَدَ الْاَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْاَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْاَبَدِ وَ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ اَبَدَ الْاَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْاَبَدِ وَبَعْدَ الْاَبَدِ، وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ اَبَدَ الْاَبَدِ وَ قَبْلَ الْاَبَدِ وَ بَعْدَ الْاَبَدِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَدَدَ هٰذَا كُلِّهٖ وَ اَضْعَافِهٖ وَ اَمْثَالِهٖ وَ ذٰلِكَ لِلّٰهِ قَلِيْلٌ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ عَدَدَ هٰذَا كُلِّهٖ وَ اَضْعَافِهٖ وَ اَمْثَالِهٖ وَ ذٰلِكَ لِلّٰهِ قَلِيْلٌ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ عَدَدَ هٰذَا كُلِّهٖ وَ اَضْعَافِهٖ وَ اَمْثَالِهٖ وَ ذٰلِكَ لِلّٰهِ قَلِيْلٌ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ عَدَدَ هٰذَا كُلِّهٖ وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ عَدَدَ هٰذَا كُلِّهٖ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ كُلِّ خَطِيْئَةٍ اِرْتَكَبْتُهَا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ عَمِلْتَهٗ وَ لِكُلِّ فَاحِشَةٍ سَبَقَتْ مِنِّىْ عَدَدَ هٰذَا كُلِّهٖ و مُنْتَهٰى عِلْمِهٖ رِضَاهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْخَالِقُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ، يَا اَللّٰهُ الْجَلِيْلُ الْجَمِيْلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الرَّبُّ الْكَرِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُبْدِئُ الْمُعِيْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْوَاسِعُ الْعَلِيْمُ يَا اللّٰهُ الْمَنَّانُ الْحَنَّانُ يَااللّٰهُ الْعَلِيْمُ الْقَائِمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْجَلِيْلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْقَوِىُّ الْمَتِيْنُ، يَا اَللّٰهُ الْغَنِىُّ الْحَمِيْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْقَرِيْبُ الْمُجِيْبُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الرَّؤُوْفُ الرَّحِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْغَفُوْرُ الشَّكُوْرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الرَّاضِى بِالْيَسِيْرِ يَا اَللّٰهُ السَّاتِرُ لِلْقَبِيْحِ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُعْطِى الْجَزِيْلَ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْغَافِرُ لِلذَّنْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْفَعَّالُ لِمَا يُرِيْدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَجَبِّرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْكَبِيْرُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْمُتَعَظِّمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَلِىُّ الْمُتَعَالُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الرَّفِيْعُ الْقُدُّوْسُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْعَظِيْمُ الْاَعْظَمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْقَائِمُ الدَّائِمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْقَادِرُ الْمُقْتَدِرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْقَاهِرُ، يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُعَافِىْ يَا

times that to the extent of above mentioned things nay, more than that in reality, still it is less for Him. And Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny to the extent of above-mentioned things. And a request of repentance and forgiveness from Allah other than Whom there is no god. He is living and Self-subsisting, this is also equal to the number of things mentioned earlier, and I request in His Presence for every sin which is present in my deeds every disobedience which I have committed, this repentance is also equal to the number of things mentioned earlier. O Allah! O the Protector! O the One to give life! O Great! O the Possessor of Power! O the Possessor of Glory! You are Pure and High from the associates of the polytheists. O Allah! O the possessor of Majesty! O the possessor of Grace! O Allah! O Lord of generosity! O Allah! O the giver of life and the Resurrector on the Day of Judgment! O Allah! O Self sufficient! O the highly praised one. O Allah! O the bestower of bounties! O the responder to prayers! O Allah! O the most knowledgeable and the present. O Allah! The Forbearer the Generous! O Allah! The clement the compassionate! O Allah! O the Concealer of faults! O the rewarder of thankfulness! O the one to be pleased by the smallest of deeds! O the Concealer of evil deeds! O the bestower of bounties in abundance! O the forgiver of great sins! O the one to do what He pleases! O the possessor of victory, power and majesty! O Allah! O the possessor of greatness! O Allah! O the possessor of Holiness and exalted! O Allah! O the High and Pure! O the Great Allah! O the ever-living Allah! O the possessor of Power. O Allah! O the one to overpower all! O the possessor of pardon! O Allah! O the One and Unique having no parallel or similarity! O Allah! O the one to increase and decrease the sustenance! O Allah! The Creator, the Sustainer! O Allah the One Who gives life! And the guardian of the Universe! O Allah the Possessor of Grace! O Allah the bestower of

اَللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الرَّازِقُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُتَفَضِّلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُحْسِنُ الْمُجْمِلُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الطَّالِبُ الْمُدْرِكُ يَا اَللّٰهُ مُنْتَهَى الرَّاغِبِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ جَارَ الْمُسْتَجِرِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ اَقْرَبُ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِثِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ مُعْطِیَ السَّائِلِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُنَفِّسُ عَنِ الْمَهْمُوْمِيْنَ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْمُفَرِّجُ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَا اَللّٰهُ النُّوْرُ مِنْكَ النُّوْرُ يَا اَللّٰهُ الْخَيْرُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ الْخَيْرُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ الْبَالِغَةِ الْمُبْلِغَةِ، يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ الْعَزِيْزَةِ الْحَكِيْمَةِ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ الرَّضِيَّةِ الشَّرِيْفَةِ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ بِمَا هُوَ رِضًا لَّكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَ مَعَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ صَلٰوةً لاَ يَقْوٰی عَلٰی اِحْصَائِهَا اِلاَّ اَنْتَ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِعَدَدِ مَا اَحْصَاهُ كِتَابُكَ وَ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ وَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِیْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ لاَ مَا اَنَا اَهْلُهٗ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ حَوَائِجِیْ لِلدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ اِنْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی خِيَرَتِهٖ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ مُحَمَّدٍ سَيِّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ۔

## ﴿۱۲﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ ذِكْرِ النَّبِیِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ وَالثَّنَاءُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی طَيِّبِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ

favours and goodness! O Allah the One to accept to good deeds! The One to have power over all things! O Allah! Lord of the desires! O the refuge for the one who seeks refuge! O the One nearer to the doers of good! O the most merciful of all the mercifuls! O the one Who hears the grievances of the grief stricken! O the bestower of bounties! O the remover of worries from the grieved! O the averter of the greatest calamities! O the light is only Your light! In it is the truth of Allah! O the Beneficent! By these names I ask of You which are perfect! O Allah! O Beneficent! I ask in these names which are mighty and wise! O Allah! O Beneficent! I take the help of these names, which are great and liked (by You). O Allah! O Beneficent! I call You by those names in which Your pleasure is included! O Allah! O Beneficent! Before everything, after everything and in the measure of everything. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny to the extent that no one can understand the measure except You. Bestow blessings to the extent of number of things present and to the extent of things mentioned in Your book, which Your knowledge encompasses, and deal with me by your standards and not by any standards. I seek from You the necessities of this world and the Hereafter if Allah wishes and Mercy and blessing of Allah on His appointed and chosen Muhammad who is the chief of the Prophets and on his progeny and peace be on them.

## (12)

## His Dua mentioning the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All Praise our for Allah, Lord of the worlds and peace be on the Pure Messenger, Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) son of Abdullah son of Abdul Muttalib,

بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ الْمُنْتَجَبِ الْفَاتِقِ الرَّاتِقِ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ خُصَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ بِالذِّكْرِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ وَالْمَنْهَلِ الْمَشْهُوْدِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمَوْرُوْدِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰتِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ فِى الرِّفْعَةِ وَالْفَضِيْلَةِ وَ فِىْ الْمُصْطَفِيْنَ مَحَبَّتَهُ وَ فِىْ الْعِلِّيِّيْنَ دَرَجَتَهُ وَ فِىْ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ كَرَامَتَهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَواتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ كَرَامَةٍ اَفْضَلَ تِلْكَ الْكَرَامَةِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ نَعِيْمٍ اَوْسَعَ ذٰلِكَ النَّعِيْمِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ عَطَآءٍ اَجْزَلَ ذٰلِكَ الْعَطَآءِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ يُسْرٍ اَنْظَرُ ذٰلِكَ الْيُسْرِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ قِسْمٍ اَوْ فَرَ ذٰلِكَ الْقِسْمِ حَتّٰى لاَ يَكُوْنَ اَحَدٌ مِّنْ خَلْقِكَ اَقْرَبُ مِنْهُ مَجْلِسًا وَ اَرْفَعَ مِنْهُ عِنْدَكَ ذِكْرًا وَ مَنْزِلَةً وَلاَ اَعْظَمَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَلاَ اَقْرَبَ وَسِيْلَةً مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اِمَامَ الْخَيْرِ وَ قَائِدَهٖ وَ الدَّاعِىْ اِلَيْهِ وَالْبَرَكَةِ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْعِبَادِ وَالْبِلاَدِ رَحْمَةً لِّلْعَالَمِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَجْمَعْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَوَاتُكَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِى بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَ بَرْدِ الرَّوْحِ وَ قَرَارِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ شَهْوَةِ الْاَنْفُسِ وَ مُنَى الشَّهَوَاتِ وَ نِعَمِ اللَّذَّاتِ وَ رَخَآءِ الْفَضِيْلَةِ وَ شُهُوْدِ الطَّمَانِيْنَةِ وَ سُوْدَدِ الْكَرَمَةِ وَ الْعَيْنِ وَ نَضْرَةِ النَّعِيْمِ وَ تَمَامِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ بَهْجَةٍ لاَ تَشْبِهُ بَهَجَاتِ الدُّنْيَا نَشْهَدُ اِنَّهٗ قَدْ بَلَّغَ الرِّسَالَةَ وَ اَدَّى الْاَمَانَةَ وَ النَّصِيْحَةَ وَاجْتَهَدَ لِلْاُمَّةِ وَ اُوْذِىَ فِى جَنْبِكَ وَ جَاهَدَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَ عَبَدَكَ حَتّٰى اَتَاهُ الْيَقِيْنُ فَصَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَلَدِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَالْمَقَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَامِ بَلِّغْ رُوْحَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلّٰى

owner of greatness, the chosen one. O Lord give Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) praiseworthy mentions and a pond (Kauthar), which is visible and seen. O Lord bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny appoint him as an intermediary and raise his status, and make his love common among Your appointed people and raise his status High and grant him miracle among Your trusted and close people. O Allah grant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) all the types of miracles which are distinguished among them and that bounty which is the greatest of all, and of all the givings is the greatest of givings and among all the eases it is that ease which lasts the longest. And of all the distribution it is the largest share, so that among Your Creations no one is more nearer to You than him, and no one is higher in status than him. Nor any right greater than him, and no one is more nearer than Muhammad peace and blessings be on him and his progeny. Who is a caller towards goodness who is a blessing for all the creatures of Allah and is a mercy for entire creation of Allah. O Allah gather us together with Muhammad peace and blessings be on him and his progeny in this life continued satisfaction on bounties, desires of the soul hopes and wishes, pleasures of the bounties, witnessing the satisfaction, the chief of the miracles, wetness of the eyes, freshness and perfection of the bounties, and that pleasure which has no equal in the universe. Gather us in those ranks with Muhammad and his progeny (peace be upon them all). I witness that he (The prophet propagated Your message with sincerity, endeavoured for the people, bore hardships in Your way, struggled in Your way, worshipped You to the extent of certainty, so send blessings on the Prophet and his progeny. O the Lord of the sanctified land, O the Lord of the Rukn and Yaman (two corners of Kaaba), O Lord of the great mosque. O Lord of the sanctuary of Mecca, make our salutations reach Muhammad (peace be on him and his progeny). O Allah send blessings on all the Divine and honoured

اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالِهٖ عَنَّا السَّلاَمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مَلآئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ صَلِّ عَلَى الْحَفَظَةِ الْكِرَامِ الْكَاتِبِيْنَ وَ عَلٰى اَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ مِنْ اَهْلِ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ اَهْلِ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ۔

﴿۱۳﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ الصَّلٰوةِ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهٖ وَسَلَّمَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ دَاحِيَ الْمَدْحُوَّاتِ وَ دَاعِمَ الْمَسْمُوكَاتِ وَ جَابِلَ الْقُلُوبِ عَلٰى فِطْرَتِهَا وَ شَقِيِّهَا وَ سَعِيْدِهَا اِجْعَلْ شَرَائِفَ صَلَوَاتِكَ وَ نَوَامِيَ بَرَكَاتِكَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ الْخَاتَمِ لِمَا سَبَقَ وَ الْفَاتِحِ لِمَا انْغَلَقَ وَالْمُعْلِنِ الْحَقَّ بِالْحَقِّ وَالدَّافِعِ خَبِيْثَاتِ الْاَبَاطِيْلِ وَالدَّامِغِ صَوْلاَتِ الْاَضَالِيْلِ كَمَا حُمِّلَ فَاضْطَلَعَ قَائِمًا بِاَمْرِكَ مُسْتَوْفِزًا فِيْ مَرْضَاتِكَ غَيْرَ نَاكِلٍ عَنْ قَدَمٍ وَلاَ وَاهٍ فِيْ عَزْمٍ وَاعِيًا لِوَحْيِكَ حَافِظًا لِعَهْدِكَ مَاضِيًا عَلٰى نَفَاذِ اَمْرِكَ حَتّٰى اَوْرٰى قَبَسَ الْقَابِسِ وَ اَضَآءَ الطَّرِيْقَ لِلْخَابِطِ وَ هُدِيَتْ بِهِ الْقُلُوْبُ بَعْدَ خَوْضَاتِ الْفِتَنِ وَ الْاٰثَامِ وَ اَقَامَ مُوْضَحَاتِ الْاَعْلاَمِ وَ نَيِّرَاتِ الْاَحْكَامِ فَهُوَ اَمِيْنُكَ الْمَامُوْنُ وَ خَازِنُ عِلْمِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ وَ شَهِيْدُكَ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ وَ بَعِيْثُكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَ رَسُوْلُكَ اِلَى الْخَلْقِ اَللّٰهُمَّ افْسَحْ لَهٗ مُفْسَحًا فِيْ ظِلِّكَ وَاَجْزِهٖ مُضَاعَفَاتِ الْخَيْرِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْلِ عَلٰى بِنَآءِ الْبَانِيْنَ بِنَائَهٗ وَ اَكْرِمْ لَدَيْكَ مَنْزِلَهٗ وَ اَتْمِمْ لَهٗ نُوْرَهٗ وَ اَجْزِهٖ مِنْ اَنْبِعَاثِكَ

angels, messengers, Prophets and on the angels who record our actions. And send Your bounties and blessings on Your obedient servants in seven Heavens and seven earths from all the believers.

## (13)

## His supplication, invoking peace on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the one to move the moving things, and the one to hold the things without any support (viz. skies), O the one to shape the hearts to their inner instinct which has the power of goodness and evil. Send Your abundant blessings on Your special and selected servant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny who will make the preceeding religion reach its climax, and will reveal the concealed things, will proclaim the truth by truth, who will eradicate evil, break the power of deviation which was entrusted to him. He fulfilled his covenant in a right way, was firm on Your commands, was always desiring Your wish, neither he retreated nor was there any laxity in his intentions. He was attentively hearing Your revelations, was a protector of Your covenant, the one to prosecute Your commands so much that for the seekers of light, it illuminated, was a way for the deviated ones, the heart after being involved in corruption and ignorance, found guidance. With the help of Your signs, and clear laws he has illuminated everything. Now He is Your protected one and the trustee of Your Guarded Knowledge, Your witnesses on the day of reward and Your appointed one with truth is Your Prophet towards the creatures. O Allah grant him a high place in Your mercy, by Your grace grant him the greatest reward. Raise him in the highest ranks as compared to all of those whom You will raise. Make his status more holy, complete the light (of Your Wilayat) for him. In lieu of appointing him as a Prophet, make his witness accepted, and his

لَهٗ مَقْبُوْلَ الشَّهَادَةِ وَ مَرْضِيَّ الْمَقَالَةِ ذَا مَنْطِقٍ عَدْلٍ وَخُطَّةٍ فَصْلٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْمَعْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهٗ فِيْ بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَ قَرَارِ النِّعْمَةِ وَمُنَى الشَّهْوٰتِ وَ اَهْوَآءِ اللَّذَّاتِ وَرَخَاءِ الدَّعَةِ وَ مُنْتَهَى الطُّمَانِيْنَةِ وَ تُحَفِ الْكَرَامَةِ۔

## ﴿۱٤﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِيْ التَّضَرُّعِ وَالتَّذَلُّلِ اِلٰى اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَسْئَلُكَ مَسْئَلَةَ الْمِسْكِيْنِ الْمُسْتَكِيْنِ وَ اَبْتَغِيْ اِلَيْكَ ابْتِغَآءَ الْبَائِسِ الْفَقِيْرِ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ تَضَرُّعَ الضَّعِيْفِ وَ وَ اَبْتَهِلُ اِلَيْكَ ابْتِهَالَ الْمُذْنِبِ الذَّلِيْلِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ مَسْئَلَةَ مَنْ خَشَعَتْ لَكَ نَفْسُهٗ وَ غَفَرَ لَكَ وَ جُهَهٗ وَ غفَرَ لَكَ وَ جُهَهٗ وَ خَضَعَتْ لَكَ نَاصِيَتَهٗ وَ سَالَتْ وَ صَلَّتْ اِلَيْكَ دُمُوْعُهٗ وَ فَاضَتْ اِلَيْكَ عَبْرَتُهٗ وَ اِعْتَرَفَ اِلَيْكَ بِخَطِيْئَتِهٖ وَ ضَلَّتْ عَنْهُ حِيْلَتُهٗ وَانْقَطَعَتْ عَنْهُ حُجَّتُهٗ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ بِحَقِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ عَلَيْهِمْ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ كَمَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ وَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى نَبِيِّكَ وَ اٰلِ نَبِيِّكَ وَ اَنْ تُعْطِيَنِيْ اَفْضَلَ مَا اَعْطَيْتَ السَّآئِلِيْنَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الْمَاضِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَفْضَلَ مَا تَعْطِى الْبَاقِيْنَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ اَفْضَلَ مَا تُعْطِى مَا تَخْلُقُهٗ مِنْ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ اِلٰى يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ مِمَّنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهٗ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ يَا كَرِيْمُ وَ اَعْطِنِيْ فِيْ مَجْلِسِيْ هٰذَا مَغْفِرَةَ مَا مَضٰى مِنْ ذُنُوْبِيْ وَ اَنْ تَعْصِمَنِيْ فِيْمَا بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِيْ وَ اَنْ تَرْ زُقَنِيْ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فِيْ عَامِيْ هٰذَا

speech a delight. Make his speech decisive, gather us together in the life's pleasantness, at the stage of bounties, at the desire of the wishes, the facilities of the abodes of satisfaction of the desires, heights of contentment and with the gifts of Miracles.

## (14)

## His Dua expressing helplessness before the Almighty

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask You in the capacity of the one who is helpless and powerless. I ask You as the one who is indigent and in troubles. I plead as the one who is weak and I present myself as the one who is degraded and is immersed in sins. I ask You as the one who has pledged his soul to You sincerely, covered his face with dust, have put his forehead in Your presence, whose tears flow continuously due to Your fear, who is crying in Your presence, who has accepted his evil deeds in Your presence, who has forgotten Your advice, all his arguments are rendered useless. By the right of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and by Your right which is great and is pertaining to these Holy personalities, send blessings on them as per Your splendor and send blessing on the progeny of Your Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and grant me better than what You have granted to those believers who have preceded me and better than that which You have given to other believers, and better than that which You will be granting to Your servants who will be born till the Day of Judgment all the goodness in this world and the Hereafter. O Generous! Pardon my past sins in this sitting and grant me help to abstain from sins in future, and grant me Divine help to do Hajj and Umrah this year and that Hajj and Umrah, which is accepted by You. O Generous One. And grant me this privilege

مُتَقَبَّلاً مَبْرُوْرًا خَالِصًا لِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ وَ اَنْ تَرْزُقَنِيْهِ اَبَدًا مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِيْ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ وَاكْفِنِيْ مَؤُنَةَ نَفْسِيْ وَاكْفِنِيْ مَؤُنَةَ عِيَالِيَ وَاكْفِنِيْ مَؤُنَةَ خَلْقِكَ وَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْعَرَبِ وَالْعَجَمِ وَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ فَسَقَةِ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ رَبِّيْ اٰخِذٌ بِنَا صِيَتِهَا اِنَّ رَبِّيْ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ۔

﴿۱۵﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِيْ الْاِسْتِكَانَةِ عَلَى اللّٰهِ وَ طَلَبَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ قَلِيْلاً مِّنْ كَثِيْرٍ مَعَ اَنَّ فَقْرِيْ اِلَيْكَ عَظِيْمٌ وَّ غِنَاكَ عَنْهُ قَدِيْمٌ وَهُوَ عِنْدِيْ كَثِيْرٌ وَهُوَ عَلَيْكَ سَهْلٌ يَسِيْرٌ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِيْ وَ تَجَاوُزَكَ عَنْ خَطِيْئَتِيْ وَ صَفْحَكَ عَنْ عَظِيْمِ جُرْمِيْ فِيْمَا كَانَ مِنْ خَطَائِيْ وَ عَمَدِيْ اَطْمَعَنِيْ فِيْ اَنْ اَسْئَلُكَ مَالاَ اَسْتَوْجِبُهٗ مِنْكَ الَّذِيْ رَزَقْتَنِيْ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اَرَيْتَنِيْ مِنْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَرَّفْتَنِيْ مِنْ اِجَابَتِكَ فَصِرْتُ اَدْعُوْكَ اٰمِنًا وَ اَسْئَلُكَ مُسْتَأْنِسًا لاَ خَائِفًا وَلاَ وَجِلاً مُدِلاًّ عَلَيْكَ فِيْمَا قَصَدْتُ فِيْهِ اِلَيْكَ فَاِنْ اَبْطَأَ عَنِّيْ عَتَبْتُ بِجَهْلِيْ عَلَيْكَ وَ لَعَلَّ الَّذِيْ اَبْطَأَعَنِّيْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لِيْ لِعِلْمِكَ بِعَاقِبَةِ الْاُمُوْرِ فَلَمْ اَرَمَوْلًى كَرِيْمًا اَصْبَرَ عَلٰى عَبْدٍ لَئِيْمٍ مِّنْكَ، يَا رَبِّ اِنَّكَ تَدْعُوْنِيْ فَاُوَلِّيْ عَنْكَ، وَ تَتَحَبَّبُ اِلَيَّ فَاَتَبَغَّضُ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَتَوَدَّدُ اِلَيَّ فَلاَ اَقْبَلُ مِنْكَ، كَاَنَّ لِيَ التَّطَوُّلَ عَلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَمْنَعْكَ ذٰلِكَ مِنَ التَّعَطُّفِ عَلَيَّ وَالرَّحْمَةِ لِيْ

as long as I am alive. O Generous! O Generous! Help me in fulfilling the needs of my family. Help me in fulfilling my duties and responsibilities protect me from the mischief of the Arabs and non-Arabs. Save me from the mischief of deviation from the jinns and the humans. Protect me from the harm of every walking creature on the land as You are the Lord of their destiny. Surely my Lord is on the right (truth) path.

## (15)

## His Dua for expressing helplessness before Allah and seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! From many things I ask You few things although I have great desires from You and You are free from it and those wants are difficult for me and easy for You. My Lord forgive my sins and overlook my shortcomings and my great sins which are committed intentionally and unintentionally. My greed, which is the result of my seeking those things, which I am not worthy of but You by Your Grace and Mercy bestowed on me. Which I saw by Your Powers and has reached me as an acceptance of my prayers. Now I call You fearlessly and I ask You being intimate with You, neither there is fear nor terror and I have presented myself in Your presence. I am proud of You. Now if You delay in accepting my prayers it is not due to Your ignorance although there was some goodness for me in that delay as You are aware of every result. Sufficient is for me that I have not found a more reliable lord than You. My Lord You call me and I turn my face away from You. You express Your love for me and I don't respond likewise to You. You expect sincerity from me whereas I don't think of it. It seems that I have obliged You, but still You are being generous and merciful towards me and never slow in bestowing favours on me. Then have mercy on my errors,

وَالْاِحْسَانِ اِلَیَّ فَارْحَمْ عَبْدُكَ الْخَاطِئِی (فُلَان بِنْ فُلاَن) عَلَیَّ بِفَضْلِكَ اِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِیْمٌ۔

((۱۶))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْاِنْقِطَاعِ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تَعَالَى عَزَّوَجَلَّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَ اِنَّكَ اٰنَسُ الْاٰنِسِیْنَ لِاَوْلِیَائِكَ وَ اَحضَرَهُمْ بِالْكِفَایَةِ لِلْمُتَوَكِّلِیْنَ عَلَیْكَ تُشَاهِدُهُمْ فِیْ سَرَائِرِهِمْ وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَیْهِمْ فِیْ ضَمَائِرِهِمْ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَبْلَغَ بَصَائِرِهِمْ فَاَسْرَارُهُمْ لَكَ مَكْشُوْفَةٌ، وَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ اِلَیْكَ مُلْهُوْفَةٌ اِنْ اَوْحَشَتْهُمْ الْغُرْبَةُ اٰنَسَهُمْ ذِكْرُكَ، وَ اِنْ صُبَّتْ عَلَیْهِمُ الْمَصَائِبُ لَجَاؤُا اِلَی الْاِسْتِجَارَةِ بِكَ، عِلْمًا بِاَنَّ اَزِمَّةَ الْاُمُوْرِ بِیَدِكَ وَ مَصَادِرُهَا رَهَائِنُ فَضَائِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنْ فَهِهْتُ عَنْ مَسْئَلَتِیْ اَوْ عَمِهْتُ عَنْ طَلَبَتِیْ فَدَلَّنِیْ عَلٰی مَصَالِحِیْ وَ خُذْ بِقَلْبِیْ اِلٰی مَرَاشِدِیْ فَلَیْسَ ذَاكَ بِنُكْرٍ مِنْ هِدَایَتِكَ وَلاَ بِبِدَعٍ مِنْ كِفَایَتِك اَللّٰهُمَّ احْمِلْنِیْ عَلٰی عَفْوِكَ وَلاَ تَحْمِلْنِیْ عَلٰی عَدْلِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ قُلْتَ فِیْ مُحْكَمِ كِتَابِكَ الْمُنْزَلِ عَلٰی نَبِیِّكَ الْمُرْسَلِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ قَوْلُكَ الْحَقُّ، "كَانُوا قَلِیْلاً مِّنَ اللَّیْلِ مَا یَهْجَعُوْنَ وَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ هُمْ یَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَیْتَ "ثُمَّ اَفِیْضُوْا مِنْ حَیْثُ اَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِیْمٌ" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَیْتَ "فَاعْفُ

bestow mercy on (here take your name with your fathers name e.g. Ali son of Abu Talib) because You are generous and noble.

## (16)

## His Dua expressing sincere attention towards Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You love most those who have love for Your Apostles. You are more sufficient for one who believes in You. You know their secret what is in their hearts and You know the hidden secrets of their behaviour. This knowledge is of their disconcertments, that is why their secrets are disclosed for You and their hearts are full of sorrow. When they are horrified of travels they remember You and if they are in disaster, they beseech for help because they know all matters are in Your control and the way of escape depends on Your will. O Allah! If I fail to ask about my desire show me the correct way and keep my mind towards it because it is not improbable from Your guidance not surprising of Your leadership. O my Lord! Make me ready for Your pardon and not for justice (It is difficult to escape without forgiveness) O Allah! You have revealed Your Holy book on Your Prophet (s.a.w.a.) and said: (1) They slept very little in the night and prayed for Your forgiveness in the morning. So I also ask You for forgiveness and I turn towards You. (2) You are great and Superior and have said: Follow the people from where they go and pray for pardon from Allah. Indeed Allah is forgiving and merciful. And I ask for pardon and repent (3) You are Great and Superior and have said: O Prophet! Forgive them and accept their repentance and make them aware of it and when you intend to do, have faith on Allah because Allah likes the faithful. I also ask for ablution and repent. (4) Allah You are the great and superior You have said those who showed high handedness,

عَنۡهُمۡ وَاسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ وَ شَاهِرۡهُمۡ فِیۡ الۡاَمۡرِ فَاِذَا عَزَمۡتَ فَتَوَكَّلۡ عَلَی اللّٰهِ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
يُحِبُّ الۡمُتَوَكِّلِيۡنَ'' وَ اَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوۡبُ اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ تَعَالَيۡتَ
وَلَوۡ اَنَّهُمۡ اِذۡ ظَلَمُوۡ اَنۡفُسَهُمۡ جَآؤُوۡكَ فَاسۡتَغۡفَرُوااللّٰهُ وَاسۡتَغۡفَرَ لَهُمُ الرَّسُوۡلَ
لَوَجَدُوااللّٰهَ تَوَّاباً رَّحِيۡمَا وَ اَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوۡبُ اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ
تَعَالَيۡتَ وَ مَنۡ يَّعۡمَلۡ سُوۡٓءً اَوَ يَظۡلِمۡ نَفۡسَهٗ ثُمَّ يَسۡتَغۡفِرِ اللّٰهَ يَجِدِ اللّٰهَ غَفُوۡرًا رَّحِيۡمًا
وَ اَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوۡبُ اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ و تَعَالَيۡتَ ''اَفَلاَ يَتُوۡبُوۡنَ اِلَی اللّٰهِ
وَ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَهٗ، وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوۡرٌ رَّحِيۡمٌ'' تبَارَكۡتَ وَ تَعَالَيۡتَ ''وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَ
اَنۡتَ فِيۡهِمۡ، وَمَا كَانَ اللّٰهُ مُعَذِّبَهُمۡ وَهُمۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡنَ'' وَ اَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ وَاَتُوۡبُ
اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ تَعَالَيۡتَ اِسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ اَوۡلاَ تَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ اِنۡ تَسۡتَغۡفِرۡ لَهُمۡ
سَبۡعِيۡنَ مَرَّةً فَلَنۡ يَغۡفِرَا اللّٰهُ لَهُمۡ وَ اَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوۡبُ اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ
تَعَالَيۡتَ مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِيۡنَ اٰمَنُوۡا مَعَهٗ اَنۡ يَسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا لِلۡمُشۡرِكِيۡنَ وَلَوۡ كَانُوۡا
اُوۡلِیۡ قُرۡبٰی مِنۡ بَعۡدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمۡ اَنَّهُمۡ اَصۡحَابُ الۡجَحِيۡمِ وَ اَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ و اَتُوۡبُ
اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ تَعَالَيۡتَ'' وَمَا كَانَ اسۡتِغۡفَارُ اِبۡرَاهِيۡمُ لِاَبِيۡهِ اِلاَّ عَنۡ
مَوۡعِدَةً وَعَدَهَا اِيَّاهُ'' وَاَنَا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ و اَتُوۡبُ اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ تَعَالَيۡتَ''
وَ اَنِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُرۡبُوۡا اِلَيۡهِ يُمَتِّعُكُمۡ مَتَاعًا حَسَنًا اِلٰی اَجَلٍ مُسَمًّی وَ
يُؤۡتَ كُلَّ ذِیۡ فَضۡلٍ فَضۡلَهٗ ''وَاَنا اَسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوۡبُ اِلَيۡكَ وَ قُلۡتَ تبَارَكۡتَ وَ
تَعَالَيۡتَ۔ ''اَنِ اسۡتَغۡفِرُوۡا رَبَّكُمۡ ثُمَّ تُوۡبُوۡا اِلَيۡهِ يُرۡسِلِ السَّمَآءِ عَلَيۡكُمۡ مِدۡرَارًا وَ

would come to you and ask for absolution from You and Your Prophet (s.a.w.a.), they would have found that Allah is merciful and Forgiving. I also ask for forgiveness and repent (5) Allah You are the great and have said: One who commits bad deeds and is unjust and then pray for forgiveness, Allah forgives him. He is Merciful. Now I repent and ask for forgiveness. (6) Allah, You are Great and Superior and have said: Why don't they repent and why don't they pray for pardon? Allah is Forgiving and Merciful. And I pray for Pardon and repent. (7) Allah, You are Great and have said: Allah will not chastise them as long as the Apostle is with them. Allah will not curse them until they beg pardon of Allah. And now I beg pardon of Him and repent (8) Allah You are Great and Superior and You have said: O my Apostle! You ask pardon for them or do not ask for the pardon for them. If you will pray seventy times Allah will not accept. I beg for Your pardon and repent. (9) Allah, You are Great and Superior and have said: The Prophet and his believers have no right to pray for forgiveness for polytheists, not even if they related to them. They are considered the inmates of Hell. And I seek for forgiveness and repent (10) And You are the great and Superior and have said: Ibrahim's (a.s.) prayer for forgiveness was only for Azar for his given promise and because of the given promise he asked forgiveness from Allah. And I seek pardon from You and repent. (11) Allah, You are the Great and Superior and have said: You all seek forgiveness of Allah and repent. He will bestow You the benefits from His excellent treasures. He will bestow the robe of honour to all. I seek for forgiveness and repent. Allah, You are the Great and have said: Seek forgiveness from Allah and then repent. Allah will send rain from the sky and increase your strength and do not be disobedient like the culprits. And I seek pardon from You and repent. (12) Allah, You are the Great and Superior and said: Allah has created you from dust and settled you on it. So ask forgiveness from

يَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً اِلٰى قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلاَ تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تبَارَكْتَ و تَعَالَيْتَ "هُمْ اَنْشَاكُمْ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ وَاسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ثُمَّ تُوْبُوْا اِلَيْهِ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ رَحِيْمٌ وَدُوْدٌ" وَاَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ وَاسْتَغْفِرِىْ لِذَنْبِكِ كُنْتِ مِنَ الْخَاطِئِيْنَ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "يَا اَبَا نَا اَسْتَغْفِرْلَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا اِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِيْنَ" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ سَوْفَ اَسْتَغْفِرُلَكُمْ رَبِّىْ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْا اِذْ جَائَهُمُ الْهُدٰى وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ سَلاَمٌ عَلَيْكَ سَاَسْتَغْفِرُلَكَ رَبِّىْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ بِىْ حَنِيْفًا" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ فَاْذَنْ لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ اَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمُ اللّٰهُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ،، وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْت "يَا قَوْمِ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ لَوْلاَ تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ اللّٰهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ "وَظَنَّ دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَ خَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَ اَنَابَ" وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ اَلَّذِيْنَ يَحْمِلُوْنَ الْعَرْشَ وَ مَنْ حَوْلَهٗ يُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ وَ يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ

Allah and repent. No doubt He is very near to you and accepts your prayer. And I seek forgiveness and repent. You have said: You are the Great and ask for forgiveness and then repent. Indeed, My Lord is merciful and a Great lover. And I beseech forgiveness and repent. (13) And You have said: You are the Master of Honour and excellent. And asked the woman to ask forgiveness for your sin because certainly you are a sinner. And I beseech pardon for my sin and repent. (14) And You have said You are honorable and Superior. O my honourable parents, beseech pardon from Allah for our sins. As we are sinners and we beseech for pardon and repent (15) And You have said You are the Great and Honourable. We shall beseech pardon from Allah for you because He is the Forgiving and Merciful. And I beseech pardon and repent (16) And You have said: You are the Master of blessings and the High. Who has prevented the people to believe in God after guidance and seek forgiveness from God? And I beseech Pardon from You and repent. (17) And You have said: You are the Great and Superior (Ibrahim (a.s.)) Peace be with you. I shall beseech pardon for you very soon as Allah is very kind with me. And I beseech pardon and repent. (18) And You have said: You are the Great and Excellent. Allow anyone if you like and beseech pardon for him. Without doubt Allah is the Concealer of Faults and I beg pardon from You. (19) And You have said You are the Great and Honourable. O people why do you haste to turn towards the evil before good, and why don't you ask for Allah's blessings? Certainly He would show kindness to you. (20) I beseech forgiveness from You and repent. And You have said: You are Great and magnificent. And Dawood (a.s.) knew that I was taking a trial so he beseeched for pardon and bowed down and fell and repented. I beseech for repentance. (21) And You have said: You are the Great and Superior. Those Angels who raise the empyrean and repeated

تَبارَکْتَ وَ تَعالَیْتَ ’’فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللهِ حَقٌّ وَّ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِك وَ سَبِّحْ بَحِمْدِ رَبِّك بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْاِبْکَارِ‘‘ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْك وَ قُلْتَ ’’تبَارَکْتَ وَ تَعالَیْتَ حَتّٰی تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللهِ فَاسْتَقِیْمُوا اِلَیْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ‘‘ وَ اَنَا اسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ۔ وَ قُلْتَ تبَارَکْتَ وَ تَعالَیْتَ ’’وَالْمَلٰئِكَةُ یُسَبِّحُوْنَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَ یَسْغْفِرُوْنَ لِمَنْ فِیْ الْاَرْضِ اَلاَ اِنَّ اللهَ هُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِیْمُ‘‘ وَاَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبارَکْتَ و تَعالَیْتَ فَاعْلَمْ اَنَّهٗ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَ اَسْتَغْفِرْ لِذَنْبِكَ مُتَقَلَّبَکُمْ وَ مَثْوٰکُمْ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْك وَ قُلْتَ تبَارَکْتَ وَ تعالَیْتَ سَیَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَا اَمْوَالُنَا وَ اَهْلُوْنَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْك وَ قُلْتَ تَبارَکْتَ وَ تَعالَیْتَ ’’حَتّٰی تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللهِ وَحْدَهٗ اِلاَّ قَوْلُ اِبْرَاهِیْمَ لِاَبِیْهِ، لَاَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ وَمَا اَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللهِ مِنْ شَیْءٍ‘‘ رَبَّنَا عَلَیْكَ تَوَکَّلْنَا وَ اِلَیْكَ اَنَبْنَا وَ اِلَیْكَ الْمَصِیْرُ‘‘ وَاَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَکْتَ وَتَعالَیْتَ‘‘ وَلاَ یَعْصِیْنَكَ فِیْ مَعْرُوْفٍ فَبَایِعْهُنَّ وَاسْتَغْفِرْلَهُنَّ اللهُ اِنَّ اللهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِیْمٌ‘‘ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ، وَ قُلْتَ تَبارَکْتَ وَ تَعالَیْتَ۔ ’’وَ اِذَا قِیْلَ لَهُمْ تَعالَوْا یَسْتَغْفِرْلَکُمْ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ لَوَّوْا رُؤُوْسَهُمْ وَ رَاَیْتَهُمْ یَصُدُّوْنَ وَ هُمْ مُسْتَکْبِرُوْنَ‘‘ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبارَکْتَ وَ تعالَیْتَ سَوَآءٌ عَلَیْهِمْ اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ لَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ لَنْ یَّغْفِرَ اللهُ لَهُمْ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبارَکْتَ وَتَعالَیْتَ ’’وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّکُمْ اِنَّهٗ کَانَ غَفَّارًا‘‘

invocation of Allah's name around His empyrean with faith and beseech pardon for the pious. And I beseech pardon and repent. (22) And You have said: You are the Great and magnificent. Have patience as Allah's promise is true and beg for pardon of Your sins and invoke Allah's name day and night. I beg pardon from You and repent. (23) And You have said: You are Great and Magnificent: Believe in God and be firm and beseech for pardon. I beseech pardon and repent (24) And You have said: You are the Great and Magnificent. And the Angels praise God and beseech blessings for the worldly people and yes, Certainly Allah is Merciful and Forgiving. And I beg for blessings and repent. And You have said - You are the Great and Magnificent. Remember! Certainly He is Allah and there is no other God except Him. And beg from Allah to forgive your sins and for all other pious persons. Allah knows all your activities. I beg for blessings and repent. (25) And You have said - You are the Great and Superior. Very soon Bedouins will say: O Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) our children and wealth kept us busy. So pray Allah to forgive us. I beseech for blessings and repent. (26) And You have said - You are the Great and Magnificent. Till you believe in Allah the One. Except that Ibrahim (a.s.) had promised his father (Uncle Azar (a.s.)) that he will pray for him but I do not have authority from Allah about you. O My Lord! We believe in You and require attention from You and we shall return to You. And I beseech forgiveness and repent. (27) And You have said You are Great And Magnificent: And when they are informed the Messenger of Allah (s.a.w.a.) will beseech absolution for You, they bowed down their heads. And You will see those people who disobey Your orders because they are proud. And I beseech forgiveness and repent (28) And You have said - You are the Great and superior. You are alike for them. As you wished forgiveness for them but do not pray for forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. I beseech

وَاَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ'' وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ'' هُوَ خَيْرًا وَ اَعْظَمُ اَجْرًا وَّاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللّٰهَ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ'' وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ قُلْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ۔

﴿۱۷﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْاِسْتِغْفَارِ فِىْ سَحْرِ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ فِىْ رَكْعَتِىْ الْفَجْرِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَ اِنْ كَانَتْ قَطِيْعَةً فَاِنِّىْ مَا اَرَدْتُ بِهٖ قَطِيْعَةً وَلاَ اَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْعُتْبٰى لاَ اَعُوْذُ بِمَا اَعْلَمُهٗ مِنْ خَلَّتِىْ وَ لاَ اسْتَتِمُّ التَّوْبَةَ لِمَا اَعْلَمُهٗ مِنْ ضَعْفِىْ وَ قَدْجِئْتُ اَطْلُبُ عَفْوَكَ وَ وَسِيْلَتِىْ اِلَيْكَ كَرَمُكَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَكْرِمْنِىْ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ثُمَّ قُلْ ''اَلْعَفُوْ'' ثَلٰثِمِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ۔

﴿۱۸﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْاِسْتِغْفَارِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ ذَنْبٍ جَرٰى بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ فِىَّ وَ عَلَىَّ اِلٰى اٰخِرِ عُمْرِىْ بِجَمِيْعِ ذُنُوْبِىْ لِاَوَّلِهَا وَ اٰخِرِهَا وَ عَمَدِهَا وَ خَطَائِهَا وَ قَلِيْلِهَا وَ كَثِيْرِهَا وَ

forgiveness from You and repent. (29) And You have said - You are the Great and Superior: And beseech for forgiveness from your Lord. He is Forgiving. I repent and beseech for forgiveness. And You have said - You are Honourable and Respectable. He is worthy competent. And beseech forgiveness. Indeed He is the Concealer of Faults. I beseech for forgiveness and repent. And You have said - You are the Great and Superior. Be devoted to God and ask for forgiveness because He is an accepter of repentance. And I beseech forgiveness and repent in Your court.

## (17)

## Dua recited in morning prayers at the time of Dawn

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Although my sins are such that deserve severing of relations but I don't desire to sever relations due to my sins, neither can I speak anything about Your happiness nor can I take refuge due to my wants, nor due to my weakness can I repent fully. I have come, so that You overlook my drawbacks. Your mercy is my source. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and bestow honour on me by Your forgiveness. (Then recite 300 times "Al Afw").

## (18)

## Dua seeking Pardon

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek forgiveness of all those sins of which You have knowledge of either it is of my good deeds or evil deeds, knowledge of my whole life, or from first to last, knowingly or unknowingly or the

دَقِيْقِهَا وَ جلِيْلِهَا وَ قَدْيِمِهَا وَ حَدِيْثِهَا وَ سِرِّهَا وَ عَلاَنِيَتِهَا وَجَمِيْعِ مَا اَنَا مُذْنِبُهٗ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَاَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَلِیْ جَمِيْعَ مَا اَحْصَيْتَ مِنْ مَظَالِمِ الْعِبَادِ قِبَلِیْ فَاِنَّ لِعِبَادِكَ عَلَيَّ حُقُوْقًا وَ اَنَا مُرْتَهَنٌ بِهَا تَغْفِرُهَا كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ اَنّٰى شِئْتَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

﴿١٩﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْاِسْتِغْفَارِ اَيْضًا كَذٰلِكَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِمَّا تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيْهِ وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا اَرَدْتُ بِهٖ وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِیْ فِيْهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِیْ مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ فَتَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلٰى مَعَاصِيْكَ اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِیْ لاَاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَیُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحْمٰنَ الرَّحِيْمُ لِكُلِّ ذَنْبٍ اَذْنَبْتُهٗ وَلِكُلِّ مَعْصِيَةٍ اِرْتَكَبْتُهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنِیْ عَقْلاً كَامِلاً وَ عَزْمًا ثَاقِبًا وَلُبًّا رَاجِحًا وَ قَلْبًا زَكِيًّا وَ عِلْمًا كَثِيْرًا وَ اَدَبًا بَارِعًا وَاجْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ كُلَّهٗ لِیْ وَ لاَ تَجْعَلْهُ عَلَيَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ "ثُمَّ قُلْ خَمْسًا" اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ الَّذِی لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَالْحَیُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْهِ

knowledge of my sins that I have committed erroneously whether little or great, big or small, old and new, secret or open and those sins of which I am guilty of. And I ask forgiveness of You and request You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and forgive all my excesses which I have done on Your creation and is in Your knowledge because their rights are incumbent on me and I am responsible of it. But You can forgive them as You desire. O the most merciful of all the mercifuls!

## (19)

## His Dua seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I seek forgiveness from those things which I have repeated after repenting for it and I repent to You for those things which were intended for You but while doing them the intention changed which was not for You. And I seek Your forgiveness from those bounties which were bestowed for Your obedience but I used them for Your disobedience and I repent for it that there is no one other than Allah, He is the living, the self existing, Knower of the unseen and Omnipresent, the Beneficent the Merciful. I seek forgiveness for all those sins which I have committed and of all those sins which I have initiated. O Allah give me perfect intelligence and enlighten my wishes and intellect, clean heart, abundance knowledge, clear ethics, all these things which are beneficial to me and not harmful to me. O the One Who is most Beneficial by Your mercy (then recite five times) "I seek refuge in Allah there is no lord except Him, the living, the self existent. To Him do I repent. (I seek forgiveness from Allah Who is without a heir and is alive, and the supporter of the universe and I turn to Him in repentance.)

﴿۲۰﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ طَلَبِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهٖ مِنِّىْ فَاِنْ عُدْتُ فَعُدْلِىْ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِىْ مَا وَ اَيْتُ مِنْ نَفْسِىْ وَلَمْ تَجِدْ لَهٗ وَفَآءً عِنْدِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِىْ رَمَزَاتِ الْاَلْحَاظِ وَ سَقَطَاتِ الْاَلْفَاظِ وَ سَهَوَاتِ الْجِنَانِ وَ هَفَوَاتِ اللِّسَانِ۔

﴿۲۱﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ طَلَبِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ذُوالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ اِنِّىْ سَائِلٌ فَقِيْرٌ وَ خَائِفٌ مُسْتَجِيْرٌ وَ تَائِبٌ مُسْتَغْفِرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْلِىْ ذُنُوْبِىْ كُلَّهَا قَدِيْمَهَا وَ حَدِيْثَهَا وَ كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ اَذْنَبْتُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تَجْهَدْ بَلاَئِىْ وَلاَ تُشْمِتْ بِىْ اَعْدَائِىْ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ دَافِعَ وَلاَ مَانِعَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ۔

## (20)

## Dua seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah forgive my sins of which You are aware and if I repeat forgive me again. O Allah! I couldn't get an opportunity to fulfill the covenants against my evil deeds, forgive these sins also. O Allah, forgive the sins committed by the action of eyes, mistake of the lips, negligence of the heart and by the movement of the tongue.

## (21)

## Dua for seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask You as all the praise belongs to You. There is no lord other than You, You are the One to bestow favours. The originator of the skies and the earth. The You are the possessor of Honour and Majesty, Originator of the Heavens and the Earth. I am poor and indigent and fearful and seeking refuge. I repent and seek forgiveness. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and forgive all my sins whether they are old or new. All those sins which I have performed. O Allah don't make my problems difficult for me and don't give my enemies an opportunity to mock at me because there is no one other than You to ward off the difficulties and ease the hardships.

## «۲۲»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ طَلَبِ الْعَفْوِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا مَنْ عُفِیَ عَنِّیْ وَ عَمَّا خَلَوْتُ بِهٖ مِنَ السُّؤٰتِ فِیْ بَيْتِیْ وَ غَيْرِ بَيْتِیْ يَا مَنْ لَمْ يُؤَاخِذْنِیْ بِاِرْتِكَابِ الْمَعَاصِیْ عَفْوُكَ عَفْوُكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ عَفْوَكَ۔

## «۲۳»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ طَلَبِ الْمُنَاجَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِیْ اِذَا انْقَطَعَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا اَثَرِیْ وَمَحٰی مِنَ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ ذِكْرِیْ وَ صِرْتُ فِیْ الْمُنْسِيِيْنَ كَمَنْ قَدْنُسِیَ، اِلٰهِیْ كَبُرَ سَنِّیْ، وَرَقَّ جِلْدِیْ وَ رَقَّ عَظْمِیْ، وَ نَالَ الدَّهْرُ مِنِّیْ وَاقْتَرَبَ اَجلِیْ وَ نَفَدَتْ اَيَّامِیْ وَ ذَهَبَتْ شَهَوَاتِیْ وَ بَقِيَتْ تبِعَاتِیْ۔ اِلٰهِیْ اِرْحَمْنِیْ اِذَا تَغَيَّرَتْ صُوْرَتِیْ وَامْتَحَتْ مَحَاسِنِیْ وَ بَلِیَ جِسْمِیْ وَ تَقَطَّعَتْ اَوْصَالِیْ وَ تَفَرَّقَتْ اَعْضَائِیْ اِلٰهِیْ اَفْحَمَتْنِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَ قَطَعَتْ مَقَالَتِیْ فَلاَ حُجَّةَ لِیْ وَلاَ عُذْرَ فَاَنَا الْمُقِرُّ بِجُرْمِیْ الْمُعْتَرِفُ بِاِسَائَتِیْ الْاَسِيْرُ بِذَنْبِیْ الْمُرْتَهَنُ بِعَمَلِیْ الْمُتَهَوِّرُ فِیْ بُحُوْرِ خَطِيْئَتِیْ الْمُتَحَيِّرُ عَنْ قَصْدِیْ اَلْمُنْقَطِعَ بِیْ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ

## (22)

## Dua seeking forgiveness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the One (Lord) Who has forgiven those evil deeds which I have committed in my house or secretly in other houses. O Allah Who did not punish me when I initiated the sin. Your forgiveness! Your forgiveness! O Generous, Your forgiveness.

## (23)

## His Supplication expressing devotion to Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, shower blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) Be merciful when I pass away from the world or the people forget my memories or I am counted among those who are forgotten. O Allah, I have become old. My skin and bones have become weak and thin. People have acquired whatever I had and my youth has passed. Death has come near and my life is getting over, my desires have gone and only the results are remaining. O My Lord, have mercy on me when I will pass away from the world and my parts of the body will be broken and scattered. O My Lord, my sins have made me quiet and I have become dumb. Now I don't have any excuses or arguments. Now I confess my sins and bad deeds. I am guilty and misled from the right path. Allah send Your blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) and be merciful and forgive my sins. O my Lord, though my deeds are indiscrete against my obeying but my expectations are more than hopes. O Allah,

مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِىْ بِرَحْمَتِك وَ تَجاوَزْ عَنِّىْ يَا كَرِيْمُ بِفَضْلِك اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كَانَ صَغُرُفِىْ جَنْبِ طَاعَتِك عَمَلِىْ فَقَدْ كَبُرَ فِىْ جَنْبِ رَجَائِك اَمَلِىْ اِلٰهِىْ كَيْفَ اَنْقَلِبُ بِالْخَيْبَةِ مِنْ عِنْدِك مَحْرُوْمًا وَ كَانَ ظَنِّىْ بِك وَ بِجُوْدِك اَنْ تَقْلِبَنِىْ بِالنَّجَاةِ مَرْحُوْمًا اِلٰهِىْ لَمْ اُسَلِّطْ عَلٰى حُسْنِ ظَنِّىْ بِك قُنُوْطَ الْاٰيِسِيْنَ فَلاَ تُبْطِلْ صِدْقَ رَجَائِىْ لَكَ بَيْنَ الْاٰمِلِيْنَ اِلٰهِىْ عَظُمَ جُرْمِىْ اِذْ كُنْتَ الْمُطَالِبَ، بِهٖ اِلاَّ اَنِّىْ اِذَا ذَكَرْتُ كَبِيْرَ جُرْمِىْ وَ عَظِيْمَ غُفْرَانِك وَ جَدْتُ الْحَامِلَ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمَا عَفْوَ رِضْوَانِك اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ دَعَانِىْ اِلَى النَّارِ بِذَنْبِىْ مَخْشِىُّ عِقَابِك فَقَدْ نَادَانِىْ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ بِالرَّجَآءِ حُسْنُ ثَوَابِك اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ اَنَا مَتْنِىْ الْغَفْلَةُ عَنْ الْاِسْتِعْدَادِ لِلِقَائِك فَقَدْ اَنْبَهْتَنِىْ الْمَعْرِفَةُ يَا سَيِّدِىْ بِكَرِيْمِ الْآئِك اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ غَرُبَ لُبِّىْ عَنْ تَقْوِيْمِ مَا يُصْلِحُنِىْ فَمَا غَرُبَ اِيْقَانِىْ بِنَظَرِك لِىْ فِيْمَا يَنْفَعُنِىْ، اِلٰهِىْ اِنِ انْقَرَضَتْ بِغَيْرِ مَا اَحْبَبْتَ مِنَ السَّعْىِ اَيَّامِىْ فَبِالْاِيْمَانِ اَمْضَتْهَا الْمَاضِيَاتَ مِنْ اَعْوَامِىْ اِلٰهِىْ جِئْتُك مُلْهُوْقًا قَدْ اُلْبَسْتُ عُدْمَ فَاقَتِىْ وَ اَقَامَنِىْ مَقَامَ الْاَذِلَّاءِ بَيْنَ يَدَيْك ضُرُّحَاجَتِىْ اِلٰهِىْ كَرُمْتَ فَاكْرِمْنِىْ اِذْ كُنْتُ مِنْ سُوَّلِك وَ جُدْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ فَاخْلُطْنِىْ بِاَهْلِ نَوَالِك اِلٰهِىْ مَسْكَنَتِىْ لاَ تَجْبُرُهَا اِلاَّ عَطَاؤُك وَ اُمْنِيَّتِىْ لاَ يُغْنِيْهَا اِلاَّ جَزَآئُك اِلٰهِىْ اَصْبَحْتُ عَلٰى بَابٍ مِنْ اَبْوَابِ مِنَحِك سَائِلاً وَّ عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ نِسُوَاك بِالْمَسْئَلَةِ عَادِلاً وَ لَيْسَ مِنْ جَمِيْلِ اِمْتِنَانِك رَدُّ سَائِلٍ مَلْهُوْفٍ وَ مُضْطَرٍّ لِاِنْتِظَارِ خَيْرِك الْمَالُوْفِ، اِلٰهِىْ اَقَمْتُ عَلٰى قَنْطَرَةٍ مِنْ قَنَاطِرِ الْاَخْطَارِ مَبْلُوًّا

why should I be disappointed? Though I am supposed to gain liberation by Your compassion. O Allah do not disappoint me from Your gracious presumption and do not prove to be wrong my true expectations among Your candidates. O My Lord! My sin is great because You will ask for an explanation but when I remember of my sins and see Your forgiveness I feel that You would forgive. If Your severe chastisement calls me towards hell because of my sins, my expectations of Your gracious presumption call me towards Paradise. If my errors threaten me and disappoints me from Your favour and grace, Your kindness encourages my faith. O my Lord! If my carelessness misled me, my Lord! Your honourable bounties make me alert. O my Lord! My sense, my reforms, and my strength become helpless, but my faith has not vanished as Your gainful gratification is with me. If the days of my life have passed without efforts in Your way, at least and few years have passed with faith. O Allah! I am a plaintiff in Your court as a needy and poor. The trouble of my hardship has made me helpless. O Allah! You are honourable! Make me succeed because I am one of Your petitioners. Do favour on me and count me with those who benefit from You. O My Lord! No one can turn out my poverty except You and no one can fulfill my desires without Your reward. O My Lord! I am standing as a beggar at the door of Your generosity. I have abandoned asking others. O Allah! Bestow Your blessings to the petitioner. As I am in one of the dangerous points. I am involved in the trial of deeds and standard. I shall perish if You do not help me. O My Lord! Have You created me like an unfortunate one to cry? Or ask my wants from the fortunate ones? O My Lord! If You debarred from the Paradise to visit Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and prevent Angels of Darussalam (heaven) round about on

بِالْاَعْمَالِ وَالْاِعْتِبَارِ فَاَنَا الْهَالِكُ اِنْ لَمْ تُعِنْ عَلَيْهَا بِتَخْفِيْفِ الْاَثْقَالِ اِلٰهِىْ أَمِنْ اَهْلِ الشَّقَآءِ خَلَقْتَنِىْ؟ فَأُطِيْلُ بُكَائِىْ–اَمْ مِنْ اَهْلِ السَّعَادَةِ خَلَقْتَنِىْ فَاُبَشِّرَ رَجَائِى اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ اَحْرَمْتَنِىْ رُؤْيَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِىْ دَارِ السَّلاَمِ وَاعْدَمْتَنِىْ تَطْوَافَ الْوصَفَآءِ مِنَ الْخُدَّامِ وَ صَرَفْتَ وَجْهَ تَامِيْلِىْ بِالْخَيْبَةِ فِىْ دَارِ الْمَقَامِ فَغَيْرُ ذٰلِكَ مَنَّتْنِىْ نَفْسِىْ مِنْكَ يَا ذَاالْفَضْلِ وَالْاِنْعَامِ اِلٰهِىْ وَ عِزَّتِكَ وَ جَلاَلِكَ لَوْ قَرَنْتَنِىْ فِىْ الْاَصْفَادِ طُوْلَ الْاَيَّامِ وَ مَنَعْتَنِىْ سَيْبَكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْاَنَامِ وَ حُلْتَ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَ الْكِرَامِ مَا قَطَعْتُ رَجَائِى مِنْكَ وَلاَ صَرَفْتُ وَجْهَ اِنْتِظَارِىْ لِلعَفْوِ عَنْكَ يَا اِلٰهِىْ لَوْ لَمْ تَهْدِنِىْ اِلٰى الْاِسْلاَمِ مَااهْتَدَيْتُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَرْزُقْنِىْ الْاِيْمَانَ بِكَ مَا اٰمَنْتُ وَلَوْلَمْ تُطْلِقْ لِسَانِىْ بِدُعَائِكَ مَا دَعَوْتُ وَلَوْلَمْ تُعَرِّفْنِىْ حَلاَوَةَ مَعْرِفَتِكَ مَا عَرَفْتُ وَ لَوْ لَمْ تُبَيِّنْ لِىْ شَدِيْدَ عِقَابِكَ مَااسْتَجَرْتُ اِلٰهِىْ اَطَعْتُكَ فِىْ اَحَبِّ الْاَشْيَآءِ اَلَيْكَ وَ هُوَ التَّوْحِيْدُ وَلَمْ اَعْصِكَ فِىْ اَبْغَضِ الْاَشْيَآءِ اِلَيْكَ وَهُوَ الْكُفْرُ فَاغْفِرْلِىْ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا ـ اِلٰهِىْ اُحِبُّ طَاعَتِكَ وَ اِنْ قَصُرْتُ عَنْهَا وَ اَكْرَهُ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ اِنْ رَكِبْتُهَا فَتَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ بِالْجَنَّةِ وَ اِنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا وَ خَلِّصْنِى مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اِنْ لَمْ اِسْتَوْجَبْتُهَا– اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ اَقْعَدَنِىْ التَّخُلُفُ عِنْ السَّبْقِ مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ فَقَدْ اَقَامَتْنِىْ الثِّقَةُ بِكَ عَلٰى مَدَارِجِ الْاَخْيَارَ اِلٰهِىْ قَلْبٌ حَشَوْتَهُ مِنْ مُحَبَّتِكَ فِىْ دَارِ الدُّنْيَا كَيْفَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَيْهِ نَارٌ مُحْرِقَةٌ فِىْ لَظٰىٰ اِلٰهِىْ نَفْسٌ اَعْزَزْتَهَا بِتَائِيْدِ اِيْمَانِكَ كَيْفَ تُذِلُّهَا بَيْنَ اَطْبَاقِ نِيْرَانِكَ اِلٰهِىْ لِسَانٌ كَسَوْتَهُ مِنْ

me for the service and turn out my desires unsuccessful in the world. Whatever hopes I have from You is quite different from it. O Excellence! I swear of Your respect and glory, if You keep me bound and away from Your blessings and keep me aloof from the respectable persons I shall not leave my hopes from You. I shall await for Your blessings. O Allah, I would not be rightly guided without Your guidance. I cannot accept a faith if You wouldn't guide me I would not call You if You would not have given the power to speak. I would not recognize You if You had not forgiven with friendly attitudes. I would not ask for shelter if You would not mention about the wrath. O Allah, I carry out Your orders and it is monotheism and if I disobey Your orders it is infidelity. So pardon both. O my Lord! I like Your obedience if I would be neglected or do mistake purposely, for that bestow me the heaven, though I am not a righteous person for the heaven and save me from the hell because I am not fit for it. O my Lord! Though my sins have prevented me to go ahead from the virtuous people but my faith has made me stand on the point of good deeds. O My Lord! The heart, which You have filled by love, then how can the flames of fire of hell overpower it? O Allah! How can You disgrace in hellfire the soul satisfied with faith? O Allah, how can You burn in the blazing fire the tongue which recites Your name? O My Lord! All disaster affected persons request You; All grief-stricken people seek protection from You, O my Lord! The pious people heard about the great rewards they bring down their heads down in humility and ascetic people heard about Your extant blessings and became contented. And the misled people heard about Your generosity they turn back again. The culprits heard about Your great extent of forgiveness, they became hopeful. The believers heard about Your reward of forgiveness they

تَمَاجِيْدِكَ اَبْيَنَ اَثْوَابِهَا كَيْفَ تَهْوِىْ اِلَيْهِ مِنَ النَّارِ مُشْتَعِلاَتِ اِلْتِهَا بِهَا اِلٰهِىْ كُلُّ مَكْرُوْبٍ اِلَيْكَ يَلْتَجِىْ وَ كُلُّ مَحْزُوْنٍ اِيَّاكَ يَرْتَجِىْ اِلٰهِىْ سَمِعَ الْعَابِدُوْنَ بِجَزِيْلِ ثَوَابِكَ فَخَشَعُوا وَسَمِعَ الزَّهِدُوْنَ بِسَعَةِ رَحِمَتِكَ فَقَنَعُوْا وَ سَمِعَ الْمُوَلُوْنَ عَنِ الْقَصْدِ بِجُوْدِكَ فَرَجَعُوْا وَسَمِعَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ بِسَعِةِ غُفْرَانِكَ فَطَمَعُوْا وَ سَمِعَ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِكَرَمِ عَفْوِكَ وَ فَضْلِ عَوَارِفِكَ فَرَاغِبُوْا حَتّٰى اِزْ دَحَمَتُ مَوْلاَىَ بِبَابِكَ عَصَائِبُ الْعُصَاةِ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ عَجَّتْ اِلَيْكَ مِنهُمْ عَجِيْجَ الضَّجِيْجِ بِالدُّعَاءِ فِىْ بِلاَدِكَ وَلِكُلٍّ اَمَلٌ قَدْ سَاقَ صَاحِبَةُ اِلَيْكَ مُحْتَاجًا وَ قَلْبٌ تَرَكَهُ وَ جِيْبُ خَوْفِ الْمَنْعِ مِنْكَ مُحْتَاجًا وَ اَنْتَ الْمَسْئُوْلُ الَّذِىْ لاَ تَسَوَّدُ لَدَيْهِ وُجُوْهُ الْمَطَالِبِ، وَلَمْ تَرْزَأْ بِنَزِيْلِهِ قَطِيْعَاتُ الْمَعَاطِبِ–اِلٰهِىْ! اِنْ اَخْطَأْتُ طَرِيْقَ النَّظَرِ لِنَفْسِىْ بِمَا فِيْهَا كَرَامَتُهَا فَقَدْ اَصَبْتُ طَرِيْقَ الْمَفْزَعِ اِلَيْكَ بِمَافِيْهِ سَلاَمَتُهَا اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كَانَتْ نَفْسِىْ اِسْتَسْعَدْتُهَا اَلْاٰنَ بِدُعَائِكَ عَلٰى مَا يُنْجِيْهَا اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ عَدَانِىْ الْاِجْتِهَادُ فِىْ ابْتِغَآءِ مَنْفَعَتِىْ فَلَمْ يَعْدُنِىْ بِرُّكَ فِيْمَا فِيْهِ مَصْلَحَتِىْ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ قَسَطْتُ فِى الْحُكْمِ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ بِمَا فِيْهِ حَسْرَتُهَا فَقَدْ اَقْسَطْتُهُ الْاٰنَ بِتَعْرِيْفِىْ اِيَّاهَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ اِشْفَاقَ رَافَتِهَا اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ اَحْجَفَ بِىْ قِلَّةُ الزَّادِ فِىْ الْمَسِيْرِ اِلَيْكَ فَقَدْ وَ صَلْتُهُ الْاٰنَ بِذَخَائِرِ مَا اَعْدَدْتُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِ تَعْوِيْلِىْ عَلَيْكَ اِلٰهِىْ اِذَا ذَكَرْتُ رَحْمَتَكَ ضَحِكَتْ اِلَيْهَا وُجُوْهُ وَ سَائِلِىْ وَ اِذَا ذَكَرْتُ سَخْطَتُكَ بَكَتْ لَهَا عُيُوْنُ مَسَائِلِىْ اِلٰهِىْ فَاَفِضْ بِسِجْلٍ مِنْ سِجَالِكَ عَلٰى عَبْدٍ بَائِسٍ قَدْ اَتْلَفَهُ

became seeker. O My Lord! The Group of unbelievers gathered and prayed loudly. These people are in the world and all people live by hope alone. They have showed the feelings of their mind. They have no fear of any obstacle and are restless and You are the centre of them that seekers are not dishonoured and insulted in Your court. O Allah! If I have made a mistake to consider for myself that there is safety and honour after the request, I would surely get the right path. O Allah! Perhaps this time I have become fortunate after getting Your help, and I hope You will forgive me. O Allah! If my effort of getting benefit left me but Your gracefulness have not become separate. O My Lord! If I gave decision for me in which I had hopes I fulfilled my duties to bring it near by Your grace and blessings. O My Lord! The lack of preparation for hereafter stopped me to be present in Your court, so I have sent my precious feelings to You with faith and trust. O my Lord whenever I remember Your blessings, my face shines and when I remember of Your wrath I cry with fear. O my Lord! Do favour on this miserable person, who is thirsty and whose veins of the neck bow down by tiredness. O my Lord! I pray like one who does not expect from anyone except You. I depend on You that my hopes cannot turn towards anyone except You. O My Lord! One who says seeing Your bounties that why should I return back and I am dependent on You to get my livelihood. O Allah! How can I reticent my tongue to request You. As I am very restless for the result of hereafter. O My Lord! You are aware of my expectation and You have promised to provide livelihood in the life. And You are aware that after my death I am not contented of heaven. O Your personality is so great, that You showed Your mercy by Your favour. Do not disappoint me of Your favour on the Day of Judgment when I would be badly in need of it.

الظَّمَاءُ وَ اَحاطَ بِخَيْطِ جِيْدِهٖ كِلَالُ النَّوٰى. اِلٰهِىْ اَدْعُوْكَ دُعَاءَ مَنْ لَمْ يَرْجُ غَيْرَكَ بِدُعَآئِهٖ وَ اَرْجُوْكَ رَجآءَ مَنْ لَمْ يَقْصُدْ غَيْرُكَ بِرَجَائِهٖ، اِلٰهِىْ! كَيْفَ اَرُدُّ عَارِضَ تَطَلُّعِىْ اِلٰى نَوَالِكَ، وَ اِنَّمَا اَنَا لِاِسْتِرْزَاقِىْ لِهٰذَا الْبَدَنِ اَحَدُ عَيَالِكَ اِلٰهِىْ كَيْفَ اُسْكِتُ بِالْاِفْهَامِ لِسَانَ ضَرَاعَتِىْ وَ قَدْ اَقْلَقَنِىْ مَا اُبْهِمَ عَلَىَّ مِنْ مَصِيْرِ عَاقِبَتِىْ اِلٰهِىْ قَدْ عِلِمْتَ حَاجَةَ نَفْسِىْ اِلٰى مَا تَكَفَّلْتَ لَهَا بِهٖ مِنَ الرِّزْقِ فِىْ حَيٰوتِىْ وَعَرَفْتَ قِلَّةَ اِسْتِغْنَائِىْ عَنْهُ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِىْ فَيَامَنْ سَمَحَ لِىْ بِهٖ مُتَفَضِّلاً فِىْ الْعَاجِلِ لاَ تَمْنَعِيْنِهٖ يَوْمَ فَاقَتِىْ اِلَيْهِ فِى الْاٰجِلِ فَمِنْ شَوَاهِدِ نَعْمَآءِ الْكَرِيْمِ اِسْتِتْمَامُ نَعْمَائِهٖ وَ مِنْ مَحَاسِنِ اٰلآءِ الْجَوَادِ اسْتِكْمَالُ اٰلائِهٖ اِلٰهِىْ لَوْلاَ مَاجَهِلْتُ مِنْ اَمْرِىْ مَا شَكَوْتُ عَثَرَاتِىْ وَلَوْلاَ مَا ذَكَرْتُ مِنَ التَّفْرِيْطِ مَا سَفَحْتُ عَبَرَاتِىْ اِلٰهِىْ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَامْحُ مُثْبَتَاتِ الْعَثَرَاتِ بِمُرْسَلاَتِ الْعَبَرَاتِ وَهَبْ لِىْ كَثِيْرَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لِقَلِيْلِ الْحَسَنَاتِ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كُنْتَ لاَتَرْحَمُ اِلاَّ الْمُجِدِّيْنَ فِىْ طَاعَتِكَ فَاِلٰى مَنْ يَلْتَجِئُ الْمُفَرِّطُوْنَ وَ اِنْ كُنْتَ لاَ تُكَرِّمُ اِلاَّ اَهْلِ الْاِحْسَانِ فَكَيْفَ يَصْنَعُ الْمُسِيْؤُنَ وَ اِنْ كَانَ لاَ يَفُوْزُ يَوْمَ الْمَحْشَرِ اِلاَّ الْمُتَّقُوْنَ فَبِمَنْ يَسْتَعِيْثُ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ- اِلٰهِىْ! اِنْ كَانَ لاَ يَجُوْزُ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ اِلاَّ مَنْ اَجَازَتْهُ بَرَآئَةُ عَمَلِهٖ، فَاَنّٰى بِالْجَوَازِ لِمَنْ يَتُبْ اِلَيْكَ قَبْلَ اِنْقِضَاءِ اَجَلِهٖ؟ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ لَمْ تَجُدْ اِلاَّ عَلٰى مَنْ قَدْ عَمَرَ بِالزُّهَادَةِ مَكْنُوْنَ سَرِيْرَتِهٖ فَمَنْ لِلْمُضْطَرِّالَّذِىْ لَمْ يُرْضِهٖ بَيْنَ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ سَعْىُ نَقِيْبَتِهٖ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ حَجَبْتَ عَنْ

The observation of the blessings of Generous and His Generosity are completed if I would not be ignored of my matters I would not take false step and if I would consider of my transgression of limits I would not cry. O My Lord! Send Your blessing on Prophet, Muhammad Mustafa and his progeny (s.a.w.a.) and erase the documents of taking false steps in the course of time. For the sake of my running tears, forgive my great sins forgive them for the sake of my minor good deeds. O Allah if You are not merciful on anyone except the obedient people, where would they go and complain for their mistakes? If You do not accept a suggestion of anyone except the hard workers, then where would the wrongdoer go for their request? If You respect only the elegance people, then what would the sinful people do? If no one can be successful except the pious people in hereafter, then to whom should we ask for help? O My Lord! One who he can pass from extremely narrow bridge which is the pathway of Paradise and whose good deeds are permitted, then how will they cross the way who have not repented before death? O My Lord! You show Your favour only to those who have submitted their whole life in pious devotion, then who will be helpful to this sinful person, who has not become happy though he tried hard. O Allah! If You don't care to look at a monotheist because he is a sinner and You will put him in difficulty by Your curse? If You do not help us by Your gratitude, we would be mixed up along with those who associate with You. O Allah! For the sake of Islam, make us righteous of Your endowments and forgive our sinful manners which make Your clean bestowals dirty, cleanse them. O My Lord! Take pity on our miserable condition when we would be buried in the grave and our grave will be packed by bricks and we would be laid down by the right side in the

مُوَحِّدِيْكَ نَظَرَ تَغَمُّدِكَ بِجِنَايَاتِهِمْ اَرْقَعَهُمْ غَضَبُكَ بَيْنِيَ الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ فِيْ كُرُبَاتِهِمْ اِنْ لَمْ تَنُلْنَا يَدُ اِحْسَانِكَ يَوْمَ الْوُرُوْدِ اِخْتَلَطْنَا فِىْ الْجَزَآءِ بِذَوِى الْجُحُوْدِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاَوْجِبْ لَنَا بِالْاِسْلاَمِ مَذْخُوْرَ هِبَاتِكَ وَاسْتَصْفِ مَا كَدَرْتُهُ الْجَرَائِرِ مِنَّا بِصَفْوِ صِلاَتِكَ اِلٰهِىْ اِرْحَمْنَا غُرَبَآءَ اِذْ تَضَمَّنَتْنَا بُطُوْنُ لُحُوْدِنَا وَ غُمِّيَتْ بِاللِّبْنِ سُقُوْفُ بِيُوْتِنَا وَ اُضْجِعْنَا مَسَاكِيْنَ عَلَى الْاَيْمَانِ فِىْ قُبُوْرِنَا وَ خِلِّفْنَا فُرَادٰى فِىْ اَضْيَقِ الْمَضَاجِعِ، وَ اَصْرَعَتْنَا الْمَنَايَا فِىْ اَعْجَبِ الْمَصَارِعِ وَ صِرْنَافِىْ دَارِ قَوْمٍ كَاَنَّهَا مَاهُوْلَةٌ وَهِىَ مِنْهُمْ بَلاَقِعُ اِلٰهِىْ اِرْحَمْنَا اِذَا جِئْنَاكَ عُرَاةً جُفَاةً سُغَبَّرَةً مِنْ ثَرَى الْاَجْدَاثِ رُؤُوْسُنَا وَ شَاحِبَةً مِنْ اَنْزَاعِ الْقِيٰمَةِ اَبْصَارُنَا وَ ذَابِلَةً مِنْ شِدَّةِ الْعَطَشِ شِفَاهُنَا وَ جَايِعَةً لِطُوْلِ الْمَقَامِ بُطُوْنَنَا وَ بَادِيَةً هُنَالِكَ لِلْعُيُوْنِ سُوْاٰتُنَا وَ مُؤَقَّرَةً مِنْ ثِقْلِ الْاَوْزَارِ ظُهُوْرُنَا وَ مَشْغُوْلِيْنَ بِمَا قَدْ دَهَانَا عَنْ اَهَالِيْنَا وَ اَوْلاَدِنَا فَلاَ تُضَعِّفِ الْمَصَآئِبَ عَلَيْنَا بِاِعْرَاضِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ عَنَّا وَ سَلْبِ عَآئِدَةٍ مَا مَثَّلَهُ الرَّجَآءُ مِنَّا اِلٰهِىْ مَا حَنَّتْ هٰذِهِ الْعُيُوْنُ اِلٰى بُكَائِهَا وَلاَ جَادَتْ مُتَشَرِّبَةً بِمَآئِهَا وَلاَ اَسْهَدَهَا بِنَحِيْبِ الثَّاكِلاَتِ فَقَدُ عَزَآئِهَا اِلاَّ اَسْلَفْتَهٗ مِنْ عَمَدِهَا وَ خَطَآئِهَا وَمَا دَعَاهَا اِلَيْهِ عَوَاقِبُ بَلَآئِهَا وَ اَنْتَ الْقَادِرُ يَا عَزِيْزُ عَلٰى كَشْفِ غَمَّآئِهَا اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كُنَّا مَحْرُوْمِيْنَ فَاَنَا نَبْكِىْ اِذْ فَاتَنَا مِنْ جُوْدِكَ مَانَطْلُبُهٗ اِلٰهِىْ شُبَّ حَلاَوَةَ مَا يَسْتَعْذِبُهٗ لِسَانِىْ مَنَ النُّطْقِ فِىْ بَلاَغَتِهٖ بِزَهَادَة مَا يَعْرِفُهٗ قَلْبِىْ مِنَ النُّصْحِ فِى دَلاَلَتِهٖ اِلٰهِىْ اَمَرْتَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ وَ اَنْتَ اَوْلٰى بِهٖ مِنَ

grave and the people leave us alone in the narrow resting place and our death will settle us in a strange place and we would be surrounded in the crowd of the dead. Though they would be uninhabited. O my God, be Merciful at that time, when we would be bare-footed and naked and the dust of the grave covers our head and our eyes would be wide open with the fear of the day of reckoning and our lips dried in thirst, and our stomach, hungry due to the long wait. And if on the Day of Judgment if none can be successful except the pious people, we would be absolutely naked before the people. Our backs shall be heavy with our load. We shall be involved in the calamities created by our kith and kin. You do not add to my problems by turning away Your kind attention from us, and by keeping us away from Your Mercy that we have visualized. O my Lord! These eyes are not attentive to their tears for nothing, nor this sinner is weeping aimlessly, nor it has wept like an emotional woman for nothing. The reason is that he has already committed sins intentionally and unintentionally. Now the consequences of his examination are calling him. And O, the Owner of Might, You are capable of removing his misery. O my God! If we sinners are weeping because of our shortcomings in paying homage to You, and if we are failures, we are weeping due to the lack of Mercy that we beg from You. O my God! Increase the eloquence of the sweetness of my expression so that it may guide our heart towards piety in the light of the matters it understands. O my God! You have commanded to do good and Yourself are the best of the good-doers and You have issued the orders to ask You for our needs while You are the best of those who are asked. O my God! How can despair prevent us from asking that we are accustomed to beg. Moreover, we have reposed high hopes in You. O Allah! When the

الْمَأْمُوْرِيْنَ وَ اَمَرْتَ بِصِلَةِ السُّؤَّالِ وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمَسْئُوْلِيْنَ اِلٰهِىْ كَيْفَ يَنْقُلُ بِنَا الْيَاسُ اِلٰى الْاِمْسَاكِ عَمَّا لَهُجنَا بِطِلاَ بِهٖ وَ قَدِادَّرَعْنَا مِنْ تَامِيْلِنَا اِيَّاكَ اَسْبَغَ اَثْوَابِهٖ اِلٰهِىْ اِذَا هَزَّتِ الرَّهْبَةُ اَفْنَانَ مَخَافَتِنَا اِنْقَلَعَتْ مِنَ الْاُصُوْلِ اَشْجَارُهَا وَ اِذَا تَنْسَمَّتْ اَرْوَاحُ الرَّغْبَةِ مِنَّا اَغْصَانَ رَجَآئِنَا اَيْنَعَتْ بِنَاتِيْجَ الْبَشَارَةِ اَثْمَارُهَا اِلٰهِىْ اِذَا تَلَوْنَا مِنْ صِفَاتِكَ شَدِيْدَ الْعِقَابِ غَضِبْنَا وَ اَسِفْنَا وَ اِذَا تَلَوْنَا مِنْهَا الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ فَرِحْنَا فَنَحْنُ بَيْنَ اَمْرَيْنَ فَلاَ سَخْطَتُكَ تُؤْمِنُنَا وَلاَ رَحْمَتُكَ تُوْبِسُنَا اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ قَصُرَتْ مَسَاعِيْنَا عَنْ اِسْتِحْقَاقِ نَظْرَتِكَ فَمَا قَصُرَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ بِنَا عَنْ دِفَاعِ نِقَمَتِكَ اِلٰهِىْ اِنَّكَ لَمْ تَزَلْ عَلَيْنَا بِحُظُوْظِ صَنَائِعِكَ مُنْعِمًا وَ لَنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ الْاَقَالِيْمِ مُكْرِمًا وَ تِلْكَ عَادَتُكَ اللَّطِيْفَةُ فِىْ اَهْلِ الْخَسِيْفَةِ فِىْ سَالِفَاتِ الدُّهُوْرِ وَ غَابِرَاتِهَا وَ خَالِيَاتِ اللَّيَالِىْ وَ بَاقِيَاتِهَا اِلٰهِىْ اِجْعَلْ مَا حَيٰوتُنَا بِهٖ مِنْ نُوْرِ هِدَايَتِكَ دَرَجَاتٍ تَرْقٰى بِهَا اِلٰى مَا عَرَّفْتَنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ، اِلٰهِىْ كَيْفَ تَفْرَحُ بِصُحْبَةِ الدُّنْيَا صُدُوْرَنَا، وَ كَيْفَ تَلْتَئِمُ فِىْ غَمَرَاتِهَا اُمُوْرَنَا وَ كَيْفَ يَخْلُصُ لَنَا فِيْهَا سُرُوْرُنَا وَ كَيْفَ يَمْلِكُنَا بِاللَّهْوِ وَ اللَّعِبِ غُرُوْرُنَا وَ قَدْ وَ عَتْنَا بِاقْتِرَابِ الْاٰجَالِ قُبُوْرُنَا–اِلٰهِىْ! كَيْفَ يَنْتَهِجُ فِىْ دَارٍ حُفِرَتْ لَنَا فِيْهَا حَفَائِرُ صَرْعَتِهَا وَ قُتِّلَتْ بِاَيْدِىْ الْمَنَايَا حَبَائِلُ غَدْرَتِهَا وَ جَرَّعْتَنَا مَكْرُوْهِيْنَ جُرَعَ مَرَارَتِهَا وَ دَلَّتْنَا النَّفْسُ عَلٰى انْقِطَاعِ عَيْشِهَا لَوْلاَ مَا اَصْغَتْ اِلَيْهِ هٰذِهِ النُّفُوْسُ مِنْ رَفَائِغِ لَذَّتِهَا اِفْتِنَانِهَا بِالْفَانِيَاتِ مِنْ فَوَاحِشِ زِيْنَتِهَا اِلٰهِىْ فَاِلَيْكَ نَلْتَجِئُ مِنْ مَكَآئِدِ خُدْعَتِهَا وَ

storm of terror shakes the leaves of our fear, those trees get uprooted, and when the breeze of our attachments touch the branches of our desires, its fruits ripen due to the glad tidings. When Your epithet, “the severest of those who requite” comes on our lips, we feel extreme sorrow and remorse and when we recite: O The Concealer of Faults, The Compassionate, we become very happy. Now we are in the middle of fear and hope. Fear does not make us satisfied and Your divine favour does not disappoint us. O Allah! Our efforts fail to cast off from Your favour and keep me safe from Your wrath. O Allah! You always send Your blessing as a gift and has made me respectable in the world. And You always helped and showed Your elegant attitude to the notorious and disgraceful people. The past centuries, promises of past times and termination in the course of time in remaining nights. O Allah! Our life is depending on whatever is necessary in life, increase them through the medium of Your blessings. How could our heart be happy by the worldly desires? How could our dealings be formal in worldly trouble? How could our happiness be ruined and how could our deceits prevent from absurdity and useless talk. Though our graves inform us that death is coming near. O My Lord! How could we find the way when pits are ready for us to make us sleep and the strings of treacherous world has been distributed by the hands of death and made us helpless and made us drink bitter drought of water. Our soul has been informed us that the life would be terminated. I wish that I would not distant about the worldly comforts and would not take a false step O My Lord! I pray to You earnestly to help me to pass across the bridge and request You to save us from the false desires and request You to raise the curtains of confusion from the heart and save me from the wrong and uncivilized

بِكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ عَلٰى عَبُوْرِ قَنْطَرِتِهَا وَ بِكَ نَسْتَفْطِمُ الْجَوَارِحَ عَنْ اَخْلاَفِ اَخْلِفِ الْحِيَة الذَّكر شَهْوَتِهَا وَ بِكَ نَسْتَكْشِفُ جَلاَبِيْبَ حَيْرَتِهَا وَ بِكَ نُقَوِّمُ مِنَ الْقُلُوْبِ اِسْتِصْعَابَ جِهَالَتِهَا اِلٰهِىْ كَيْفَ لِلدُّوْرِ اَنْ نَمْنَعَ مَنْ فِيْهَا مِنْ طَوَارِقِ الرَّزَايَا وَ قَدْ اُصِيْبَ فِىْ كُلِّ دَارٍ سَهْمٌ مِنْ اَسْهُمِ الْمَنَايَا يَا اِلٰهِىْ مَا تَتَفَجَّعُ اَنْفُسُنَا مِنَ النُّقْلَةِ عَنِ الدِّيَارِ اِنْ لَمْ تُوْحِشْنَا هُنَالِكَ مِنْ مُرَافَقَةِ الْاَبْرَارِ– اِلٰهِىْ ! مَا تُضِيْرُنَا فُرْقَةُ الْاِخْوَانِ وَالْقَرَابَاتِ لَوْ قَرَّبْتَنَا مِنْكَ يَا ذَاالْعَطِيَّاتِ– اِلٰهِىْ! مَا تَجُفَّ مِنْ مَآءِ الرَّجَآءِ مَجَارِىَ لَهَوَاتِنَا اِنْ لَمْ تَحُمْ طَيْرُ الْاَشَائِمِ بِحِيَاضِ رَغَبَاتِنَا، اِلٰهِىْ! اِنْ عَذَّبْتَنِىْ فَعَبْدٌ خَلَقْتَهٗ لِمَا اَرَدْتُهٗ فَعَذَّبْتَهٗ وَ اِنْ رَحِمْتَنِىْ فَعَبْدٌ وَ جَدْتَهٗ مُسِيْئًا فَاَنْجَيْتَهٗ اِلٰهِىْ لاَ سَبِيْلَ اِلَى الْاِحْتِرَاسِ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ اِلاَّ بِمَشِيَّتِكَ فَكَيْفَ لِىْ بِاِفَادَةِ مَا سَلَفْتَنِىْ فِيْهِ مَشِيَّتُكَ وَ كَيْفَ لِىْ بِالْاِحْرَاسِ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ مَالَمْ تُدْرِكْنِىْ فِيْهِ عِصْمَتُكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ اَنْتَ دَلَّلْتَنِىْ عَلٰى سُوَالِ الْجَنَّةِ قَبْلَ مَعْرِفَتِهَا، فَاَقْبَلَتِ النَّفْسُ بَعْدَ الْعِرْفَانِ عَلٰى مَسْئَلَتِهَا، اَفَتَدُلُّ عَلٰى خَيْرِكَ السُّؤَالَ ثُمَّ تَمْنَعُهُمُ النَّوَاكَ وَ اَنْتَ الْكَرِىُ الْمَحْمُوْدُ فِىْ كُلِّ مَا تَصْنَعُهٗ، يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ، اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَوْجِبٍ لِّمَا اَرْجُوا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلُ التَّفُضُّلِ عَلَىَّ بِكَرَمِكَ فَالْكَرِيْمُ لَيْسَ يَصْنَعُ كُلَّ مَعْرُوْفٍ عِنْدَ مَنْ يَسْتَوْجِبُهٗ، اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كُنْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَاهِلٍ لِمَا اَرْجُوْا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلٌ اَنْ تَجُوْدَ عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ، اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كَانَ ذَنْبِى قَدْ اَخَافَنِىْ فَاِنَّ حُسْنَ ظَنِّىْ بِكَ

intentions of the mind. O My Lord! Do the houses have strength to save from the attack of troubles? When one of the arrows of death falls in every house. O Allah! If our heart would not fear while shifting from the world or if You would not keep us aloof from the virtuous people there. O Allah! If You keep us near to You, then separation of our brothers and other relatives will not harm us. O Allah the Bestower! Veins of our throat and tongues would not dry up if unnatural offence would not turn round and round like birds. O Allah! I was an obedient person and You had created me to obey Your commands. You cursed me and kept me away from Your bounties because of my bad deeds. And if You show mercy on me, whenever I was obedient to You but You found me guilty and made me free. O My Lord! There is no way to be saved from evils without Your protection. There is no source to reach up to the good deeds except Your will. Now after Your previous will I shall try to take advantage of my deeds so I can protect myself from sins and for that if You would not help me. O My Lord! I did not know anything but when You gave the guidance for the heaven and after knowing about that my heart turned towards it. Is that so that after turning towards the good deeds, You would disappoint me? Though You do what You like and it is praiseworthy. O Allah! The Lord of Majesty and Generosity! If I do not deserve Your blessing then do a favour. It is Your capability because the Generous never blesses only the deserving ones. O my God! If I am not deserving of Your mercies that I hope from You but You are the One to bestow favours upon the sinful ones. O Allah! If my sins frighten me, do favour on me due to Your great personality and my hopes turn out to be pleasant. O My Lord! My request is not like that of common beggars because if they are unsuccessful they give up begging and I do not feel

قَدْ اَجَارَنِیْ اِلٰهِیْ لَیْسَ تُشَبِّهَ مَسْئَلَةَ السَّائِلِیْنَ لِاَنَّ السَّآئِلَ اِذَا مُنِعَ امْتَنَعَ عَنِ السُّؤَالِ وَ اَنَا لاَغِنَآءَ لِیْ عَمَّا سَئَلْتُكَ عَلٰی کُلِّ حَالٍ اِلٰهِیْ اِرْضِ عَنِّیْ فَاِنْ لَمْ تَرْضَ عَنِّیْ فَاعْفُ عَنِّیْ فَقَدْ یَعْفُوَ السَّیِّدُ عَنْ عَبْدِهٖ وَهُوَ عَنْهُ غَیْرُ رَاضٍ اِلٰهِیْ کَیْفَ اَدْعُوكَ وَ اَنَا اَمْ کَیْفَ اَئِیْسُ مِنْكَ وَ اَنْتَ اِلٰهِیْ اِنَّ نَفْسِیْ قَائِمَةٌ بَیْنَ یَدَیْكَ وَ قَدْ اَظَلَّهَا حُسْنُ تَوَکُّلِیْ عَلَیْكَ فَصَنَعْتَ بِهَا مَا یُشْبِهُكَ وَ تَغَمَّدْتَنِیْ بِعَفْوِكَ اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ کَانَ قَدْدَنٰی اَجَلِیْ وَلَمْ یُقَرِّبْنِیْ مِنْكَ عَمَلِیْ فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ الْاِعْتِرَافَ بِالذَّنْبِ اِلَیْكَ وَ سَائِلَ عِلَلِیْ اِلٰهِیْ فَاِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ اَوْلٰی مِنْكَ بِذَالِكَ وَ اِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَمَنْ اَعْدَلُ مِنْكَ فِی الْحُکْمِ هُنَالِكَ اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ جُرْتُ عَلٰی نَفْسِیْ فِی النَّظَرِ لَهَا وَبَقِیَ نَظَرُكَ لَهَا اَلْوِیْلُ لَهَا اِنْ لَمْ تَسْلِمْ بِهٖ اِلٰهِیْ! اِنَّكَ لَمْ تَزَلَ بِیْ بَارًّا اَیَّامَ حَیٰوتِیْ، فَلاَ تَقْطَعْ بِرَّكَ عَنِّیْ بَعْدَ وَفَاتِیْ، اِلٰهِیْ، کَیْفَ اَیْئَسُ مِنْ حُسْنِ نَظَرِكَ لِیْ بَعْدَ مَمَاتِیْ وَ اَنْتَ لَمْ تُوَلِّنِیْ اِلاَّ الْجَمِیْلَ فِیْ اَیَّامِ حَیٰوتِیْ، اِلٰهِیْ اِنَّ ذُنُوْبِیْ قَدْ اَخَافَتْنِیْ وَ مَحَبَّتِیْ لَكَ قَدْ اَجَارَتْنِیْ فَتَوَلَّ مِنْ اَمْرِیْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ وَ عُدَّ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلٰی مَنْ غَمَرَهُ جَهْلُهُ یَا مَنْ لاَ تَخْفٰی عَلَیْكَ خَافِیَةٌ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ مَا قَدْ خَفِیَ عَلَی النَّاسِ مِنْ اَمْرِیْ، اِلٰهِیْ سَتَرْتَ عَلَیَّ فِی الدُّنْیَا ذُنُوْبًا وَلَمْ تُظْهِرْهَا لَهَا وَ اَنَا اِلٰی سَتْرِهَا یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ اَحْوَجُ وَ قَدْ اَحْسَنْتَ بِیْ اِذْ لَمْ تُظْهِرْهَا لِلْعِصَابَةِ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِیْنَ فَلاَ تَفْضَحْنِیْ بِهَا یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ عَلٰی رَؤُسِ الْعَالَمِیْنَ اِلٰهِیْ اِنَّ جُوْدَكَ بَسَطَ اَمَلِیْ وَشُکْرَكَ قَبِلَ عَمَلِیْ

ashamed to ask for my request at any cost. O my Lord! Be pleased with me. Sometimes the master forgives his slave for his error. O my Lord! How can I say, I am a great sinner and how can I be disappointed from You because You are generous and Merciful. O my Lord! My life and my soul are present before You and You cast a shadow of beauty on it. As You did what is suitable for You and hid me in Your rewards. If my death is near and if my deeds do not allow me to come to You then I have also decided to confess my sin again and again in Your court for forgiveness. O My Lord! You are the Forgiving. Who can be the other Forgiving except You and if You would punish me then who is the judge higher than You? O my Lord! If I show high-handedness for the defence of my soul and then also Your given limits continuing as before and even then if I do not hang my neck down then rebuke on my soul. O My Lord! You showed Your mercy on my whole life so do not discontinue Your kindness after my death. O Allah! Why should I be disappointed from Your favour after death? As You showed Your good favour in my life. O my Lord! My sins frightened me but my love towards You gave me protection. Help me as You are capable and take care of my ignorance. O Allah! Nothing is concealed for Your great personality. And send Your blessing on Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. And forgive my sins, which are hidden from the sight of common people. O My Lord! You concealed my sins from me in the world and did not disclose them. As I deserve that my sins should not be disclosed in the hereafter. As You showed Your favour and concealed my sins before the Muslims. Do not disgrace me on the day of resurrection before the world. My hopes increased seeing Your generosity and You accepted my deeds. Make me cheerful when my death is near. O my Lord! My

فَسُرَّنِىْ بِلِقَآئِكَ عِنْدَ اِقْتِرَابِ اَجَلِىْ اِلٰهِىْ اِعْتِذَارِىْ اِلَيْكَ اِعْتِذَارَ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَغْنِ عَنْ قُبُوْلِ عُذْرِهٖ فَاَقْبَلْ عُذْرِىْ يَا خَيْرَ مَنِ اعْتَذَرَ اِلَيْهِ الْمُسِيْئُوْنَ وَلاَ تَرُدَّنِىْ فِىْ حَاجَةٍ قَدْ اَفْنَيْتُ عُمْرِىْ فِىْ طَلَبِهَا مِنْكَ وَهِىَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اِلٰهِىْ لَوْ اَرَدْتَ فَضِيْحَتِىْ لَمْ تَسْتُرْنِىْ فَمَتِّعْنِىْ بِمَا لَهٗ قَدْ هَدَيْتَنِىْ وَ اَدِمْ مَا بِهٖ سَتَرْتَنِىْ اِلٰهِىْ مَا وَصَفْتُ مِنْ بَلَآءٍ ابْتَلَتَنِيْهِ اَوْ اِحْسَانٍ اَوْ لَيْتَنِيْهِ فَكُلُّ ذٰلِكَ بِمَنِّكَ فَعَلْتُهٗ وَ عَفْوِكَ تَمَامَ ذٰلِكَ بِمَنِّكَ فَعَلْتُهٗ وَ عَفْوِكَ تَمَامَ ذٰلِكَ اَتْمَمْتَهٗ اِلٰهِىْ لَوْلاَ مَا قَرَفْتُ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ مَا تَرَكْتُ عِقَابَكَ وَ لَوْلاَ مَا عَرَفْتُ مِنْ كَرَمِكَ مَا رَجَوْتُ ثَوَابَكَ وَ اَنْتَ اَوْلَى الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ بِتَحْقِيْقِ اَمَلِ الْاٰمِلِيْنِ وَاَرْحَمُ مَنِ اسْتَرْحَمَ فِى تَجَاوُزِهٖ مِنَ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ اِلٰهِىْ نَفْسِىْ تُمَنِّيْنِىْ بِاَنَّكَ تَغْفِرْلِىْ فَاَكْرِمْ بِهَا اُمْنِيَّةً بَشَّرَتْ بِعَفْوِكَ بِكَرَمِكَ مُبَشِّرَاتٍ تَمِيْنَهَا وَ هَبْ لِىْ بِجُوْدِكَ مُدَمِّرَاتٍ تَجْنِيْهَا اِلٰهِىْ اَلْقَتْنِىْ الْحَسَنَاتُ بَيْنَ جُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ وَ اَلْقَتْنِىْ السَّيِّئَاتُ بَيْنَ عَفْوِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ قَدْ رَجَوْتُ اَنْ لاَ يُضِيْعَ بَيْنَ ذَيْنِىْ وَ ذِيْنَ مُسِيءٍ وَ مُحْسِنٍ اِلٰهِىْ اِذَا شَهِدَ لِىَ الْاِيْمَانُ بِتَوْحِيْدِكَ وَ اَنْطَقَ لِسَانِىْ بِتَمْجِيْدِكَ وَ دَلَّنِىْ الْقُرْاٰنُ عَلٰى فَوَاضِلِ جُوْدِكَ فَكَيْفَ لاَ يَمْتَهِجُ رَجَائِىْ بِحُسْنِ مَوْعُوْدِكَ، اِلٰهِىْ تِتَابُعُ اِحْسَانِكَ اِلَيَّ يَدُلَّنِىْ عَلٰى حُسْنِ نَظَرِكَ لِىْ فَكَيْفَ يَشْقٰى اَمْرَءٌ وَّ حَسُنَ لَهٗ مِنْكَ النَّظَرُ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ نَظَرْتَ اِلَيَّ بِالْهَلَكَةِ عُيُوْنُ سَخْطَتِكَ فَمَا نَامَتْ عَنِ اسْتِنْفَاذِىْ مِنْهَا عُيُوْنُ رَحْمَتِكَ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ عَرَضَنِىْ ذَنْبِىْ لِعِقَابِكَ فَقَدْ اَدْنَاتِىْ رَجَآئِىْ مِنْ ثَوَابِكَ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ

repentance is like that of a sinner, whose excuses are accepted. O Allah, The Great! The accused apologize and do not disgrace me for my only one wish for which I passed my whole life and that is Your forgiveness. O my Lord! If You would be desirous for my insult then You would not give the guidance or if You would like my infamy, You would not conceal my faults and for that You showed me the right path to get good benefit and whatever my sin You have concealed, keep it firm. O my Lord! In Your trial, I praise You for Your expected trial and mentioned Your elegance. This is the completion of Your forgiveness O Allah! If I would not fear of my sin then how would I be saved from Your wrath and would become a petitioner of Your reward? Your Personality is best from all virtuous people. You excuse the sinners and fulfill the desires of needy people who beg for Your mercy. O Allah, I hope, You will forgive me then let my desires succeed. I have heard about Your forgiveness so now fulfill all my desires and forgive my sins, which I have committed. O Allah! My virtues lay down before You and bad deeds are laid between forgive and forgiveness. I hope You will not cast off my good and bad deeds from Your favour. O Allah! My faith accepted Your oneness and I keep my tongue in utterance Your praise and the Holy Quran showed me the initiative of Your mercy then how can it be possible that I shall lose hope about Your promises? O Allah! Your coherent obligations guided me nicely and I became satisfied then how can You make a man unfortunate and villainous? O my Lord! If You have become very angry but I hope, Your kind attitude would save me from Your wrath O Allah! If my sins brought me forth for punishment my hopes also has come forward for reward. O Allah! Forgive me and bless me and save me from Your wrath. Your personality is such that none can expect anything

عَفَوْتَ فَبِفَضْلِكَ وَ اِنْ عَذَّبْتَ فَبِعَدْلِكَ فَيَامَنْ لاَ يُرْجٰى اِلاَّ فَضْلُهٗ وَلاَ يُخَافُ اِلاَّ عَدْلُهٗ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَامْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا بِفَضْلِكَ وَلاَ تَسْتَقْصِرْ عَلَيْنَا فِيْ عَدْلِكَ اِلٰهِيْ خَلَقْتَ لِيْ جِسْمًا وَ جَعَلْتَ لِيْ فِيْهِ اٰلاَتٍ اُطِيْعُكَ بِهَا وَ اَعْصِيْكَ وَ اُغْضِبُكَ بِهَا وَ اُرْضِيْكَ وَ جَعَلْتَ لِيْ مِنْ نَفْسِيْ دَاعِيَةً اِلَى الشَّهْوَاتِ وَ اَسْكَنْتَنِيْ دَارً قَدْ مُلِئَتْ مِنَ الْاٰفَاتِ ثُمَّ قُلْتَ لِيْ اَنْزَجِرْ فِيْكَ اَنْزَجِرُ وَ بِكَ اَعْتَصِمُّ وَ بِكَ اَسْتَجِيْرُ وَ بِكَ اَحْتَرِزُ وَ اَسْتَوْفِقُكَ لِمَا يُرْضِيْكَ، وَ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ! فَاِنَّ سُؤَالِيْ لاَ يُحْفِيْكَ. اِلٰهِيْ اَدْعُوْكَ دُعَآءَ مُلِحٍّ لاَ يَمِلُّ دُعَآءَ مَوْلاَهُ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ تَضَرُّعَ مَنْ اَقَرَّ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بِالْحُجَّةِ فِيْ دَعْوَاهُ لَوْ عَرَفْتُ اِعْتِذَارًا مِنَ الذَّنْبِ فِى التَّنَصُّلِ اَبْلَغَ مِنَ الْاِعْتِرَافِ وَلاَ تَرُدَّنِيْ بِالْخَيْبَةِ عِنْدَ الْاِنْصِرَافِ اِلٰهِيْ سَعَتْ نَفْسِيْ بِالْاِعْتِرَافِ اِلَيْكَ لِنَفْسِيْ تَسْتَرْهِبُهَا وَفَتَحَتْ اَفْوَاهُهَا اٰمَالُهَا نَحْوَ نَظْرَةٍ مِنْكَ لاَ تَسْتَوْجِبُهَا فَهَبْ لَهَا مَا سَاَلَتْ وَجُدْ عَلَيْهَا بِمَا طَلَبَتْ فَاِنَّكَ اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ بِتَحْقِيْقِ اَمَلِ الْاٰمِلِيْنَ اِلٰهِيْ قَدْ اَصَبْتُ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ مَا قَدْ عَرَفْتَ وَ اَسْرَفْتُ عَلٰى نَفْسِيْ بِمَا قَدْ عَلِمْتَ فَاجْعَلْنِيْ عَبْدًا اِمَّا طَائِعًا فَاَكْرَمْتَهٗ وَ اِمَّا عَاصِيًا فَرَحِمْتَهٗ اِلٰهِيْ كَاَنِّيْ بِنَفْسِيْ قَدْ اُضْجِعَتْ فِيْ حُفْرَتِهَا وَانْصَرَفَ عَنْهَا الْمُشَيِّعُوْنَ مِنْ جِيْرَتِهَا وَ بَكَى الْغَرِيْبُ عَلَيْهَا لِغُرْبَتِهَا وَ جَادَ بِالدُّمُوْعِ عَلَيْهَا الْمُشْفِقُوْنَ مِنْ عَشِيْرَتِهَا وَ نَادَاهَا مِنْ شَفِيْرِ الْقَبْرِ ذَوُوْا مَوَدَّتِهَا وَ رَحِمَهَا الْمُعَادِيْ لَهَا فِى الْحَيٰوةِ عِنْدَ صَرْعَتِهَا وَلَمْ يَخْفَ عَلَى

except Your Grace and no fear of anything except Your final judgment. O Allah! Send blessing on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and do a favour on me and do not investigate more against me due to judgment. O My Lord! You have created my body and its parts and I pay homage with it and sometimes disobey orders and sometimes make You unhappy and sometimes happy and You granted me passion in my heart and chose me for this house which is full of disasters and then You said that I am prevented due to my sin. Now I beseech You for protection and support and want to protect myself from Your wrath and beseech good guidance for Your willingness. O my Lord! I ask You only as my question is not concealed from You. O my Lord! I beg You like a beggar and not feel ashamed to beg because You are my master and I beseech You as one who is agreed against his argument. If I knew of something more important the confession of sin, I would pray. O Allah, forgive my sin. After the confession do not make me fail. And his wishes have opened their mouths for Your Mercy, while they are not in need of kindness. O our Deity! Grant to them what they beg of You and bestow on them what they ask. Because You are the most merciful of those who are kind upon the ones that repose hopes in You. O Allah! I have committed such terrible sins that You are well aware of and the injustices I have committed upon myself are well known to You. Then You consider me as a slave emancipated by You or a disobedient one forgiven by You. O my Deity! O my Allah! I am thinking as if I have been made to lie down in my grave. The participants of my funeral have returned home after burying me. The travelers have already mourned my condition and the kind relatives have stopped weeping on me. And the friends have already finished reciting the Talqeen from besides the grave. And they

النَّاظِرِيْنَ اِلَيْهَا عِنْدَ ذٰلِكَ ضُرُّفَاقَتِهَا وَلاَ عَلٰى مَنْ رَآهَا قَدْ تَوَسَّدَتِ الثَّرٰى عَجْزَ حِيْلَتِهَا فَقُلْتَ مَلَآئِكَتِىْ فَرِيْدٌ نَاىٰ عَنْهُ الْاَقْرَبُوْنَ وَ وَحِيْدٌ جَفَاهُ الْاَهْلُوْنَ نَزَلَ بِىْ قَرِيْبًا اَصْبَحَ فِى اللَّحدِ غَرِيْبًا وَ قَدْ كَانَ لِىْ فِىْ دَارِ الدُّنْيَا دَاعِيًا وَ لِنَظَرِىْ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ هٰذَا الْيَوْمِ رَاجِيًا فَتُحْسِنُ عِنْدَ ذٰلِكَ ضِيَافَتِىْ وَ تَكُوْنُ اَرْحَمَ لِىْ مِنْ اَهْلِىْ وَ قَرَابَتِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ لَوْطَبَقَتْ ذُنُوْبِىْ مَا بَيْنَ السَّمَآءِ اِلَى الْاَرْضِ وَ خَرَّقَتِ النُّجُوْمُ وَ بَلَغَتْ اَسْفَلَ الثّرٰى مَا رَدَّنِىْ الْيَاسُ عَنْ تَوَقُّعٌ غُفْرَانِكَ وَلاَ صَرَفَنِىْ الْقُنُوْطُ عَنْ اِبْتِغَآءِ رِضْوَانِكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ دَعَوْتُكَ بِالدُّعَآءِ الَّذِىْ عَلَّمْتَنِيْهِ فَلاَ تُحْرِمْنِىْ جَزَآئَكَ الَّذِىْ وَ عَدْتَنِيْهِ فَمِنَ النِّعْمَةِ اَنْ هَدَيْتَنِىْ لِحُسْنِ دُعَآئِكَ وَمِنْ تَمَامِهَا اَنْ تُوْجِبَ لِىْ مَحْمُوْدَ جَزَآئِكَ–اِلٰهِىْ وَ عِزَّتِكَ وَ جَلاَلِكَ لَقَدْ اَحْبَبْتُكَ مَحَبَّةً نِ اسْتَقَرَّتْ حَلاَوَتُهَا فِىْ قَلْبِىْ وَمَا تَنْعَقِدُ ضَمَائِرُ مُوَحِّدِيْكَ عَلٰى اَنَّكَ تُبْغِضُ مُحِبِّيْكِ۔ اِلٰهِىْ اَنْتَظِرُ عَفْوَكَ كَمَا يَنْتَظِرُ الْمُذْنِبُوْنَ، وَ لَسْتُ اَيْئَسُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِىْ يَتَوَقَّعُهَا الْمُحْسِنُوْنَ اِلٰهِىْ لاَ تَغْضَبُ عَلَىَّ فَلَسْتُ اَقْوٰى لِغَضَبِكَ وَلاَ تَسْخُطْ عَلَىَّ فَلَسْتُ اَقَوْمُ لِسَخَطِكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ اَلِلنَّارِ رَبَّتْنِىْ اُمِّىْ فَلَيْتَهَا لَمْ تَرَبَّنِىْ اَمْ لِلشَّقَآءِ وَ لَدَتْنِىْ فَلَيْتَهَا لَمْ تَلِدْنِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ هَمَلَتْ عَبَرَاتِىْ حِيْنَ ذَكَرْتُ عَشَرَاتِىْ وَمَا لَهَا لاَتَنْهَمِلُ وَلاَ اَدْرِىْ اِلٰى مَايَكُوْنُ مَصِيْرِى وَ عَلٰى مَا ذَا يَهْجُمُ عِنْدَالْبَلاَغِ مَسِيْرِىْ وَ اَرٰى نَفْسِىْ تُخَاتِلُنِىْ وَ اَيَّامِىْ تُخَادِعُنِىْ وَ قَدْ خَفَقَتْ عِنْدَ رَاسِىْ اَجْنِحَةُ الْمَوْتِ وَ رَمَقَتْنِىْ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ اَعْيُنُ الْفَوْتِ فَمَا عُذْرِىْ وَ قَدْ حَشَا

were seeing this grave at that time. They are no more thoughtful of his needs. Neither did they witness his torture. The failure of his efforts were concealed by the soil (of the grave). Then You said - O My Angels! A man has arrived and his friends and relatives have gone away. He is all-alone and his friends and relatives have showed high-handedness. Now he has come to Me. He is lying without his inheritance in the grave. He was calling Me in the world. Now it is My duty to look after him. Now Allah will show His hospitality and He will be more kind than my friends and relatives. O Allah! If You stopped Your atmosphere between the earth and sky and split the stars or take me down deep under the ground due to my sins, I shall not give up my hopes for Your rewards. My disappointment cannot prevent me from seeking Your pleasure.

O Allah! I have called You politely as per Your guidance. Now do not say it was Your promise. This was Your blessing that shows me the nice manners for supplication. Now it is the only way, fulfill my prayer and make me righteous and able for Your praise. O my Lord! I swear by Your honour and respect, my affection is vigilant in my heart for You and it is sweet. And Your beloved believers do not believe anyhow that You would hate them. O my Lord I am waiting for Your forgiveness like an accused and I am not disappointed from Your blessings and good deeds. O my Lord! Do not be angry with me. I have no courage to tolerate Your anger. And do not be displeased with me because I cannot tolerate it. O my Lord! Did my mother brought me up for hell? I wish if she had not brought me up. Had she gave birth to me for wretchedness? I wish she had not. O Allah! When I remember about my false step, tears flow from my eyes and why should I not cry? Though I don't know my last destination and I don't know when and where my journey would end. I even know my soul deceives me and my days deceive me and death is hovering on my head and staring at me from near. The caller's cry

مَسَامِعِیْ رَافِعُ الصَّوْتِ اِلٰھِیْ لَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ مِمَّنْ اَلْبَسَنِیْ بَیْنَ الْاَحْیَآءِ ثَوْبَ عَافِیَتِهٖ اَنْ لاَ یُعْرِیَنِیْ مِنْهُ بَیْنَ الْاَمْوَاتِ بِجُوْدِ رَاْفَتِهٖ وَ قَدْ رَجَوْتُ مِمَّنْ تَوَلاَّ فِیْ فِیْ حَیوٰتِیْ بِاِحْسَانِهٖ اَنْ یَشْفَعُهُ لِیْ عِنْدَ وَ فَاتِیْ بِغُفْرَانِهٖ یَا اَنِیْسَ کُلِّ غَرِیْبٍ اٰنِسْ فِی الْقَبْرِ غُرْبَتِیْ وَ یَا ثَانِیْ کُلِّ وَحِیْدٍ اِرْحَمْ فِی الْقَبْرِ وَحْدَتِیْ وَ یَاعَالِمَ السِّرِّ وَ النَّجْوٰی وَ یَا کَاشِفَ الضُّرِّ وَلْبَلْوٰی، کَیْفَ نَظَرُكَ لِیْ بَیْنَ سُکَّانِ الثَّرٰی وَ کَیْفَ صَنِیْعُكَ اِلَیَّ فِیْ دَارِالْوَحْشَةِ وَالْبَلَآءِ، فَقَدْ کُنْتَ بِیْ لَطِیْفًا اَیَّامَ حَیٰوةِ الدُّنْیَا یَا اَفْضَلَ الْمُنْعِمِیْنَ فِی اٰلآئِهٖ وَ اَنْعَمَ الْمُفْضِلِیْنَ فِیْ نَعْمَآئِهٖ۔ اِلٰھِیْ۔ کَثُرَتْ اَیَادِیْكَ عِنْدِیْ فَعَجَزْتُ عَنْ اِحْصَآئِهَا وَضِقْتُ بِالْاَمْرِ ذَرْعًا فِیْ شُکْرِیْ لَكَ بِجَزَائِهَا فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰی مَا اَوْلَیْتَ وَ لَكَ الشُّکْرُ عَلٰی مَا اَبْلَیْتَ یَا خَیْرَ مَنْ دَعَاهُ دَاعٍ وَ اَفْضَلُ مَنْ رَجَاهُ رَاجٍ بِذِمَّةِ الْاِسْلاَمِ اَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَیْكَ وَبِحُرْمَةِ الْقُرْاٰنِ اَعْتَمِدُ عَلَیْكَ وَ بِحَقِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیْكَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاعْرِفْ ذِمَّتِیْ الَّتِیْ رَجَوْتُ بِهَا قَضَاءُ حَاجَتِیْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ۔

## ﴿۲۴﴾

## وَکَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِی الْمُنَاجَاتِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

لَكَ الْحَمْدُ یَا ذَالْجُوْدِ وَالْمَجْدِ وَالْعُلٰی

poisoned my ears. O Allah! I devoted my life to One Who bestows me good health. I hope You will not awake me naked among the dead. I hope You showed Your kindness in my life and recommend the same kindness at the time of my death. O the companion of every traveler, have pity on my journey of the grave. O the companion of every person in solitude, have mercy on my solitude in the grave. O one Who is aware of every secret, O one Who wards off every calamity and trouble, how would You deal with me in the habitations of the grave? And how much esteem You'd have for me in the land of horror and calamities? You were very kind to me in my worldly life. O one Who showers the best of the bounties among all those who bestow bounties and one Who is the best of those Who do favours. O Allah! Your favours upon me are so numerous that I cannot count them and I am unable repay all of them by thanking for them. Praise for that You bestowed on me and thankfulness upon the way You have tested me. O one Who is better than the call of everyone who calls You and O, one Who is better than the hope of all those who hope. I have come to beg to You by the right of Islam and the sanctity of the Quran. And by the Sadaqah of the right of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and Aale Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), I seek nearness to Your realm. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the Progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and grant Your attention to my duty of Your obedience. By which I harbour hopes in You. Please accept my entreaty O the most merciful of all the mercifuls.

## (24)

## An elegy (Munajat)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the possessor of munificence You give

تَبَارَكْتَ تُعْطِیْ مَا تَشَآءُ وَتَمْنَعُ۔

اِلٰهِیْ وَ خَلَّاقِیْ وَ حِرْزِیْ وَ مَوْئِلِیْ،

اِلَیْكَ لَدَی الْاِعْسَارِ وَ الْیُسْرَ اَفْزَعُ

اِلٰهِیْ لَئِنْ جَلَّتْ وَ حَمَّتْ خَطِیْئَتِیْ،

فَعَفْوُكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِیْ اَجَلُّ وَ اَوْسَعُ۔

اِلٰهِیْ لَئِنْ اَعْطَیْتَ نَفْسِیْ سُوَالَهَا

فَهَا اَنَا فِی رَوْضِ النَّدَامَةِ اَرْتَعُ۔

اِلٰهِیْ تَریٰ حَالِیْ وَ فَقْرِیْ وَ فَاقَتِیْ

وَ اَنْتَ مُنَاجَاتِیْ الْخَفِیَّةِ تَسْمَعُ۔

اِلٰهِیْ فَلاَ تَقْطَعْ رَجَائِیْ وَلاَ تُزِغْ

فُوَادِیْ فَلِیْ فِیْ سَیْبِ جُوْدِكَ مَطْمَعُ۔

اِلٰهِیْ لَئِنْ خَیَّبْتَنِیْ اَوْ طَرَدْ تَنِیْ

فَمَنْ ذَاالَّذِیْ اَرْجُوْا وَ مَنْ ذَا اُشَفَّعُ

اِلٰهِیْ اَجِرْنِیْ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ اِنَّنِیْ

اَسِیْرٌ ذَلِیْلٌ خَائِفٌ لَكَ اَخْضَعُ۔

اِلٰهِیْ فَآنِسْنِیْ بِتَلْقِیْنِ حُجَّتِیْ

اِذَا كَانَ لِیْ فِیْ الْقَبْرِ مَثْوًی وَّ مَضْجَعُ

whatever You wish and hold back whatever You wish

My Lord! My Creator! My Refuge in difficulties or ease. I seek only from You.

My Lord! If my sins are great and numerous, You are Greater and Your forgiveness is more great and familiar.

My Lord! Even if You fulfill the desires of my heart I would still be shameful in the garden of desires.

My Lord You are witnessing my indigence and poverty and You are listening to my whispering elegy.

My Lord do not decline my hopes and do not render my heart useless because Your generosity is my only hope.

My Lord! If I am unsuccessful or driven out, then from whom can I hope and to whom can I plead?

My Lord! Save me from Your wrath, as I am prisoner (of my sins). Helpless, fearful and I have bowed down before You.

My Lord! Show Your proofs and sympathise with me, in my grave when I am in a terrible state.

My Lord! Even if You punish me for a thousand

اِلٰهِیْ لَئِنْ عَذَّبْتَنِیْ اَلْفَ حَجَّةٍ

فَحَبْلُ رَجَائِیْ مِنْكَ لاَ یَتَقَطَّعْ۔

اِلٰهِیْ اَذِقْنِیْ طَعْمَ عَفْوِكَ یَوْمَ لاَ

بِنُوْنٌ وَلاَ مَالٌ هُنَالِكَ یَنْفَعْ۔

اِلٰهِیْ اِذَا لَمْ تَرْعَنِیْ كُنْتُ ضَآئِعًا

وَ اِنْ كُنْتَ تَرْعَانِیْ فَلَسْتُ اُضَیَّعْ۔

اِلٰهِیْ اِذَا لَمْ تَعْفُ عَنْ غَیْرِ مُحْسِنٍ

فَمَنْ لِمُسِیٓءٍ بِالْهَوٰی یَتَمَتَّعْ۔

اِلٰهِیْ لَئِنْ فَرَّطْتُ فِیْ طَلَبِ التُّقٰی

فَهَا اَنَا اِثْرَ الْعَفْوِ اَقْفُوْا وَ اَتْبَعْ

اِلٰهِیْ لَئِنْ اَخْطَأْتُ جَهْلاً فَطَالَمَا

رَجَوْتُكَ حَتّٰی قِیْلَ مَا هُوَ یَجْزَعْ

اِلٰهِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ بَذَّتِ الطَّوْدَ وَاعْتَلَتْ

وَ صَفْحُكَ عَنْ ذَنْبِیْ اَجَلُّ وَ اَرْفَعْ

اِلٰهِیْ یُنَجِّیْ ذِكْرُ طَوْلِكَ لَوْعَتِیْ

وَ ذِكْرُ الْخَطَایَا الْعَیْنَ مِنِّیْ یَدْمَعْ

اِلٰهِیْ اَقِلْنِیْ عَثْرَتِیْ وَامْحُ حَوْبَتِیْ

years my hopes from You would remain intact.

My Lord! Bestow on me the taste of forgiveness on that day, when neither children nor wealth will be beneficial.

My Lord! If You desert me I will be rendered useless and if You considered me then I will not lose anything.

My Lord! You don't oblige anyone except with goodness. Then who will be the hope of those wretched people who live on this hope?

My Lord! If I have been careless in acquiring piety

I am still in pursuit of seeking forgiveness and repentance.

My Lord! If I have sinned and that was ignorance, I have still pinned so many hopes on You that people have concluded that I do not fear You.

My Lord! My sins are like mountains, hard and great, but Your forgiveness is greater.

My Lord! Remembrance of Your favours extinguishes the fire of my heart, and remembrance of my sins make me cry.

My Lord! Forgive my laziness and erase my sins because I confess, I fear and I express my

فَاِنِّیْ مُقِرٌّ خَآئِفٌ مُتَضَرِّعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ اَنِلْنِیْ مِنکَ رَوْحًا وَ رَاحَۃً

فَلَسْت سِوٰی اَبْوَابَ فَضْلَکَ اَقْرَعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ! اِذَا اَفْضَحْتَنِیْ اَوْ اَھَنْتَنِیْ

فَمَا حِیْلَتِیْ یَا رَبِّ اَمْ کَیْفَ اَصْنَعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ حَلِیْفُ الْحُبِّ فِیْ اللَّیْلِ سَاھِرٌ

یُنَاجِی وَ یَدْعُوْا وَالْمُغَفَّلُ یَھْجَعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ وَ ھٰذا الْخَلْقُ مَا بَیْنَ نَائِمٍ

وَ مُنْتَبِہٍ فِیْ لَیْلَۃٍ یَتَضَرَّعٗ

وَ کُلُّھُمْ یَرْجُوْ نَوَالَکَ رَاجِیًا

لِرَحْمَتِکَ الْعُظْمٰی وَ فِی الْخُلْدِ یَطْمَعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ یُمَنِّیْنِیْ رَجَائِی سَلاَمَۃً

وَ قُبْحُ خَطِیْئَتِیْ عَلَیَّ تُشَنِّعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ فَاِنْ تَعْفُوْا فَعَفُوْکَ مُنْقِذِیْ

وَ اِلاَّ فَبِالذَّنْبِ الْمُدَمِّرِ اُصْرَعٗ

اِلٰھِیْ بِحَقِّ الْھَاشِمِیِّ مُحَمَّدٍ

وَ حُرْمَۃِ اَبْرَارٍ ھُمْ لَکَ خُشَّعٗ

inability.

My Lord! Grant me peace and tranquility, as except for Your favours I have not knocked anybody's door.

My Lord! If You disgrace me who will be my hope and what shall I do?

My Lord! The love-stricken are awake at night, they whisper and supplicate whereas the negligent are asleep.

My Lord! From the inhabitants of this world some are asleep, some are awake and complain and all are seeking Your favours, expecting Your great mercy and desiring Your Heaven.

My Lord! My hopes are making me hopeless.

My Lord! If You forgive me then Your forgiveness will take me to salvation, as I have already committed sins which can destroy me.

My Lord! For the sake of Muhammad the Hashimite (peace be upon him and his progeny) and by the names of the doers of good who plead in Your presence.

My Lord! For the sake of Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and the son of his uncle and by their pure progeny, who has lowered his neck in Your presence.

My Lord! Make me die on Your religion; I am a

اِلٰهِیْ بِحَقِّ الْمُصْطَفٰی وَابْنِ عَمِّہٖ
وَ حُرْمَةِ اَطْهَارٍهُمْ لَكَ خُضَّعٗ
اِلٰهِیْ فَاَنْشِرْنِیْ عَلٰی دِیْنِ اَحْمَدٍ
مُنِیْبًا تَقِیًّا قَانِتًا لَكَ اَخْضَعٗ
وَلاَ تَحْرِمَنِّیْ یَا اِلٰهِیْ وَ سَیِّدِیْ
شَفَاعَتُهٗ الْكُبْرٰی فَذَاكَ الْمُشَفَّعٗ
وَ صَلِّ عَلَیْهِمْ مَا دَعَاكَ مُوَحِّدٌ
وَ نَاجَاكَ اَخْیَارٌ بِبَابِكَ رُكَّعٗ

﴿۲۵﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِہٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْمُنَاجَاتِ اَیْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

یَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَآءِ وَ یَا رَافِعَ السَّمَآءِ
وَ یَا دَآئِمِ الْبَقَآءِ وَ یَا وَاسِعِ الْعَطَآءِ
لَذِیْ الْفَاقَةِ الْعَدِیْم
وَ یَا عَالِمَ الْغُیُوْبِ وَ یَا سَاتِرِ الْعُیُوْبِ
وَ یَا غَافِرَالذُّنُوْبِ، وَ یَا كَاشِفِ الْكُرُوْبِ
عَنِ الْمُرْهِقِ الْكَظِیْم

suppliant, fearful, worshipper and an obedient one in Your court.

My Lord and my Master! Do not make me unsuccessful from the great intercession of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) because he will be the only intercessor who can intercede till the time a caller calls You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny till the time the worshipper supplicates in Your presence.

## (25)

## Another Elegy of Imam Ali (a.s.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Who hears the supplication!

O the one Who has raised the heavens!

O the one Who is ever living!

O the one to bestow great bounties on the one who is dependent and needy.

O the knower of the unseen!

O the Concealer of the unseen!

O the forgiver of sins!

O the averter of difficulties from the one who is sorrowful and unhappy!

O the possessor of signs!

O the one to make vegetation grow!

وَ يَا فَائِقِ الصِّفَاتِ، وَ يَا مُخْرِجِ النَّبَاتِ
وَ يَا مُنْشِئَ الرُّفَاتِ وَ يَا جَامِعَ الشَّتَاتِ
مِنَ الْاَعْظُمِ الرَّمِيْمِ
وَ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْغِيَاثِ مِنَ الدُّلَّجِ الْحِثَاثِ
عَلَى الْحُزْنِ وَالدِّمَاثِ اِلَى الْجُوَّعِ الْغِرَاثِ
مِنَ الْهُزَّمِ الرُّزُوْمِ
وَ يَا خَالِقَ الْبُرُوْجِ، سَمَآءً بِلاَفُرُوْجِ
مَعَ اللَّيْلِ ذِى الْوُلُوْجِ عَلَى الضَوْءِ ذِى الْبُلُوْجِ
يَغْشِىْ سَنَا النُّجُوْمِ
وَ يَا فَالِقَ الصَّبَاحِ وَ يَا فَاتِحَ النَّجَاحِ!
وَ يَا مُرْسِلَ الرِّيَاحِ بَكُوْرًا مَعَ الرَّوَاحِ
فَيَنْشَانِ بِالْغُيُوْم
يَا مُرْسِىَ الرَّوَاسِخِ اَوْتَادِهَا الشَّوَامِخِ
فِى اَرْضِهَا السَّوَابِخِ اَطْوَادِهَا الْبَوَاذِخِ
مِنْ صُنْعَةِ الْقَدِيْم
وَ يَا هَادِىَ الرِّشَادِ، وَ يَا مُلْهِمَ السِّدَادِ
وَ يَا رَازِقَ الْعِبَادِ، وَ يَا مُحْيِىَ الْبِلاَدِ

O the one to gather the scattered ones!

O the one to give life to the rotten bones!

O the one Who from black and lightening clouds sends water and smoke to the earth.

O the creator of skies together with the might, which is illuminated by the shining of stars.

O the one Who opens the door to success!

O the one Who day and night blows the air which brings the clouds!

O the one Who by the distinguished qualities gathers the strength high and huge mountains are set in the hard earth.

And O the leader of guidance and O the one to inspire the mighty!

O the one Who sustains the creatures O the one to enliven the inhabitants and the one to dispel the sorrows.

And He in Whom I seek asylum and refuge, Whose order prevails and I don't have courage to run away from him, Who is great, most high and gentle.

O the one to free the prisoners and O the one to mend the broken hearts.

O the one Who makes the indigent,

وَ يَا فَارِجَ الْهُمُوْم

وَ يَا مَنْ بِهٖ اَعُوْذُ وَ يَا مَنْ بِهٖ اَلُوذُ

وَ مَنْ حَكُمُهٗ النَّفُوْذُ، فَمَا عَنْهُ لِى شَذُوذُ

تَبَارَكْتَ مِنْ حَلِيْمٍ

وَ يَا مُطْلِقَ الْاَسِيْرِ، وَ يَا جَابِرَ الْكَسِيْرِ

وَ يَا مُغْنِىَ الْفَقِيْرِ، وَ يَا غَاذِىَ الصَّغِيْرِ

وَ يَا شَافِى السَّقِيْم

يَا مَنْ بِهٖ اِعْتِزَازِى وَ يَا مَنْ بِهٖ اِحْتِرَازِىْ

مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَالْمَخَازِ، وَالْآفَاتِ وَالْمَرَازِ

اَعِذْنِىْ مِنَ الْهُمُوْمِ

وَ مِنْ جِنَّةٍ وَ اِنْسٍ، لِذِكْرِ الْمَعَادِ مُنْسٍ!

وَالْقَلْبُ عَنْهُ مُقْسٍ، وَ مِنْ شَرِّغَيِّ نَفْسٍ

وَ شَيْطَانِهَا الرَّجِيْمِ

وَ يَا مُنْزِلَ الْمَعَاش، عَلَى النَّاسِ وَالْمَوَاشِ!

وَالْاَفْرَاخِ فِى الْعِشَاشِ مِنَ الطَّعْمِ وَ الرِّيَاشِ

تَقَدَّسْتَ مِنْ عَلِيْمٍ

وَ يَا مَالِكَ النَّوَاصِ مِنْ طَائِعٍ دَعَاصٍ!

self-sufficient.

O the one Who sustains the children and the one Who cures the sick.

O the one from Whom strength is sought, O the one through Whom dishonour and disgrace, calamities and misfortunes are averted. Protect me from sorrow and discomfort.

Protect me from men and jinns who make me forget the Day of Judgment, which pains the heart, and which diverts the soul from the stoned Shaitan.

And O the one Who sustains the creatures which comprises of men, animals and young ones of birds they are also sustained and clothed.

He is the possessor of pure knowledge.

O the owner of the destines whether obedient or disobedient, no person is away from You whether he is dead or alive.

O the best of the compensators and the one to give happiness on faith and the one to enforce Your laws, You are generous, wise.

O He Who has fully covered us, ward off calamities from us. Whose kingdom is vast and

فَمَا عَنۡكَ مِنۡ مَنَاصٍ لِعَبۡدٍ وَلاَ خَلاَصٍ
لِمَاضٍ وَلاَ مُقِيۡم
وَ يَا خَيۡرُ مُسۡتَعَاضٍ بِمَحۡضِ الۡيَقِيۡنِ رَاضٍ
بِمَا هُوَ عَلَيۡهِ قَاضٍ مِنۡ اَحۡكَامِهِ الۡمَوَاضِ
تَحَنَّنۡتَ مِنۡ حَكِيۡمِ
وَ يَا مَنۡ بِنَا مُحِيۡطُ وَ عَنَّا الۡاَذىٰ يُمِيۡطُ!
وَ مَنۡ مُلۡكُهٗ بَسِيۡطٌ وَ مَنۡ عَدۡلُهٗ قَسِيۡطٌ
عَلَى الۡبِرِّ وَالۡاَثِيۡم
وَ يَا رَائِىَ اللُّحُوۡظِ وَ يَا سَامِعَ اللُّفُوۡظِ
وَ يَا قَاسِمَ الۡحُظُوۡظِ، بِاِحۡصَائِهِ الۡحُفُوۡظِ
بِعَدۡلٍ مِنَ الۡقَسِيۡم
يَا مَنۡ هُوَ السَّمِيۡعُ وَ مَنۡ عَرۡشُهٗ الرَّفِيۡعُ
وَ مَنۡ خُلۡقهُ الۡبديعُ وَ مَنۡ جارَهٗ الۡمَنِيۡعُ
مِنَ الظَّالِمِ الۡغُشُوۡمِ
يَا مَنۡ حَبَا فَاسۡبَغَ بِمَا قَدۡ حَبَا وَ سَوَّغَ
يَا مَنۡ كَفٰى وَ بَلَّغَ بِمَا قَدۡ صَفَا وَ فَرَّغَ
مِنۡ سِنَّةِ الۡعَظِيۡمِ

Who judges between good and evil deeds equally.

O the one Who is aware of the actions.

O He Who hears the words, O He Who appoints the destiny from the protected and familiar justice.

O one Who hears, Whose creation is unparalleled, Whose throne is raised, Who is protected from every tyrant and oppressor.

O the One Who gives asked, and whatever He gave, gave nicely.

When He took care it was extremely high, Who made everything clean and pure by the great bounties.

O the refuge of the weak, O the redness of the grievances.

O the subtle. You are great and high You are generous and merciful on us, aware and kind to us.

O He Who judges between the people with truth, and the judgment is enforced on everything in the universe, after which it is not beneficial to save ourselves from death and destruction.

وَ يَا مَلْجَاءَ الضَّعِيْفِ وَ يَا مَفْزَعَ اللَّهِيْفِ
تَبَارَكْتَ مِنْ لَطِيْفِ رَحِيْمٍ بِنَا رَؤُوْفِ
خَبِيْرٍ بِنَا كَرِيْم

وَ يَا مَنْ قَضَا بِحَقٍّ عَلٰى نَفْسٍ كُلِّ خَلْقٍ
وَ فَاتًا بِكُلِّ اُفْقٍ فَمَا يَنْفَعُ التَّوَقِّ
مِنَ الْمَوْتِ وَالْحَتُوْم

تَرَانِىْ وَلاَ اَرَاكَ وَلاَ رَبَّ لِىْ سِوَاكَ
فَقُدْنِىْ اِلٰى هُدٰكَ وَلاَ تُغْشِنِىْ رَدَاكَ
بِتَوْفِيْقَكَ الْعَصُوْمِ

يَا مَعْدِنَ الْجَلاَلِ وَ ذِى الْعِزِّ وَالْجَمَالِ
وَ ذَاالْمَجْدِ وَالْفِعَالِ وَ ذَاالْكَبْدِ وَالْمِحَالِ
تَعَالَيْتَ مِنْ حَكِيْمِ

اَجِرْنِىْ مِنَ الْجَحِيْمِ وَ مِنْ هَوْلِهَا الْعَظِيْمِ
وَ مِنْ عَيْشِهَا الذَّمِيْمِ وَ مِنْ حُزْنِهَا الْمُقِيْم
وَ مِنْ مَائِهَا الْحَمِيْم

وَ اَصْحِبْنِىَ الْقُرْاٰنَ وَ اَسْكِنِّىَ الْجِنَانَ
وَ زَوِّجْنِىَ الْحِسَانَ وَ نَاوِلْنِىَ الْاَمَانَ

Our Lord! You see us and we cannot see You.

There is no lord other than You, so guide us towards You and don't set Your chastisement on us only by Your protected Grace.

O the possessor of magnanimity. O the possessor of Honour.

O the possessor of actions and the initiator. Your kingdom is High.

O Lord, save me from Hell and from the great fear and from its life and death and from its eternal sorrow, from its hot water and make me a companion of Quran, a resident of Heaven, and husband of Houries.

Grant me refuge in the Heavens, those bounties and pleasures in which there is no vulgarity, nor any sorrow, nor lamentation, neither sickness nor fatigue.

That pure abode where there will be no hardship, which will be a pleasure for the residents, and good news for the inhabitants and a place of honour and repute. That high place where beauty continues, which is illuminated by bounties, a place of honour for the generous.

اِلٰی جَنَّةِ النَّعِیۡمِ

اِلَی الۡمَنۡظَرِ النَّزِیۡهِ الَّذِیۡ لاَ لُغُوۡبَ فِیۡهِ

هَنِیۡئًا لِسَا کِنِیۡهِ وَ طُوۡبٰی لِعَامِرِیۡهِ

ذَوُاالۡمَدۡخَلِ الۡکَرِیۡمِ

اِلٰی مَنۡزِلٍ تَعَالٰی بِالۡحُسۡنِ قَدۡ تَوَالٰی

بِالنُّوۡرِ قَدۡ تَلاَ لَا تَلۡقٰی بِهِ الۡجَلاَلاَ

بِالسَّیِّدِ الرَّحِیۡم

اِلَی الۡمَفۡرَشِ الۡوَطِیِّ اِلَی الۡمَلۡبَسِ الۡبَهِیِّ

اِلَی الۡمَطۡعَمِ الشَّهِیِّ اِلَی الۡمَشۡرَبِ الرَّدِیِّ

مِنَ السَّلۡسَلِ الۡخَتِیۡم

فَیامَنۡ هُوَ اَجَلَّ بِمَا وَصَفۡتُ اَسۡئَلُكَ اَنۡ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلاَ تَحۡرِمۡنَا شَیۡئًا بِمَا سَئَلۡنٰكَ وَ زِدۡنَا مِنۡ فَضۡلِكَ اِنَّكَ عَلٰی کُلِّ شَیۡءٍ قَدِیۡرٍ۔ بِرَحۡمَتِكَ یَا اَرۡحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیۡنَ وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی سَیِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ اَجۡمَعِیۡنَ۔

﴿۲۶﴾

وَکَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیۡ الۡمُلِمَّاتِ وَالشَّدَآئِدِ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡم

اَللّٰهُمَّ یَا مُذِلَّ کُلِّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِیۡدٍ یَا مُعِزَّ الۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ اَنۡتَ کَهۡفِیۡ حِیۡنَ تُعۡیِیۡنِی

That place where the carpet is spread, excellent dresses, superb delicacies and cool refreshing water.

O the one Who is above my every praise. I plead You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and whatever I have sought from You, don't turn down anything but with Your grace increase the bounties.

O Lord You have power over everything.

O He Who is more kind than anyone.

By Your mercy send blessings on our Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His progeny.

## (26)

## His Dua at the time of severe difficulties

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the one to degrade every insolent tyrant! O the one to honour the believers! You are my refuge when the paths tire me. My Lord You have created me and have obliged me although You were needless of my existence. And if Your Mercy had not been there I would have perished. You have sent protection against the enemies and without

الْمَذَاهِبُ وَ اَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ خَلَقْتَنِىْ رَحْمَةً بِىْ وَ قَدْ كُنْتَ عَنْ خَلْقِىْ غَنِيًّا وَلَوْلاَ رَحْمَتُكَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْهَالِكِيْنَ اَنْتَ مُؤَيِّدِىْ بِالنَّصْرِ عَلٰى اَعْدَآئِىْ وَلَوْلاَ نَصْرُكَ اِيَّاىَ لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمَقْبُوْحِيْنَ يَا مُرْسِلَ الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ مَعَادِنِهَا وَ يَا مُنْشِئَ الْبَرَكَةِ مِنْ مَوَاضِعِهَا يَا مَنْ خَصَّ نَفْسَهُ بِالسُّمُوِّ وَالرِّفْعَةِ فَاَوْلِيَآؤُهُ بِعِزَّتِهٖ يَتَعَزَّزُوْنَ يَا مَنْ خَضَعَتْ لَهُ الْمُلُوْكُ بِنِيَرِ الْمَذَلَّةِ عَلٰى اَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَهُمْ مِنْ سَطَوَاتِهٖ خَآئِفُوْنَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِرُبُوْبِيَّتِكَ الَّتِىْ اشْتَقَقْتَهَا مِنْ كِبْرِيَآئِكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِىْ اسْتَوَيْتَ بِهَا عَلٰى عَرْشِكَ فَخَلَقْتَ بِهَا جَمِيْعَ خَلْقِكَ فَهُمْ لَكَ مُذْعِنُوْنَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ. (ثُمَّ اسْأَلْ حَاجَتَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى)

## «٢٧»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْمُنَاجَاتِ فِىْ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانَ الْمُعَظَّمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاسْمَعْ نِدَآئِىْ اِذَا نَادَيْتُكَ وَ اَقْبِلْ عَلَىَّ اِذَا نَاجَيْتُكَ فَقَدْ هَرَبْتُ اِلَيْكَ وَ وَقَفْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ مِسْكِيْنًا لَكَ مُتَضَرِّعًا اِلَيْكَ رَاجِيًا لِمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ ثَوَابِىْ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِىْ نَفْسِىْ وَ تَخْبُرُ حَاجَتِىْ وَ تَعْرِفُ ضَمِيْرِىْ وَلاَ يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ اَمْرُ مُنْقَلَبِىْ مَثْوَاىَ وَ مَا اُرِيْدُ اَنْ اُبْدِئَ بِهٖ مِنْ مَنْطِقِىْ وَ اَتَفَوَّهُ بِهٖ مِنْ طَلِبَتِىْ وَ اَرْجُوْهُ لِعَاقِبَتِىْ وَ قَدْ جَرَتْ مَقَادِيْرُكَ عَلَىَّ يَا سَيِّدِىْ فِيْمَا يَكُوْنُ مِنِّىْ اِلٰى اٰخِرِ عُمْرِىْ مِنْ سَرِيْرَتِىْ وَ عَلاَنِيَّتِىْ وَ بِيَدِكَ لاَ بِيَدِ غَيْرِكَ

Your help I would have been in errors. O the one to send mercy from the mines of Mercy. O the one to create blessings from the treasures of blessings. O He, Who has made Honour exclusively for Himself, then honoured His chosen ones, in front of Whom the whole creation stands eyes cast down and heads bowed down. I have hopes from that Great Lord. My Lord! I ask You by Your position which You have exhibited by Your greatness and I ask You by Your Honour by which You are on Your throne and have created the entire universe. Now the whole creation is in Your presence heads bowed down send blessing on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (seek Your desires after it).

## (27)

## His supplication for the honoured month of Shaban

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, heed my call whenever I beseech You and be attentive whenever I eulogize You as I have rushed towards You and have presented myself in Your Presence. I am helpless in front of You; I am a complainant in Your court. Present me the rewards, which You have reserved for me and You are well aware of my inner thoughts. You are aware of my needs. You know about the affairs of my heart and nothing is hidden from You, and whatever I wish to say and the thing which I intend to speak (You are fully aware of) You have decreed my destiny. O my Master, You are aware of all the actions, which I will be performing till my last day. Either openly or secretly, no one has any power of it except You. Either it is in excess or in less measure, either in profit or in loss. My Lord if You deny

زِيَادَتِىْ وَ نَقْصِىْ وَ نَفْعِىْ وَ ضَرِّى۔ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ حَرَمْتَنِىْ فَمَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ يَرْزُقُنِىْ وَ اِنْ خَذَلْتَنِىْ فَمَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ يَنْصُرُنِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ وَ حُلُوْلِ سَخَطِكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ كُنْتَ غَيْرَ مُسْتَاهِلٍ لِرَحْمَتِكَ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلُ اَنْ تَجُوْدَ عَلَىَّ بِفَضْلِ سَعَتِكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ كَاَنِّىْ بِنَفْسِىْ وَاقِفَةٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَ قَدْ اَظَلَّهَا حُسْنُ تَوَكُّلِىْ عَلَيْكَ فَقُلْتُ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ تَغَمَّدْتَنِىْ بِعَفْوِكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ اِنْ عَفَوْتَ فَمَنْ اَوْلٰى مِنْكَ بِذٰالِكَ وَ اِنْ كَانَ قَدْ دَنٰى اَجَلِىْ وَ لَمْ يُدْنِنِىْ مِنْكَ عَمَلِىْ فَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ الْاِقْرَارَ بِالذَّنْبِ اِلَيْكَ وَ سِيْلَتِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ قَدْ جُرْتُ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ بِالنَّظَرِ لَهَا فَلَهَا الْوَيْلُ اِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْلَهَا۔ اِلٰهِىْ لَمْ يَزَلْ بِرُّكَ عَلَىَّ اَيَّامَ حَيٰوتِىْ فَلاَ تَقْطَعْ بِرَّكَ عَنِّىْ فِىْ مَمَاتِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ كَيْفَ اٰيَسُ مِنْ حُسْنِ نَظَرِكَ لِى بَعْدَ مَمَاتِىْ وَ اَنْتَ لَمْ تُوْلَنِىْ اِلاَّ الْجَمِيْلَ فِىْ حَيٰوتِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ تَوَلَّ مِنْ اَمْرِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهُ وَعُدْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلٰى مُذْنِبٍ قَدْ غَمَرَهُ جَهْلُهُ۔ اِلٰهِىْ قَدْ سَتَرْتَ عَلَىَّ ذُنُوْبًا فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ اَنَا اَحْوَجُ اِلٰى سَتْرِهَا عَلَىَّ مِنْكَ فِى الْاُخْرٰى۔ اِلٰهِىْ قَدْ اَحْسَنْتَ اِلَىَّ اِذْلَمْ تُظْهِرْهَا لِاَحَدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ فَلاَ تَفْضَحْنِىْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عَلٰى رَؤُسِ الْاَشْهَادِ۔ اِلٰهِىْ! جُوْدُكَ بَسَطَ اَمَلِىْ وَ عَفْوُكَ اَعْظَمُ مِنْ عَمَلِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ! فَسُرَّنِىْ بِلِقَآئِكَ يَوْمَ تَفْضِىْ فِيْهِ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ! اِعْتِذَارِىْ اِلَيْكَ اِعْتِذَارُ مَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَغْنِ عَنْ قُبُوْلِ عُذْرِهٖ فَاقْبَلْ عُذْرِىْ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا اَكْرَمَ مَنِ اعْتَذَرَ اِلَيْهِ الْمُسِيْئُوْنَ۔ اِلٰهِىْ لاَ تَرُدَّحَاجَتِىْ وَ لاَ يُخَيِّبْ طَمَعِىْ وَ لاَ تَقْطَعْ مِنْكَ رَجَآئِىْ وَ اَمَلِىْ۔ اِلٰهِىْ لَوْ اَرَدْتُ هَوَآئِىْ لَمْ

me who is there to sustain me, and if You make me unsuccessful then who is there to support me? My Lord I seek refuge from You in the descent of Your wrath and chastisement. O Allah! Although I am not eligible for Your Mercy You can still shower Your grace on me. O Allah! Wholeheartedly I have presented myself in Your presence which is under the shade of Your forgiveness. O Allah! If You pardon me is there anyone preferable to you? Even if my death has approached, and my deeds have not made me reach Your Presence, thus I have made my acceptance of sins a means of intercession. My Lord! While taking care of my soul I have done injustice on it, and if You do not forgive it would be destroyed. O Allah! Your obligation on me was for the whole life, do not discontinue it after death. Why should I lose hope of it when during my lifetime You have done nothing but goodness with me? My Lord! Be compassionate in my transactions and oblige this sinner who is covered by his ignorance. My Lord You have covered my sins in this world and I require this covering in the hereafter. O Allah You have obliged me by covering my sins from Your pious people and so do not degrade me on the Day of Judgment in front of Your creation. O Allah Your grace has expanded my hopes and Your forgiveness is greater than my deeds. O Allah the day on which You take account of the creatures, put me among good people by Your grace. My Lord! My excuse is like the excuse of a person who does not have any hope of his excuse being accepted. O the Generous of all the generous to Whom all go taking excuses. O Allah! Do not turn down my requests, do not overlook my desires and do not cut down my hopes. O Allah! If You had been unaware of my desires You would have never guided me and if You had decided to degrade me, You would have never saved me. My Lord! I don't feel that You will not accept this supplication for which I have ended up my life. O Allah!

تَهْدِنِیْ وَلَوْ اَرَدْتَ فَضِیْحَتِیْ لَمْ تُعَافِنِیْ۔ اِلٰهِیْ! مَا اَظُنُّكَ تَرُدَّنِیْ فِیْ حَاجَتِیْ قَدْ اَفْنَیْتُ عُمْرِیْ فِیْ طَلَبِهَا مِنْكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَبَدًا دَآئِمًا سَرْمَدًا یَزِیْدُ وَلاَ یَبِیْدُ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضٰی۔ اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ اَخَذْتَنِیْ بِجُرْمِیْ اَخَذْتُكَ بِعَفْوِكَ وَ اِنْ اَخَذْتَنِیْ بِذُنُوْبِیْ اَخَذْتُكَ بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ اِنْ اَدْخَلْتَنِیْ النَّارَ اَعْلَمْتُ اَهْلَهَا اَنِّیْ اُحِبُّكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ كَانَ صَغُرَ فِیْ جَنْبِ طَاعَتِكَ عَمَلِیْ فَقَدْ كَبُرَ فِیْ جَنْبِ رَجَآئِكَ اَمَلِیْ۔ اِلٰهِیْ كَیْفَ اَنْقَلِبُ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِالْخَیْبَةِ مَحْرُمًا وَ قَدْ كَانَ حُسْنُ ظَنِّیْ بِجُوْدِكَ اَنْ تَقْلِبَنِیْ بِالنَّجَاةِ مَرْحُوْمًا۔ اِلٰهِیْ قَدْ اَفْنَیْتُ عُمْرِیْ فِیْ شَرِّهِ السَّهْوِ عَنْكَ وَ اَبْلَیْتَ شَبَابِیْ فِیْ سَكْرَةِ التَّبَاعُدِ مِنْكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ فَلَمْ اَسْتَیْقِظْ اَیَّامَ اِغْتِرَارِیْ بِكَ وَ رُكُوْنِیْ اِلٰی سَبِیْلِ سَخَطِكَ اِلٰهِیْ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدَیْكَ قَآئِمٌ بَیْنَ یَدَیْكَ مُتَوَسِّلٌ بِكَرَمِكَ اِلَیْكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ اَنَا عَبْدٌ اَتَنَصَّلُ اِلَیْكَ مِمَّا كُنْتُ اُوَاجِهُكَ بِهٖ مِنْ قِلَّةِ اِسْتِحْیَائِیْ مِنْ نَظَرِكَ وَ اَطْلُبُ الْعَفْوَ مِنْكَ اِذِ الْعَفْوُ نَعْتٌ لِكَرَمِكَ اِلٰهِیْ لَمْ یَكُنْ لِیْ حَوْلٌ فَانْتَقِلُ بِهٖ عَنْ مَعْصِیَتِكَ اِلاَّ فِیْ وَقْتٍ اَیْقَظْتَنِیْ لِمُحَبَّتِكَ وَ كَمَا اَرَدْتَ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ كُنْتُ فَشَكَرْتُكَ بِاِدْخَالِیْ فِیْ كَرَمِكَ وَ لِتَطْهِیْرِ قَلْبِیْ مِنْ اَوْ سَاخِ الْغَفْلَةِ عَنْكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ اُنْظُرْ اِلَیَّ نَظَرَ مَنْ نَادَیْتَهُ فَاَجَابَكَ وَاسْتَعْمَلْتَهُ بِمَعُوْنَتِكَ فَاطَاعَكَ یَا قَرِیْبًا لاَ یَبْعُدُ عَنِ الْمُغْتَرِّبِهٖ وَ یَا جَوَادًا لاَ یَبْخَلُ عَمَّنْ رَجَاثَوَابَهُ۔ اِلٰهِیْ هَبْ لِیْ قَلْبًا یُدْنِیْهِ مِنْكَ شَوْقُهُ وَلِسَانًا یَرْفَعُهُ اِلَیْكَ صِدْقُهُ وَ نَظَرًا یُقَرِّبُهُ مِنْكَ حَقُّهُ۔ اِلٰهِیْ اِنَّ مَنْ تَعَرَّفَ بِكَ غَیْرُ مَجْهُوْلٍ وَ مَنْ

Praise is for You always and forever which ever increases and never lessens in the manner You approve of it. O Allah! If You have decided to punish me for my crimes I will not leave You for Your forgiveness and if You have apprehended me for my sins I will not leave You for Your Mercy and if You send me to Hell I will inform the inhabitants of Hell that I loved You. If due to my worship my deeds are low, yet my hopes are high due to hopefulness in You. O my Lord! How can I go hopeless and dejected from Your presence when I was hopeful of Your Generosity that I would return pardoned. O Allah I spent the whole life and my youth forgetting Your presence and being away from You. O Allah! I was arrogant for Your forgiveness and not being aware of treading the path of Your wrath. My Lord! I am Your slave and son of Your slave, present before You and have made Your grace an intercessor before You. My Lord! I am Your slave who has repented for all the sins which he has committed in Your presence after being careless of Your warnings. And I seek forgiveness from You because forgiveness is one of Your characteristics. My Lord! I lack the strength that I follow the same way and save myself from Your wrath, but this happened when Your love made me aware and so I have become as You wished me to be. Now I thank You for entering the door of Your grace and my heart has become pure from the stains of carelessness about You. My Lord, look at me as You look up at those who call upon You, and he whom You have ordered a thing and he has obeyed. O One Who is never away from His servants and O the generous one Who is never miserly in rewarding the good doers. O Allah grant me a heart that brings me nearer to You and a tongue whose truthfulness raises my head in Your presence, and eyes whose sight makes me nearer to You. My Creator! He is not a stranger who has got fame due to You. And who is under Your shelter is never

لاَذَبِكَ غَيْرَ مَخْذُوْلٍ وَ مَنْ اَقْبَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرَ مَمْلُوْكٍ. اِلٰهِیْ اِنَّ مَنِ ابْتَهَجَ بِكَ لَمُسْتَنِيْرٌ وَ اِنَّ مَنِ اعْتَصَمَ بِكَ لَمُسْتَجِيْرٌ وَ قَدْ لُذْتُ بِكَ. يَا اِلٰهِیْ وَ سَيِّدِیْ فَلاَ تُخَيِّبْ ظَنِّیْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ لاَ تَحْجُبْنِیْ عَنْ رَأفَتِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ اَقِمْنِیْ فِیْ اَهْلِ وَلاَيَتِكَ مَقَامَ مَنْ رَجَا الزِّيَادَةِ مِنْ مُحَبَّتِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ وَ اَلْهِمْنِیْ وَلَهًا بِذِكْرِكَ اِلٰی ذِكْرِكَ وَاجْعَلْ هِمَّتِیْ اِلٰی رَوْحِ نَجاحِ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ مَحَلِّ قُدْسِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ بِكَ عَلَيْكَ اَنْ تُلْحِقْنِیْ بِمَحَلِّ اَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ وَالْمَثْوٰی الصَّالِحِ مِنْ مَرْضَاتِكَ فَاِنِّیْ لاَ اَقْدِرُ لِنَفْسِیْ رَفْعًا وَلاَ اَمْلِكُ لَهَا نَفْعًا. اِلٰهِیْ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ الضَّعِيْفُ الْمُذْنِبُ وَ مَمْلُوْكُكَ الْمُنِيْبُ الْمُعِيْبُ فَلاَ تَجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنْ صَرَفْتَ عَنْهُ وَجْهَكَ وَ حَجَبَهُ سَهْوَهُ عَنْ عَفْوِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ هَبْ لِیْ كَمَالَ الْاِنْقِطَاعِ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَنِرْ اَبْصَارَ قُلُوْبُنَا بِضِيَآءِ نَظَرِهَا اِلَيْكَ حَتّٰی تَخْرِقُ اَبْصَارُ الْقُلُوْبِ حُجُبَ النُّوْرِ فَتَصِلُ اِلٰی مَعْدِنِ الْعَظَمَةِ وَ تَصِيْرُ اَرْوَاحُنَا مُعَلَّقَةً بِعِزِّ قُدْسِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ وَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنْ نَادَيْتَهُ فَاَجَابَكَ فَلاَ حَظْتَهُ فَصَعِقَ لِجَلاَلِكَ فَنَاجَيْتَهُ سِرًّا وَ عَمِلَ لَكَ جَهْرًا. اِلٰهِیْ لَمْ اُسَلِّطُ عَلٰی حُسْنِ ظَنِّیْ قُنُوْطَ الْيَاسِ وَلاَ انْقَطِعَ رَجَآئِیْ مِنْ جَمِيْلِ كَرَمِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ كَانَتِ الْخَطَايَا قَدْ اَسْقَطَتْنِیْ لَدَيْكَ فَاصْفَحْ عَنِّیْ بِحُسْنِ تَوَكُّلِیْ عَلَيْكَ. اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ حَطَّتْنِیْ الذُّنُوْبُ مِنْ مَكَارِمِ لُطْفِكَ فَقَدْ نَبَّهَنِیْ الْيَقِيْنُ اِلٰی كَرَمِ عَطْفِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ اَنَامَتْنِیْ الْغَفْلَةُ عَنِ الْاِسْتَعْدَادِ لِلِقَآئِكَ فَقَدْ نَبَّهَتْنِیْ الْمَعْرِفَةُ بِكَرَمِ اٰلآئِكَ. اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ دَعَانِیْ اِلَی النَّارِ عَظِيْمُ عِقَابِكَ فَقَدْ دَعَانِیْ اِلٰی الْجَنَّةِ

abandoned as upon whom You have put Your generous look he is nobody's slave. O Allah one who is nearer to You is alive at heart and one who is attached to You finds refuge and I have also asked for protection in Your presence. O Allah, my Lord and Master! Do not disappoint the one who has hopes in You and don't drive him away from Your favours. O Allah! Accord me a status which You bestowed upon Your beloved servants. O Allah! Inculcate in me Your love after every remembrance. By Your name, forgive me and make me near the purified ones. My Lord by Your grace it is Your might that You made me reach to the position of Your obedient and pleasing servants, because I don't have the power to uplift my soul. O Lord I am a dependant slave in Your kingdom. I am a repentant and seeking forgiveness. Do not include me among those groups from whom You have turned away and their carelessness has stopped Your forgiveness. O Allah grant me the grace to cut off relations with this world and make me Yours. Grant my heart the light which inclines towards You so much that it reaches to understand Your greatness, and our soul is directed towards You. My Lord put me among those people who have accepted Your message. You have seen them and seeing Your Honour they have lost control of their selves. You have whispered to them and they have performed difficult deeds for You. O Allah! Do not prevail helplessness on my good hopes, and do not cut off my hopes by Your mercy. My Lord if my errors have put me down in Your presence, You overlook it, as I have great trust in You. Although my sins have not made me capable of Your excellent grace, but Your attention has made me bow down. My Lord! If my carelessness has made me negligent of Your meeting then recognizing Your bounties has made me alert. O Allah if Your great chastisement calls me towards Hell Your great rewards invite me

جَزِيْلُ ثَوَابِكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ فَلَكَ اَسْئَالُ وَ اِلَيْكَ ابْتَهِلُ وَ اَرْغَبُ وَ اَسْأَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَنِیْ مِمَّنْ يُدِيْمُ ذِكْرَكَ وَلاَ يَنْقُضُ عَهْدَكَ وَلاَ يَغْفُلُ عَنْ شُكْرِكَ وَلاَ يَسْخِفُّ بِاَمْرِكَ۔ اِلٰهِیْ وَ اَلْحِقْنِیْ بِنُوْرِ عِزِّكَ الْاَبْهَجِ فَاَكُوْنَ لَكَ عَارِفًا وَ عَنْ سِوَاكَ مُنْحَرِفًا وَ مِنْكَ خَائِفًا مُرَاقِبًا يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ رَسُوْلِهٖ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ سَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا۔

﴿٢٨﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ لَيْلَةِ النِّصْفِ مِنْ شَهْرِ شَعْبَانِ وَ لَيْلَةِ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِیْ وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ وَ بِقُوَّتِكَ الَّتِیْ قَهَرْتَ بِهَا كُلَّ شَیْءٍ وَ خَضَعَ لَهَا كُلُّ شَیْءٍ وَّ ذَلَّ لَهَا كُلُّ شَیْءٍ وَ بِجَبَرُوْتِكَ الَّتِیْ غَلَبْتَ بِهَا كُلَّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِیْ لاَ يَقُوْمُ لَهَا شَیْءٌ وَّ بِعَظَمَتِكَ الَّتِیْ مَلَاَتْ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِسُلْطَانِكَ الَّذِیْ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْبَاقِیْ بَعْدَ فَنَآءِ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِاَسْمَآئِكَ الَّتِیْ مَلَاَتْ اَرْكَانَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الَّذِیْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ بِنُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ الَّذِیْ اَضَآءَ لَهٗ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ يَا نُوْرُ يَا قُدُّوْسُ يَا اَوَّلَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ يَا آخِرَ الْآخِرِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِیْ تَهْتِكُ الْعِصَمَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِیْ تُنْزِلُ النِّقَمَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ الَّتِیْ تُغَيِّرُ النِّعَمَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِیَ

towards Paradise. O Allah I ask from You have and hope from You. I have a request, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, and include me among those who remember You. Who are never unmindful of thanking You, who never take Your commands for granted. O Allah grant me such a light by which I can gain Your recognition and obey You, be afraid of You, think only of You, O the possessor of Honour and Might! O Allah! Send blessings on Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and grant them abundant peace.

## (28)

## His supplication on the 15th Shaban and Thursday night (Dua-e-Kumail)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. O Allah! I beseech You by Your mercy, which encompasses all things. And by Your power by which You overcome all things and submit to it all things and humble before it all things And by Your might by which You have conquered all things And by Your majesty against which nothing can stand up And by Your grandeur which prevails upon all things And by Your authority which is exercised over all things And by Your own self that shall endure forever after all things have vanished. And by Your Names which manifest Your power over all things. And by Your knowledge which pervades all things. And by the light of Your countenance which illuminates everything. O You Who are the light! O You Who are the most holy! O You Who existed before the first! O You Who shall exist after the last! O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would affront my continency O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would bring down calamity O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would change divine favours (into calamities). O Allah! Forgive me my such sins as would hinder my supplication. O Allah! Forgive me such sins as bring down misfortunes (or afflictions). O Allah! Forgive my such sins as would

الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِیْ تَحْبِسُ الدُّعَآءَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِیَ الذُّنُوبَ الَّتِیْ تُنْزِلُ الْبَلَآءَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِیْ كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ اَذْنَبْتُهٗ وَ كُلَّ خَطِیْئَةٍ اَخْطَاْتُهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیْكَ بِذِكْرِكَ وَ اَسْتَشْفِعُ بِكَ اِلٰی نَفْسِكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِجُوْدِكَ اَنْ تُدْنِیَنِیْ مِنْ قُرْبِكَ وَ اَنْ تُوْزِعَنِیْ شُكْرَكَ وَ اَنْ تُلْهِمَنِیْ ذِكْرَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ خَاضِعٍ مُتَذَلِّلٍ خَاشِعٍ اَنْ تُسَامِحَنِیْ وَ تَرْحَمَنِیْ وَ تَجْعَلَنِیْ بِقِسْمِكَ رَاضِیًا قَانِعًا وَ فِیْ جَمِیْعِ الْاَحْوَالِ مُتَوَاضِعًا اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنِ اشْتَدَّتْ فَاقَتُهٗ وَ اَنْزَلَ بِكَ عِنْدَ الشَّدَآئِدِ حَاجَتُهٗ وَ عَظُمَ فِیْمَا عِنْدَكَ رَغْبَتُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظُمَ سُلْطَانُكَ وَ عَلٰی مَكَانُكَ وَ خَفِیَ مَكْرُكَ وَ ظَهَرَ اَمْرُكَ وَ غَلَبَ قَهْرُكَ وَ جَرَتْ قُدْرَتُكَ وَ لاَ یُمْكِنُ الْفِرَارُ مِنْ حُكُوْمَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ اَجِدُ لِذُنُوْبِیْ غَافِرًا وَ لاَ لِقَبَآئِحِیْ سَاتِرًا وَّ لاَ لِشَیْءٍ مِّنْ عَمَلِیَ الْقَبِیْحِ بِالْحَسَنِ مُبَدِّلاً غَیْرَكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِیْ وَ تَجَرَّاْتُ بِجَهْلِیْ وَ سَكَنْتُ اِلٰی قَدِیْمِ ذِكْرِكَ لِیْ وَمَنِّكَ عَلَیَّ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَوْلاَیَ كَمْ مِنْ قَبِیْحٍ سَتَرْتَهٗ وَ كَمْ مِنْ فَادِحٍ مِنَ الْبَلَآءِ اَقَلْتَهٗ وَكَمْ مِنْ عِثَارٍ وَ قَیْتَهٗ وَ كَمْ مِّنْ مَّكْرُوْهٍ دَفَعْتَهٗ وَ كَمْ مِنْ ثَنَآءٍ جَمِیْلٍ لَسْتُ اَهْلاً لَهٗ نَشَرْتَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ عَظُمَ بَلَآئِیْ وَ اَفْرَطَ بِیْ سُوْٓءُ حَالِیْ وَ قَصُرَتْ بِیْ اَعْمَالِیْ وَ قَعَدَتْ بِیْ اَغْلاَلِیْ وَ حَبَسَنِیْ عَنْ نَفْعِیْ بُعْدُ اَمَلِیْ وَ خَدَعَتْنِیْ الدُّنْیَا بِغُرُوْرِهَا وَ نَفْسِیْ بِجِنَایَتِهَا وَ مِطَالِیْ یَا سَیِّدِیْ فَاَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّتِكَ اَنْ لاَّ یَحْجُبَ عَنْكَ دُعَآئِیْ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِیْ وَ فِعَالِیْ وَ لاَ تَفْضَحْنِیْ بِخَفِیِّ مَا اطَّلَعْتَ عَلَیْهِ مِنْ سِرِّیْ وَ لاَ

suppress hope. O Allah! Forgive every sin that I have committed and every error that I have erred. O Allah! I endeavour to draw myself nigh to You through Your invocation. And I pray to You to intercede on my behalf. And I entreat You by Your benevolence to draw me nearer to You. And grant me that I should be grateful to You and inspire me to remember and to invoke You. O Allah! I entreat You begging You submissively, humbly and awestricken to treat me with clemency and mercy, and to make me pleased and contented with what You have allotted to me. And cause me to be modest and unassuming in all circumstances. O Allah! I beg You as one who is passing through extreme privation and who supplicates his needs to You and his hope has been greatly raised by that which is with You. O Allah! Great is Your kingdom and exalted is Your greatness Your plan is secret, Your authority is manifest, Your might is victorious and subduing and Your power is prevalent throughout and it is not possible to escape from Your dominion. O Allah! Except You I do not find anyone able to pardon my sins nor to conceal my loathsome acts. Nor have I anyone except You to change my evil deeds into virtues. There is no god but You, glory and praise be to You. I have made my own soul to suffer. I had the audacity (to sin) by my ignorance relying upon my past remembrance of You and Your grace towards me. O Allah! My Lord! How many of my loathsome acts have You screened (from public gaze). How many of my grievous afflictions (distresses) have You reduced in severity. And how many of my stumbling have You protected, how many of my detestable acts has You averted, and how many of my undeserving praises have You spread abroad! O Allah! My trials and sufferings have increased and my evilness has worsened, my good deeds have diminished and my yokes (of misdeeds) have become firm. And remote hopes restrain me to profit (by good deeds) and the world has deceived me with its allurements and my own self has been affected by treachery and procrastination. Therefore, my Lord! I implore You by Your greatness not to let my sins and my misdeeds shut out access to my prayers from reaching Your realm and not to disgrace me by exposing those (hidden ones) of which You have knowledge nor to hasten my retribution for those vices and misdeeds committed by me in secret which were due to

تُعَاجِلْنِیْ بِالْعُقُوْبَةِ عَلٰی مَا عَمِلْتُهٗ فِیْ خَلَوَاتِیْ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ فِعْلِیْ وَ اِسَآئَتِیْ وَ دَوَامِ تَفْرِیْطِیْ وَ جَهَالَتِیْ وَ كَثْرَةِ شَهْوَاتِیْ وَ غَفْلَتِیْ وَ كُنِ اللّٰهُمَّ بِعِزَّتِكَ لِیْ فِیْ كُلِّ الْاَحْوَالِ رَؤُوْفًا وَ عَلَیَّ فِیْ جَمِیْعِ الْاُمُوْرِ عَطُوْفًا اِلٰهِیْ وَ رَبِّیْ مَنْ لِیْ غَیْرُكَ اَسْئَلُهٗ كَشْفَ ضُرِّیْ وَ النَّظَرَ فِیْ اَمْرِیْ اِلٰهِیْ وَ مَوْلاَیَ اَجْرَیْتَ عَلَیَّ حُكْمًا ﹰاتَّبَعْتُ فِیْهِ هَوٰی نَفْسِیْ وَ لَمْ اَحْتَرِسْ فِیْهِ مِنْ تَزْیِیْنِ عَدُوِّیْ فَغَرَّنِیْ بِمَا اَهْوٰی وَ اَسْعَدَهٗ عَلٰی ذٰلِكَ الْقَضَآءُ فَتَجَاوَزْتُ بِمَا جَرٰی عَلَیَّ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ بَعْضَ حُدُوْدِكَ وَ خَالَفْتُ بَعْضَ اَوَامِرِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَیَّ فِیْ جَمِیْعِ ذٰلِكَ وَ لاَ حُجَّةَ لِیْ فِیْمَا جَرٰی عَلَیَّ فِیْهِ قَضَآؤُكَ وَالْزَمَنِیْ حُكْمُكَ وَ بَلَآؤُكَ وَ قَدْ اَتَیْتُكَ یَا اِلٰهِیْ بَعْدَ تَقْصِیْرِیْ وَ اِسْرَافِیْ عَلٰی نَفْسِیْ مُعْتَذِرًا نَادِمًا مُنْكَسِرًا مُسْتَقِیْلاً مُسْتَغْفِرًا مُنِیْبًا مُقِرًّا مُذْعِنًا مُعْتَرِفًا لاَ اَجِدُ مَفَرًّا مِمَّا كَانَ مِنِّیْ وَ لاَ مَفْزَعًا اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَیْهِ فِیْ اَمْرِیْ غَیْرَ قَبُوْلِكَ عُذْرِیْ وَ اِدْخَالِكَ اِیَّایَ فِیْ سَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاقْبَلْ عُذْرِیْ وَارْحَمْ شِدَّةَ ضُرِّیْ وَ فُكَّنِیْ مِنْ شَدِّ وَثَاقِیْ یَا رَبِّ ارْحَمْ ضَعْفَ بَدَنِیْ وَ رِقَّةَ جِلْدِیْ وَ دِقَّةَ عَظْمِیْ یَا مَنْ بَدَءَ خَلْقِیْ وَ ذِكْرِیْ وَ تَرْبِیَتِیْ وَ بِرِّیْ وَ تَغْذِیَتِیْ هَبْنِیْ لاِبْتِدَآءِ كَرَمِكَ وَ سَالِفِ بِرِّكَ بِیْ یَا اِلٰهِیْ وَ سَیِّدِیْ وَ رَبِّیْ اَ تُرَاكَ مُعَذِّبِیْ بِنَارِكَ بَعْدَ تَوْحِیْدِكَ وَ بَعْدَ مَا انْطَوٰی عَلَیْهِ قَلْبِیْ مِنْ مَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ لَهِجَ بِهٖ لِسَانِیْ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ وَاعْتَقَدَهٗ ضَمِیْرِیْ مِنْ حُبِّكَ وَ بَعْدَ صِدْقِ اعْتِرَافِیْ وَ دُعَآئِیْ خَاضِعًا لِرُبُوْبِیَّتِكَ هَیْهَاتَ اَنْتَ اَكْرَمُ مِنْ اَنْ تُضَیِّعُ مَنْ رَبَّیْتَهٗ اَوْ تُبَعِّدَ مَنْ اَدْنَیْتَهٗ اَو

evil-mindedness, ignorance, excessive lustfulness and my negligence. O Allah! I beg You by Your greatness to be compassionate to me in all circumstances and well disposed towards me in all matters. My God! My Nourisher! Have I anyone except You from whom I can seek the dislodging of my evils and understanding of my problems? My God! My Master! You decreed a law for me but instead I obeyed my own low desires. And I did not guard myself against the allurements of my enemy. He deceived me with vain hopes whereby I was led astray and fate helped him in that respect. Thus I transgressed some of its limits set for me by You and I disobeyed some of Your commandments; You have therefore a (just) cause against me in all those matters and I have no plea against Your judgment passed against me. I have therefore become (justifiably) liable to Your judgment and afflictions. But now I have turned to You, my Lord, after being guilty of omissions and transgressions against my soul, apologetically, repentantly, broken heartedly, entreating earnestly for forgiveness, yieldingly confessing (to my guilt) as I can find no escape from that which was done by me and having no refuge to which I could turn except seeking Your acceptance of my excuse and admitting me into the realm of Your capacious mercy. O Allah! Accept my apology and have pity on my intense sufferings and set me free from my heavy fetters (of evil deeds). My Nourisher! Have mercy on the infirmity of my body, the delicacy of my skin and the brittleness of my bones. O' You! Who originated my creation and (accorded me) my individuality, and (ensured) my upbringing and welfare (and provided) my sustenance (I beg You) to restore Your favours and blessings upon me as You did in the beginning of my life. O' my God! My master! My Lord! And my Nourisher! What! Will You see me punished with the fire kindled by You despite my belief in Your unity? And despite the fact that my heart has been filled with (pure) knowledge of You and when my tongue has repeatedly praised You and my conscience has acknowledged Your love and despite my sincere confessions (of my sins) and my humble entreaties submissively made to Your divinity? Nay, You are far too kind and generous to destroy one whom Yourself nourished and supported, or to drive away from Yourself one whom You have kept under Your protection, or to scare away one whom Yourself

تُشَرِّدَ مَنْ اٰوَيْتَهٗ اَوْ تُسَلِّمَ اِلَى الْبَلآءِ مَنْ كَفَيْتَهٗ وَ رَحِمْتَهٗ وَ لَيْتَ شِعْرِىْ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَ اِلٰهِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ اَتُسَلِّطُ النَّارَ عَلٰى وُجُوْهٍ خَرَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِكَ سَاجِدَةً وَ عَلٰى اَلْسُنٍ نَطَقَتْ بِتَوْحِيْدِكَ صَادِقَةً وَ بِشُكْرِكَ مَادِحَةً وَ عَلٰى قُلُوْبٍ اِعْتَرَفَتْ بِاِلٰهِيَّتِكَ مُحَقِّقَةً وَ عَلٰى ضَمَآئِرَ حَوَتْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ بِكَ حَتّٰى صَارَتْ خَاشِعَةً وَ عَلٰى جَوَارِحَ سَعَتْ اِلٰى اَوْطَانِ تَعَبُّدِكَ طَآئِعَةً وَ اَشَارَتْ بِاسْتِغْفَارِكَ مُذْعِنَةً مَا هٰكَذَا الظَّنُّ بِكَ وَ لاَ اُخْبِرْنَا بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا رَبِّ وَ اَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ ضَعْفِىْ عَنْ قَلِيْلٍ مِّنْ بَلآءِ الدُّنْيَا وَ عُقُوْبَاتِهَا وَ مَا يَجْرِىْ فِيْهَا مِنَ الْمَكَارِهِ عَلٰى اَهْلِهَا عَلٰى اَنَّ ذٰلِكَ بَلآءٌ وَّ مَكْرُوْهٌ قَلِيْلٌ مَكْثُهٗ يَسِيْرٌ بَقَآئُهٗ قَصِيْرٌ مُدَّتُهٗ فَكَيْفَ احْتِمَالِىْ لِبَلآءِ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ جَلِيْلِ وُقُوْعِ الْمَكَارِهِ فِيْهَا وَ هُوَ بَلآءٌ تَطُوْلُ مُدَّتُهٗ وَ يَدُوْمُ مَقَامُهٗ وَ لاَ يُخَفَّفُ عَنْ اَهْلِهٖ لِاَنَّهٗ لاَ يَكُوْنُ اِلاَّ عَنْ غَضَبِكَ وَ انْتِقَامِكَ وَ سَخَطِكَ وَ هٰذَا مَا لاَ تَقُوْمُ لَهُ السَّمٰوَاتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ يَا سَيِّدِىْ فَكَيْفَ لِىْ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ الضَّعِيْفُ الذَّلِيْلُ الْحَقِيْرُ الْمِسْكِيْنُ الْمُسْتَكِيْنُ يَا اِلٰهِىْ وَ رَبِّىْ وَ سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ لِاَىِّ الْاُمُوْرِ اِلَيْكَ اَشْكُوْ وَ لِمَا مِنْهَا اَضِجُّ وَ اَبْكِىْ؟ لِاَلِيْمِ الْعَذَابِ وَ شِدَّتِهٖ اَمْ لِطُوْلِ الْبَلآءِ وَ مُدَّتِهٖ؟ فَلَئِنْ صَيَّرْتَنِىْ لِلْعُقُوْبَاتِ مَعَ اَعْدَآئِكَ وَ جَمَعْتَ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَ اَهْلِ بَلآئِكَ وَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَ اَحِبَّائِكَ وَ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ فَهَبْنِىْ يَا اِلٰهِىْ وَ سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ وَ رَبِّىْ صَبَرْتُ عَلٰى عَذَابِكَ فَكَيْفَ اَصْبِرُ عَلٰى فِرَاقِكَ وَ هَبْنِىْ يَا اِلٰهِىْ صَبَرْتُ عَلٰى حَرِّ نَارِكَ فَكَيْفَ اَصْبِرُ عَنِ النَّظَرِ اِلٰى كَرَامَتِكَ اَمْ

have given shelter, or to abandon in affliction one You have maintained and to whom You have been merciful. I wish I had known O' my Master, my God and my Lord! Will You inflict fire upon faces which have submissively bowed in prostration to Your greatness, or upon the tongues which have sincerely confirmed Your unity and have always expressed gratitude to You, or upon hearts which have acknowledged Your divinity with conviction, or upon the minds which accumulated so much knowledge of You until they became submissive to You, or upon the limbs which strove, at the places appointed for Your worship, to adore You willingly and seek Your forgiveness submissively? Such sort (of harshness) is not expected from You as it is remote from Your grace, O' generous one! O' Lord! You are aware of my weakness to bear even a minor affliction of this world and its consequence and adversity affecting the denizen of this earth, although such afflictions are momentary, short-lived and transient. How then can I bear the retributions and the punishments of the hereafter which are enormous and of intensive sufferings, of prolonged period and perpetual duration, and which shall never be alleviated for those who deserve the same as those retributions will be the result of Your wrath; and Your punishment which neither the heavens nor the earth can withstand and bear! My Lord! How can I, a weak, insignificant, humble, poor and destitute creature of Yours be able to bear them? O' my God! My Lord! My King! And Master! Which of the matters shall I complain to You and for which of them shall I bewail and weep? Shall I bewail for the pains and pangs of the punishment and their intensity or for the length of sufferings and their duration? Therefore (my Lord!) If You subject me to the penalties (of hell) in company of Your enemies and cast me with those who merited Your punishments and tear me apart from Your friends and those who will be near to You, then my God, my Lord and my Master, though I may patiently bear Your punishments, how can I calmly accept being kept away from You? I reckon that though I may patiently endure the scorching fire of Your hell, yet how can I resign myself to the denial of Your pity and clemency? How can I remain in the fire while I have hopes of Your forgiveness? O' my Lord! By Your honour truly do I swear that, if You allow my power of speech to be retained by me in the hell, I

كَيْفَ اَسْكُنُ فِيْ النَّارِ وَ رَجَآئِيْ عَفْوُكَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ يَا سَيِّدِيْ وَ مَوْلاَيَ اُقْسِمُ سَادِقًا لَئِنْ تَرَكْتَنِيْ نَاطِقًا لَاَضِجَّنَّ اِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ اَهْلِهَا ضَجِيْجَ الْآمِلِيْنَ وَ لَاَصْرُخَنَّ اِلَيْكَ صُرَاخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ وَ لَاَبْكِيَنَّ عَلَيْكَ بُكَآءَ الْفَاقِدِيْنَ وَ لَاُنَادِيَنَّكَ اَيْنَ كُنْتَ يَا وَلِيَّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَا غَايَةَ آمَالِ الْعَارِفِيْنَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ يَا حَبِيْبَ قُلُوْبِ الصَّادِقِيْنَ وَ يَا اِلٰهَ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَفَتُرَاكَ سُبْحَانَكَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ تَسْمَعُ فِيْهَا صَوْتَ عَبْدٍ مُّسْلِمٍ سُجِنَ فِيْهَا بِمُخَالَفَتِهٖ وَ ذَاقَ طَعْمَ عَذَابِهَا بِمَعْصِيَتِهٖ وَ حُبِسَ بَيْنَ اَطْبَاقِهَا بِجُرْمِهٖ وَ جَرِيْرَتِهٖ وَ هُوَ يَضِجُّ اِلَيْكَ ضَجِيْجَ مُؤَمِّلٍ لِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ يُنَادِيْكَ بِلِسَانِ اَهْلِ تَوْحِيْدِكَ وَ يَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِرُبُوْبِيَّتِكَ يَا مَوْلاَيَ فَكَيْفَ يَبْقٰى فِي الْعَذَابِ وَ هُوَ يَرْجُوْ مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ حِلْمِكَ اَمْ كَيْفَ تُؤْلِمُهُ النَّارُ وَ هُوَ يَاْمُلُ فَضْلَكَ وَ رَحْمَتَكَ اَمْ كَيْفَ يُحْرِقُهٗ لَهِيْبُهَا وَ اَنْتَ تَسْمَعُ صَوْتَهٗ وَ تَرٰى مَكَانَهٗ اَمْ كَيْفَ يَشْتَمِلُ عَلَيْهِ زَفِيْرُهَا وَ اَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ ضَعْفَهٗ اَمْ كَيْفَ يَتَقَلْقَلُ بَيْنَ اَطْبَاقِهَا وَ اَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ صِدْقَهٗ اَمْ كَيْفَ تَزْجُرُهٗ زَبَانِيَّتُهَا وَ هُوَ يُنَادِيْكَ يَا رَبَّهٗ اَمْ كَيْفَ يَرْجُوْ فَضْلَكَ فِيْ عِتْقِهٖ مِنْهَا فَتَتْرُكَهٗ فِيْهَا هَيْهَاتَ مَا ذٰلِكَ الظَّنُّ بِكَ وَ لاَ الْمَعْرُوْفُ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ لاَ مُشْبِهٌ لِمَا عَامَلْتَ بِهِ الْمُوَحِّدِيْنَ مِنْ بِرِّكَ وَ اِحْسَانِكَ فَبِالْيَقِيْنِ اَقْطَعُ لَوْلاَ مَا حَكَمْتَ بِهٖ مِنْ تَعْذِيْبِ جَاحِدِيْكَ وَ قَضَيْتَ بِهٖ مِنْ اِخْلاَدِ مُعَانِدِيْكَ لَجَعَلْتَ النَّارَ كُلَّهَا بَرْدًا وَّ سَلاَمًا وَّ مَا كَانَ لِاَحَدٍ فِيْهَا مَقَرًّا وَّ لاَ مُقَامًا لٰكِنَّكَ تَقَدَّسَتْ اَسْمَآؤُكَ اَقْسَمْتَ اَنْ تَمْلَاَهَا مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَ

shall amongst its inmates cry out bewailing unto You like the cry of those who have faith in Your kindness and compassion. And I shall bemoan for You (for being deprived of nearness to You) the lamentation of those who are bereaved, and I shall keep on calling unto You: "Where are You O' Friend of the believers! O' (You Who are) the last hope and resort of those who acknowledge You and have faith in Your clemency and kindness; O' You Who are the helper of those seeking help! O' You Who are dear to the hearts of those who truly believe in You! And O' You Who are the Lord of the universe. "My Lord! Glory and praise be to You, would You (wish) to be seen (disregarding) the voice of a Muslim bondman, incarcerated therein (the hell) for his disobedience and imprisoned within its pits for his evildoings and misdeeds, crying out to You the utterance of one who has faith in Your mercy and calling out to You in the language of those who believe in Your unity and seeking to approach You by means of Your epithet "the Creator, the Nourisher, the Accomplisher and the Protector of the entire existence"? My Lord! Then how could he remain in torments when he hopefully relies upon Your past forbearance, compassion and mercy? And how can the fire cause him suffering when he hopes for Your grace and mercy and how can its roaring flames char him when You hear his voice and see his plight? And how can he withstand its roaring flames when You know his frailty? And how can he be tossed about between its layers when You know his sincerity? And how can the guards of hell threaten him when he calls out to You? "My Lord", and how would You abandon him therein (the hell) when he has faith in Your grace to set him free? Alas! That is not the concept (held by us) of You nor has Your grace such a reputation nor does it resemble that which You have awarded by Your kindness and generosity to those who believe in Your unity. I definitely conclude that had You not ordained punishment for those who disbelieved in You, and had You not decreed Your enemies to remain in hell, You would have made the hell cold and peaceful and there would never have been an abode or place for anyone in it. But sanctified be Your Names, You have sworn to fill the hell with the disbelievers from amongst the jinns and mankind together and to place forever Your enemies therein. And You, exalted be Your praises, had made manifest, out of Your generosity and

النَّاسِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ اَنْ تُخَلِّدَ فِيْهَا الْمُعَانِدِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ جَلَّ ثَنَآؤُكَ قُلْتَ مُبْتَدِئًا وَ تَطَوَّلْتَ بِالْاِنْعَامِ مُتَكَرِّمًا اَفَمَنْ كَانَ مُؤْمِنًا كَمَنْ كَانَ فَاسِقًا لاَ يَسْتَوُوْنَ اِلٰهِیْ وَ سَيِّدِیْ فَاَسْئَلُكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِیْ قَدَّرْتَهَا وَ بِالْقَضِيَّةِ الَّتِیْ حَتَمْتَهَا وَ حَكَمْتَهَا وَ غَلَبْتَ مَنْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرَيْتَهَا اَنْ تَهَبَ لِیْ فِیْ هٰذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ وَ فِیْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ كُلَّ جُرْمٍ اَجْرَمْتُهٗ وَ كُلَّ ذَنْبٍ اَذْنَبْتُهٗ وَ كُلَّ قَبِيْحٍ اَسْرَرْتُهٗ وَ كُلَّ جَهْلٍ عَمِلْتُهٗ كَتَمْتُهٗ اَوْ اَعْلَنْتُهٗ اَخْفَيْتُهٗ اَوْ اَظْهَرْتُهٗ وَ كُلَّ سَيِّئَةٍ اَمَرْتَ بِاِثْبَاتِهَا الْكِرَامَ الْكَاتِبِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ وَكَّلْتَهُمْ بِحِفْظِ مَا يَكُوْنُ مِنِّیْ و جَعَلْتَهُمْ شُهُوْدًا عَلَیَّ مَعَ جَوَارِحِیْ وَ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ الرَّقِيْبَ عَلَیَّ مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ وَالشَّاهِدَ لِمَا خَفِیَ عَنْهُمْ وَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَخْفَيْتَهٗ وَ بِفَضْلِكَ سَتَرْتَهٗ وَ اَنْ تُوَفِّرَ حَظِّیْ مِنْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ اَنْزَلْتَهٗ اَوْ اِحْسَانٍ فَضَّلْتَهٗ اَوْ بِرٍّ نَشَرْتَهٗ اَوْ رِزْقٍ بَسَطْتَهٗ اَوْ ذَنْبٍ تَغْفِرُهٗ اَوْخَطَاءٍ تَسْتُرُهٗ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا اِلٰهِیْ وَ سَيِّدِیْ وَ مَوْلاَیَ وَمَالِكَ رِقِّیْ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهٖ نَاصِيَتِیْ يَا عَلِيْمًا بِضُرِّیْ وَ مَسْكَنَتِیْ يَا خَبِيْرًا بِفَقْرِیْ وَ فَاقَتِیْ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ اَسْئَلُكَ بِحَقِّكَ وَ قُدْسِكَ وَ اَعْظَمِ صِفَاتِكَ وَ اَسْمَآئِكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ اَوْقَاتِیْ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ بِذِكْرِكَ مَعْمُوْرَةً وَ بِخِدْمَتِكَ مَوْصُوْلَةً وَ اَعْمَالِیْ عِنْدَكَ مَقْبُوْلَةً حَتّٰی تَكُوْنَ اَعْمَالِیْ وَ اَوْرَادِیْ كُلُّهَا وِرْدًا وَّاحِدًا وَ حَالِیْ فِیْ خِدْمَتِكَ سَرْمَدًا يَا سَيِّدِیْ يَا مَنْ عَلَيْهِ مُعَوَّلِیْ يَا مَنْ اِلَيْهِ شَكَوْتُ اَحْوَالِیْ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ يَا رَبِّ قَوِّ عَلٰی خِدْمَتِكَ جَوَارِحِیْ وَ اشْدُدْ عَلَی الْعَزِيْمَةِ جَوَانِحِیْ وَ هَبْ لِیَ الْجِدَّ فِیْ

kindness, that a believer is not like unto him who is an evil-liver. My Lord! My Master! I, therefore implore You by that power which You determined and by the decree which You have finalized and ordained whereby You have prevailed upon whom You have imposed it, to bestow upon me this night and this very hour the forgiveness for all the transgressions that I have been guilty of, for all the sins that I have committed, for all the loathsome acts that I have kept secret and for all the evils done by me, secretly or openly, in concealment or outwardly and for every evil action that You have ordered the two noble scribes to confirm whom You have appointed to record all my actions and to be witnesses over me along with the limbs of my body, while You observe over me besides them and was witness to those acts concealed from them? Which You in Your mercy have kept secret and through Your kindness unexposed and I pray to You to make my share plentiful in all the good that You do bestow; in all the favours that You grant; and in all the virtues that You allow to be known everywhere; and in all the sustenance and livelihood that You expand and in respect of all the sins that You forgive and the wrongs that You cover up. O' Lord! O' Lord! O' Lord! O' my God! My Lord! My King! O' Master of my freedom! O' You Who hold my destiny and Who are aware of my suffering and poverty, O' You Who know my destitution and starvation, O' my Lord! O' Lord, O' Lord! I beseech You by Your glory and Your honour, by Your supremely high attributes and by Your names to cause me to utilise my time, day and night, in Your remembrance, by engaging myself in serving You (Your cause) and to let my deeds be such as to be acceptable to You, so much so that all my actions and offerings (prayers) may be transformed into one continuous and sustained effort and my life may take the form of constant and perpetual service to You. O' my Master! O' You upon Whom I rely! O' You unto Whom I express my distress! O' my Lord! My Lord! My Lord! Strengthen my limbs for Your service and sustain the strength of my hands to persevere in Your service and bestow upon me the eagerness to fear You and constantly to serve You. So that I may lead myself towards You in the field with the vanguards who are in the fore rank and be swift towards You among those who hasten towards You and urge eagerly to be near You and draw myself

خَشْيَتِكَ وَالدَّوْمَ فِي الْاِتِّصَالِ بِخِدْمَتِكَ حَتّٰى اَسْرَحَ اِلَيْكَ فِيْ مَيَادِيْنِ السَّابِقِيْنَ وَ اُسْرِعَ اِلَيْكَ فِي الْبَارِزِيْنَ وَاشْتَاقَ اِلٰى قُرْبِكَ فِي الْمُشْتَاقِيْنَ وَ اَدْنُوَ مِنْكَ دُنُوَّ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ وَ اَخَافَكَ مَخَافَةَ الْمُوْقِنِيْنَ وَ اجْتَمِعَ فِيْ جَوَارِكَ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ مَنْ اَرَادَ نِيْ بِسُوْٓءٍ فَاَرِدْهُ وَ مَنْ كَادَنِيْ فَكِدْهُ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ اَحْسَنِ عَبِيْدِكَ نَصِيْبًا عِنْدَكَ وَ اَقْرَبِهِمْ مَنْزِلَةً مِّنْكَ وَ اَخَصِّهِمْ زُلْفَةً لَدَيْكَ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ يَنَالُ ذٰلِكَ اِلاَّ بِفَضْلِكَ وَ جُدْ لِيْ بِجُوْدِكَ وَ اعْطِفْ عَلَيَّ بِمَجْدِكَ وَاحْفَظْنِيْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَاجْعَلْ لِسَانِيْ بِذِكْرِكَ لَهِجًا وَ قَلْبِيْ بِحُبِّكَ مُتَيَّمًا وَ مُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِحُسْنِ اِجَابَتِكَ وَ اَقِلْنِيْ عَثْرَتِيْ وَاغْفِرْ زَلَّتِيْ فَاِنَّكَ قَضَيْتَ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ بِعِبَادَتِكَ وَ اَمَرْتَهُمْ بِدُعَآئِكَ وَ ضَمِنْتَ لَهُمُ الاِجَابَةَ فَاِلَيْكَ يَارَبِّ نَصَبْتُ وَجْهِيْ وَ اِلَيْكَ يَا رَبِّ مَدَدْتُ يَدِيْ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ اسْتَجِبْ لِيْ دُعَآئِيْ وَ بَلِّغْنِيْ مُنَاىَ وَ لاَ تَقْطَعْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رَجَآئِيْ وَاكْفِنِيْ شَرَّ الْجِنِّ وَ الْاِنْسِ مِنْ اَعْدَآئِيْ يَا سَرِيْعَ الرِّضَا اِغْفِرْ لِمَنْ لاَ يَمْلِكُ اِلاَّ الدُّعَآءَ فَاِنَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا تَشَآءُ يَا مَنِ اسْمُهٗ دَوَآءٌ وَّ ذِكْرُهٗ شِفَآءٌ وَ طَاعَتُهٗ غِنًى اِرْحَمْ مَنْ رَاْسُ مَالِهِ الرَّجَآءُ وَ سِلاَحُهُ الْبُكَآءُ يَا سَابِغَ النِّعَمِ يَا دَافِعَ النِّقَمِ يَا نُوْرَ الْمُسْتَوْحِشِيْنَ فِي الظُّلَمِ يَا عَالِمًا لاَ يُعَلَّمُ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَافْعَلْ بِيْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى رَسُوْلِهٖ وَالْاَئِمَّةِ الْمَيَامِيْنَ مِنْ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا كَثِيْرًا۔

towards You like them who sincerely draw themselves towards You and to fear You like the fear of those who believe firmly in You and thus I may join the congregation of the faithful congregated near You (for protection). O' Allah! Whosoever intends evil against me, let ill befall on him and frustrate him who plots against me and assign for me a place in Your presence with the best of Your bondsmen and nearer abode to You, for verily that position cannot be attained except through Your grace and treat me benevolently, and through Your greatness extend Your munificence towards me and through Your mercy protect me and cause my tongue to accentuate Your remembrance and my heart filled with Your love and be liberal to me by Your gracious response and cause my evils to appear fewer and forgive me my errors. For verily, You have ordained for Your bondsmen Your worship and bidden them to supplicate unto You and have assured them (of Your) response. So, my Lord! I look earnestly towards You and towards You, my Lord! I have stretched forth my hands therefore, by Your honour, respond to my supplication and let me attain my wishes and, by Your bounty, frustrate not my hopes and protect me from the evils of my enemies, from among the jinns and mankind. O' You! Who readily pleased, forgive one who owns nothing but supplication for You does what You will. O' You! Whose Name is the remedy (for all ills) and Whose remembrance is a sure cure for all ailments and obedience to Whom makes one self sufficient; have mercy on one whose only asset is hope and whose only armour is lamentation. O' You! Who perfects all bounties and Who wards off all misfortunes! O' Light! Who illuminates those who are in bewilderment! O' Omniscient! Who knows without (acquisition of) learning! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the Descendants of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and do unto me in accordance with that which befits You, and deal with me not in accordance to my worth. May the blessings of Allah be bestowed upon His Apostle and the Rightful Imams from his Descendants and His peace be upon them plentifully.

﴿٢٩﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا نَظَرَ اِلَى هِلاَلٍ فَلاَ يَبْرَحُ غَيْرَ مَكَانِهٖ حَتّٰى يَقُوْلُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ هٰذَا الشَّهْرِ وَ نُوْرَهٗ وَ فَتْحَهٗ وَ نَصْرَهٗ وَ بَرَكَتَهٗ وَ طَهُوْرَهٗ وَ رِزْقَهٗ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا بَعْدَهٗ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا فِيْهِ وَ شَرِّ مَا بَعْدَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَدْخِلْهُ عَلَيْنَا بِالْاَمْنِ وَالْاَمَانِ وَالسَّلاَمَةِ وَالْاِسْلاَمِ وَالْبَرَكَةِ وَالتَّقْوٰى وَالتَّوْفِيْقِ لِمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضٰى۔

﴿٣٠﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا نَظَرَ اِلٰى الْهِلاَلَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اَيُّهَا الْخَلْقُ الْمُطِيْعُ الدَّآئِبُ السَّرِيْعُ الْمُتَرَدِّدُ فِی فَلَكِ التَّدْبِيْرِ الْمُتَصَرِّفُ فِیْ مَنَازِلِ التَّقْدِيْرِ اٰمَنْتُ بِمَنْ نَوَّرَ بِكَ الظُّلَمَ وَ اَوْضَحَ بِكَ الْبُهَمَ وَ جَعَلَ اٰيَةً مِنْ اٰيَاتِ سُلْطَانِهٖ وَامْتَحَنَكَ بِالزِّيَادَةِ وَالنُّقْصَانِ وَالطُّلُوْعِ وَالْاُفُوْلِ وَالْاِنَارَةِ وَالْكُسُوْفِ فِیْ كُلِّ ذٰلِكَ اَنْتَ لَهٗ مُطِيْعٌ وَ اِلٰى اِرَادَتِهٖ سَرِيْعٌ سُبْحَانَهٗ مَا اَحْسَنَ مَا دَبَّرَ وَ اَتْقَنَ مَا صَنَعَ فِیْ مُلْكِهٖ وَ جَعَلَكَ اللّٰهُ هِلاَلَ شَهْرٍ حَادِثٍ لِاَمْرٍ حَادِثٍ جَعَلَكَ اللّٰهُ هَلاَلَ اَمْنٍ وَ اِيْمَانٍ وَ سَلاَمَةٍ وَ اِسْلاَمٍ هَلاَلَ اَمَنَةٍ مِنَ الْعَاهَاتِ وَ سَلاَمَةٍ مِنَ السَّيِّئَاتِ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا اَهْدٰى مَنْ طَلَعَ عَلَيْهِ وَ اَزْكٰى مَنْ نَظَرَ اِلَيْهِ وَ

## (29)

## His supplication on sighting the New Moon

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek from You goodness, victory, protection and munificence in sustenance in this month and I wish for all the goodness in the next month and grant me safety in this month and the next from all calamities. O Allah make this month safe for me in which there is protection and excessive piety and give me grace for those actions which makes You pleased with me.

## (30)

## Another of his supplication on sighting the Moon

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one who is continuously obedient, the one that comes and goes on the places fixed by destiny and on the heavens of determination. I have brought faith in Him, the One Who turned darkness into light through you and illuminated darkness, appointed you as a sign of His power, tested you by growing, lessening, rising, setting, shining and by eclipse. In all these you were obedient to Allah and strictly followed the commands. How pure is Allah, how much amazing laws He has passed for you. How the wise creation was created by Him and appointed you as a moon for every new month. May Allah appoint you among the safe, and faithful and peaceful moons. That moon from which there is safety from deviation and protection from evils. O Allah! Make me the most guided one among all those upon whom it shone. Make it the most pious for all those who see, and blessings of Allah be on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (ask for your wishes and then say) O the most merciful

صَلَّى اللهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَافْعَلْ بِىْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْن۔

## «۳۱»

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا نَظَرَ هِلاَلَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ اِسْتِقْبَلِ الْقِبْلَةَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَهِلَّهٗ عَلَيْنَا بِالْاَمْنِ وَالْاِيْمَانِ وَالسَّلاَمَةِ وَالْاِسْلاَمِ وَالْعَافِيَةِ الْمُجَلَّلَةِ وَالرِّزْقِ الْوَاسِعِ وَ دَفْعِ الْاَسْقَام۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا صِيَامَهٗ وَ قِيَامَهٗ وَ تِلاَوَةَ الْقُرْاٰنِ فِيْهِ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ سَلِّمْهُ لَنَا وَ تَسَلَّمْهُ مِنَّا وَ سَلِّمْنَا فِيْهِ۔

## «۳۲»

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ الْاِفْطَارِ فِىْ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ صُمْنَا وَ عَلٰى رِزْقِكَ اَفْطَرْنَا فَتَقَبَّلَهٗ مِنَّا اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ۔

## «۳۳»

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ الْاِفْطَارِ اَيْضًا وَ هُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهٗ النَّبِىُّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ النُّوْرِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ رَبِّ الْكُرْسِيِّ الرَّفِيْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ وَ رَبَّ الشَّفْعِ الْكَبِيْرِ وَالنُّوْرِ الْعَزِيْزِ وَ رَبَّ التَّوْرٰةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَ الزَّبُوْرِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ

of all the mercifuls.

## (31)

## His supplication on sighting the moon of the month of Ramazan recited facing the Qibla

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make this moon as a faith and protection for us in it we are safe and sustenance is increased and the sick are cured. O Allah! By Your grace, grant us the power to fast, pray and recite the Quran in it. O Allah! Make it safe for us and from our side and grant us Your protection in this month.

## (32)

## His supplication at the time of breaking the fast

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! We had kept this fast for You, and have ended the fast with Your sustenance. You accept it from us, as You are Hearing and Knowing.

## (33)

## Supplication the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) taught him and he recited it at the time of ending the fast

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Lord of the great light, possessor of the high throne, Master of

الْعَظِيْمِ اَنْتَ اِلٰهُ مَنْ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ اِلٰهُ مَنْ فِی الْاَرْضِ لاَ اِلٰهَ فِيْهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ اَنْتَ جَبَّارُ مَنْ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ جَبَّارُ مَنْ فِی الْاَرْضِ لاَ جَبَّارَ فِيهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ اَنْتَ مَلِكُ مَنْ فِی الْاَرْضِ لا مَلِكَ فِيْهَا غَيْرُكَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْكَبِيْرِ وَ نُوْرِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ وَ بِمُلْكِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ يَا حَیُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ (ثَلاَثًا) وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِیْ اَشْرَقَتْ بِهِ السّمٰوٰتُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِیْ صَلَحَ بِهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَ بِهٖ يَصْلُحُ الْاٰخِرُوْنَ يَا حَيًّا قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَیٍّ وَ يَا حَيًّا بَعْدَ كُلِّ حَیٍّ يَا حَیُّ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَاجْعَلْ لِیْ مِنْ اَمْرِیْ يُسْرًا وَ فَرَجًا قَرِيْبًا وَ ثَبِّتْنِیْ عَلٰی دِيْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰی هُدٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلیٰ سُنَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّلاَمُ وَاجْعَلْ عَمَلِیْ فِی الْمَرْفُوْعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ وَهَبْ لِیْ كَمَا وَهَبْتَ لِاَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَ اَهْلِ طَاعَتِكَ فَاِنِّیْ مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَ مُتَوَكِّلٌ عَلَيْكَ مُنِيْبٌ اِلَيْكَ مَعَ مَصِيْرِیْ اِلَيْكَ وَ تَجْمَعُ لِیْ وَلِوَالِدَیَّ وَلِاَهْلِیْ وَلِوُلْدِیْ الْخَيْرَ كُلَّهٗ وَ تَصْرِفُ عَنِّیْ وَعَنْ وَالِدَیَّ وَ عَنْ اَهْلِیْ وَ عَنْ وُلْدِیْ الشَّرَّ كُلَّهٗ وَ اَنْتَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ تُعْطِیْ الْخَيْرَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَصْرِفُهٗ عَمَّنْ تَشَآءُ فَامْنُنْ عَلَیَّ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

the moving seas, Owner of the great intercession, Owner of the holy light, Lord of the TORAH, BIBLE and PSALMS, and of the great Furqan (Quran). You are Allah for the creatures of Heaven and Earth. There is no other Lord in the entire Universe. You are dominating the creatures of the skies and the earth and there is no king other than You. By Your great name and by the light of Your generous face, and by Your ever-existing kingdom, I seek from You, O the living, O the ever living! O the living, O the ever living! O the living, O the ever living! I beseech You in that name by which You have illuminated the Heavens and the Earth, and by that name with which the earlier nations attained salvation, and by which the future nations will achieve forgiveness. O the living before the existence of every living and the living after the extinction of every living. O the living except Whom there is no god. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), forgive my sins, make my affairs easy for me, grant me peace and tranquility at the earliest and keep me on the religion of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. On the guidance of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and on the tradition of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. Grant my deeds a high status and worthy of acceptance, and grant me the things which You have granted to Your pious and close servants because I have faith on You, I have relied on You and I am pleading with You, and have presented myself in Your presence then gather me and my parents, my household and all pious offspring together at one place and keep sorrow away from me, and my parents, and my offspring and from all my children. My Lord You are very generous unmatched Creator of the Heavens and the earth. You give to whomsoever You wish and withhold from whomsoever You wish. O most merciful of the mercifuls by the sake of Your mercy have mercy on me.

## ﴿٣٤﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ السُّجُوْدِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بَعْدَ قَوْلِهِ ''اَتُوْبُ اِلَى اللّٰهِ'' مِائَةُ مَرَّةَ بَعْدَ صَلٰوةٍ رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَيْلَةُ الْفِطْرِ يَقْرَءُ فِىْ اَوَّلِيُهِمَا بَعْدَ الْحَمْدُ اَلْفَ مَرَّة وَ فِىْ الثَّانِيَهِ ''مَرَّةَ وَاحِدَةً''

يَا ذَاالْمَنِّ وَالطَّوْلِ يَا ذَاالْمَنِّ وَالْجُوْدِ يَا مُصْطَفِيًا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ۔

## ﴿٣٥﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ مِنْ عَشَرَ شَهْرِ ذِىْ الحِجَّة عَشَرَةَ مَرَّاتٍ وَهُوَ مَشْهُوْرٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ اللَّيَالِىْ وَالدُّهُوْرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ اَمْوَاجِ الْبُحُوْرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَ رَحْمَتُهٗ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا يَجْمَعُوْنَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الشَّوْكِ وَالشَّجَرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الشَّعْرِ وَالْوَبَرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الْقَطْرِ وَالْمَطْرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الْحَجَرِ وَالْمَدَرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ لَمْحِ الْعُيُوْنِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا عَسْعَسَ وَ فِى الصُّبْحِ اِذَا تَنَفَّسَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ الرِّيَاحِ فِى الْبَرَارِىْ وَالصُّخُوْرِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ مِنَ الْيَوْمِ اِلٰى يَوْمٍ يُنْفَخُ فِى الصُّوْرِ۔

## (34)

## His supplication while prostrating

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

On the eve of Eid-ul-Fitr recite two Rakats Namaz. In first unit after Surah Hamd recite this supplication 1000 times and in second unit after Surah Hamd recite this supplication in prostration once.

O' the possessor of Honour and O' the doer of obligations O' the one to appoint Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.). Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny.

## (35)

## His supplication in the first 10 days of Zilhajj

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god save Allah, in the midst of the multitude of nights and days; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of the repeating concourse of the waves moving across the surface of the oceans; there is no god save Allah, His loving kindness out balances their addition put together; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of the plentitude of plants and leaves; There is no god save Allah, in the midst of countless pores and mass of hairs; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of numerous stones and particles in heaps; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of quite a many flashes of the eyes; there is no god save Allah, in the hours of every night when darkness begins to deepen and at every daybreak when light shines bright; there is no god save Allah, in the midst of thousands of winds blowing over the plains and mountains; there is no god save Allah, from today to the day of "blowing of the horn" (the final call).

## ﴿٣٦﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ مِنَ السُّقْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِلٰهِیْ كُلَّمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَیَّ نِعْمَةً قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا شُكْرِیْ، وَ كُلَّمَا ابْتَلَيْتَنِیْ بِبَلِيَّةٍ قَلَّ لَكَ عِنْدَهَا صَبْرِیْ فَيَا مَنْ قَلَّ شُكْرِیْ عِنْدَ نِعْمَتِهٖ فَلَمْ يَحْرِمْنِیْ، وَ يَا مَنْ قَلَّ صَبْرِیْ عِنْدَ بَلَآئِهٖ فَلَمْ يَخْذُلْنِیْ، وَ يَا مَنْ تَرَانِیْ عَلَى الْخَطَايَا فَلَمْ يَفْضَحْنِیْ، وَ يَا مَنْ رَآنِیْ عَلَى الْمَعَاصِیْ فَلَمْ يُعَاقِبْنِیْ عَلَيْهَا، صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اغْفِرْلِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَاشْفِنِیْ مِنْ مَرَضِیْ، اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔

## ﴿٣٧﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلشِّفَآءِ مِنَ الْمَرَضِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ تَعْجِيْلَ عَافِيَتِكَ اَوْ صَبْرًا عَلٰى بَلِيَّتِكَ وَ خُرُوْجًا مِنَ الدُّنْيَا اِلٰى رَحْمَتِكَ۔

## (36)

## His supplication when he was ill

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Whenever You bestow a bounty upon me, my thanks is always less and whenever You tried me in calamities, my patience was scanty. Then O' the one Who never made my thanksgiving being low, and O the one Who, when He sent the calamities, my patience was very less yet He never deprived me of anything and O' He Who sees me doing sins but never degrades me. And O' He that saw me openly committing sins but never punished me. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. Forgive me my sins and grant me cure from my sickness. Indeed You have power over all things.

## (37)

## His supplication for being cured from disease

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah, I ask You for early cure of my disease or patience upon Your calamities and when I leave this world I should be admitted into Your mercy.

## ﴿٣٨﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْعَوْذَةِ لِكُلِّ اَلَمٍ فِیْ الْجَسَدِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَعُوْذُ بِعِزَّةِ اللهِ وَ قُدْرَتِهٖ عَلَى الْاَشْيَآءِ كُلِّهَا اُعِيْذُ نَفْسِیْ بِجَبَّارِ السَّمٰوٰت وَالْاَرْضِ وَ اُعِيْذُ نَفْسِیْ بِمَنْ لاَ يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهٖ شَیْءٌ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَلاَ فِی السَّمَآءِ مِنْ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ وَ اُعِيْذُ نَفْسِیْ بِالَّذِیْ اِسْمُهٗ بَرْكَةٌ وَ شِفَآءٌ۔

## ﴿٣٩﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْعَوْذَةِ لِعِرَقِ النِّسَآءِ بَعْدَ وَضْعِ الْيَدِ عَلَيْهِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللهِ وَ بِاللهِ اَعُوْذُ بِاِسْمِ اللهِ الْكَبِيْرِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِاِسْمِ اللهِ الْعَظِيْمِ مِنْ شَرَّ كُلِّ عِرْقٍ نَعَّارٍ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَرِّ النَّار۔

## ﴿٤٠﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلْمَصْرُوْعِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

عَزَمْتُ عَلَيْكَ يَا رِيْحُ بِالْعَزِيْمَةِالَّتِیْ عَزَمَ بِهَا عَلِیُّ بْنُ اَبِيْطَالِبٍ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ وَ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ عَلٰى جِنِّ وَادِیْ الصَّفْرَآءِ فَاَجَابُوْا وَ اَطَاعُوْا لِمَا

## (38)

## His supplication for every physical pain

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I take refuge from the Honour of Allah, and His Power on all things. I seek refuge by the Ruler of the heavens and the earth. I seek refuge for myself by the name of Whom no moving creature of the earth and the skies could harm. And I seek refuge from the One Whose name increases bounties and bestows cure.

## (39)

## His supplication for cure from dropsy

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah and by Allah, I seek refuge from the Honoured name of Allah, by the great name and with its help. I seek refuge from all the blood supplying veins and from all the heat of every fire.

## (40)

## His supplication for fits

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the winds, I recite the supplication, which Ali son of Abi Talib upon whom be peace and the Prophet of Allah, peace be on him and his progeny recited on the jinns in the valley of Sufia. So those jinns obeyed the commands. Then O wind why don't you obey and leave the body of

اَجَبْتِ وَ اَطَعْتِ وَ خَرَجْتِ عَنْ فُلاَنَ بِنْ فُلاَن۔

﴿٤١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْعَوْذَةِ لوجع الضّرَسِ بَعْدَ مَسْحِ مَوْضِعِ سُجُوْد ثُمَّ يَمْسَحُ الضَّرَسُ الْمَوْجُوْعُ (يَقُوْلُ)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الشَّافِىِ اللّٰهُ وَلاَ حَوْلاَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ۔

﴿٤٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِوَجْعِ الْبُطْنِ بَعْدَ شُرْبَ مَآءِ حَارٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا اَللّٰهُ، يَا اَللّٰهُ، يَا اَللّٰهُ، يَا رَحْمٰنُ، يَا رَحِيْمُ، يَا رَبَّ الْاَرْبَابِ يَا اِلٰهَ الْاٰلِهَةِ يَا مَلِكَ الْمُلُوْكِ يَا سَيِّدَ السَّادَاتِ اشْفِنِىْ بِشِفَآئِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ دَآءٍ وُ سُقْمٍ فَاِنِّىْ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدَيْكَ فَاَنَا اَتَقَلَّبُ فِىْ قَبْضَتِكَ

﴿٤٣﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلْبَوَاسِيْر يَقُوْلُ عَلَيْهَا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا جَوَادُ يَا مَاجِدُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا قَرِيْبُ يَا مُجِيْبُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا رَاحِمُ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ

so and so, son of so and so?

## (41)

## His supplication for toothache

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah, Allah is the Curer and there is no might or power except with Allah.

## (42)

## His supplication for stomachache to be recited after drinking some hot water

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! O the Lord of the Lords! O Deity of the deities! O the King of the Kings! O the chief of the Chiefs! Cure me from all the diseases and grant me strength from all the ailments by Your cure, that I am Your slave and son of Your slave and I move about only within Your power.

## (43)

## His supplication for piles

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the generous! O the possessor of greatness! O the Merciful! O the one Who is near! O the one Who hears our supplication! O the Creator! O the generous! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and send

وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ ارْدُدْ عَلَيَّ نِعْمَتَكَ وَ اكْفِنِيْ اَمْرَ رَجْعِيْ۔

﴿٤٤﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِعُسْرِ الْوِلاَدَةِ يُكْتُبُ لَهَا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا خَالِقَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ النَّفْسِ وَ مُخْرِجَ النَّفْسِ مِنَ النَّفْسِ وَ مُخَلِصَ النَّفْسَ مِنَ النَّفْسِ خَلِّصْهَا۔

﴿٤٥﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلْحُمّٰى وَ هُوَ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ النَّبِيّ (ص)

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْ جِلْدِيَ الرَّقِيْقِ وَ عَظْمِيَ الدَّقِيْقِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ فَوْرِيَ الْحَرِيْقِ يَا اُمَّ مُلْدَمٍ اِنْ كُنْتِ اٰمَنْتِ بِاللهِ فَلاَ تَأْكُلِيْ اللَّحْمَ وَلاَ تَشْرَبِيْ الدَّمَ وَلاَ تُفُوْرِيْ مِنَ الْفَمِ وَانْتَقِلِيْ اِلٰى مَنْ يَزْعُمُ اَنَّ مَعَ اللهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ فَاِنِّيْ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهُ وَ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَ رَسُوْلُهُ۔

Your bounties upon me and cure the pain in me.

## (44)

## His supplication at the time of childbirth

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the creator of one life from another! And the one Who takes one life from another! O the one to separate one life from another life release this newborn from the prison of the womb.

## (45)

## His supplication for fever as taught by the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Have mercy on my delicate skin and weak bones, save me from the burning things. O mother of Muldam, if you believe in Allah do not eat the flesh, do not drink the blood and do not show your strength on the mouth and go to the one who ascribes a partner to Allah. I testify that there is no lord except Allah and He is one without any partner and that Muhammad (peace be upon him and his progeny) is His servant and His Prophet.

## ﴿٤٦﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِیْ الْعَوْذَةِ عِنْدَ خَوْفِ الْغَرْقِ وَالْحَرْقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِنَّ وَلِیَّ اللّٰهُ الَّذِیْ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ وَالْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا قَبْضَتُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ مَطْوِيّٰتٌ بِيَمِيْنِهٖ سُبْحَانَهٗ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ۔

## ﴿٤٧﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لِلثُّؤْلُوْلِ وَ يَقْرَءَ عَلَيْهِ فِیْ الشَّهْرِ نُقْصَانِ سَبْعَةَ اَيَّامَ مُتَوَالِيَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

وَ مَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ نِاجْتُثَّتْ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا فِيْهَا مِنْ قَوَارٍ وَ بُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُنْبَثًّا۔

## ﴿٤٨﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ لاَ بَطَالَ السِّحْرِ يَكْتَبَ فِیْ رَقٍّ وَيعلق

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَ بِاللّٰهِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَلاَ حَوْلاَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِیِّ

## (46)

## His supplication to save from drowning or burning

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Surely my guardian is Allah Who revealed the Book and He loves the doer of good. These (Jews) people did not care for Allah although the whole earth and the skies are in the control of Allah, and He is far greater than what people ascribe to Him.

## (47)

## His supplication for those having moles

It should be recited till the last seven days of the month.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And the parable of an evil word is as an evil tree pulled up from the earth's surface; it has no stability. And the mountains shall be made to crumble with (an awful) crumbling. So that they shall be as scattered dust.

## (48)

## His supplication to be written on the deer's skin to avert black magic

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah and by Allah, glorified is Allah in the name of Allah and there is no power or strength except Allah the most High, the Great.

الْعَظِيْمِ قَالَ مُوْسٰى مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السِّحْرُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ سَيُبْطِلُهٗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لاَ يُصْلِحُ عَمَلَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ وَ يُحِقُّ اللّٰهُ الْحَقَّ بِكَلِمَاتِهٖ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ فَوَقَعَ الْحَقُّ وَ بَطَلَ مَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ فَغُلِبُوْا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوْا صَاغِرِيْنَ۔

﴿٤٩﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْعَوْذَه وَ يَكْتُب وَ يشدّ عَلٰى الْعَضد الْايْمَن

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اى كنوش اركنوش اره شش عطبيطسفنيخ يَا مططرون قريالسيون مَا وما سوما سوما طيطسالوس خبظوس مسفقيس مسا معوش افرطيعوش لطيفكش لطيفوش هَذٰا هَذٰا وَ مَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ اِذْ قَضَيْنَا اِلٰى مُوْسٰى الْاَمْرَ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ اُخْرُجْ بِقُدْرَةِ اللّٰهِ مِنْهَا اَيُّهَا اللَّعِيْنُ بِعِزَّةِ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اُخْرُجْ مِنْهَا وَ اِلاَّ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْجُوْنِيْنَ اُخْرُجْ مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُوْنُ لَكَ اَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ فِيْهَا فَاخْرُجْ اِنَّكَ مِنَ الصَّاغِرِيْنَ اُخْرُجْ مِنْهَا مَذْئُوْمًا مَدْحُوْرًا مَلْعُوْنًا كَمَا لَعَنَّا اَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَ كَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلاً اُخْرُجْ يَا ذَوِى الْمَحْزُوْنَ اُخْرُجْ يَا سُوْرًا يَا سُوْرًا سُوْرٌ بِالْاِسْمِ الْمَخْزُوْنِ يَا طَطَرُوْنَ طَرْعُوْنَ مَرَاعُوْنَ تَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ يَا هَيَا يَا هَيَاشَرَاهِيًّا حَيًّا قَيُّوْمًا بِالْاِسْمِ الْمَكْتُوْبِ عَلٰى جَبْهَةِ اِسْرَافِيْلَ اُطْرُدُوْا عَنْ صَاحِبِ هٰذَا الْكِتَابِ كُلَّ جِنِّيٍ وَ جِنِيَّةٍ وَ شَيْطَانٍ وَ شَيْطَانَةٍ وَ تَابِعٍ وَ تَابِعَةٍ وَ سَاحِرٍ وَ سَاحِرَةٍ وَ غَوْلٍ وَ غَوْلَةٍ وَ كُلَّ

Moosa (a.s.) said to them: What you have brought is deception, surely Allah will make it naught; surely Allah does not make the work of mischief-makers to thrive. And Allah will show the truth to be the truth by His words, though the guilty may be averse (to it). So the truth was established, and what they did became null. Thus they were vanquished there, and they went back abased. (Surah Yunus: 81-82, Surah Araaf: 118-119)

## (49)

## His supplication like a fort

## It should be written and tied on the right arm

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And you were not on the western side when We revealed to Musa his commandment, and you were not among the witnesses. Get out by the order of Allah, O’ the vicious one, by the Honour of Allah; Lord of the Worlds, or else you will be imprisoned. Be away from here, as you have no right to move freely over here. Go forth surely you are one of the abject ones. Go out as you are degraded and rebuked and stoned as Allah had cursed the violators of Sabbath and command of Allah shall be executed. Blessed is Allah the best of the creators. O life, O life in the name of Allah Who is eternal which is written on the forehead of Israfeel be away from the one who has worn this talisman whether you are jinn or fairy, devil or devils, male or female, male or female magician, ghost or witch or any other thing who plays with the son of Adam or Eve. There is no power or strength except for Allah the exalted and High. And

مَتَعَبّثٍ وَ عَابِثٍ يَعْبَثُ بِابْنِ اٰدَمَ وَ بَنَاتِ حَوَّا وَلاَحَوْلاَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِيّ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْمَعْصُوْمِيْنَ۔

﴿۵۰﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ الْحُزْنِ وَالْعَوْذِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِتَأَلّقِ نُوْرِ بَهَآءِ عَرْشِكَ مِنْ اَعْدَآئِيْ اسْتَتَرْتُ وَ بِسَطْوَةِ الْجَبَرُوْتِ مِنْ كَمَالِ عِزّكَ مِمَّنْ يُكِيْدُنِيْ اِحْتَجَبْتُ وَ بِسُلْطَانِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ مِنْ شَرّ كُلِّ سُلْطَانٍ عَنِيْدٍ وَ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيْدٍ اِسْتَعَذْتُ وَ مِنْ فَرَائِضِ نِعَمِكَ وَ جَزِيْلِ عَطَآئِكَ يَا مَوْلاَیَ طَلَبْتُ كَيْفَ اَخَافُ وَ اَنْتَ اَمَلِيْ وَ كَيْفَ اُضَامُ وَ عَلَيْكَ مُتَّكِلِيْ اَسْلَمْتُ اِلَيْكَ نَفْسِيْ وَ فَوَّضْتُ اِلَيْكَ اَمْرِيْ وَ تَوَكَّلْتُ فِيْ كُلِّ اَحْوَالِيْ عَلَيْكَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اشْفِنِيْ وَ اكْفِنِيْ وَاغْلِبْنِيْ عَلٰى مَنْ غَلَبَنِيْ يَا غَالِبًا غَيْرَ مَغْلُوْبٍ زَجَرْتُ كُلَّ رَاصِدٍ رَصَدَ وَمَارِدٍ مَرَدَ وَ حَاسِدٍ حَسَدَ وَ عَانِدٍ عَنَدَ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ قُلْ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَحَدٌ اَللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ كَذٰلِكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّنَا حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ اَقْوٰى مُعِيْنٍ۔

O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, the pure and infallible ones.

## (50)

## His supplication for warding off calamities and seeking protection

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! By the means of Your light I wish to hide from my enemies. By Your majesty and grandeur I wish to be hidden from the plans of my foes and by Your Supreme Power I seek refuge from every strength and from every evil power and satans. And O my Lord I seek Your bounties and high rewards, why should I be scared of anyone when my hope is on Allah and why should anyone trouble me when my complete reliance is on You. I have entrusted my life and all my transactions to You. I have relied on You at all times. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny. And cure me of my troubles and grant me protection and those things, which want to overpower me, make me overpower them, O the One Who is never subdued. Chain the enemy who stares at me, every oppressor who oppresses, every jealous one and every enemy. In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. Say He is Allah the one; Allah is He on Whom all depend. He begets not, nor is He begotten. And none is like Him. As Allah is our Lord. Allah is sufficient for us and an excellent guardian and a strong protector.

«٥١»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِمَنْ قَتِرَ عَلَيْهِ الرِّزْقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ طَاقَةَ لِفُلاَنِ بْنِ فُلاَنٍ وَلاَ صَبْرَ لَهٗ عَلٰى الْبَلَآءِ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ لَهٗ عَلٰى الْفَقْرِ وَالْفَاقَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَلاَ تَحْظُرْ عَلٰى فُلاَنِ بْنُ فُلاَنٍ رِزْقَكَ وَلاَ تُقَتِّرْ عَلَيْهِ سَعَةَ مَا عِنْدَكَ وَلاَ تَحْرِمْهُ فَضْلَكَ وَلاَ تَحْسِمْهُ مِنْ جَزِيْلِ قَسِمِكَ وَلاَ تَكِلْهُ اِلٰى خَلْقِكَ وَلاَ اِلٰى نَفْسِهٖ فَيُعْجِزْ عَنْهَا وَ يَضْعُفُ عَنِ الْقِيَامِ فِيْمَا يُصْلِحُهٗ مَا قَبْلَهٗ بَلْ تَفَرَّدَ بِلَمِّ شَعْثِهٖ وَ تَوَلّٰى كِفَايَتَهٗ وَانْظُرْ اِلَيْهِ فِيْ جَمِيْعِ اُمُوْرِهٖ لِاَنَّكَ اِنْ وَكَّلْتَهٗ اِلٰى خَلْقِكَ لَمْ يَنْفَعُوْهُ وَ اِنْ اَلْجَاتَهٗ اِلٰى اَقْرِ بَائِهٖ حَرَمُوْهُ وَ اِنْ اَعْطَوْهُ اَعْطَوْهُ قَلِيْلاً نَكِدًا وَ اِنْ مَنَعُوْهُ كَثِيْرًا وَ اِنْ بَخِلُوْا فَهُمْ لِلْبُخْلِ اَهْلٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْنِ فُلاَنِ بْنِ فُلاَنٍ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَلاَ تَخْلِهٖ مِنْهُ فَاِنَّهٗ مُضْطَرٌّ اِلَيْكَ فَقِيْرٌ اِلٰى مَا فِيْ يَدَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْهُ وَ اَنْتَ بِهٖ خَبِيْرٌ عَلِيْمُ وَ مَنْ يَّتَوَكَّلُ عَلَى اللّٰهِ فَهُوَ حَسْبُهٗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ بَالِغُ اَمْرِهٖ قَدْ جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدْرًا اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا اِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا وَ مَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَهٗ مَخْرَجًا وَ يَرْزُقُهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لاَ يَحْتَسِبُ۔

## (51)

# His supplication when sustenance becomes scarce

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! So and so son of so and so does not have the strength to bear the calamities nor to endure poverty. O Allah send blessing on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and do not cut down his sustenance and do not curtail Your obligations on him. Do not make him away from Your grace, do not make him unsuccessful from Your uncountable bounties. Do not entrust him upon Your creatures nor leave him upon himself because he would not be able to take care of himself. On the contrary You Yourself ward off the troubles, which are surrounding him. Only You guide him, be attentive on all his transactions, because if You entrust him upon Your creatures, they would not be able to benefit him, and if You leave him with his friends then they will not give him his due and if they ever give, it will be very less and if they do not give it would be nothing at all. And if they behave miserly I would be affected. O Allah! Make so and so son of so and so self-sufficient by Your grace and do not neglect him because he is restless in Your presence, and he is fully dependent on the things, which are in Your power, and are You unaware? You are fully aware and knowing it. And whoever relies on Allah then it is sufficient for him without any doubt Allah will fulfill his desires. Allah has appointed a fix term for everyone. Surely every trouble is accompanied by ease. Surely with every hardship there is ease, and whoever fears Allah, Allah makes a way for him and he is bestowed from where he had least expected.

## ﴿٥٢﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْاِسْتِجَارَةِ بِاللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّىْ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ اٰمَنْتُ بِكَ مُخْلِصًا اَنْتَ رَبِّىْ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ اٰمَنْتُ بِكَ مُخْلِصًا لَّكَ عَلٰى عَهْدِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ مَااسْتَطَعْتُ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ عَلٰى عَهْدِكَ مِنْ سُوْٓءِ عَمَلِىْ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِذُنُوْبِىْ الَّتِىْ لاَ يَغْفِرُهَا غَيْرُكَ اَصْبَحَ ذُلِّىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ فَقْرِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِغِنَاكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ جَهْلِىْ مُسْتَجِيْراً بِحِلْمِكَ وَ اَصْبَحْتُ قِلَّةُ حِيْلَتِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرةً بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ خَوْفِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِاَمَانِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ دَآئِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِدَوَآئِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ سُقْمِىْ مَسْتَجِيْرًا بِشِفَآئِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ حِيْنِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِقَضَائِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ ضُعْفِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِقُوَّتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ دِيْنِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِمَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ اَصْبَحَ وَجْهِىْ الْفَانِىْ الْبَالِىْ مُسْتَجِيْرًا بِوَجْهِكَ الْبَاقِىْ الدَّآئِمُ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَبْلٰى وَ لاَ يَفْنٰى يَا مَنْ لاَ يُوَارِىْ مِنْهُ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ وَلاَ سَمَآءٌ ذَاتُ اَبْرَاجٍ وَلاَ حُجُبٌ ذَاتُ اِرْتِجَاجٍ وَلاَ مَافِىْ قَعْرِ بَحْرٍ عَجَّاجٍ يَا دَافِعَ السَّطَرَاتِ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكُرُبَاتِ يَا مُنَزِّلُ الْبَرَكَاتِ مِنْ فَوْقِ سَبْعِ سَمٰوٰتٍ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا نَفَّاحُ يَا مُرْتَاحُ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهٖ خَزَآئِنُ كُلِّ مِفْتَاحٍ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ ۨالطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اَنْ تَفْتَحَ لِىْ خَيْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَنْ تَحْجُبَ عَنِّىْ فِتْنَةَ الْمُوَكِّلِ بِىْ وَلاَ تُسَلِّطْهُ عَلَىَّ فَيُهْلِكَنِىْ وَلاَ تَكِلْنِىْ اِلٰى اَحَدٍ طَرْفَةَ

## (52)

# His supplication seeking refuge from Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You are my Lord and I am Your slave, I have brought faith in You. I am firm on Your covenant with sincerity, and after pledging my covenant to You I seek forgiveness for my sins. I seek forgiveness for those sins, which no one can forgive except You. My helplessness wishes to take refuge in Your Majesty and Honour. My poverty seeks refuge in Your self-sufficiency. My ignorance seeks refuge in Your tolerance and my laxity seeks refuge in Your Power. My fear seeks refuge in Your safety. My illness seeks refuge in Your cure. My death seeks refuge in Your judgment. My weakness seeks refuge in Your strength. My mortality seeks refuge in Your immortality. My extinction seeks refuge in Your eternality. O Allah! From Whom the darkness of the night is not concealed, nor the big sky is covered, neither the creatures living in the sea nor those living in the bottom of sea are hidden from You. O the one to nullify the strength and the one to waive the troubles. O the One to send bounties from the skies. I request You, O the one to open the ways, O the one Who rewards, O the possessor of the keys of the treasures. I request You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny. Grant me the goodness of the world and the Hereafter. Save me from the temptation, which has overpowered me and which can destroy me. Don't entrust me to somebody else even for a second, as he will be helpless of me, don't make me away from Heaven. Have mercy on me, let me die as a

عَيۡنٍ فَيَعۡجِزَ عَنِّیۡ وَلاَ تحۡرِمۡنِیۡ الۡجَنَّةِ وَ ارۡحَمۡنِیۡ وَ تَوَفَّنِیۡ مُسۡلِمًا وَ اَلۡحِقۡنِیۡ بِالصّٰلِحِیۡنَ وَ اكۡفُفۡنِیۡ بِالۡحَلاَلِ عَنِ الۡحَرَامِ وَالطَّیِّبِ عَنِ الۡخَبِیۡثِ یَا اَرۡحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیۡنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ خَلَقۡتَ الۡقُلُوۡبَ عَلٰی اِرَادَتِكَ وَ فَطَرۡتَ الۡعُقُوۡلَ مَعۡرِفَتِكَ فَتَمَلۡمَلَتِ الۡاَفۡئِدَةُ مِنۡ مَخَافَتِكَ وَ صَرَخَتِ الۡقُلُوۡبُ بِالۡوَلَهِ اِلَیۡكَ وَ تَقَاصَرَ وُسۡعُ قَدۡرِ الۡعُقُوۡلِ عَنِ الثَّنَآءِ عَلَیۡكَ وَانۡقَطَعَتِ الۡاَلۡفَاظُ عَنۡ مِقۡدَارِ مَحَاسِنِكَ وَ كَلَّتِ الۡاَلۡسُنُ عَنۡ اِحۡصَآءِ نِعَمِكَ فَاِذَا اَوۡ لَجَتۡ بِطُرُقِ الۡبَحۡثِ عَنۡ نَعۡتِكَ بَهَرَتۡهَا حَیۡرَةُ الۡعَجۡزِ عَنۡ اِدۡرَاكِ وَصۡفِكَ فَهِیَ تَتَرَدَّدُ فِی التَّقۡصِیۡرِ عَنۡ مُجَاوَرَةِ مَا حَدَدۡتَ لَهَا اِذۡ لَیۡسَ لَهَا اَنۡ تَتَجَاوَزَ مَا اَمَرۡتَهَا فَهِیَ بِالۡاِقۡتِدَارِ عَلٰی مَا مَكَّنۡتَهَا تَحۡمَدُكَ بِمَا اَنۡهَیۡتَ اِلَیۡهَا وَ الۡاَلۡسُنُ مَنۡبَسِطَةٌ بِمَا تُمۡلِیۡ عَلَیۡهَا وَ لَكَ عَلٰی كُلِّ مَنِ اسۡتَعۡبَدۡتَ مِنۡ خَلۡقِكَ اَنۡ لاَ یَمِلُّوۡا مِنۡ حَمۡدِكَ وَ اِنۡ قَصُرَتِ الۡمُحَامِدُ عَنۡ شُكۡرِكَ بِمَا اَسۡدَیۡتَ اِلَیۡهَا مِنۡ نِعَمِكَ فَحَمِدَكَ بِمَبۡلَغِ طَاقَةِ جَهۡدِهُمۡ الۡحَامِدُوۡنَ وَاعۡتَصَمَ بِرَجَآءِ عَفۡوِكَ اَلۡمُقَصِّرُوۡنَ وَ اَوۡجَسَ بَالرُّبُوۡبِیَّةِ لَكَ الۡخَآئِفُوۡنَ وَ قَصَدَ بِالرَّغۡبَةِ اِلَیۡكَ الطَّالِبُوۡنَ وَانۡتَسَبَ اِلٰی فَضۡلِكَ الۡمُحۡسِنُوۡنَ وَ كُلٌّ یَتَفَیَّؤُ فِی ظِلاَلِ تَامِیۡلِ عَفۡوِكَ وَ یَتَضَآلُّ بِالذُّلِّ لِخَوۡفِكَ وَ یَعۡتَرِفُ بِالتَّقۡصِیۡرِ فِیۡ شُكۡرِكَ فَلَمۡ یَمۡنَعۡكَ صُدُوۡفُ مَنۡ صَدَفَ عَنۡ طَاعَتِكَ وَلاَ عُكُوۡفُ مَنۡ عَكَفَ عَلٰی مَعۡصِیَتِكَ اِنۡ اَسۡبَغۡتَ عَلَیۡهِمُ النِّعَمَ وَ اَجۡزَلۡتَ لَهُمُ الۡقِسَمَ وَ صَرَفۡتَ عَنۡهُمُ النِّقَمَ وَ خَوَّفۡتَهُمۡ عَوَاقِبَ النَّدَمِ وَ ضَاعَفۡتَ لِمَنۡ اَحۡسَنَ وَ اَوۡجَبۡتَ عَلَی الۡمُحۡسِنِیۡنَ

Muslim, and gather me together with pious people. Grant me pure sustenance and save me from forbidden. O the most merciful of all the mercifuls. O Allah! You have created the hearts and the minds for Your recognition, the heart beats due to Your fear, and the heart is restless due to Your love. The mind is weak for praising You and words are unable to describe Your wonders, the tongues are dumb to describe Your Praise and even if it praises You, understanding Your attributes silences it, and now it circles around it in amazement which You have established, as it is impossible for it to exceed Your limits, it is possible for him to praise in the limits of the boundary made by You and the tongues are the bounties bestowed by You. O Allah! You have a right upon all Your creatures whom You have created and they should not act niggardly and if this thankfulness is lesser than Your bounties they praise according to their strength and power, and one who is lacking in this depends on Your hopes, and those who fear You are accepting Your lordship. The seekers come near to You with hopes. Those who oblige are searching Your grace and all of them are busy in the shade of Your Mercy and Forgiveness. Due to Your fear, degradation has weakened them, they confess of not being thankful to Your bounties. Those who were disobedient and did not follow Your commands their deeds did not stop You from increasing their cattle, give them their full measure and take sorrow away from them, and make them afraid of Your chastisement. Or he who does goodness You increase his reward. You have made thankfulness incumbent on those who obey You and also made it obligatory on the evildoers. You have promised these doers

شُكْرَ تَوْفِيْقِكَ لِلْاِحْسَانِ وَ عَلَى الْمُسِيْءِ شُكْرَ تَعَطُّفِكَ بِالْاِمْتِنَانِ وَ وَعَدْتَ مُحْسِنَهُمْ بالزِّيَادَةَ فِيْ الْاِحْسَانِ مِنْكَ فَسُبْحَانَكَ تُثِيْبُ عَلٰى مَا بَدَؤُوْهُ مِنْكَ وَانْتِسَابُهُ اِلَيْكَ وَالْقُوَّةُ عَلَيْهِ بِكَ وَالْاِحْسَانُ فِيْهِ مِنْكَ وَالتَّوَكُّلُ فِيْ التَّوْفِيْقِ لَهٗ عَلَيْكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدَ مَنْ عَلِمَ اَنَّ الْحَمْدَ لَكَ وَ اَنَّ بَدْئَهٗ مِنْكَ وَ مَعَادُهٗ اِلَيْكَ حَمْدًا لاَ يَقْصُرُ عَنْ بُلُوْغِ الرِّضَا مِنْكَ حَمْدَ مَنْ قَصَدَكَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَاسْتَحَقَّ الْمَزِيْدَ لَهٗ مِنْكَ فِيْ نِعَمِهٖ وَ لَكَ مَؤَيِّدَاتٌ مِنْ عَوْنِكَ وَ رَحْمَةٌ بِهَا مَنْ اَحْبَبْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَاخْصُصْنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ مُؤَيِّدَاتِ لُطْفِكَ اَوْجَبَهَا لِلْاٰفَاتِ وَ اَعْصَمَهَا مِنَ الْاِضَاعَاتِ وَ اَنْجَاهَا مِنَ الْهَلَكَاتِ وَ اَرْشَدَهَا اِلَى الْهِدَايَاتِ وَ اَوْقَاهَامِنَا الْاٰفَاتِ وَ اَوْفَرَهَا مِنَ الْحَسَنَاتِ وَ آثَرَهَا بِالْبَرَكَاتِ وَ اَزْيَدَهَا فِى الْقِسَمِ وَ اَسْبغَهَا لِلنِّعَمِ وَ اَسْتَرَهَا لِلْعُيُوْبِ وَ اَسَرَّهَا لِلْغُيُوْبِ وَ اَغْفَرَهَا لِلذُّنُوْبِ اِنَّكَ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْبٌ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ صَفْوَتِكَ مِنْ بَرِيَّتِكَ وَ اَمِيْنِكَ عَلٰى وَحْيِكَ بِاَفْضَلِ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاَفْضَلِ الْبَرَكَاتِ بِمَا بَلَّغَ عَنْكَ مِنَ الرِّسَالاَتِ وَ صَدَعَ بِاَمْرِكَ وَ دَعٰى اِلَيْكَ وَ اَفْصَحَ بِالدَّلآئِلِ عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ حَتّٰى اَتٰيهُ الْيَقِيْنُ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ فِيْ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ فِيْ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَ اَهْلِبَيْتِهٖ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَاخْلُفْهُمْ فِيْهِمْ بِاَحْسَنِ مَا خَلَقْتَ بِهٖ اَحَدًا مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ بِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ لَكَ اِرَادَاتٌ لاَ تُعَارَضُ دُوْنَ بُلُوْغِهَا الْغَايَاتُ قَدِ انْقَطَعَ مُعَارَضَتِهَا بِعَجْزِ

of good that Your obligation on them will be greater than their obligation. You are pure, You give reward for those things which begin and end in Your name. I praise You to such an extent that it achieves Your happiness and like a person who by praising You reaches in Your presence and by it becomes eligible for Your bounties. My Lord there is a special support and specific bounties for Your beloved people, so bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and grace us with Your special support and specific bounties which are present at the time of calamities, a protector at the time of loses, and deliverance from destruction and an excellent guide to show the right path. O the one who saves us from calamities, and the one to multiply good deeds. O the one to increase the destinies and the one to perfect the bounties, O the one to conceal the defects and to cover one's faults, grant me the grace and to seek more forgiveness for the sins because You are too near and the one to accept our supplications. And send blessings on Your appointed and beloved creation and give excessive bounties to the recipient of Your revelations. Send on them Your best of the bounties as they have propagated Your message, explained Your laws clearly, called the people to Your path, and with living examples have established proof of Your existence till the time they acquired certainty. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and also send mercy on the pure progeny and reserve for them those bounties which You have selected for Your special Prophets and have bestowed on them. O the most merciful of all the mercifuls. O Allah! It is only Your wishes, that none can restrain from fulfillment, the destructions have accepted defeat in

الْاِسْتِطَاعَاتِ عَنِ الرَّدِّ لَهَا دُوْنَ النِّهَايَاتِ فَاَيَّه اِرَادَةٍ جَعَلْتُهَا اِرَادَةً لِعَفْوِكَ وَ سَبَبًا لِنَيْلِ فَضْلِكَ وَ اِسْتِنْزَالاً لِخَيْرِكَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ بَيْتِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ صِلْهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ بِدَوَامٍ وَ اَيِّدْهَا بِتَمَامٍ اِنَّكَ وَاسِعُ الْحَبَاءِ كَرِيْمُ الْعَطَآءِ مُجِيْبُ النِّدَآءِ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ۔

## ﴿٥٣﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْاِعْتِصَامِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِحَبْلِ اللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْقَائِمُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ قَالَ لِلسَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ائْتِيَاطَوْعًا وَ كَرْهًا قَالَتَا اَتَيْنَا طَآئِعِيْنَ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ لاَ تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّ لاَ نَوْمٌ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوٰى يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْاَعْيُنِ وَمَا تُخْفِىْ الصُّدُوْرُ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِا للهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ يَرٰى وَلاَ يُرٰى وَهُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْاَعْلٰى رَبِّ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الَّذِىْ ذَلَّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ لِمُلْكَتِهٖ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ لِعَظْمَتِهٖ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ فِىْ عُلُوِّهٖ دَانٍ وَ فِىْ دُنُوِّهٖ عَالٍ وَّ فِىْ سُلْطَانِهٖ قَوِىٌّ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللهِ الَّذِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ

causing hurdles in completion of Your wishes. Thus by Your wishes and by Your grace bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and make these wishes reach completion as You are the possessor of vast Mercy and the forgiver, the acceptor of supplications and the hearer of the calls.

## (53)

## His supplication in asking for needs and attaining Proximity to Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I am linked with such a bond with Allah, there is no god but Him. He is the one to give life to the dead and is their inheritor. I hold the robe of such a Majestic Allah Who neither begets, Who looks after creatures and is their custodian. I seek proximity to Allah Who does not have a partner and he told the earth and the skies to be prepared for His commands either willingly or unwillingly; both replied we are ready willingly. I seek protection from Allah Who does not have a partner Who is neither lazy nor sleeps. I seek nearness to Allah Who does not have a partner. He is Beneficent Who rules in the skies Who is aware of the action of the eyes and the secrets of the hearts. I seek refuge in Allah Who does not have a partner and is aware of things in the Heavens and the Earth and the things in between them and also that which is below the crust of the earth. I seek protection from Allah Who does not have a partner Who sees everyone but is not seen by anyone although He is at a place of manifestation from the beginning to the end. I seek nearness from Allah Who does not have a partner and in front of Whose Majesty everything bow their head. I seek proximity to Allah Who does not have

الْبَدِيْعُ الرَّفِيْعُ الْحَيُّ الدَّائِمُ الْبَاقِيْ الَّذِيْ لاَ يَزُوْلُ۔ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الَّذِيْ لاَ تَصِفُ الْاَلْسُنْ قُدْرَتُهٗ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ لاَ تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّ لاَ نَوْمٌ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِا للّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُوالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامُ، اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْاَحَدُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِيْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَ لَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ۔ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ الْكَبِيْرُ الْاَكْبَرُ الْاَعْلٰى اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهٗ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِيْ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلٌّ لَّهٗ قَانِتُوْن۔ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْحَكِيْمُ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمُ۔ اِعْتَصَمْتُ بِاللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ وَ اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَسْئَلَتِيْ وَ اَطْلُبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ بِحَاجَتِيْ وَ اَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ مُنْتَهٰى رَغْبَتِيْ فَيَا عَالِمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ وَ سَامِكَ السَّمٰوٰاتِ وَ دَافِعَ الْبَلِيَّاتِ وَ مَطْلِبَ الْحَاجَاتِ وَ مُعْطِيَ السُّؤَلاَتِ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِيْ خَطِيْئَتِيْ وَ اِسْرَافِيْ فِيْ اَمْرِيْ كُلِّهٖ وَمَا اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهٖ مِنِّيْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِيْ خَطَايَايَ وَ عَمْدِيْ وَجَهْلِيْ وَ هَزْلِيْ وَ جِدِّيْ فَكُلِّ ذٰلِكَ عِنْدِيْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِيْ مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا اَخَّرْتُ وَمَا اَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا اَعْلَنْتُ

a partner Who in spite of being near is on the great heights and although being on great heights is near and is Powerful. I seek nearness to Allah Who does not have a partner Whose power cannot be described by tongues. I seek refuge in Allah Who does not have a partner Who is living and eternal Who neither doses nor sleeps. I seek nearness to Allah Who does not have a partner. He is extremely beneficent and an obliger beyond measure; possessor of Grandeur and Majesty. I seek proximity to Allah Who does not have a partner and is self-sufficient that neither begets nor is begotten and there is no one like Him. I seek refuge in Allah Who does not have a partner; all the goodness is in His control and He has power over all things. I seek closeness to Allah Who does not have a partner. Everything in the Heavens and Earth glorify Him and everything is obedient to Him. I seek proximity to Allah Who has no partner. He is Living and Wise, the Hearing, the Knowing, the Beneficent, the Merciful. I seek closeness to Allah Who does not have a partner. I rely on Him Who is the possessor of the heavens. I begin in the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful. O Allah I ask from You, although You are well aware of my desires, I seek from You whereas You know my wants. I have turned to You and You are aware of my defects. O the one Who raises the skies, O the averter of troubles, O the refuge of needy, O the one to fulfill the desires. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), the seal of the Prophets, and his pure progeny. O Allah forgive my sins and all those things which You are aware of more than me. O Allah forgive those sins which I have committed knowingly or in ignorance, in happiness or in sorrow, purposely or unintentionally. O Allah! Forgive my sins which I have committed or which I will commit in future in private or in public. Forgive them as You are the first and the last and You have power over all

اَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِیْرٌ اِنْ تَغْفِرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ تَغْفِرُ جَمًّا وَ اَیُّ عَبْدٍلَّكَ لاَ اَلَمَا۔

((٥٤))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الشَّدَآئِدِ وَ نَوَازِلِ الْحَوَادِثِ وَهُوَ الْمَعْرُوْفِ بِدُعَآءِ الْیَمَانِیْ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاَنَا عَبْدُكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِیْ وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِیْ فَاغْفِرْلِیَ الذُّنُوْبَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ غَفُوْرُ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَحْمَدُكَ وَ اَنْتَ لِلْحَمْدِ اَهْلٌ عَلٰی مَا خَصَصْتَنِیْ بِهٖ مِنْ مَوَاهِبِ الرَّغَآئِبِ وَ وَصَلَ اِلَیَّ مِنْ فَضَآئِلِ الصَّنَآئِعِ وَ عَلٰی مَا اَوْلَیْتَنِیْ بِهٖ وَ تَوَلَّیْتَنِیْ بِهٖ مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ اَنَلْتَنِیْ مِنْ مَنِّكَ الْوَاصِلِ اِلَیَّ وَ مِنَ الدِّفَاعِ عَنِّیْ وَالتَّوْفِیْقِ لِیْ وَالْاِجَابَةِ لِدُعَآئِیْ حَتّٰی اُنَا جِیْكَ رَاغِبًا وَ اَدْعُوْكَ مُصَافِیًا وَ حَتّٰی اَرْجُوْكَ فَاَجِدُكَ فِیْ الْمَوَاطِنِ كُلِّهَا لِیْ جَابِرًا وَ فِیْ اُمُوْرِیْ نَاظِرًا وَ لِذُنُوْبِیْ غَافِرًا وَ لِعَوْرَاتِیْ سَاتِرًا۔ لَمْ اَعْدِمْ خَیْرَكَ طَرْفَةَ عَیْنٍ مُنْذُ اَنْزَلْتَنِیْ دَارَ الْاِخْتِیَارِ لِنَنْظُرَ مَا ذَا اُقَدِّمُ لِدَارِ الْقَرَارِ فَاِنَّهُ عَتِیْقُكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ مِنْ جَمِیْعِ الْمَصَآئِبِ وَاللَّوَازِبِ وَالْغُمُوْمِ الَّتِیْ سَاوَرَتْنِیْ فِیْهَا الْهُمُوْمِ بِمَعَارِیْضِ الْقَضَآءِ وَ مَصْرُوْفِ جَهْدِ الْبَلَآءِ لاَ اَذْكُرُ مِنْكَ اِلاَّ الْجَمِیْلَ وَلاَ اَرٰی مِنْكَ غَیْرَ التَّفْضِیْلِ خَیْرُكَ لِیْ شَامِلٌ وَّ فَضْلُكَ عَلَیَّ مُتَوَاتِرٌ وَ نِعَمُكَ عِنْدِیْ مُتَّصِلَةٌ سَوَابِغُ لَمْ تُحَقِّقْ حِذَارِیْ

things. O Allah, if You pardon me, pardon me completely because who is that creature who has never committed a sin?

## (54)

## His Supplication for removing troubles known as Dua-e-Yamani

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You are the master of the Universe. There is no God except You. And I am Your believer. I have oppressed myself. I confess my sins. So forgive my sins There is no god but You, the forgiving. O Allah I praise You and You are deserving for this praise. You granted me whatever I wished for and sent me Your best favours and made me happy due to these favours and gave me Your favourable opinion. I received all these rewards. You removed my troubles. Give me good guidance and accept my supplications. As far as I pray to You with keenness and call You with sincerity of intention and I extremely keep hopes from You and I find You present everywhere. You are never too late to improve my dealings and take care of my condition and keep secret my faults. Your kindness is never separated for a moment from me. From the time You destined that I should think of making a presentation to You, You showed Your favour because I was Your liberated slave. O my Lord! All troubles and all confusions and sorrows and sufferings attacked severely from everywhere for Your decisions and kept me occupied in hard troubles. I do not remember if You have done anything except kindness and I have not seen anything except Your mercy. Your good virtues and Your grace continuously accompanied me. You bounties accompanied continuously. Fear did not frighten me due to Your great favour. You fulfilled my desires and

بَلْ صَدَقْتَ رَجَآئِیْ وَ صَاحَبْتَ اَسْفَارِیْ وَ اَکْرَمْتَ اَحْضَارِیْ وَ شَفَیْتَ اَمْرَاضِیْ وَ عَافَیْتَ اَوْ صَابِیْ وَ اَحْسَنْتَ مُنْقَلَبِیْ وَ مَثْوٰی وَ لَمْ تُشْمِتْ بِیْ اَعْدَآئِیْ وَ رَمَیْتَ مَنْ رَمَانِیْ وَ کَفَیْتَنِیْ شَرَّ مَنْ اَعْدَائِیْ۔ اَللّٰھُمَّ کَمْ مِنْ عُدُوٍّ ۭانْتِضٰی عَلَیَّ سَیْفَ عَدَاوَتِہٖ وَ شَحَذَ لِقَتْلِیْ ظُبَۃَ مُدْیَتِہٖ وَ اَرْھَفَ لِیْ شَبَاحَدِّہٖ وَ اَوْأَفَ لِیْ قَوَاتِلَ سُمُوْمِہٖ وَ سَدَّدَ لِیْ صَوَآئِبَ سِھَامِہٖ وَ اَضْمَرَ اَنْ یَسُوْمَنِیْ الْمَکْرُوْہُ وَ یُجَرِّعَنِّیْ ذُعَافَ مَرَارَتِہٖ فَنَظَرْتَ یَآ اِلٰھِیْ ضَعْفِیْ عَنْ اِحْتِمَالِ الْفَوَادِحِ وَ عَنِ الْاِنْتِصَارِ مِمَّنْ قَصَدَنِیْ بِمُحَارِبَتِہٖ وَ وَحْدَتِیْ فِیْ کَثِیْرٍ مَنْ نَاوَانِیْ وَ اَرْصَدَلِیْ فِیْمَا لَمْ اَعْمِلْ فِیْہِ فِکْرِیْ فِیْ الْاِنْتِصَارِ مِنْ مِثْلِہٖ فَاَیَّدْتَنِیْ یَا رَبِّ بِعَوْنِكَ وَ شَدَدْتُ اَیْدِیْ بِنَصْرِكَ ثُمَّ فَلَلْتَ لِیْ حَدَّہٗ وَ صَیَّرْتَہٗ بَعْدَ جَمْعٍ عَدِیْدَۃٍ وَحْدَہٗ وَ اَعْلَیْتَ کَعْبِیْ عَلَیْہِ وَ رَدَدْتَہٗ حَسِیْرًا لَمْ یُشْفِ غَلِیْلُہٗ وَلَمْ تَبْرُدْ حَرَارَۃُ غَیْظِہٖ قَدْ عَضَّ عَلٰی شَوَاہُ وَ آبَ مُوَلِّیًا قَدْ اَخْلَقَتْ سَرَایَاہُ وَ اَخْلَقَتْ اٰمَالُہٗ اٰمَالُہٗ اَللّٰھُمَّ وَ کَمْ مِنْ بَا غٍ بَغِیَ عَلَیَّ بِمَکَائِدِہٖ وَ نَصَبَ لِیْ شَرِكَ مَصَائِدِہٖ وَ ضَبَأَ اِلَیَّ ضَبَأَ السَّبْعِ لِطَرِیْدَتِہٖ وَانْتَھَزَ قُرْصَتَہٗ وَاللَّحَاقَ بِفَرِیْسَتِہٖ وَھُوَ یُظْھِرُ بِشَاشَۃَ الْمَلِقِ وَ یُبْسِطُ اِلَیَّ وَجْھًا طَلِقًا فَلَمَّا رَ اَیْتَ یَا اِلٰھِیْ دَغَلَ سَرِیْرَتِہٖ وَ قُبْحَ طَوِیَّتِہٖ اَنْکَسْتَہٗ لِاُمِّ رَاسِہٖ فِیْ زُبْیَتِہٖ وَ اَرْکَسْتَہٗ فِیْ مَھْوٰی حُفْرَتِہٖ وَ اَنْکَصْتَہٗ عَلٰی عَقِبِہٖ وَ رَمَیْتَہٗ بِحَجَرِہٖ وَ نَکَاتَہٗ بِمَشْقَصَتِہٖ وَ خَنَقْتَہٗ بِوَتَرِہٖ وَ رَدَدْتَ کَیْدَہٗ فِیْ نَحْرِہٖ وَ رَبقْتَہٗ بِنَدَامِتِہٖ فَاسْتَخْذَلَ وَ تَضَآئَلَ بَعْدَ نَخْوَتِہٖ وَ نَجَعَ وَانْقَمَعَ بَعْدَ

accompanied me in my travel and increased my honour in my stability, recovery from illness and made my destination and relapse pleasant and did not allow my enemies to mock me. You attack those who attack me, and prevent me from enemy's enmity. O my Lord! There were some hidden enemies who tried hard to kill me. They showed their enmity openly and aimed at me to kill me and tried to mislead me. O My Lord! You saw that I am unable to bear all these and I cannot stand face their challenge and I am all alone and they are waiting for a chance and I am unable to succeed. Then O my Lord, You sent Your divine help and gave me support and made them weak. And in spite of their being numerous made them alone and gave me strength to achieve eminence and returned them with sorrow and they could not satisfy their desires and could not suppress their anger and demand with constant taunting to hide their weakness. When he returned turning his face, his party broke their promise and their desires became lifeless. O Allah! Many rebellious ones tried to be superior by their crafty tricks and tried to catch me and came to me silently just as wild beasts come to their prey and the prey waiting for a chance to escape from it. He was showing his flattering smile on the face. O My Lord! When You find his fraud in his mind, gave his mortal wound on his brain and pushed him in the pit, which he dug by himself. You turned him back and wounded by stones and swords of his own and strangled his throat with his own ropes and choked the throat of his own fraud and made him regret of his own. So he became disappointed and weak. Though he was restive in the beginning and now he became despicable and helpless. He was very strong in the beginning and he has become disgraced and a prisoner. He wanted to see me tied in the strings and if I would be caught and if You would not send Your blessing, the same calamity would befall me

اِسۡتِطَالَتِهٖ ذَلِيۡلاً مَا سُوۡرًا فِيۡ حِبَآئِلِهِ الَّتِيۡ كَانَ يُحِبُّ اَنۡ يَرَانِيۡ وَ قَدۡ كِدۡتُ لَوۡلاَ رَحۡمَتُكَ اَنۡ يَحُلَّ بِيۡ مَاحَلَّ بِسَاحَتِهٖ فَالۡحَمۡدُ لِرَبِّ مُقۡتَدِرٍ لاَ يُنَازَعُ وَلِوَلِيِّ ذِيۡ اَنَاةٍ لاَ يَجۡعَلُ وَ قَيُّومٍ لاَ يَغۡفُلُ وَ حَلِيۡمٍ لاَ يَجۡهَلُ نَادَيۡتُكَ يَآ اِلٰهِيۡ مُسۡتَجِيۡرًا بِكَ وَاثِقًا بِسُرۡعَةِ اِجَابَتِكَ مُتَوَكِّلاً عَلٰى مَا لَمۡ اَزَلۡ اَعۡرِفُهٗ مِنۡ حُسۡنِ دِفَاعِكَ عَنِّيۡ عَالِمًا اَنَّهٗ لاَ يَضۡطَهِدُ مَنۡ اَوٰى اِلٰى ظِلِّ كَنَفِكَ وَلاَ تَقۡرَعُ الۡقَوَارِعُ مَنۡ لَجَآءَ اِلٰى مَعۡقَلِ الۡاِنۡتِصَارِبِكَ فَخَلَّصۡتَنِيۡ يَا رَبِّ بِقُدۡرَتِكَ وَ نَجَّيۡتَنِيۡ مِنۡ بَاۡسِهٖ بِتَطَوُّلِكَ وَ مَنِّكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمۡ مِنۡ سَحَآئِبِ مَكۡرُوۡهٍ جَلَّيۡتَهَا وَ سَمَآءِ نِعۡمَةٍ مَطَّرۡتَهَا وَجَدَاوِلَ كَرَامَةٍ جَرَيۡتَهَا وَ اَعۡيُنِ اَحۡدَاثٍ طَمَسۡتَهَا وَ نَاشِيءِ رَحۡمَةٍ نَشَرۡتَهَا وَ غَوَاشِيَ كُرَبٍ فَرَّجۡتَهَا وَ غِيَمَ بَلآءٍ كَشَفۡتَهَا وَ جُنَّةِ عَافِيَةٍ اَلۡبَسۡتَهَا وَ اُمُورٍ حَادِثَةٍ قَدَّرۡتَهَا لَمۡ يُعۡجِزۡكَ اِذَا طَلَبۡتُهَا فَلَمۡ تَمۡتَنِعۡ مِنۡكَ اِذۡ اَرَدۡتُهَا۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ كَمۡ حَاسِدِ سُوۡٓءٍ تَوَلَّنِيۡ بِحَسَدِهٖ وَ سَلَقَنِيۡ بِحَدِّ لِسَانِهٖ وَ حَرَّنِيۡ بِصُرۡفِ عَيۡنِهٖ وَ جَعَلَ عِرۡضِيۡ غَرَضًا لِمَرَامِيۡهِ وَ قَلَّدَنِيۡ خِلاَلاً لَمۡ تَزَلۡ فِيۡهِ كَفَيۡتَنِيۡ اَمۡرَهٗ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ كَمۡ مِنۡ ظَنٍّ حَسَنٍ حَقَّقۡتَ وَ عُدَمِ اِمۡلاَقٍ جَبَرۡتَ وَ اَوۡسَعۡتَ وَ مِنۡ صَرۡعَةٍ اَقَمۡتَ وَ مِنۡ كُرۡبَةٍ نَفَّسۡتَ وَ مِنۡ مَسۡكَنَةٍ حَوَّلۡتَ وَ مِنۡ نِعۡمَةٍ خَوَّلۡتَ لاَ تُسۡأَلُ عَمَّا تَفۡعَلُ وَ لاَ بِمَا اَعۡطَيۡتَ تَبۡخَلُ وَ لَقَدۡ سُئِلۡتَ فَبَذَلۡتَ وَ لَمۡ تُسۡاَلُ فَابۡتَدَأۡتَ وَاسۡتُمِيۡعَ فَضۡلُكَ فَمَا اَكۡدَبۡتَ اَبَيۡتَ اِلاَّ اِنۡعَامًا وَ اِمۡتِنَانًا وَ تَطَوُّلاً وَ اَبَيۡتُ اِلاَّ تَقَحُّمًا عَلٰى مَعَاصِيۡكَ وَ اِنۡتِهَاكًا لِّدُرَمَاتِكَ وَ تَعَدِّيًا لِحُدُوۡدِكَ وَ غَفۡلَةً عَنۡ وَعِيۡدِكَ وَطَاعَةً لِعَدُوِّيۡ وَ

instead of him. Now all praise to Him Who has power over all things and cannot be entangled in it, and the reality of his guardianship is considerate. He is the Self-Existing and never inattentive. He is the forbearing and not debased. O my Lord! I call You and seek protection from You and rely on Your quick acceptance, and I know it very well that You dispel my enemies and I know whoever comes under Your protection, never becomes sad nor the hard troubles shake him. You give him relief to those who take help from You. O my Lord! Make me free by means of Your divine power and make me free from the enmities of the enemy. O Allah! There were so many evils in my way but You cleared them. There were so many bounties, that You granted and flowed the streams by Your divine power and there were so many calamities on my way that You destroyed. You spread Your bounties and destroyed the darkness of sorrows. You dispersed the clouds of calamities and put on the robes of honour. And established the future incidents when You will ask for anything, nothing can make You tired. Whenever I think of You, no one can prevent me. O Allah! Many jealous persons wanted to be superior and made me unhappy by facile tongue and looked at me with cursory glance and made me dishonoured and made me habitual as he was before. But You helped me in this matter. O Allah, I had many good faiths and You proved it and removed my poverty and ignorance and increased my livelihood. You removed my weakness and gave me strength and solved difficulties. Also changed my poverty and bestowed bounties. We cannot ask what You are doing and there is no stinginess whatever You grant. You granted me whatever I asked and if I didn't ask, You preceded first and whenever I requested, You never disappointed me. You refused to do anything except rewards, obligation and blessings and my situation is that I disobeyed Your

عَدُوِّك لَمْ تَمْتَنِعْ عَنْ اِتْمَامِ اِحْسَانِكَ وَ تَتَابُعِ اِمْتِنَانِكَ وَ لَمْ يَحْجُرْنِىْ ذٰلِكَ عَنْ اِرْتِكَابِ مَسَاخِطِكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَهٰذَا مَقَامُ الْمُعْتَرِفِ بِكَ بِالتَّقْصِيْرِ عَنْ اَدَآءِ حَقِّكَ اَلشَّاهِدِ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بِسُبُوْغِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ حُسْنِ كِفَايَتِكَ۔ فَهَبْ لِىْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا اِلٰهِىْ مَا اَصِلُ بِهٖ اِلٰى رَحْمَتِكَ وَاتَّخِذُهٗ سُلَّمًا اَعْرِجُ فِيْهِ اِلٰى مَرْضَاتِكَ وَ اٰمَنُ بِهٖ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ فَاِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَآءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيْدُ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَحَمْدِىْ لَكَ مُتَوَاصِلٌ وَ ثَنَآئِىْ عَلَيْكَ دَآئِمٌ مِنَ الدَّهْرِ اِلَى الدَّهْرِ بِاَلْوَانِ التَّسْبِيْحِ وَ فُنُوْنِ التَّقْدِيْسِ خَالِصًا لِذِكْرِكَ وَ مَرْضِيًّا لَكَ بِنَاصِحِ التَّحْمِيْدِ وَ مَحْضِ التَّمْجِيْدِ وَ طُوْلِ التَّعْدِيْدِ فِىْ اِكْذَابِ اَهْلِ التَّنْدِيْدِ لَمْ تُعَنْ فِىْ قُدْرَتِكَ وَلَمْ تُشَارَكْ فِىْ اِلٰهِيَّتِكَ وَلَمْ تُعَايَنْ اِذَا حَبِسْتَ الْاَشْيَآءَ عَلَى الْعَزَآئِمِ الْمُخْتَلِفَاتِ وَ فَطَرْتَ الْخَلَآئِقَ عَلٰى صُنُوْفِ الْهَيْئَآتِ وَلاَ خَرَقَتِ الْاَوْهَامُ حُجُبَ الْغُيُوْبِ اِلَيْكَ فَاَعْتَقَدْتُ مِنْكَ مَحْدُوْدًا فِىْ عَظَمَتِكَ وَلاَ كَيْفِيَّةً فِىْ اَزَلِيَتِكَ وَلاَمُمْكِنًا فِىْ قِدَمِكَ وَلاَ يَبْلُغُكَ بُعْدُ الْهِمَمِ وَلاَ يَنَالُكَ غَوْصُ الْفِطَنْ وَلاَ يَنْتَهِىْ اِلَيْكَ نَظَرُ النَّاظِرِيْنَ فِىْ مَجْدِ جَبَرُوْتِكَ وَ عَظِيْمِ قُدْرَتِكَ، اِرْتَفَعَتْ عَنْ صِفَةِ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ صِفَةُ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَلاَ عَنْ ذٰلِكَ كِبْرِيَآءُ عَظْمَتِكَ وَلاَ يَنْقُصُ مَا اَرَدْتَ اَنْ يُزْدَادَ مَا اَرَدْتَ اَنْ يَّنْقُصَ وَلاَ اَحَدٌ شَهِدَكَ حِيْنَ فَطَرْتَ الْخَلْقَ وَلاَضِدٌّ خَطَرَكَ حِيْنَ بَرَاْتَ النُّفُوسَ، كَلَّتِ الْاَلْسُنُ عَنْ تَفْسِيْرِ صِفَتِكَ وَانْحَسَرَتِ الْعُقُوْلُ عَنْ كُنْهِ مَعْرِفَتِكَ وَ كَيْفَ تُدْرِكُكَ الصِّفَاتُ اَوْ يَحْوِيْكَ

commands and didn't do anything. I exceeded Your limits and I became negligent about Your wrath and devoted Your enemy (Shaitan). Even then You abstained from executing Your rewards and did not prevent (unlucky) me from Your anger. O My Lord! This is the stage where Your confessing accused has failed to confess. To pay Your dues and gives evidence that Your bounties and guardianship is completed. O My Lord! O Cherisher! Grant me that, which I can reach by means of Your bounty and guidance for Your obedience and can be safe from Your wrath, because You can do whatever You like and can order whatever You like. You have power over all things. O my Lord! My praise is for You and will remain forever till centuries with various purities by way of glorifications. I shall praise You only for Your remembrance and Your permission and I shall mention Your Greatness in a friendly manner. I shall mention Your qualities for a long time to falsify idolatry. As no one is Your helper and no one is Your partner in Your sovereignty. None could see You when You bound down the things for different intention. You have created the whole universe of different type so that the human being cannot tear the curtains of the invisible world. I believe in You but I am beseized in Your grandeur. There is no particular of Your eternal existence and no possibilities of Your personal appearance and no high similarity of status can reach to You and no deep mental thoughts can reach to You and no observer's eyes can see Your omnipotence. Your divine attribute is highest than human attributes. Your honour and grandeur is more eminent than human attributes. If You want to increase, it cannot decrease and if You want to decrease, it cannot increase. There was no one when You created the world. There was no risk of any opposition then You sent the spirits in the world. According to the law of attributes the dumb and senses are tired in Your actual mystic

الْجِهَاتُ وَ اَنْتَ الْجَبَّارُ الْقُدُّوْسُ الَّذِیْ لَمْ تَزَلْ اَزَلِیًّا دَائِمًا فِی الْغُیُوْبِ وَحْدَكَ لَیْسَ فِیْهَا غَیْرُكَ وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَهَا سِوَاكَ حَارَتْ فِیْ مَلَكُوْتِكَ عَمِیْقَاتُ مَذَاهِبِ التَّفْكِیْرِ وَ حَسُرَ عَنْ اِدْرَاكِكَ بَصَرُ الْبَصِیْرِ وَ تَوَاضَعَتِ الْمُلُوْكُ لِهَیْبَتِكَ وَ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ بِذُلِّ الْاِسْتِكَانَةِ لِعِزَّتِكَ وَانْقَادَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهٖ وَاسْتَسْلَمَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِكَ وَ خَضَعَتِ الرِّقَابُ لِسُلْطَانِكَ وَ ضَلَّ هُنَالِكَ التَّدْبِیْرُ فِیْ تَصَارِیْفِ الصِّفَاتِ لَكَ فَمَنْ تَفكَّرَ فِیْ ذٰلِكَ رَجَعَ طَرْفُهٗ اِلَیْهِ حَسِیْرًا وَ عَقْلُهٗ مَبْهُوْتًا مَبْهُوْرًا وَ فِكْرُهٗ مَتَحَیِّرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُتَوَاتِرًا مُتَوَالِیًا مُتَّسِقًا مُسْتَوْثِقًا یَدُوْمُ وَلاَ یُبِیْدُ غَیْرُ مَقْصُوْرٍ فِی الْمَلَكُوْتِ وَلاَ مَطْمُوسٍ فِیْ الْعَالَمِ وَلاَ مُنْتَقِصٍ فِی الْعِرْفَانِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لاَ یُحْصٰی فِی اللَّیْلِ اِذَا اَدْبَرَ وَ فِی الصُّبْحِ اِذَا اَسْفَرَ وَ فِیْ الْبَرِّ وَ الْبِحَارِ وَالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْاٰصَالِ وَالْعَشِیِّ وَالْاِبْكَارِ وَالظَّهِیْرَةِ وَالْاَسْحَارِ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِتَوْفِیْقِكَ اَحْضَرْتَنِیْ النَّجَاةَ وَ جَعَلْتَنِیْ بِمَنِّكَ فِیْ وَلاَیَةِ الْعِصْمَةِ وَلَمْ تُكَلِّفْنِیْ فَوْقَ طَاقَتِیْ اِذْ لَمْ تَرْضَ عَنِّیْ اِلاَّ بِطَاعَتِیْ فَلَیْسَ شُكْرِیْ وَ اِنْ رَأَیْتُ مِنْهُ فِی الْمَقَالِ وَ بَالَغْتُ مِنْهُ فِی الْفِعَالِ بِبَالِغِ اَدَآءِ حَقِّكَ وَلاَ مُكَافٍ فَضْلَكَ لِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ لَمْ تَغِبْ عَنْكَ غَائِبَةٌ وَّلاَ تَخْفٰی عَلَیْكَ خَافِیَةٌ وَلاَ تُضِلُّ لَكَ فِیْ ظُلَمِ الْخَفِیَّاتِ ضَآلَّةٌ اِنَّمَا اَمْرُكَ اِذَا اَرَدْتَ شَیْئًا اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَیَكُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِثْلَ مَا حَمِدْتَ بِهٖ نَفْسَكَ وَ حَمِدَكَ بِهِ الْحَامِدُوْنَ وَ مَجَّدَكَ بِهِ الْمُمَجِّدُوْنَ وَ كَبَّرَكَ بِهِ الْمُكَبِّرُوْنَ وَ عَظَّمَكَ بِهٖ

knowledge. How can attributes come at Your court or how can poisonous nature enclose You? Because You are the Powerful and Pure and Eternal and the invisible hand of Heaven forever. You are Unique. No one is there and no one will be there except You. The deepest ways and entangled in worries in Your domination and eyes of prudence are tired to understand You and the kings are bent down and are helpless and hang their faces down in shame and beseech before Your dignity and bowed down their heads in shame. Everything is obedient in comparison of Your nature and the necks of all people are bent before Your sovereignty and on the basis of Your colourful attributes, mentally efforts are misled. That is why whoever think for Your praise his eyes turn back and his sense confused and amazed. O Allah! Your Praise is coherent, continuously and strong forever and never perish. The praise in Your limited world would not become less to intimate the knowledge of God. Your praise in beautiful nights and bright dawn, in dryness and wetness, in the morning, noon and night daily repeating. O Allah! You made me free from Your Guidance and took me in Your protection and did not force me more than my strength because You are pleased by my obedience. If I give thank You verbally or make an attempt, I cannot fulfill Your magnificent rights with either thanks nor changes in Your mercy because there is no other god except You. Nothing is concealed in Your sight. Nothing is secret for You. You cannot lose the absorbed properly in the darkness of concealment. Of course, when You want to do anything, it flourished before saying let there be and before intending. O Allah! Your praise, by which You have praised Yourself and praiseworthy people praise You and the great people praise Your grandeur, respected people mentioned Your greatness. Hence I am all alone in a twinkling of an eye or less than this

الْمُعَظِّمُوْنَ حَتّٰى يَكُوْنَ لَكَ مِنِّیْ وَحْدِیْ فِیْ كُلِّ طَرَفَةِ عَيْنٍ وَ اَقَلَّ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ مِثْلَ حَمْدِ جَمِيْعِ الْحَامِدِيْنَ وَ تَوْحِيْدِ اَصْنَافِ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ وَ تَقْدِيْسِ اَحِبَّآئِهٖ الْعَارِفِيْنَ وَ ثَنَاءَ جَمِيْعِ الْمُهَلِّلِيْنَ وَ مِثْلُ مَا اَنْتَ عَارِفٌ بِهٖ وَ مَحْمُوْدٌ بِهٖ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْحَيْوَانِ وَالْجَمَادِ وَ اَرْغَبُ اِلَيْهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فِیْ شُكْرِ مَا اَنْطَقْتَنِیْ بِهٖ مِنْ حَمْدِكَ فَمَا اَيْسَرَ مَا كَلَّفْتَنِیْ بِهٖ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ وَاَعْظَمَ مَا وَ عَدْتَنِیْ عَلٰى شُكْرِكَ اِبْتَدَأتَنِیْ بِالنِّعَمِ فَضْلاً وَطَوْلاً وَ اَمَرْتَنِیْ بِالشُّكْرِ حَقًّا وَّ عَدْلاً وَعَدْتَنِیْ عَلَيْهِ اَضْعَافًا وَ مَزِيْدًا وَ اَعْطَيْتَنِیْ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ اِعْتِبَارًا وَّ اِمْتِحَانًا وَ سَأَلْتَنِیْ مِنْهُ قَرْضًا يَسِيْرًا وَ اَعْطَيْتَنِیْ عَلَيْهِ عَطَآءً كَثِيْرًا وَ عَافَيْتَنِیْ مِنْ جَهْدِ الْبَلَآءِ وَلَمْ تُسَلِّمْنِیْ لِلسُّوْٓءِ مِنْ بَلَآئِكَ وَ مَنَحْتَنِیْ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ وَلَّيْتَنِیْ بِالْبَسْطَةِ وَ الرَّخَآءِ وَ ضَاعَفْتَ لِیَ الْفَضْلَ مَعَ مَا وَعَدْتَنِیْ بِهٖ مِنَ الْمَحَلَّةِ الشَّرِيْفَةِ وَ بَشَّرْتَنِیْ بِهٖ مِنَ الدَّرَجَةِ الرَّفِيْعَةِ الْمَنِيْعَةِ وَاصْطَفَيْتَنِیْ بِاَعْظَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ دَعْوَةً وَ اَفْضَلِهِمْ شَفَاعَةً مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِیْ مَا لاَ يَسَعُهُ اِلاَّ مَغْفِرَتُكَ وَلاَ يَمْحَقُهُ اِلاَّ عَفْوُكَ وَهَبْ لِیْ فِیْ يَوْمِیْ هٰذَا وَ سَاعَتِیْ هٰذِهٖ يَقِيْنًا يُهَوِّنُ عَلَیَّ مُصِيْبَاتِ الدُّنْيَا وَ اَحْزَانَهَا وَ يُشَوِّقُ اِلَيْكَ وَ يُرَغِّبُ فِيْهَا عِنْدَكَ وَ اكْتُبْ لِیَ الْمَغْفِرَةَ وَ بَلِّغْنِیْ الْكَرَامَةَ وَارْزُقْنِیْ شُكْرَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ بِهٖ عَلَیَّ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الرَّفِيْعُ الْبَدِٓئُ السَّمِيْعُ الْعَلِيْمُ الَّذِیْ لَيْسَ لِاَمْرِكَ مَدْفَعٌ وَلاَ عَنْ قَضَآئِكَ مُمْتَنِعٌ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ رَبِّیْ وَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ عَالِمُ

time. I praise You more than others and all who have sincerity of intention and who love to have an intimate knowledge of You and all created people and animals, I praise You is less. O Allah! You have given strength in my tongue to praise You. I thank for it, because whatever trouble You have given me for this matter is very less and what You have promised me after expressing this is very great. You granted me Your favour from the very beginning was Your graciousness. Then You commanded to thank for Your graciousness was Your justification and promised to give great rewards. You granted me my livelihood so that You can take trial of me and granted me more instead of less and an ordinary debt and kept me in Your safety and did not entrust me in Your hard trial. You bestowed me good livelihood and health and granted me more grace and promised to grant a high position along with conveying good news of great grade of safety and chosen me for intercession of our great and best of all Prophets, Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) our Holy Prophet (as the friend of God, intercessor in hereafter, Companion of sinners and the venerable person (s.a.w.a.). O My Lord! Forgive my sins. There is no other place for forgiveness. No one can obliterate without Your forgiveness. Give me surely in this moment so that all the worldly troubles are easy to bear. Make one a righteous person for Your inclination and forgive me. Grant me miracles and give me the guidance to thank for Your bounties. As You are my Lord, the High and Unique and the knower. No one can disobey Your command and no one can prevent You from Your judgment. I have faith; You are my Lord and the Provider. You are the Master of the earth and the Heaven, invisible and the knower and the Great. O Allah! Show me the right way. I pray and thanks for bounties and invoke blessings. I seek protection from enemies' tyranny, from traitors' rebellion, and from

الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيْرُ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْاَلُكَ الثَّبَاتَ فِیْ الْاَمْرِ وَالْعَزِیْمَةَ فِی الرُّشْدِ وَ اِلْهَامِ الشُّکْرِ عَلٰی نِعْمَتِكَ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ جَوْرِ کُلِّ جَآئِرٍ وَ بَغْیِ کُلِّ بَاغٍ وَ حَسَدِ کُلِّ حَاسِدٍ. اَللّٰهُمَّ بِكَ اَصُوْلُ عَلَی الْاَعْدَآءِ وَ اِیَّاكَ اَرْجُوْا وَلاَیَةَ الْاَحِبَّآءِ مَعَ مَا لاَ اَسْتَطِیْعُ اِحْصَآئَهٗ مِنْ فَوَائِدِ فَضْلِكَ وَ اَصْنَافِ رِفْدِكَ وَ اَنْوَاعِ رِزْقِكَ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْفَاشِیْ فِیْ الْخَلْقِ حَمْدُكَ الْبَاسِطُ بِالْجُوْدِیَدُكَ لاَ تُضَآدُّ فِیْ حُکْمِكَ وَلاَ تُنَازَعُ فِیْ مُلْکِكَ وَلاَ تُرَاجَعُ فِیْ اَمْرِكَ تَمْلِكُ مِنَ الْاَنَامِ مَا شِئْتَ وَلاَ یَمْلِکُوْنَ اِلاَّ مَا تُرِیْدُ اَنْتَ الْمُنْعِمُ الْمُفْضِلُ الْقَادِرُ الْقَاهِرُ الْمُقَدِّسُ فِیْ نُوْرِ الْقُدْسِ تَرَدَّیْتَ بِالْعِزِّ وَ الْمَجْدِ وَ تَعَظَّمْتَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْکِبْرِیَآءِ وَ غَشَّیْتَ النُّوْرَ بِالْبَهَآءِ وَ جَلَّلْتَ الْبَهَآءَ بِالْمَهَابَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ الْعَظِیْمُ وَالْجُوْدُ الْوَاسِعُ وَالْقُدْرَةُ الْمُقْتَدِرَةُ وَالْحَمْدُ الْمُتَتَابِعُ الَّذِیْ لاَ یَنْفَدُ بِالشُّکْرِ سَرْمَدًا وَ لاَ یَنْقَضِیْ اَبَدًا اِذْ جَعَلْتَنِیْ مِنْ اَفَاضِلَ بَنِیْ اٰدَمَ وَ جَعَلْتَنِیْ سَمِیْعًا بَصِیْرًا صَحِیْحًا سَوِیًّا مُعَافًا لَمْ یَشْغَلْنِیْ بِنُقْصَانٍ فِیْ بَدَنِیْ وَلاَ بِاٰفَةٍ فِیْ جَوَارِحِیْ وَلاَ عَاهَةً فِیْ نَفْسِیْ وَلاَ فِیْ عَقْلِیْ وَ لَمْ یَمْنَعْكَ کَرَامَتُكَ اِیَّایَ وَ حُسْنُ صَنِیْعِكَ عِنْدِیْ وَ فَضْلُ نَعْمَآئِكَ عَلَیَّ اِذْ وَسَّعْتَ عَلَیَّ فِیْ دُنْیَایَ وَ فَضَّلْتَنِیْ عَلٰی کَثِیْرٍ مِنْ اَهْلِهَا تَفْضِیْلاً وَّ جَعَلْتَنِیْ سَمِیْعًا اَعِیْ مَا کَلَّفْتَنِیْ بَصِیْرًا اَرٰی قُدْرَتَكَ فِیْمَا ظَهَرَ لِیْ وَاسْتَرْ عَیْتَنِیْ قَلْبًا یَشْهَدُ بِعَظْمَتِكَ وَلِسَانًا بِتَوْحِیْدِكَ فَاِنِّیْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلَیَّ حَامِدٌ وَّ بِتَوْفِیْقِكَ اِیَّایَ بِجُهْدِیْ شَاکِرٌ وَّ بِحَقِّكَ

the jealousy of a jealous one. O Allah! I attack my enemy with Your help and seek friendship of friends from You and I am hopeful for inefficient benefits of Your blessings and various kinds of provisions and bounties, because You are Allah and there is no other Allah. Your praise is everywhere and Your hands are open for generosity. There is no one to challenge Your commands. There is no one to dispute in Your world. No one can appeal to anyone against Your commands. You can get hold of anyone. No one can become an owner without Your permission. You are the master of blessings and rewards, Unique and Able. Your purities are mentioned in Your pure light. You are respected with a robe of honour. You are Great due to Your nature and grandeur. You have mastery over the splendid light. You continuously increase Your adornment of Your majesty. O Allah! Your magnificent praise, former obligations, great kingship, generosity and possession of nature are all elegant for You and continuously praise that never comes to end and from border to ever last never ended. Because You have created me from the progeny of Adam (a.s.) and made me healthy and spotless that I can see and hear properly and protect me from physical deformity and mental weakness. There is no trouble on my assimilation and no defect in my intellect. Your obligations, and good favours and bounties never prevent to do a favour. On the contrary, increased my livelihood and made me superior on the worldly people and gave me the sense of hearing so that I can hear Your reinforcement properly and gave me good sight that I can see Your natural phenomena. You became my helper and bestowing a heart that can observe Your greatness, You gave me Your protection. The tongue confesses Your oneness. Undoubtedly I am very thankful for Your graciousness. I am a confessor of Your rights and I am a plaintiff in Your court for my troubles and

شَاهِدٌ وَ اِلَيْكَ فِىْ مُلِمِّىْ وَ مُهِمِّىْ ضَارِعٌ لِاَنَّكَ حَىٌّ قَبْلَ كُلِّ حَيٍّ وَ حَىٌّ بَعْدَ كُلِّ مَيِّتٍ وَ حَىٌّ تَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْوَارِثِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تَقْطَعْ عَنِّىْ خَيْرَكَ فِىْ كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَلَمْ تُنْزِلْ بِىْ عُقُوْبَاتِ النِّقَمِ وَلَمْ تُغَيِّرْ مَا بِىْ مِنَ النِّعَمِ وَلاَ اَخْلَيْتَنِىْ مِنْ وَثِيْقِ الْعِصَمِ فَلَوْ لَمْ اَذْكُرْ مِنْ اِحْسَانِكَ اِلَيَّ وَ اِنْعَامِكَ عَلَيَّ اِلاَّ عَفْوَكَ عَنِّىْ وَالْاِسْتِجَابَةَ لِدُعَآئِىْ حِيْنَ رَفَعْتُ رَاْسِىْ بِتَحْمِيْدِكَ وَ تَمْجِيْدِكَ لاَ فِىْ تَقْدِيْرِكَ جَزِيْلَ حَظِّىْ حِيْنَ وَفَّرْتَهُ اِنْتَقَصَ مُلْكُكَ وَلاَ فِىْ قِسْمَةِ الْاَرْزَاقِ حِيْنَ فَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ تَوَفَّرَ مُلْكُكَ۔اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ وَ عَدَدَ مَا وَسِعَتْهُ رَحْمَتُكَ وَ اَضْعَافَ ذَالِكَ كُلِّهٖ حَمْدًا وَاصِلاً مُتَوَاتِرًا مُوَازِنًا لِاٰلَآئِكَ وَ اَسْمَآئِكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَتَمِّمْ اِحْسَانِكَ اِلَيَّ فِيْمَا بَقِىَ مِنْ عُمْرِىْ كَمَا اَحْسَنْتَ فِيْمَا مِنْهُ مَضٰى فَاِنِّىْ اَتَوَسَّلُ اِلَيْكَ بِتَوْحِيْدِكَ وَ تَهْلِيْلِكَ وَ تَمْجِيْدِكَ وَ تَكْبِيْرِكَ وَ تَعْظِيْمِكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ فَلاَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ اِلاَّ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الرُّوْحِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ الْمَخْزُوْنِ الْحَيِّ الْحَيِّ وَ بِهٖ وَ بِهٖ وَ بِهٖ وَ بِكَ وَ بِكَ وَ بِكَ وَ بِكَ اَنْ لاَ تُحْرِمْنِىْ رِفْدَكَ وَ فَوَائِدَ كَرَامَاتِكَ وَلاَ تُوَلِّنِىْ غَيْرَكَ بِكَ وَلاَ تُسَلِّمْنِىْ اِلٰى عَدُوِّىْ وَلاَ تَكِلْنِىْ اِلٰى نَفْسِىْ وَ اَحْسِنْ اِلَيَّ اَيَمَّ الْاِحْسَانِ عَاجِلاً وَ آجِلاً وَ حَسِّنْ فِىْ الْعَاجِلَةِ عَمَلِىْ وَ بَلِّغْنِىْ فِيْهَا اَمَلِىْ وَ فِىْ الْاٰجِلَةِ خَيْرَ مُنْقَلَبِىْ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ يُفْقِرُكَ كَثْرَةُ مَا يَتَدَفَّقُ بِهٖ فَضْلُكَ وَ سَيْبُ الْعَطَايَا مِنْ مِنَنِكَ وَلاَ يُقُصُ جُوْدَكَ تَقْصِيْرِىْ فِىْ شُكْرِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَلاَ تَجُمُّ

obstacles, because You are Eternal and everlasting. You are the inheritor of the inhabitants of the earth and You and only one and best among the inheritors. O Allah! Do not restrain Your favours and do not send Your wrath as a punishment. Do not make any changes whatever I have and do not disappoint me from Your strong chastity. If I do not remember Your favours and rewards You remember Your forgiveness and it is very important for me. You accepted my prayer when I raised my head for Your praise. (To raise the head was for Your praise only) and not for mention of my major share. If You increased it, there is no scarcity for You and if You decrease my livelihood in distribution, then it would be excess in Your property. O Allah! Your expanse knowledge is equal to Your praise and according to quantity of Your expanse blessings is more than current existing things. The continuous repetition of Your praise is of equal weight of Your beautiful names and bounties. O My Lord! Complete Your favours in my remaining life as You obliged in my present life because I want to be reach by means of Your Oneness and pronouncing Islamic Creed, and congregational prayers and by means of Your beautiful names I say, You have created human beings by Your greatness and superiority. Now man cannot go anywhere leaving Your supremacy. O Allah! I pray by means of Your secret names, do not deprive me from Your favours and benefits of Your miracles, and do not entrust me to anyone except You. Do not entrust me in the hand of my enemy. Do not put me in the guardianship of my soul and do Your favour from Your great favours. Make my good deeds beautiful in the world, fulfill my desires here and make my last return in hereafter beautiful because You are not dependent on Your gifts and pulling hand does not increase Your wealth of great blessings. Your great rewards do not decrease Your endowment and Your great favours

خَزَآئِنَ نِعْمَتِكَ الْمَنْعَ وَلاَ يُنْقِصُ عَظِيْمَ مَوَاهِبِكَ مِنْ سَعَتِكَ الْاِعْطَآءُ وَلاَ يُؤْثِرُ فِيْ جُوْدِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْفَاضِلِ الْجَلِيْلِ مُنَحِكَ وَلاَ تَخَافُ ضَيْمُ اِمْلاَقٍ فَتَكْدٰى وَلاَ يَلْحَقُكَ خَوْفُ عُدْمٍ فَيَنْقُصُ فَيْضَ مُلْكِكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْزُقْنَا قَلْبًا خَاشِعًا وَ يَقِيْنًا صَادِعًا بِالْحَقِّ صَادِقًا وَّ لاَ تُؤْمِنِّيْ مَكْرَكَ وَلاَ تُنْسِنِيْ ذِكْرَكَ وَ تَهْتِكَ عَنِّيْ سِتْرَكَ وَلاَ تُوَلِّنِيْ غَيْرَكَ وَلاَ تَقْنُطْنِيْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بَلْ تَغَمَّدْنِيْ بِفَوَائِدِكَ وَلاَ تَمْنَعْنِيْ جَمِيْلَ عَوَآئِدِكَ وَكُنْ لِيْ فِيْ كُلِّ وَحْشَةٍ اَنِيْسًا وَ فِيْ كُلِّ جَزْعٍ حِصْنًا وَ مِنْ كُلِّ هَلَكَةٍ غِيَاثًا وَنَجِّنِيْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلَآءٍ وَ خَطَآءٍ وَاعْصِمْنِيْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَلَلٍ وَ تَمِّمْ فَوَائِدَكَ وَقِنِيْ وَعِيْدَكَ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّيْ اَلِيْمِ عَذَابِكَ وَ تَدْمِيْرَ تَنْكِيْلِكَ وَ شَرِّفْنِيْ بِحِفْظِ كِتَابِكَ وَ اَصْلِحْنِيْ وَ اَصْلِحْ دِيْنِيْ وَ دُنْيَايَ وَ اٰخِرَتِيْ وَ اَهْلِيْ وَ وُلْدِيْ وَ وَسِّعْ رِزْقِيْ وَ اَدِرَّهُ عَلَيَّ وَ اَقْبِلْ عَلَيَّ وَ لاَ تُعْرِضْ عَنِّيْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْفَعْنِيْ وَلاَ تَضَعْنِيْ وَارْحَمْنِيْ وَلاَ تُعَذِّبْنِيْ وَانْصُرْنِيْ وَ لاَ تَخْذُلْنِيْ وَ آمِرْنِيْ وَلاَ تُؤْثِرْ عَلَيَّ وَاجْعَلْ لِيْ اَمْرِيْ يُسْرًا وَ فَرَجًا وَ عَجِّلْ اِجَابَتِيْ وَاسْتَنْقِذْنِيْ مِمَّا قَدْ نَزَلَ بِيْ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيْرٌ وَ اَنْتَ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيْمُ۔

﴿۵۵﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ فِی الشَّدَائِدِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

وَ كَمْ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ لُطْفٍ خَفِيِّ۔

do not affect Your current rewards. You have no fear of the shame of poverty, that You pull Your hand from giving, and You have no danger of poverty so that benefit of Your kingdom should be less. O my Lord! Make my heart full of true faith on You and do not make me fearless from Your wrath and do not make me oblivious from Your remembrance and do not give up keeping a secret, do not make anyone superior on me except You, do not disappoint me from Your grace but hide me in Your efficiency, and do not disappoint me from Your beautiful rewards. Be my helper in my confusion and supporter in my embarrassment. Be my redress and release me from all difficulties and errors and save me from all troubles and settled Your bounties and save me from my wrath and turn out all the difficulties, destructions and wrath from me, grant me honour to secure the Holy Quran and improve my condition and help me in the world and in the hereafter, improve the condition of my children, increase my livelihood in plenty, pay attention to me and do not be inattentive. O Allah! Make me achieve eminence, do not despise me. Have pity on me, do not curse me and help me, do not make me alone. Make me successful and do not make anyone succeed on me. Remove my difficulties and give me spaciousness. Accept my prayer soon and remove my difficulties. You have power over all things. Everything is easy for You as You are the Generous and the Sovereign.

## (55)

## Another of his supplication in troubles

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And how many bounties of Allah are
concealed.

يَدُقُّ خِفَاهُ عَنْ فَهْمِ الزَّكِيِّ

وَ كَمْ يُسْرٍ اَتٰى مِنْ بَعْدِ عُسْرٍ

فَفَرَّجَ كُرْبَةَ الْقَلْبِ الشَّجِيِّ

وَ كَمْ اَمْرٍ تُسَآءُ بِهٖ صَبَاحًا

وَ تَأتِيْكَ الْمَسَرَّةُ بِالْعَشِيِّ

اِذَا ضَاقَتْ بِكَ الْاَحْوَالُ يَوْمًا

فَثِقْ بِالْوَاحِدِ الْفَرْدِ الْعَلِيِّ

تَوَسَّلْ بِالنَّبِيِّ فَكُلُّ خَطْبٍ

يَهُوْنُ اِذَا تُوُسِّلَ بِالنَّبِيِّ

وَلاَ تَجْزَعْ اِذَا مَا نَابَ خَطْبٌ

فَكَمْ لِلّٰهِ مِنْ لُطْفٍ خَفِيِّ

وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ رَبِّىْ كُلَّ حِيْنٍ

عَلَى الْهَادِى النَّبِيِّ الْاَبْطَحِيِّ

يَا عَلِيُّ الْمُرْتَضٰى اُنْظُرْ اِلَيَّ

قَدْ اَتَيْتُ خَآئِفًا مِمَّا لَدَيَّ

يَا وَلِيُّ نَجِّنِىْ مِمَّا اَخَافُ

يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَلِيُّ

Whose understanding is above the
Heavens and the earth.
And so many comforts have come after
the troubles.
By which the sorrow from the sorrowful
hearts' problems.
So many things, which brings grief in the
morning but by evening it turns into joy.
If any time the situation troubles you, then
put your trust on the Lord, the One, the
Unique.
Take the help of the Prophet because all
the problems by his intercession become
easy.
Whenever big calamities befall you do not
become restless, as many of Allah's action
are concealed.
O Allah! My Lord always send blessings
on the Prophet of Mecca and the guide.
O Ali Murtaza one glance of mercy.
I have come to You afraid of my position.
O my master! Save me from the things,
which I am scared of.
O Ali! O Ali! O Ali.

## ﴿٥٦﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْاِحْتِجَابِ مِنَ الْعَدُوِّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

قُلِ اللّٰهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِی الْمُلْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ۔ اِنَّكَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ تُوْلِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِیْ النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِیْ اللَّيْلِ۔ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَیَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَیِّ۔ وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ۔ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ خَضَعَتِ الْبَرِيَّةُ لِعَظَمَةِ جَلاَلِهٖ اَجْمَعُوْنَ وَ ذَلَّ لِعَظَمَةِ عِزِّهٖ كُلُّ مُتَعَاظِمٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلاَ يَجِدُ اَحَدٌ مِّنْهُمْ اِلَیَّ مُخْلِصًا بَلْ يَجْعَلُهُمُ اللّٰهُ شَارِدِيْنَ مُتَمَزِّقِيْنَ وَ فِیْ غِرِّ طُغْيَانِهِمْ هَالِكِيْنَ بِقُلْ اَعوْذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ اِذَا وَقَبَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّفّٰثٰتِ فِیْ الْعُقَدِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ اِذَا حَسَدَ وَ بِقُلْ اَعُوْذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ اِلٰهِ النَّاسِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ الَّذِیْ يُوَسْوِسُ فِیْ صُدُوْرِ النَّاسِ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ غَلَقَ عَنِّیْ بَابُ الْمُسْتَاخِرِيْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْمُسْتَقْدِمِيْنَ فَهُمْ ضَالُّوْنَ مُطَّرِدُوْنَ بِالصَّافَّاتِ بِالذَّارِيَاتِ بِالْمُرْسِلاَتِ بِالنَّازِعَاتِ اَزْجُرُكُمْ عَنِ الْحَرَكَاتِ كُوْنُوْا رِمَادًا وَلاَ تَبْسُطُوْا اِلَیَّ وَلاَ اِلٰی مُؤْمِنٍ يَدًا۔ اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ عَلٰی اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وُ تُكَلِّمُنَا اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ تَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ۔ هٰذَا يَوْمُ لاَ يَنْطِقُوْنَ وَلاَ يُؤْذَنُ لَهُمْ فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ" عَمِيَتِ الْاَعْيُنُ

## (56)

# His supplication seeking protection from the enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Say: O Allah, Master of the Kingdom. You give the kingdom to whosoever You please and take away the kingdom from whomsoever You please and You exalt whom You please and abase whom You please, in Your hand is the good, surely You have power over all things. You make the night to pass into the day and You make the day to pass into the night and You bring forth the living from the dead and You bring forth the dead from the living and You give sustenance to whom You please without measure. Allah is great! Allah is great! Allah is great! In front of His Majesty the entire creation has bowed before Him. And in front of His Honour every great thing feels humiliated. No one from among them can reach me whereas Allah has dispersed them into parts, their arrogance destroyed them. Say: I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn from the evil of what He has created and from the evil of utterly dark night when it comes. And from the evil of those who blow on knots, and from the evil of the envious when he envies. And say: I seek refuge in the Lord of men the king of men, the God of men from the evil of the whisperings of the slinking (Shaitan) who whispers into the hearts of men from among the jinn and the men. O enemies the doors in front of me are closed for the people of future and past, now all of them are deviated and accursed. I rebuke and scold you by the effect of the chapters of 'Saffat' and 'Zariyaat' and 'Mursalat' and 'Naziyaat'. You all turn into dust, so that neither you can lay your hands on me nor on any other believer. We would seal their mouths and their hands would speak

وَ خَرِسَتِ الْاَلْسُنُ وَ خَضَعَتِ الْاَعْنَاقِ لِلْمَلِكِ الْخَلَّاقِ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِالْمِيمِ وَالْعَيْنِ وَالْفَآءِ وَالْحَآئَيْنِ وَ بِنُوْرِ الْاَشْبَاحِ وَ بِتَلاَلُئِ ضِيَآءِ الْاَصْبَاحِ وَ بِتَقْدِيْرِكَ لِیْ يَا قَدِيْرُ فِیْ الْغُدُوِّ وَالرَّوَاحِ اِكْفِنِیْ شَرَّ مَنْ وَ رَبَّ وَمَشٰى وَ تَجَبَّرَ وَ عَتَى اللّٰهَ الْغَالِبُ وَلاَ مَلْجَآءَ مِنْهُ لِهَارِبٍ نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللهِ فَتْحٌ قَرِيْبٌ اِنْ يَنْصُرْكُمُ اللّٰهُ فَلاَ غَالِبَ لَكُمْ كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ لَاَغْلِبَنَّ اَنَا وَ رُسُلِیْ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ قَوِیٌّ عَزِيْزٌ۔ اٰمَنَ مَنِ اسْتَجَارَ بِاللّٰهِ وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِا للّٰهِ الْعَلِیِّ الْعَظِيْمِ۔

## ﴿۵۷﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ طَلَبِ الرِّزْقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صُنْ وَجْهِیْ بِالْيَسَارِ وَلاَ تُبَدِّلْ جَاهِیْ بِالْاِقْتَارِ فَاسْتُرْزِقَ طَالِبِیْ رِزْقِكَ وَاسْتَعْطِفَ شِرَارَ خَلْقِكَ وَ اُبْتَلٰى بِحَمْدِ مَنْ اَعْطَانِیْ وَ اُفْتَتَنَ بِذَمِّ مَنْ مَنَعَنِیْ وَ اَنْتَ مِنْ وَرَآءِ ذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ وَلِیُّ الْاِعْطَآءِ وَالْمَنَعِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔

## ﴿۵۸﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ كُلِّ صَبَاحٍ لِطَلَبِ الرِّزْقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ عَرَّفَنِیْ نَفْسَهُ وَلَمْ يَتْرُكْنِیْ عَمْيَانَ الْقَلْبِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ

and their legs would witness about what they have earned. This is the day on which they shall not speak and permission shall not be given to them so that they should offer excuses. Their eyes will be blinded, tongues will be tied and the neck bowed for the Creator King of the universe. O Allah by the letter 'Meem' and 'Ain' and 'Faa' and the light of the body and the shining of the morning and whatever is destined for me. O the possessor of Power, save me from the awe and fear of the tyrants. Allah is overpowering and no one can run away from His domain when help of Allah comes the victory is near and if Allah helps you no one can overpower you. Allah has decided that He and His prophets will be overpowering everybody. Without any doubt Allah is strong and the possessor of power, whoever seeks refuge in Allah is safe and no one can give strength except Allah the great.

## (57)

## His supplication for seeking sustenance

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Grant me wealth and save my honour, do not make me dependent and degrade me that I seek sustenance from those whom You sustain. Or I divert my hopes from Your mischievous creatures and praise them and I am tested by these things. Although You are far greater and above such things. Surely You have power over everything.

## (58)

## His supplication for seeking sustenance

(to be recited every morning after morning prayers)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who gave me the power to recognize myself and have

جَعَلَنِیْ مِنْ اُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ رِزْقِیْ فِیْ یَدِهٖ وَ لَمْ یَجْعَلْهُ فِیْ اَیْدِیْ النَّاسِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ سَتَرَعُیُوْبِیْ وَ لَمْ یَفْضَحْنِیْ بَیْنَ النَّاسِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَحْدَهٗ۔

﴿۵۹﴾

## وَکَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا اَصْبَحَ ثَلٰثًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوْسِ (ثلٰثًا) اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ زَوَالِ نِعْمَتِكَ وَ مِنْ تَحْوِیْلِ عَافِیَتِكَ وَ مِنْ فُجَاْةِ نِقْمَتِكَ مِنْ دَرَكِ الشِّقَآءِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا سَبَقَ فِی اللَّیْلِ وَالنَّهَار۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِعِزَّةِ مُلْكِكَ وَ بِشِدَّةِ قُوَّتِكَ وَ بِعَظَمِ سُلْطَانِكَ وَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلٰی خَلْقِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِیْ كَذَا و كَذَا

﴿۶۰﴾

## وَکَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الصَّبَاحِ اَیْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ یُصْبِحْ بِیْ مَیِّتًا وَ لاَ سَقِیْمًا وَلاَ مَضْرُوْبًا عَلٰی عُرُوْقِیْ بِسُوْٓءٍ وَلاَ مَاخُوْذًا بِاَسْوَءِ عَمَلِیْ وَلاَ مَقْطُوْعًا دَابِرِیْ وَلاَ مُرْتَدًّا عَنْ دِیْنِیْ وَلاَ مُنْكِرًا

not blinded my heart. Praise is for Allah Who included me in the nation of Muhammad, peace of Allah be on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure progeny. Praise be to Allah Who has kept my sustenance in His hands and not left it in the hands of people. Praise is for Allah Who has concealed my defects and has not degraded me among the people. Praise is for Allah the unique.

## (59)

## His supplication, which he used to recite three times in the morning

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory is to Allah, the Holy king (repeat it thrice). O Allah I seek refuge from the declining of Your bounties, I seek refuge from Your mercy being turned away, I seek protection from Your immediate displeasure, I seek forgiveness from my wretched actions, I seek Your refuge from the mischief of the day and night. O Allah! I request You for the sake of Your Honour, Power, Holiness and Your Power on Creation and blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) (then ask your wishes).

## (60)

## Another of his supplications to be recited in the morning

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise for Allah Who has not left me dead or sick in the morning, neither my veins have any sign of defect nor He has accounted me for my horrible deeds. Neither He has discontinued my sequence nor made me a disbeliever nor I am a denier of my Lord, neither I am terrified of my

لِرَبِّیْ وَلاَ مُسْتَوْحِشًا مِنْ اِیْمَانِیْ وَلاَ مُلْتَبِسًا عَقْلِیْ وَلاَ مُعَذَّبًا بِعَذَابِ الْاُمَمِ مِنْ قَبْلِیْ اَصْبَحْتُ عَبْدًا مَمْلُوْكًا ظَالِمًا لِنَفْسِیْ لَكَ الْحُجَّةُ عَلَیَّ وَلاَ حَجَّةَ لِیْ لاَ اَسْتَطِیْعُ اَنْ اٰخُذَ اِلاَّ مَا اَعْطَیْتَنِیْ وَ لاَ اَتَّقِیْ اِلاَّ مَا وَقَیْتَنِیْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَفْتَقِرَ فِیْ غِنَاكَ اَوْ اَضِلَّ فِیْ هُدَاكَ اَوْ اُضَامَ فِیْ سُلْطَانِكَ اَوْ اُضْطَهَدَ وَالْاَمْرُ لَكَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ نَفْسِیْ اَوَّلَ كَرِیْمَةٍ تَنْتَزِعُهَا مِنْ كَرَآئِمِیْ وَ اَوَّلَ وَ دِیْعَةٍ تَرْتَجِعُهَا مِنْ وَ دَآئِعِ نِعَمِكَ عِنْدِیْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ تَذْهَبَ عَنْ قَوْلِكَ اَوْ تَفْتَتَنَ عَنْ دِیْنِكَ اَوْ تَتَابَعَ بِنَا اَهْوَآءِ نَادُوْنَ الْهُدَی الَّذِیْ جَآءَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ۔

## ((٦١))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الصَّبَاحِ وَالْمَسَآءِ وَ هُوَ دُعَآءِ الْمَبِیت عَلٰی فَرَاشِ النَّبِیِّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَمْسَیْتُ اَللّٰهُمَّ مُعْتَصِمًا بِذِمَامِكَ الْمَنِیْعِ الَّذِیْ لاَ یُحَاوَلُ وَلاَ یُطَاوَلُ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ غَاشِمٍ وَ طَارِقٍ مِنْ سَائِرِ مَا خَلَقْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الصَّامِتِ وَالنَّاطِقِ فِیْ جُنَّةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ مَخُوْفٍ بِلِبَاسٍ سَابِغَةٍ وِلَآءِ اَهْلِ بَیْتِ نَبِیِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَواتُكَ عَلَیْهِ وَ عَلَیْهِمْ مُحْتَجِبًا مِنْ كُلِّ قَاصِدٍلِّیْ بِاَذِیَّةٍ بِجِدَارٍ حَصِیْنِ الْاِخْلاَصِ فِیْ الْاِعْتِرَافِ بِحَقِّهِمْ وَالتَّمَسُّكِ بِحَبْلِهِمْ مَوْقِنًا بِاَنَّ الْحَقَّ لَهُمْ وَ مَعَهُمْ وَ فِیْهِمْ وَ بِهِمْ اُوَ الِیْ مَنْ وَالَوْا وَ اُجَانِبُ مَنْ جَانَبُوْا فَصَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَعِذْنِیْ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ

faith nor do I doubt my intellect nor punished in the chastisment the earlier nations. I am like the one who has done injustice on his soul. My Lord, Your proof is upon me and no proof of mine is upon You. I do not possess the power that I gain something except Your religion in which nobody is saved, except whom You save. O Allah! I seek refuge that in spite of Your Self-Sufficiency I remain dependent and I remain deviated after Your guidance or I remain degraded in Your kingdom or I remain oppressed in Your domain. O Allah! My soul is the best bounty from among Your bounties which You will take from me. O Allah I seek refuge in You, that without Your permission I do not put my foot down and that is the first bounty which You will take from the other bounties or else be a target of corruption and deviation, or our wishes makes us Your obedient other than that guidance which has come to us through You.

## (61)

## His supplication, which he recited every morning and evening

### He (a.s.) had recited this Dua on the bed of the Holy Prophet (s.a.w.a.) on the Night of Hijrat.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I am saved in the morning and evening by the promise of Your safety. That covenant with which no intention can be compared and no one can achieve greatness over it. Send blessing on the progeny of Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the shield of love and with the tight armour, save me from everyone who overpowers and who attacks suddenly and from the fearful place of Your creatures and from the fear of silent things grant me sanctity. By the right of those who accept sincerely, save me as a fort from all those people who wish to harm me. And due to the ties that they believe is their right. I am with them and between them and because of them. I love them who love them and I am

بِهِمْ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ مَا اَتَّقِيْهِ يَا عَظِيْمُ وَ حَجَزْتُ الْاَعَادِىْ عَنِّىْ بِبَدِيْعِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لاَ يُبْصِرُوْنَ۔

﴿٦٢﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الصَّبَاح اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ يَا مَنْ دَلَعَ لِسَانَ الصَّبَاحِ بِنُطْقِ تَبَلُّجِهٖ وَ سَرَّحَ قِطَعَ اللَّيْلِ الْمُظْلِمِ بِغَيَاهِيْبِ تَلَجْلُجِهٖ وَ اَتْقَنَ صُنْعَ الْفَلَكِ الدَّوَّارِ فِىْ مَقَادِيْرِ تَبَرُّجِهٖ وَ شَعْشَعَ ضِيَآءَ الشَّمْسِ بِنُوْرِ تَاَجُّجِهٖ يَا مَنْ دَلَّ عَلٰى ذَاتِهٖ بِذَاتِهٖ وَ تَنَزَّهَ عَنْ مُجَانَسَةِ مَخْلُوْقَاتِهٖ وَ جَلَّ عَنْ مُّلاَئَمَةِ كَيْفِيَّاتِهٖ يَا مَنْ قَرُبَ مِنْ خَطَرَاتِ الظُّنُوْنِ وَ بَعُدَ عَنْ لَحَظَاتِ الْعُيُوْنِ وَ عَلِمَ بِمَا كَانَ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّكُوْنَ يَا مَنْ اَرْقَدَنِيْ فِيْ مِهَادِ اَمْنِهٖ وَ اَمَانِهٖ وَ اَيْقَظَنِيْ اِلٰى مَا مَنَحَنِى بِهٖ مِنْ مِنَنِهٖ وَ اِحْسَانِهٖ وَ كَفَّ اَكُفَّ السُّوْءِ عَنِّىْ بِيَدِهٖ وَ سُلْطَانِهٖ صَلِّ اللّٰهُمَّ عَلَىْ الدَّلِيْلِ اِلَيْكَ فِيْ اللَّيْلِ الْاَلْيَلِ وَ الْمُتَمَسِّكِ مِنْ اَسْبَابِكَ بِحَبْلِ الشَّرَفِ الْاَطْوَلِ وَ النَّاصِعِ الْحَسَبِ فِيْ ذَرْوَةِ الْكَاهِلِ الْاَعْبَلِ وَ الثَّابِتِ الْقَدَمِ عَلٰى زَحَالِيْفِهَا فِى الزَّمَنِ الْاَوَّلِ وَ عَلٰى آلِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ الْاَبْرَارِ وَ افْتَحِ اللّٰهُمَّ لَنَا مَصَارِيْعَ الصَّبَاحِ بِمَفَاتِيْحِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ الْفَلاَحِ وَ الْبِسْنِىْ اللّٰهُمَّ مِنْ اَفْضَلِ خِلَعِ الْهِدَايَةِ وَ الصَّلاَحِ وَ اغْرِسِ اللّٰهُمَّ بِعَظَمَتِكَ فِيْ شِرْبِ

away from them who are away from them. So bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and You grant me protection. For their sake save me from everything which I fear.
O the great one I have warded of all my enemies by taking the name of the Originator of the heavens and the earth, and We have made before them a barrier and a barrier behind them, then We have covered them over so that they do not see.

## (62)

## Dua-e-Sabah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Oh God, Oh He Who extended the morning's tongue in the speech of its dawning, dispatched the fragments of the dark night into the gloom of its stammering, made firm the structure of the turning spheres in the measures of its display and beamed forth the brightness of the sun through the light of its blazing! Oh He, Who demonstrates His Essence by His Essence, transcends congeniality with His creatures and is exalted beyond conformity with His qualities! Oh He Who is near to the passing thoughts of opinions, far from the regards of eyes and knows what will be before it comes to be! Oh He, Who has put me at ease in the cradle of His security and sanctuary, awakened me to the favors and kindness that He has bestowed upon me and hell from the claws of evil with His hand and His force! Bless, oh God, the guide to You in the darkest night, him who, of Your ropes, clings to the cord of the longest nobility, him whose glory is evident at the summit of stout shoulders and whose feet were entrenched in spite of slippery places in ancient time; and [bless] his household, the good, the chosen, the pious, And open for us, oh God, the leaves of morning's door with the keys of mercy and

جَنَانِيْ يَنَابِيْعَ الْخُشُوْعِ وَاجْرِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لِهَيْبَتِكَ مِنْ اَمَاقِيْ زَفَرَاتِ الدُّمُوْعِ وَ اَدِّبِ اللّٰهُمَّ نَزَقَ الْحُرَقِ مِنِّيْ بِاَزِمَّةِ الْقُنُوْعِ اِلٰهِيْ اِنْ لَّمْ تَبْتَدِئْنِيْ الرَّحْمَةُ مِنْكَ بِحُسْنِ التَّوْفِيْقِ فَمَنِ السَّالِكُ بِيْ فِيْ وَاضِحِ الطَّرِيْقِ وَ اِنْ اَسْلَمَتْنِيْ اَنَاتُكَ لِقَائِدِ الْاَمَلِ وَ الْمُنٰى فَمِنِ الْمُقِيْلُ عَثَرَاتِيْ مِنْ كَبَوَاتِ الْهَوٰى وَ اِنْ خَذَلَنِيْ نَصْرُكَ عِنْدَ مُحَارَبَةِ النَّفْسِ وَ الشَّيْطَانِ فَقَدْ وَكَّلَنِيْ خِذْلَانُكَ اِلٰى حَيْثُ النَّصَبِ وَ الْحِرْمَانِ اِلٰهِيْ اَتَرَانِيْ مَا اَتَيْتُكَ اِلاَّ مِنْ حَيْثُ الْآمَالِ اَمْ عَلِقْتُ بِاَسْبَابِ حِبَالِكَ اِلاَّ حِيْنَ بَاعَدَتْنِيْ ذُنُوْبِيْ عَنْ دَارِ الْوِصَالِ فَبِئْسَ الْمَطِيَّةُ الَّتِيْ امْتَطَتْ نَفْسِيْ مِنْ هَوَاهَا فَوَاهًا لَهَا لِمَا سَوَّلَتْ لَهَا ظُنُوْنُهَا وَمُنَاهَا وَ تَبًّا لَهَا لِجُرْأَتِهَا عَلٰى سَيِّدِهَا وَ مَوْلَاهَا اِلٰهِيْ قَرَعْتُ بَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ بِيَدِ رَجَآئِيْ وَ هَرَبْتُ اِلَيْكَ لَاجِئًا مِنْ فَرْطِ اَهْوَآئِيْ وَ عَلَّقْتُ بِاَطْرَافِ حِبَالِكَ اَنَامِلَ وَلَآئِيْ فَاصْفَحِ اللّٰهُمَّ عَمَّا كَانَ اَجْرَمْتُهُ مِنْ زَلَلِيْ وَ خَطَآئِيْ وَ اَقِلْنِيْ مِنْ صَرْعَةِ رِدَآئِيْ فَاِنَّكَ سَيِّدِيْ وَ مَوْلَايَ وَ مُعْتَمَدِيْ وَ رَجَآئِيْ وَ اَنْتَ غَايَةُ مَطْلُوْبِيْ وَ مُنَايَ فِيْ مُنْقَلَبِيْ وَ مَثْوَايَ اِلٰهِيْ كَيْفَ تَطْرُدُ مِسْكِيْنًا اِلْتَجَآءَ اِلَيْكَ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ هَارِبًا اَمْ كَيْفَ تُخَيِّبُ مُسْتَرْشِدًا قَصَدَ اِلٰى جَنَابِكَ سَاعِيًا اَمْ كَيْفَ تَطْرُدُ ظَمْآنًا وَرَدَ اِلٰى حِيَاضِكَ شَارِبًا كَلاَّ وَ حِيَاضُكَ مُتْرَعَةٌ فِيْ ضَنْكِ الْمُحُوْلِ وَ بَابُكَ مَفْتُوْحٌ لِلطَّلَبِ وَالْوُغُوْلِ وَ اَنْتَ غَايَةُ الْمَسْئُوْلِ وَ نِهَايَةُ الْمَامُوْلِ اِلٰهِيْ هٰذِهٖ اَزِمَّةُ نَفْسِيْ عَقَلْتُهَا بِعِقَالِ مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ هٰذِهٖ اَعْبَآءُ ذُنُوْبِيْ دَرَاْتُهَا بِعَفْوِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ هٰذِهٖ اَهْوَآئِيْ

prosperity! Clothe me, oh God, with the most excellent robes of guidance and righteousness! Plant, oh God, through Your tremendousness, the springs of humility in the watering place of my hear! Cause to flow, oh God, because of Your awesomeness, tears of moaning from the corner of my eyes! And chastise, oh God, the recklessness of my clumsiness with the reins of contentment! My God, if mercy from You does not begin with fair success for me, then who can take me to You upon the evident path? If Your deliberateness would turn me over to the guide of hope and wishes, then who will annul my slips from the stumbles of caprice? If Your deliberateness should turn me over to the guide of hope and wishes, then who will annul my slips from the stumbles of caprice? If Your help should forsake me in the battle with the soul and Satan, then Your forsaking will have entrusted me to where there is hardship and deprivation. My God, does You see that I have only come to You from the direction of hopes or clung to the ends of Your cords when my sins have driven me from the house of union? So what an evil mount upon which my soul has mounted - its caprice! Woe upon it for being seduced by its own opinions and wishes! And destruction be upon it for its audacity toward its Master and Protector! My God, I have knocked upon the door of Your mercy with the hand of my hope, fled to You seeking refuge from my excessive caprice and fixed the fingers of my love to the ends of Your cords. So pardon, oh God, the slips and errors I have committed and release me from the foot tangling of my robe. For You are my Master, my Protector, my Support and my Hope and You are the object of my search and my desire in my ultimate end and stable abode. My God, how couldst You drive away a poor beggar who seeks refuge in You from sins, fleeing? Or how could You disappoint one seeking guidance who repairs to Your threshold,

الْمُضِلَّةُ وَكَلْتُهَا اِلٰى جَنَابِ لُطْفِكَ وَ رَأْفَتِكَ فَاجْعَلِ اللّٰهُمَّ صَبَاحِيْ هٰذَا نَازِلاً
عَلَيَّ بِضِيَآءِ الْهُدٰى وَ السَّلاَمَةِ فِيْ الدِّيْنِ وَ الدُّنْيَا وَ مَسَآئِيْ جُنَّةً مِنْ كَيْدِ
الْاَعْدَاءِ وَ وِقَايَةً مِنْ مُرْدِيَاتِ الْهَوٰى اِنَّكَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰى مَا تَشَآءُ تُؤْتِى الْمُلْكَ مَنْ
تَشَآءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ
اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ تُوْلِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِيْ النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِى اللَّيْلِ وَ
تُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ
حِسَابٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اللّٰهُم وَ بِحَمْدِك مَنْ ذَا يَعْلَمُ قُدْرَتَك فَلاَ
يَخَافُكَ وَ مَنْ ذَا يَعْلَمُ مَا آنْتَ فَلاَ يَهَابُكَ اَلَّفْتَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفِرَقِ وَ فَلَقْتَ
بِلُطْفِكَ الْفَلَقَ وَ اَنَرْتَ بِكَرَمِكَ دَيَاجِيَ الْغَسَقِ وَ اَنْهَرْتَ الْمِيَاهَ مِنَ الصُّمِّ
الصَّيَاخِيْدِ عَذْبًا وَّ اُجَاجًا وَّ اَنْزَلْتَ مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا وَّ جَعَلْتَ
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لِلْبَرِيَّةِ سِرَاجًا وَّ هَّاجًا مِنْ غَيْرِ اَنْ تُمَارِسَ فِيْمَا ابْتَدَاْتَ بِهٖ
لُغُوْبًا وَّلَا عِلاَجًا فَيَا مَنْ تَوَحَّدَ بِالْعِزِّ وَ الْبَقَآءِ وَ قَهَرَ عِبَادَهٗ بِالْمَوْتِ وَ الْفَنَآءِ
صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ آلِهِ الْاَتقِيَآءِ وَ اسْمَعْ نِدَآئِيْ وَ اسْتَجِبْ دُعَآئِيْ وَ اَهْلِكْ
اَعْدَآئِيْ وَ حَقِّقْ بِفَضْلِكَ آمَالِيْ وَ رَجَآئِيْ يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ دُعِيَ لِكَشْفِ الضُّرِّ وَ
الْمَامُوْلِ لِكُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ يُسْرٍ بِكَ اَنْزَلْتُ حَاجَتِيْ فَلاَ تَرُدَّنِىْ مِنْ سَنِيِّ مَوَاهِبِكَ
خَآئِبًا يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَاآرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى
سَيِّدِنَا وَ نَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ۔ يَا كَرِيْمُ ثُمَّ تَقُوْلُ بَعْدَ ذَالِكَ "بِكَرَمِكَ"

running? Never! For Your pools are full in the hardship of drought, Your door is open for seeking and penetration and You are the goal of requests and the object of hopes. My God, these are the reins of my soul I have bound them with the ties of Your will. These are the burdens of my sins I have averted them with Your pardon and mercy. And these are my caprices that lead astray - I have entrusted them to the threshold of Your gentleness and kindliness. So make this morning of mine, oh God, descend upon me with the radiance of guidance, and with safety in religion and this world! And [make] my evening a shield against the deception of enemies and a protection against the destructive blows of caprice! Verily You are able over what You will! You gives the kingdom to whom You will, and You seizes the kingdom from whom You will; You exalts whom You will, and You abases whom You will; in Your hand is the good; You are powerful over all things. You make the night to enter into the day, and You make the day to enter into the night; You bring forth the living from the dead, and You bring forth dead from the living; and You provides whomsoever You will without reckoning. There is no god but You! Glory be to You, oh God, and Your is the praise! Who knows Your measure without fearing You? Who knows what You are without awe of You? Through Your power You have joined disparate things, through Your gentleness You have cleaved apart the daybreak and through Your generosity You have illumined the dark shrouds of night. You have made waters, sweet and salt, flow forth from hard shining stones, sent down out of rain-clouds water cascading and appointed the sun and moon a blazing lamp for the creatures, without experiencing in that which You originated either weariness or effort. So, oh He Who is alone in might and subsistence and dominates His slaves with death and annihilation, Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his

سَبۡعَ مَرَّاة ثُمَّ قُلۡ ''يَا لَطِيۡفُ'' ثُمَّ قُلۡ ''بِلُطۡفِكَ'' سَبۡعَ مَرَّاةٍ ثُمَّ قُلۡ ''بِعِزَّتِكَ'' سَبۡعَ مَرَّاةٍ ثُمَّ قُلۡ رَبِّ اشۡرَحۡ لِیۡ صَدۡرِیۡ وَ یَسِّرۡلِیۡ اَمۡرِیۡ وَاحۡلُلۡ عُقۡدَةً مِّنۡ لِسَانِیۡ یَفۡقَهُوۡا قَوۡلِیۡ وَارۡجِعۡنِیۡ اِلیٰ اَحۡسَنِ الۡاَحۡوَالِ وَاصۡرِفۡ عَنِّیۡ کُلَّ اٰفَةٍ وَ عَاهَةٍ بَلِیَّةٍ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ۔

Then go to Sajdah and recite :

اِلٰهِیۡ قَلۡبِیۡ مَحۡجُوۡبٌ وَّ نَفۡسِیۡ مَعۡیُوۡبٌ وَّ عَقۡلِیۡ مَغۡلُوۡبٌ وَّ هَوَآئِیۡ غَالِبٌ وَّ طَاعَتِیۡ قَلِیۡلَةٌ وَّ مَعۡصِیَتِیۡ کَثِیۡرٌ وَّ لِسَانِیۡ مُقِرٌّ بِالذُّنُوۡبِ وَ مُعۡتَرِفٌ بِالۡعُیُوۡبِ فَکَیۡفَ حِیۡلَتِیۡ یَا سَتَّارَا الۡعُیُوۡبِ وَ یَا عَلاَّمَ الۡغُیُوۡبِ وَ یَا کَاشِفَ الۡکُرُوۡبِ اِغۡفِرۡ ذُنُوۡبِیۡ کُلَّهَا بِحُرۡمَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ یَا غَفَّارُ یَا غَفَّارُ یَا غَفَّارُ بِرَحۡمَتِكَ یَا اَرۡحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیۡنَ۔

(٦٣)

## وَکَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیۡ اَدَآءِ الدَّیۡنِ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ یَا فَارِجَ الۡهَمِّ وَ مُنَفِّسَ الۡغَمِّ وَ مُذۡهِبَ الۡاَحۡزَانِ وَ مُجِیۡبَ دَعۡوَةِ الۡمُضۡطَرِّیۡنَ یَا رَحۡمٰنَ الدُّنۡیَا وَالۡاٰخِرَةِ وَ رَحِیۡمَهُمَا اَنۡتَ رَجَآئِیۡ وَ رَحۡمٰنَ کُلِّ شَیۡءٍ فَارۡحَمۡنِیۡ رَحۡمَةً تُغۡنِیۡنِیۡ بِهَا عَنۡ رَحۡمَةٍ مِنۡ سِوَاكَ وَ تَقۡضِیۡ بِهَا عَنِّیۡ الدَّیۡنَ کُلَّهٗ۔

household, the god fearing, answer my supplication hear my call, destroy my enemies and actualize through Your bounty my hope and desire. Oh best of those who is called to remove affliction and object of hope in every difficulty and ease! I have stated my need, so do not reject me, oh my master, despairing of Your exalted gifts. Oh All generous! Oh All generous! Oh All generous! By Your mercy, oh Most Merciful of the merciful! And God bless the best of His creatures, Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), and all his household!

Then go in prostration and say:

My God, my heart is veiled, my soul deficient, my intelligence defeated, my caprice triumphant, my obedience little, my disobedience much and my tongue acknowledges sins. So what am I to do? Oh He Who covers defects! Oh He Who knows the unseen things! Forgive my sins, all of them, by the sacredness of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the household of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Oh All-forgiver! Oh All-forgiver! Oh All-forgiver! By Your mercy, oh Most Merciful of the merciful!

## (63)

## His supplication for repayment of debts

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the averter of sorrows. O the dispeller of grief! O the one to ward off the sorrow and O the one to accept the prayers of uneasy people. O the Beneficent in this world and the Hereafter. You are my only hope, and O the one to show mercy on everything, have mercy on me. Shower such a mercy on me which excels every other mercy and free me from all the debts.

## ﴿٦٤﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ اَدَآءِ الْدَّیْنِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَغْنِنِیْ بِحَلاَلِكَ عَنْ حَرَامِكَ وَ بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ مَنْ سِوَاكَ۔

## ﴿٦٥﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا قَصَدِا نُسَانًا لِحَاجَة يَكْتُب ذٰلك بِيَدِه الْيُمْنٰی

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اللّٰهُ يَا وَاحِدُ يَا اَحَدُ يَا نُوْرُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا مَنْ مَلَأَتْ اَرْكَانُهٗ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُسَخِّرَلِیْ قَلْبَ فُلاَنِ بْنِ فُلاَنٍ كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ الْحَيَّةَ لِمُوْسٰی عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُسَخِّرَلِیْ قَلْبَهٗ كَمَا سَخَّرْتَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُوْدَهٗ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوْزَعُوْنَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُلَيِّنَ لِیْ قَلْبَهٗ كَمَا لَيَّنْتَ الْحَدِيْدَ لِدَاؤُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُذَلِّلَ لِیْ قَلْبَهٗ كَمَا ذَلَّلْتَ نُوْرَ الْقَمَرِ لِنُوْرَ الشَّمْسِ يَا اَللّٰهُ هُوَ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ اَمَتِكَ اَخَذْتَ بِقَدَمَيْهِ وَ بِنَاصِيَتِهٖ فَسَخِّرْهُ حَتّٰی يَقْضِیْ حَاجَتِیْ هٰذِهٖ وَمَا اُرِيْدُ اِنَّكَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ وَ هُوَ عَلٰی مَا هُوَ فِيْمَا هُوَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَیُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ۔

## (64)

## His supplication for paying of debts

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make me self-sufficient by Your permitted things from Your prohibited ones and from all possessing power except Your grace.

## (65)

## His supplication for seeking desires to be written by the right hand when you approach someone for some work

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I ask You O Allah the One, Unique, O the light, O the self-subsisting, O the one Whose power has filled the heavens and the earth. I request You that for me overcome the heart of so and so (here take the name) as You had overcome the snakes for Moosa (a.s.), as for Prophet Sulaiman You had overpowered his army which consisted of Jinns and men and animals all were obedient to him. And I wish that You soften his heart towards me just as You softened iron for Dawood (a.s.). And I ask You to make his heart low towards me as You have made moon in front of sunlight. O Allah he is Your slave and son of Your slave girl, You have kept his legs and his forehead in Your control. You by his hands and his legs can make my desires and wishes fulfilled without doubt. You possess power over all things and He is also in that kingdom in which there is no god except You the ever living the self-subsisting.

## ﴿٦٦﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الدُّعَآء عَلٰی الْعَدُوِّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ اُعَادِیْ لَكَ وَلِيًّا اَوْ اُوَالِیْ لَكَ عَدُوًّا وَ اَرْضٰی لَكَ سُخْطًا اَبَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ صَلَّيْتَ عَلَيْهِ فَصَلَواتُنَا عَلَيْهِ وَ مَنْ لَعَنْتَهُ فَلَعْنَتُنَا عَلَيْهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَنْ كَانَ فِیْ مَوْتِهٖ فَرَجٌ وَ لِجَمِيْعِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فَارِحْنَا مِنْهُ وَ اَبْدَلْنَا بِهٖ مَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَنَا مِنْهُ حَتّٰی تَرِيَنَا مِنْ عِلْمِ الْاِجَابَةِ مَا تَعْرِفُهُ فِیْ اَدْيَانِنَا وَ مَعَايَشِنَا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿٦٧﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عَلَی الظَّالِمِ بَعْدَ الْغُسْلِ وَصَلٰوةُ رَكْعَتَيْن

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ فُلاَ بْنُ فُلاَنٍ ظَلَمَنِیْ وَ اعْتَدٰی عَلَیَّ وَ نَصَبَ لِیْ وَ اَمَضَّنِیْ وَ اَرْمَضَنِیْ وَ اَذَلَّنِیْ وَ اَخْلَقَنِیْ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَكِلْهُ اِلٰی نَفْسِهٖ وَ هُدَّ رُكْنَهٗ وَ عَجِّلْ حَايَجَتَهٗ وَ اَسْلِبْهُ نِعْمَتَكَ عِنْدَهُ وَ اقْطَعْ رِزْقَهٗ وَابْتَرْ عَمْرَهُ وَامْحُ اَثَرَهٗ وَ سَلِّطْ عَلَيْهِ عَدُوَّهٗ وَ خُذْهُ فِیْ مَا مَنِهٖ كَمَا ظَلَمَنِیْ وَاعْتَدٰی عَلَیَّ وَ نَصَبَ لِیْ وَ اَرْمَضَ وَ اَذَلَّ وَ اَخْلَقَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَعِيْذُ بِكَ عَلٰی فُلاَنِ بْنِ فُلاَنٍ فَاَعِذْنِیْ فَاِنَّكَ اَشَدُّ بَاسًا وَ اَشَدُّ تَنْكِيْلاً۔

## (66)

## His supplication, which is curse for the enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I seek Your refuge from that I abhor enmity of Your friends and I befriend Your enemies or I agree to Your eternal chastisement. O Allah I pray for Your Mercy on those whom You have bestowed Your favours and my curses on him whom You curse. O Allah grant me safety from the one, on whose death there is happiness and the believers are at rest and grant us something good in exchange of it, so that whatever we know about Your acceptance of supplication, we can witness it with our eyes, O most merciful of all the mercifuls.

## (67)

## His supplication cursing the enemies after reciting two units of prayers

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! So and so son of so and so (here take the name of the oppressor) is oppressing me and troubling me making me unhappy and degrading and insulting me. O Allah! Put him at the mercy of his own soul and remove his support, make him dependent on others and snatch away Your bounties from him, discontinue his sustenance, shorter his lifespan, deface him and make his enemies overpower him who may capture him in his place of safety in the same way as he has done oppression on me, laid a trap for me, made me burn in fire, insulted and degraded me. O Allah! Through You I seek refuge from so and so (here mention his name) because You are the greatest subduer and the one to punish most severely.

## (٦٨)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ لَيْلَةِ الْحَرِيْرَةِ فِیْ كَيْدِالْاَعْدَآءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ اَنْ اُضَامَ فِیْ سُلْطَانِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ اَضِلَّ هُدَاكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ اَفْتَقِرَ فِیْ غِنَاكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ. اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اُضِيِّعَ فِیْ سَلاَمَتِكَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ اُغْلَبَ وَالْاَمْرُ لَكَ وَ اِلَيْكَ.

## (٦٩)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ كَفَايَةِ الْبَلَآءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بِكَ اُسَاوِرُ وَ بِكَ اُحَاوِلُ وَ بِكَ اَصُوْلُ وَ بِكَ اَنْتَصِرُ وَ بِكَ اَمُوْتُ وَ بِكَ اَحْيَا اَسْلَمْتُ نَفْسِیْ اِلَيْكَ وَ فَوَّضْتُ اَمْرِیْ اِلَيْكَ وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِیِّ الْعَظِيْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ خَلَقْتَنِیْ وَرَزَقْتَنِیْ وَ سَرَرْتَنِیْ وَ سَتَرْتَنِیْ وَ بَيْنَ الْعِبَادِ بِلُطْفِكَ خَوَّلْتَنِیْ اِذَا وَهَيْتُ رَدَدْتَنِیْ وَ اِذَا عَسَرْتُ اَقَلْتَنِیْ وَ اِذَا مَرِضْتُ شَفَيْتَنِیْ وَ اِذَا دَعَوْتُكَ اَجَبْتَنِیْ سَيِّدِیْ اِرْضَ عَنِّیْ فَقَدْ اَرْضَيْتَنِیْ وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ.

## (68)

## His supplication for averting the trap of the enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah I seek refuge from You that no one from Your kingdom oppresses me. O Allah I seek refuge from the eventuality that in spite of Your guidance I should deviate. O Allah I seek nearness with You that in spite of Your safety I be ruined. O Allah I seek closeness to You that I be firm and stable in Your domain when the law and order is Yours and it is Your Power and strength.

## (69)

## His supplication for safety from calamities

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Through You I am attacking and through You I am going forward and by Your help I am hiding and by Your support I am achieving success. I am dying and living for You. I have pledged my soul and my transactions to You and there is no power or strength except Allah the great. O Allah You have created me, sustained me, You have concealed me and have bestowed Honour upon me among Your creatures whenever I felt weak You bestowed strength on me, whenever I stumbled You held me, whenever I was sick You cured me, whenever I called You, You answered me. O my Lord! Be pleased with me, as You have made me happy. And blessing of Allah be on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his purified progeny.

﴿۷۰﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ النَّصْرِ عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَ اِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ يَا اَللهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا اَحَدُ يَا صَمَدُ يَا اِلٰهَ مُحَمَّدٍ اِلَيْكَ نُقِلَتِ الْاَقْدَامُ وَ اَفضَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَ شَخَصَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ مُدَّتِ الْاَعْنَاقُ وَ طُلِبَتِ الْحَوَآئِجُ وَ رُفِعَتِ الْاَيْدِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِيْنَ "ثُمَّ قَالَ" لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ ثَلٰثًا

﴿۷۱﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْيَوْمِ الْمَذْكُوْرِ لَمَّا زَحَفَ النَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ هٰذَا السَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوْعِ الْمَكْفُوْفِ الْمَحْفُوْظِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلْتَهُ مَغِيْضَ اللَّيْلَ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ جَعَلْتَ فِيْهَا مَجَارِىَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ مَنَازِلَ الْكَوَاكِبِ وَالنُّجُوْمِ وَ جَعَلْتَ سَاكِنَهٗ سِبْطًا مِنَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ لاَ يَسَامُوْنَ الْعِبَادَةَ وَ رَبَّ هٰذِهِ الْاَرْضِ الَّتِىْ جَعَلْتَهَا قَرَارً الِلنَّاسِ وَالْاَنْعَامِ وَالْهَوَامِ وَمَا نَعْلَمُ وَمَا لاَ نَعْلَمُ مِمَّا يُرٰى وَ مِمَّا لاَ يُرٰى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ رَبِّ الْجِبَالِ الَّتِىْ جَعَلْتَهَا لِلْاَرْضِ اَوَ تَادًا وَ لِلْخَلْقِ مَتَاعًا وَ رَبَّ الْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ الْمُحِيْطِ بِالْعَالَمِ وَ رَبَّ السَّحَابِ

## (70)

## His supplication for victory over the enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

And there is no strength or Power except with Allah the great and high. O Allah we worship You and from You only we seek help. O Allah! O Merciful! O Compassionate! O the one! O the self-sufficient! O God of Muhammad! (Peace of Allah be on him and his progeny). In Your Domain feet are moving ahead and with the presence of heart, eyes are awaiting, necks are stretched high, where desires are asked and hands are lifted. O Allah! You judge between us and our nation with truth, as You are the best of the judges. (Then repeat three times). There is no god except Allah and Allah is great.

## (71)

## His supplication when people gathered around him

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Lord of the high skies which is hung and safe whom You have made a jungle for the Sun and Moon and the positions of the planets and the stars a place for goodness and evil and in it You have made Angels, who are never tired of Your worship. And O the Lord of the earth Who has made it a resting place for man and animals and for small creatures who are known and unknown, seeing and unseeing and for big things. O Lord of the mountains whom You have made pegs for the earth and treasure for the times, and O the owner of the moving seas Who has

الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِیْ تَجْرِیْ فِیْ الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسُ اِنْ اَظْفَرْ تَنَا عَلٰی عَدُوِّنَا فَجَنِّبْنَا الْكِبَرَ وَ سَدِّدْنَا لِلرُّشْدِ وَ اَنْ اَظْفَرْتَهُمْ عَلَيْنَا فَارْزُقْنَا الشَّهَادَةِ وَ اَعْظِيْمِ بَقِيَّةَ اَصْحَابِیْ مِنَ الْفِتْنَةِ۔

## ﴿۷۲﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ يَوْمَ الْحَرِيْرِ اَيْضًا وَ بِصِفِّيْنَ هُوَ دُعَآءِ الْكَرْبِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُحَبِّبْ اِلَیَّ مَا اَبْغَضْتَ وَلاَ تُبَغِّضْ اِلَیَّ مَا اَحْبَبْتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ اَرْضِیْ سَخَطَكَ اَوْ اَسْخَطَ رِضَاكَ اَوْ اَرُدَّ قَوْلَكَ اَوْ اُنَاصِحُ اَعْدَآئَكَ فَاَعْدُوْ اَمْرَكَ فِيْهِمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَا كَانَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ اَوْ قَوْلٍ يُقَرِّبُنِیْ مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ يُبَعِّدُنِیْ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ فَصَيَّرْنِیْ لَهٗ وَ اَحْمِلْنِیْ عَلَيْهِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ لِسَانًا ذَاكِرًا وَ قَلْبًا شَاكِرًا وَيَقِيْنًا صَادِقًا وَ اِيْمَانًا خَالِصًا وَ جَسَدًا مُتَوَاضِعًا وَارْزُقْنِیْ مِنْكَ حُبًّا وَ اَدْخِلْ قَلْبِیْ مِنْكَ رُعْبًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ تَرْحَمْنِیْ فَقَدْ حَسُنَ ظَنِّیْ بِكَ وَ اِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِیْ فَبِظُلْمِیْ وَ جَوْرِیْ وَ جُرْمِیْ وَ اِسْرَافِیْ عَلٰی نَفْسِیْ فَلاَ عُذْرَلِیْ اَنْ اَعْتَذِرَ وَلاَ مُكَافَاةً اَحْتَسِبُهَا۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِذَا حَضَرَتِ الْاٰجَالُ وَ نَفَدَتِ الْاَيَّامَ وَ كَانَ لَاُبَدَّ مِنْ لِقَآئِكَ فَاَوْجِبْ لِیْ مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ مَنْزِلاً اَللّٰهُمَّ يَغْبِطْنِیْ بِهِ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَالْاٰخِرُوْنَ لاَ حَسْرَةَ بَعْدَهَا وَلاَ رَفِيْقَ بَعْدَ رَفِيْقِهَا وَ اَكْرَمِهَا مَنْزِلاً۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْبِسْنِیْ خَشُوْعَ الْاِيْمَانِ بِالْعِزِّ قَبْلَ خُشُوْعِ الذُّلِ فِی النَّارِ اُثْنِیْ عَلَيْكَ يَا

covered the earth like a storm. And O the owner of the clouds, which are hanging between the earth and the skies. O the savior of ships, which are used to carry profitable goods. If You make us overpower our enemies then save us from arrogance. Keep us on the right path and if You give the enemies victory over us then grant us martyrdom and save my other companions from mischief.

## (72)

## Another His supplication famous as "Supplication of grief"

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Do not make me love the things which You detest neither make me away from the things which You love. O Allah! I seek refuge that I agree to Your wrath or I disagree to Your wishes, or I reject Your commands, or I mix with Your enemies and transgress Your laws. O Allah! Make me adhere to Your laws of permissible things which bring me near to You and make me away from prohibited things which makes me away from You. O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls. O Allah! I seek of You to grant me a tongue, which remembers, and a heart that thanks You. A sincere faith and a humble body. Grant me Your love, and let Your love be firm in my heart. O Allah if You bestow Mercy on me then my faith is good, and if Your wrath descends on me then it is the result of my oppression, tyranny and excesses done on myself. Neither I have an opportunity to offer an excuse nor I think of a way to amend it. O Allah! When death approaches me and my days are over because it is necessary to be present in Your Presence. You will surely place me in Paradise. O Allah! The present and the past dependents will envy me after which there will be no repentance and after this friendship there will

رَبِّ اَحۡسَنَ الثَّنَآءِ لِاَنَّ بَلَآئَكَ عِنۡدِیۡ اَحۡسَنَ الۡبَلَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَذِقۡنِیۡ مِنۡ عَوۡنِكَ وَ تَاْیِیۡدِكَ وَ تَوۡفِیۡقِكَ وَ رِفۡدِكَ وَارۡزُقۡنِیۡ شَوۡقًا اِلٰی لِقَآئِكَ وَ نَصۡرًا فِیۡ نَصۡرِكَ حَتّٰی اَجِدُ حَلاَوَةَ ذٰلِكَ فِیۡ قَلۡبِیۡ وَاعۡزِمۡ عَلٰی اَرۡشَدِ اُمُوۡرِیۡ فَقَدۡ تَرٰی مَوۡقِفِیۡ وَ مَوۡقِفَ اَصۡحَابِیۡ وَلاَ یَخۡفٰی عَلَیۡكَ شَیۡءٌ مِنۡ اَمۡرِیۡ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیۡ اَسۡئَلُكَ النَّصۡرَ الَّذِیۡ نَصَرۡتَ بِهٖ رَسُوۡلَكَ وَ فَرَّقۡتَ بِهٖ بَیۡنَ الۡحَقِّ وَالۡبَاطِلِ حَتّٰی اَقَمۡتَ بِهٖ دِیۡنَكَ اَفۡلَحۡتَ بِهٖ حُجَّتَكَ یَا مَنۡ هُوَ لِیۡ فِیۡ كُلِّ مَقَامٍ۔

## «۷۳»

## وَكَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیۡ صَفَیۡن قَبۡل رَفع الۡمَصَاحِف الشَرِیۡفَة فَلَمَّا رَفَعُوۡهَا وَ اَبوۡ قَوۡل اَمِیۡرِ الۡمُؤۡمِنیۡن عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ دَعَآء فَقَال

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیۡ اَسۡئَلُكَ الۡعَافِیَةَ مِنۡ جُهۡدِ الۡبَلَآءِ وَ مِنۡ شَمَاتَةِ الۡاَعۡدَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغۡفِرۡلِیۡ ذَنۡبِیۡ وَزَكِّ عَمَلِیۡ وَاغۡسِلۡ خَطَایَایَ فَاِنِّیۡ ضَعِیۡفٌ اِلٰی مَا قَوَیۡتَ وَ اَقۡسِمۡ لِیۡ حِلۡمًا تَشُدُّ بِهٖ بَابَ الۡجَهۡلِ وَ عِلۡمًا تُفَرِّجُ بِهِ الۡجَهَالاَتِ وَ یَقِیۡنًا تُذۡهِبُ بِهِ الشَّكَّ عَنِّیۡ وَ فَهۡمًا تُخۡرِجُنِیۡ بِهٖ مِنَ الۡفِتَنِ الۡمُنۡضِلاَتِ وَ نُوۡرًا اَمۡشٰی بِهٖ فِی النَّاسِ وَاهۡتَدِیۡ بِهٖ فِی الظُّلُمَاتِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَصۡلِحۡ لِیۡ سَمۡعِیۡ وَ بَصَرِیۡ وَ شَعۡرِیۡ وَ بَشَرِیۡ وَ قَلۡبِیۡ صَالِحًا بَاقِیًا تُصۡلِحُ بِهَامَا بَقِیَ مِنۡ جَسَدِیۡ اَسۡئَلُكَ الرَّاحَةَ عِنۡدَ الۡمَوۡتِ وَالۡعَفۡوَ عِنۡدَ الۡحِسَابِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیۡ اَسۡئَلُكَ اَیُّ عَمَلٍ كَانَ اَحَبُّ اِلَیۡكَ وَ اَقۡرَبُ

be no friends, and make my place in the Heaven, honourable. O Allah! Clothe me with the dress of faith and honour, before the degradation and humiliation in hell. O Allah! I praise You a lot so that my examination becomes easy. O Allah! Bestow upon me Your help, Your support, Your grace and Your bounties. Bestow upon me the love of Your meeting, grant me success by Your help, that I taste it in my heart and I have the desire to change my companions because You are attentive and listening to me and my companions; and no affair of mine is hidden from You. O Allah! I ask from You the help which You have bestowed on Your Prophets by which they differentiated between truth and falsehood, by which religion was perfected and Your Proof (Holy Prophet) was successful. O the one Who is with me at all the places!

## (73)

## His supplication in the Battlefield of Siffin before lifting the Holy Quran on spears and when the people did not pay any heed Ali (a.s.) recited thus:

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek forgiveness from the difficulties of examination and from the evil designs of the enemy. O Allah! Forgive my sins make my actions pure, ward away my sins because in front of those whom You have bestowed power, I am totally helpless, grant me such a tolerance that the doors of ignorance are closed, bestow on me that knowledge by which ignorance goes away. Give me that certainty by which the doubts are dispelled. Grant me that understanding which brings me out from the corruptions. Bestow on me that light by which I can bring understanding

لَدَيْكَ اَنْ تَسْتَعْمَلْنِيْ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ثُمَّ لَقِّنِيْ اَشْرَفَ الْاَعْمَالِ عِنْدَكَ وَ اٰتِنِيْ فِيْهِ قُوَّةً وَ صِدْقًا وَ جِدًّا وَ عَزَمًا مِنْكَ وَ نِشَاطًا ثُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ اَعْمَلُ اِبْتِغَآءَ وَجْهِكَ وَ مَعَاشًا فِيْمَا اٰتَيْتَ صَالِحِيْ عِبَادِكَ ثُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ لاَ اَشْتَرِيْ بِهٖ ثَمَنًا وَلاَ اَبْتَغِيْ بِهٖ بَدَلاً وَلاَ تُغَيِّرْهُ فِيْ سَرَّآءَ وَلاَ ضَرَّآءَ وَلاَ كَسِلاً وَلاَ نِسْيَانًا وَلاَ رِيَآءً حَتّٰى تَتَوَفَّانِيْ عَلَيْهِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ اَشْرَفَ الْقَتْلِ فِيْ سَبِيْلِكَ اَنْصُرُكَ وَ اَنْصُرُ رَسُوْلَكَ اَشْتَرٰى بِهِ الْحَيٰوةَ الْبَاقِيَةَ بِالْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ اَعِنِّيْ بِمَرْضَاتٍ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ قَلْبًا سَلِيْمًا ثَابِتًا حَفِيْظًا مُنِيْبًا يَعْرِفُ الْمَعْرُوْفَ فَيَتْبَعُهُ وَ يُنْكِرُ الْمُنْكَرَ فَيَجْتَنِبُهُ لاَ فَاجِرًا وَلاَ شَقِيًّا وَلاَ مُرْتَابًا يَا بَاسِطَ الْيَدَيْنِ بَالرَّحْمَةِ يَا مَنْ سَبَقَتْ رَحْمَتُهُ غَضَبَهُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ حَيٰوتِيْ زِيَادَةً فِيْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَاجْعَلِ الْوَفَاةَ نَجَاةً فِيْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ وَاخْتِمْ لِيْ عَمَلِيْ بِالشَّهَادَةِ يَا عُدَّتِيْ فِيْ كُرْبَتِيْ وَ يَا صَاحِبِيْ فِيْ حَاجَتِيْ وَ يَا وَلِيِّ فِيْ نِعْمَتِيْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْزُقَنِيْ شُكْرَ نِعْمَتَكَ وَ صَبْرًا عَلٰى بَلِيَّتِكَ وَ رِضًى بِقَدْرِكَ وَ تَصْدِيْقًا بِوَعْدِكَ وَ حِفْظًا لِوَصِيَّتِكَ وَ وَرْعًا وَ تَوَكُّلاً عَلَيْكَ وَ اِعْتِصَامًا بَحَبْلِكَ وَ تَمَسُّكًا بِكِتَابِكَ وَ مَعْرِفَةً بِحَقِّكَ وَ قُوَّةً فِيْ عِبَادَتِكَ وَ نِشَاطًا لِذِكْرِكَ مَا اسْتَعْمَرْتَنِيْ فِيْ اَرْضِكَ فَاِذَا كَانَ مَالاَ بُدَّ مِنْهُ الْمَوْتَ فَاجْعَلْ مَيْتَنِيْ قَتْلاً فِيْ سَبِيْلِكَ بِيَدِ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ وَاجْعَلْ مَصِيْرِيْ فِيْ الْاَحْيَآءِ الْمَرْزُوْقِيْنَ عِنْدَكَ فِيْ دَارِ الْحَيْوَانِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلِ النُّوْرَ فِيْ بَصَرِيْ وَالْيَقِيْنَ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ وَ خَوْفَكَ فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَ ذِكْرَكَ عَلٰى لِسَانِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ رَغْبَتِيْ

in people and can seek guidance from darkness. O Allah! Reform my ears, eyes, intellect, heart, such reforms which remain; and which also reforms the other parts of the body. I ask You for ease at the time of death and forgiveness at the time of accounting. O Allah! I love all those actions which are dear to You and accepted by You, always involve me in such deeds and honour me by those deeds which are close to You, and grant me sincerity and steadiness in those deeds, after which I continue doing those deeds throughout my life and whatever You have bestowed upon Your pious creatures make it as a support for me, make it in such a way that I never sell it at any cost throughout my life, neither I exchange it for something, in ease or difficulties, either forgetfully or intentionally so much so that I die in this state. Grant me a great martyrdom in Your way; in helping You and Your Prophet. I can buy the life of the hereafter with the life of the world and gain Your Pleasure. O Allah! I ask from You such a heart which is tranquil and steadfast, safe and praying, which can understand recognition and adhere to it, does not love evil and be away from it, neither it is a transgressor, nor wretched nor uncertain. O the one to spread mercy. O the one Whose mercy precedes His Wrath. I request You to let my life proceed towards goodness and let death be a means of clearing all the defects. Complete my deeds on martyrdom. O my supporter in difficulties, O my Lord at times of need and O the Lord of my bounties. Make me thankful on the bounties, patience on calamities, agreeable on destiny, trust on the covenants, grace for protecting the laws of Islam, piety, reliance on Yourself, relation with You, attachment with Your book, insight of Your right, strength for Your worship, delight in Your remembrance, must be destined for me till the time You keep me on Your earth and when death comes make my death as being killed in Your way, and that too by the worst of Your creatures, and my past life like those who while living

فِیْ مَسْئَلَتِیْ اِیَّاکَ رَغْبَةَ اَوْلِیَآئِکَ فِیْ مَسَآئِلِهِمْ وَاجْعَلْ رَهْبَتِیْ اِیَّاکَ فِی اسْتَجَارَتِیْ مِنْ عَذَابِکَ رَهْبَةَ اَوْلِیَآئِکَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاسْتَعْمِلْنِیْ فِیْ مَرْضَاتِکَ وَ طَاعَتِکَ عَمَلاً لاَ اَتْرُکُ شَیْئًا مِنْ مَرْضَاتِکَ وَ طَاعَتِکَ فَخَافَةَ اَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِکَ دُوْکَکَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَمَا اٰتَیْتَنِیْ یُحدِثُ لِیْ بِهٖ ذِکْرًا وَّ اَحسِنْ لِیْ بِهٖ ذُخْرًا وَمَا زَوَیْتَ عَنِّیْ مِنْ عَطَآءٍ وَ اٰتَیْتَنِیْ عَنْهُ غِنًی فَاجْعَلْ لِیْ فِیْهِ اَجْرًا وَ اٰتَیْتَنِیْ عَلَیْهِ صَبْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ سُدَّ فَقْرِیْ فِی الدُّنْیَا وَلاَ تُلْهِنِیْ عَنْ عِبَادَتِکَ وَلاَ تُنْسِنِیْ ذِکْرَکَ وَلاَ تُقَصِّرْ رَغْبَتِیْ فِیْمَا عِنْدَکَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِکَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَالْحُزْنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْکَسَلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَ سُوْٓءِ الْخُلْقِ وَ ضَلْعِ الدَّیْنِ وَ غَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ وَ غَلَبَةِ الْعَدُوِّ وَ تَوَالِیَ الْاَیَّامِ وَ شَرِّ مَا یَعْمَلُ الظَّالِمُوْنَ فِیْ الْاَرْضِ وَ بَلِیَّةٍ لاَ اَسْتَطِیْعُ عَلَیْهِ صَبْرًا وَ اَعُوْذُبِکَ مِنْ کُلِّ شَیْءٍ زَحْزَحَ بَیْنِیْ وَ بَیْنَکَ اَوْ بَاعَدَ مِنْکَ اَوْ صَرَفَ عَنِّیْ وَجْهَکَ اَوْ نَقَصَ مِنْ حَظِّیْ عِنْدَکَ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِکَ اَنْ تَحُوْلُ خَطَایَایَ اَوْ ظُلْمِیْ اَوْ اِسْرَافِیْ عَلٰی نَفْسِیْ وَ اِتِّبَاعَ هَوَآئِیْ وَاسْتِعْمَالَ شَهْوَتِیْ دُوْنَ رَحْمَتِکَ وَ بِرِّکَ وَ فَضْلِکَ وَ بَرَکَاتِکَ وَ مَوْعُوْدِکَ عَلٰی نَفْسِکَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِکَ مِنْ صَاحِبِ سُوْٓءٍ فِی الْمَغِیْبِ وَالْمَحْضَرِ فَاِنَّ قَلْبَهٗ یَرْعَانِیْ وَ عَیْنَاهُ تَنْظُرَانِیْ وَ اُذُنَاهُ تَسْمَعَانِیْ اِنْ رَاٰی حَسَنَةً اَخْفَاهَا وَ اِنْ رَاٰی سَیِّئَةً اَبْدَاهَا وَ اَعُوْذُبِکَ مِنْ طَمْعٍ یُدْنِیْ اِلٰی طَمْعٍ وَ اَعُوْذُبِکَ مِنْ ضَلاَلَةٍ تُرْدِیْنِیْ وَ مِنْ فِتْنَةٍ تُعْرِضُ بِیْ وَ مِنْ خَطِیْئَةٍ لاَ تَوْبَةَ مَعَهَا وَ مِنْ مَنْظَرِ سُوْٓءٍ فِیْ الْاَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ عِنْدَ غَضَاضَةِ

received sustenance from Your kingdom. O Allah! Bestow light in my eyes, certainty in my heart, and fear in my soul and Your remembrance on my tongue. O Allah! Grant me that pleasure which Your beloved ones had when they were seeking from You and I fear Your wrath as Your beloved ones used to fear You. O Allah! Bestow on me Your Happiness and obedience, to such an extent that except You, I don't fear any of Your creature and leave Your obedience. O Allah! When You grant me bounties also bestow on me the power to thank You by which I remember You and those bounties which are away from me. You find me needing it. Grant me reward and patience on it. O Allah! Dispel poverty from me in the world and let me not be unmindful of Your worship, don't let me be away from Your remembrance, and do not divert my attention from the rewards which are with You. O Allah! I seek refuge from the sorrow, helplessness, laziness, cowardice, miserliness, and bad behaviour, excess of debts, overpowering and enmity of the people, trouble of days, evil deeds of the inhabitants of the earth, and the intolerable things. And I seek Your safety from all those things which become a barrier between You and me or which makes me away from You or divert my attention from You. Or minimize my share from You and I seek Your Protection from my sins, my oppression upon myself, following my soul may prevent Your Mercy and Promises from me. O Allah! I seek refuge from an evil companion whose heart even is inclined to me, and eyes set on me, his ears are hearing me, but when he sees goodness he conceals it from me and if he sees evil he reveals it to me, and I seek refuge from this greed which brings us closer to another greed. I seek refuge from the deviation, which destroys me and that corruption which ruins me, and from that sin after which there is no repentance and from the destruction of progeny and wealth, which is visible at the time of death, and I seek Your protection from Polytheism,

الْمَوْتِ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْكُفْرِ وَالشَّكِّ وَالْبَغْيِ وَالْحَمِيَّةِ وَالْغَضَبِ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَیْءٍ يُطْغِيْنِیْ وَ مِنْ فَقْرٍ يُنْسِيْنِیْ و مِنْ هُوًی يُرْدِيْنِیْ وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ يُخْزِيْنِیْ وَ مِنْ صَاحِبٍ يُغْوِيْنِیْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ يَوْمٍ اَوَّلُهٗ فَزَعٌ وَ اٰخِرُهٗ جَزَعٌ تَسْوَدُّ فِيْهِ الْوُجُوْهُ وَ تَجُفُّ فِيْهِ الْاَكْبَادُ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَنْ اَعْمَلَ ذَنْبًا مُحِيْطًا لاَ تَغْفِرُهٗ اَبَدًا وَ مِنْ ذَنْبٍ يَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ مِنْ اَمَلٍ يَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْعَمَلِ وَ مِنْ حَيٰوةٍ تَمْنَعُ خَيْرَ الْمَمَاةِ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْجَهْلِ وَالْهَزْلِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ وَ مِنْ سُقْمٍ يَشْغَلَنِیْ وَ مِنْ صَحَّةٍ تُلْهِيْنِیْ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ التَّعَبِ وَالنَّصَبِ وَالْوَصَبِ وَالضِّيْنِ وَالضَّلاَلَةِ وَالْغَآئِلَةِ وَالذِّلَّةِ وَالْمَسْكَنَةِ وَالرِّيَآءِ وَالسُّمْعَةِ وَالنِّدَامَةِ وَالْحُزْنِ وَالْخُشُوْعِ وَالْبَغْيِ وَالْفِتَنِ وَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْاٰفَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ وَ بَلَآءِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْفَوَاحِشِ مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا بَطَنَ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَسْوَسَةِ الْاَنْفُسِ وَ مِمَّا لاَ تُحِبُّ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَالْفِعْلِ وَالْعَمَلِ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ وَالْحِسِّ وَلِلّبْسِ وَ مِنْ طَوارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ اَنْفُسِ الْجِنِّ وَ اَعْيُنِ الْاِنْسِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِیْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ لِسَانِیْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِیْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ بَصَرِیْ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لاَ تَشْبَعُ وَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لاَ تَخْشَعُ وَ مِنْ دُعَآءٍ لاَ يُسْمَعُ وَ مِنْ صَلٰوةٍ لاَ تُقْبَلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُخَلِّنِیْ فِیْ شَیْءٍ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ وَلاَ تَرُدَّنِیْ فِیْ ضَلاَلَةٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ بِشِدَّةِ مُلْكِكَ وَ عِزَّةِ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ عَظْمَتِكَ وَ سُلْطَانِكَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ خَلْقِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ.

disobedience, prejudice and anger. And I seek refuge from those things that makes me rebellious and from the poverty which destroys me and from the desires which annihilate me and those deeds which debase me, and from friend who deviate me. O Allah! I seek Your protection from the day whose beginning is fear and end is restlessness in which faces turn black and heart becomes dry and of those sins that seize the good deeds which is not forgiven by You and of the sins which prevents good deeds and with the hope which refuses good deeds, and from that life which refrains from good death, I seek refuge from ignorance and from vain talks, foul language and evil deeds, from that diseases which keeps me busy, from that health which makes me forget You, I seek refuge from fatigue and tiredness, from sorrow and hardships, from deviation and cheating, from disgrace, poverty and ego, from doing actions for showing off, from shame and sorrow, from revolt and mischief, from all calamities and evil, from the calamities of this world and the hereafter. With Your help I wish to be saved from all absurdities, from the whispering of the hearts and from all those words and actions which You do not approve of and by Your help I wish to be saved from the Jinns, people, cheating, calamities of the day and night, from the evil of Jinns and the evil eyes of the people. O Allah! I seek protection from You, save me from the evil of the heart, evil of the tongue, evil of the ears, and mischief of the eyes. I supplicate to You, save me from the stomach which never fills, and from the heart which is not afraid of You and from the supplication which is not worth hearing and from the prayer which is rejected. O Allah! Do not put me in the smallest chastisement and do not let me stray into misguidance. O Allah! Save me from Your severest control, High power, Honour and Kingdom and from all the harms of Your entire creation.

(٧٤)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ يَوْمَ الْجَمَلِ قَبْلَ الْوَاقِعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَحْمَدُكَ وَ اَنْتَ لِلْحَمْدِ اَهْلٌ عَلٰى حُسْنِ صَنِيْعِكَ اِلَيَّ وَ تَعَطُّفِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ عَلٰى مَا وَصَلْتَنِىْ بِهٖ مِنْ نُوْرِكَ وَ تَدَارَكْتَنِىْ بِهٖ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اَسْبَغْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ نِعْمَتِكَ فَقَدِ اصْطَنَعْتَ عِنْدِىْ يَا مَوْلاَىَ مَا يَحِقُّ لَكَ بِهٖ جُهْدِىْ وَ شُكْرِىْ لِحُسْنِ عَفْوِكَ وَ بَلآئِكَ الْقَدِيْمِ عِنْدِىْ وَ تُظَاهِرُ نَعْمَآئِكَ عَلَيَّ وَ قَتَابُعِ اَيَادِيْكَ لَدَيَّ لَمْ تَبْلُغْ اِحْرَازَ حَظِّىْ وَلاَ اِصْلاَحَ نَفْسِىْ وَ لٰكِنَّكَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ بَدَاتَنِىْ اَوَّلاً بِاِحْسَانِكَ فَهَدَيْتَنِىْ لِدِيْنِكَ وَ عَرَّفْتَنِىْ نَفْسَكَ وَ ثَبَّتَنِىْ مَا فِىْ اُمُوْرِىْ بِالْكِفَايَةِ كُلِّهَا وَالصُّنْعِ بِىْ فَصَرَفْتَ عَنِّىْ جَهْدَ الْبَلآءِ وَ مَنَعْتَ مِنِّىْ مَحْذُوْرَ الْقَضَآءِ فَلَسْتُ اَذْكُرُ مِنْكَ اِلاَّ جَمِيْلاً وَلَمْ اَرِمْنَكَ اِلاَّ تَفْضِيْلاً اِلٰهِىْ كَمْ مِنْ بَلآءٍ وَ جُهْدٍ صُرِفَ صَرَفْتَهٗ عَنِّىْ وَ اَرَيْتَنِيْهِ فِىْ غَيْرِىْ وَكَمْ مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ فِىْ غَيْرِىْ اَقْرَرْتَ بِهَا عَيْنِىْ وَ كَمْ مِنْ صَنِيْعَةٍ شَرِيْفَةٍ لَكَ عِنْدِىْ اِلٰهِىْ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ تُجِيْبُ فِىْ الْاِضْطِرَارِ دَعْوَتِىْ وَ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ تُنَفِّسُ عِنْدَ الْغُمُوْمِ كُرْبَتِىْ وَ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ تَاْخُذُلِىْ مِنَ الْاَعْدَآءِ بِظُلاَمَتِىْ فَمَا وَ جَدْتُكَ وَلاَ اَجِدُكَ بَعِيْدًا مِنِّىْ حِيْنَ اُرِيْدُكَ وَلاَ مُنْقَبِضًا عَنِّىْ حِيْنَ اَسْئَلُكَ وَلاَ مُعْرِضًا عَنِّىْ حِيْنَ اَدْعُوْكَ فَاَنْتَ اِلٰهِىْ اَجِدُ صَنِيْعَكَ عِنْدِىْ مَحْمُوْدًا وَ حُسْنَ بَلآئِكَ عِنْدِىْ مَوْجُوْدًا وَ جَمِيْعِ اَفْعَالِكَ

## (74)

# His supplication before the Battle of Jamal

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I praise You as only You are worth the praise, as You have obliged me so much that all my attention is only to You. Accept my thanks as Your pardon is the best and Your test is since a long time, still the thankfulness is a protection of my share of bounties, and not for reforming myself. O Allah! You have obliged me by granting insight of Your religion and recognition of Yourself and have granted Your complete protection in my affairs. Have mercy on me and avert the difficulties from me. Keep away Your fearful judgments from me. I don't remember anything except Your obligation; I have not seen anything except Your grace. O Allah! So many of the difficulties have been warded off from me by You and was turned towards my enemies and they were involved in it. And so many of the bounties which were with my enemies, which You turned away from them and bestowed upon me. And I am also not aware of all Your obligations on me. O Allah! You are the one Who hears my prayers at the time of restlessness, You are the one Who watches me at the times of sorrow, You are the one to avenge my enemies. Neither I have ever found You away from me nor at the times of prayer You are away and I always find You close to me and not only when I call You. O Allah! I find only Your obligation worth praising and only Your excellent tests is present with me, all Your actions are good. My tongue, my intellect, all my parts and all that of mine which is on the earth is full of praise for You. O Allah! For the sake of Your light

جَمِيْلاً يَحْمِدُكَ لِسَانِىْ وَ عَقَلِىْ وَ جَوَارِحِىْ وَ جَمِيْعِ مَا اَقَلَّتِ الْاَرْضُ مِنِّىْ يَا مَوْلاَىَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِنُوْرِكَ الَّذِىْ اشْتَقَقْتُ مِنْ عَظَمَتِكَ وَ عَظَمَتِكَ الَّتِىْ اشْتَقَقْتَهَا مِنْ مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ عَلاَ اَنْ تَمُنَّ عَلَىَّ بِوَاجِبِ شُكْرِىْ نِعْمَتِكَ. رَبِّ مَا اَحْرَصَنِىْ عَلٰى مَا زَهَدْتَنِىْ فِيْهِ وَ حَثَثْتَنِىْ عَلَيْهِ وَ اِنْ لَمْ تُعِنِّىْ عَلٰى دُنْيَاىَ بِزُهْدٍ وَ عَلٰى اٰخِرَتِىْ بِتَقْوًى هَلَكْتُ رَبِّ دَعَتْنِىْ دَوَاعِىَ الدُّنْيَا مِنْ حَرْثِ النِّسَآءِ وَالْبَنِيْنَ فَاَجَبْتُهَا سَرِيْعًا وَ رَكَنْتُ اِلَيْهَا طَآئِعًا وَ دَعَتْنِىْ دَوَاعِىَ الْاٰخِرَةَ مِنَ الزُّهْدِ وَالْاِجْتِهَادِ فَكَبُوْتُ لَهَا وَلَمْ اُسَارِعْ اِلَيْهَا مُسَارَعَتِىْ اِلَى الْحُطَامِ الْهَامِدِ وَالْهَشِيْمِ الْبَآئِدِ وَالسَّرَابِ الذَّاهِبِ عَنْ قَلِيْلٍ رَبِّ خَوَّفْتَنِىْ وَ شَوَّقْتَنِىْ وَاحْتَجَجْتَ عَلَىَّ فَمَا خِفْتُكَ حَقَّ خَوْفِكَ وَ اَخَافُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ قَدْ تَبَطْتُ عَنِ السَّعْيِ لَكَ وَ تَهَاوَنْتُ لِشَيْءٍ مِنْ اِحْتِجَاجِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ فِىْ هٰذِهِ الدُّنْيَا سَعْيِىْ لَكَ فِىْ طَاعَتِكَ وَامْلَأْ قَلْبِىْ خَوْفَكَ وَ حَوِّلْ تَثْبِيْطِىْ وَ تَهَاوُنِىْ وَ تَفْرِيْطِىْ وَ كُلَّ مَا اَخَافُهُ مِنْ نَفْسِىْ فَرْقًا مِنْكَ وَ صَبْرًا عَلٰى طَاعَتِكَ وَ عَمَلاً بِهٖ يَا ذَالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ وَاجْعَلْ جُنَّتِىْ مِنَ الْخَطَايَا حَصِيْنَةً وَ حَسَنَاتِىْ مُضَاعَفَةً فَاِنَّكَ تُضَاعِفُ لِمَنْ تَشَآءُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ دَرَجَاتِىْ فِىْ الْجِنَانِ رَفِيْعَةً وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ رَبِّ مِنْ رَفِيْعِ الْمَطْعَمِ وَالْمَشْرَبِ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا اَعْلَمُ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَالاَ اَعْلَمُ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الْفَوَاحِشَ كُلِّهَا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَ مَا بَطَنَ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ يَا رَبِّ اَنْ اَشْتَرِىَ الْجَهْلَ بِالْعِلْمِ كَمَا اشْتَرٰى غَيْرِىْ اَوِالسَّفَهَ بِالْحِلْمِ اَوِ الْجَزَعَ

which You have created by Your Honour, and by the sake of Your Honour which You have created by Your will, and by the sake of Your name which is high, that bestow upon me the love to thank You obligatorily. O Lord! Had You not helped me from all those things, which were prohibited for me, and if the fear of the hereafter were not instilled in me I would have been destroyed. O Allah the provisions of this world called me, the greed of women and children which I accepted hastily and tilted towards it, and when the provisions of the hereafter invited me towards piety and goodness I stumbled but did not go that hastily as I had gone for the things which be destroyed and perish very soon. O Allah! You scared me, inculcated love in me, explained me with proofs still I was not scared to the extent as it was desired and now I fear that I am not unmindful in obedience to Your commands and that I might have been deficient regarding Your established proofs. O Allah! Reserve all my endeavours for Your strength and put Your fear in my heart. And convert my carelessness, laziness, negligence and all personal fears into Your fear, and obedience and good deeds by Your grace. O the possessor of Honour and Majesty, make my shield against sins stronger and multiply my good deeds as You can increase whatever You wish. O Allah! Increase my status in the Heavens, and I seek refuge from all that is eaten and drunk, but is prohibited by You, and I wish to be away from the fear of all the known and unknown things, and I seek to be away from the evil of all the things whether apparent or hidden. O Allah grant me protection from what the others have done in ignorance instead of knowledge, haste instead of tolerance, restlessness instead of patience deviation instead of guidance and polytheism instead of faith. O my Nourisher! Have mercy on me and oblige me because You befriend the

بِالصَّبْرِ اَوِ الضَّلاَلَةَ بِالْهُدٰى اَوِ الْكُفْرَ بِالْاِيْمَانِ يَا رَبِّ مُنَّ عَلَيَّ بِذٰلِكَ فَاِنَّكَ تَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَلاَ تُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿٧٥﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا لَقِيَ الْعَدُوَّ مُحَارِبًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِلَيْكَ اَفَضَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَ مُدَّتِ الْاَعْنَاقُ وَ شَخَصَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ نُقِلَتِ الْاَقْدَامُ وَ اُنْضِيَتِ الْاَبَدَانُ اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدْ صَرَّحَ مَكْنُوْنُ الشَّنَآنِ وَ جَاشَتْ مَرَاجِلُ الْاَضْعَانِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَشْكُرُ اِلَيْكَ غَيْبَةَ نَبِيِّنَا وَ كَثْرَةَ عَدُوِّنَا وَ تَشَتُّتِ اَهْوَآئِنَا رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِيْنَ۔

## ﴿٧٦﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ اِذَا حَزَنَهٗ اَمْرٌ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ احْرُسْنِيْ بِعَيْنِكَ الَّتِيْ لاَ تَنَامُ وَاكْنُفْنِيْ بِرُكْنِكَ الَّذِيْ لاَ يُضَامُ وَاغْفِرْلِيْ بِقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَيَّ يَا رَبِّ لاَ اَهْلِكُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّجَآءُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اَعَزُّ وَ اَكْبَرُ مِمَّا اَخَافُ وَ اَحْذَرُ بِاللّٰهِ اَسْتَنْجِحُ وَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَتَوَجَّهُ يَا كَافِيَ اِبْرٰهِمَ نَمْرُوْدَ وَ مُوْسٰى فِرْعَوْنَ اِكْفِنِيْ مِمَّا مَا اَنَا فِيْهِ اَللّٰهُ رَبِّيْ لاَ اُشْرِكُ

doers of good and never turn down their goodness and praise is for the Lord of the worlds.

## (75)

## His supplication when he used to fight the enemy

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! My heart is present in Your Domain and the head is bowed down and eyes are fixed at You, feet are trembling and the body has become weak, old enmities are manifested; pots of malice are boiling out. O Allah! I complain to You of the absence of our Prophet and the abundance of the enemies, and the colorful desires. O Allah! Grant truth a victory between my enemies, and me, as You are the best of those Who bestow victory.

## (76)

## His supplication when he was aggrieved

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Look at me attentively with the eyes, which never sleep, and help me with the power, which is never subdued, and forgive me by Your Grace. O Lord! When You are my hope I can never be destroyed. O Lord! You are far greater and above to the one whom I fear, I seek success from Allah and I turn through the means of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the messenger of Allah (peace be on him and his progeny). O the sufficient and the protector of Prophet Ibrahim and O the one to save Moosa from the clutches of PHAROH, save me from these problems. Allah is my nourisher and I do not ascribe a partner to Him. Sufficient is

بِهٖ شَيْـًٔا حَسْبِیَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوْبِيْنَ حَسْبِیَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ حَسْبِیَ الْمَانِعُ مِنَ الْمَمْنُوْعِيْنَ حَسْبِیَ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَ حَسْبِیَ مُذْقَطٌّ حَسْبِیَ اللّٰهُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ۔

((٧٧))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ طَلَبِ الشَّهَادَةِ فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ عَمِلْتَ سَبِيْلاً مِنْ سُبُلِكَ فَجَعَلْتَ فِيْهِ رِضَاكَ وَ نَدَيْتَ اِلَيْهِ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ وَ جَعَلْتَهٗ اَشْرَفَ سَبِيْلِكَ عِنْدَنَا ثَوَابًا وَ اَكْرَمِهَا لَدَيْكَ بَابًا وَ اَحَبِّهَا اِلَيْكَ مَسْلَكًا ثُمَّ اشْتَرَيْتَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَنْفُسَهُمْ وَ اَمْوَالَهُمْ بِاَنَّ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِیْ سَبِيْلِ اللهِ فَيَقْتُلُوْنَ وَ يُقْتَلُوْنَ وَعْدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِی التَّوْرٰىةِ وَالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ فَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنِ اشْتَرٰى فِيْهِ مِنْكَ نَفْسَهٗ ثُمَّ وَ فٰى لَكَ بِبَيْعِهِ الَّذِیْ بَايَعَكَ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرَ نَاكِبٍ وَلاَ نَاقِصٍ عَهْدًا وَلاَ مُبَدِّلٍ تَبْدِيْلاً اِلاَّ اِسْتِنْجَازًا لِمَوْعِدِكَ وَ اِسْتِحْبَابًا لِمُحَبَّتِكَ وَ تَقَرُّبًا اِلَيْكَ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِهٖ وَاجْعَلْ خَاتِمَةَ عَمَلِیْ وَارْزُقْنِیْ لَكَ وَ بِكَ مَشْهَدًا تُوْجِبُ لِیْ بِهِ الرِّضَا وَ تَحُطُّ عَنِّیْ بِهِ الْخَطَايَا وَاجْعَلْنِیْ فِی الْاَحْيَآءِ الْمَرْزُوْقِيْنَ بِاَيْدِی الْعُدَاةِ الْعُصَاةِ تَحْتَ لِوَآءِ الْحَقِّ وَ رَايَةِ الْهُدٰى مَاضِيًا عَلٰى نُصْرَتِهِمْ قِدْمًا غَيْرَ مُوَلٍّ دُبُرًا وَلاَ مُحَدِّثٍ شَكًّا وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ عِنْدَ ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الذَّنْبِ الْمُحِيْطِ لِلْاَعْمَالِ۔

He as a nourisher for all other nourishers, the Creator for all the creations and the one to stop from prohibited things. Allah is sufficient except Whom there no God and one on Whom I rely. He is the Lord of the great throne.

## (77)

## His supplication for achieving martyrdom in the way of Allah

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You have shown a way out of many ways and have approved of it. Have called Your pious people on it, and have termed it as a best way which is beneficial for us and is a door of Your forgiveness and a way of acceptance, then on that path the soul of the believers will be purchased and Heaven will be their compensation, these will be the people who wage a Holy War, are killed and Your promise is truth which is mentioned in Torah, Bible and the Quran. Therefore include me among those who sell their souls to You and whatever transactions they do, they fulfill it, without turning their faces or doing any changes in it and it is only adhering to Your promise, and have done to achieve Your love and nearness. Send blessings on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and make him a supplement for my deeds and for You a witness of belief in Your oneness. I do it in such a way that it becomes a source of Your pleasure and a way for pardoning my sins. And grant me the position of those living, who have succeeded. With the banner of truth fighting against Your oppressors and tyrants, with firm steps and have never expressed doubts, and I seek refuge from that which erases good deeds.

## ﴿٧٨﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ اِصْلاَحِ الْمُخَالِفِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ احْقِنْ دِمَآئِنَا وَ دِمَآئَهُمْ وَ اَصْلِحْ ذَاتَ بَيْنِنَا وَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَ اَهْدِهِمْ مِنْ ضَلاَلَتِهِمْ حَتّٰى يَعْرِفَ الْحَقَّ مِنْ جَهِلَهٗ وَ يَرْعَوِىَ مِنَ الْغَيِّ وَالْعُدْوَانِ وَ مَنْ لِهَجَ بِهٖ۔

## ﴿٧٩﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عِنْدَ اِبَاءِ النَّاسِ عَنِ الْجِهَادِ بَعْدَ اَيَّامِ عَوْدَتِهٖ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ سَمِعَ مَقَالَتَنَا الْعَادِلَةَ غَيْرَ الْجَآئِرَةِ وَالْمُسْلِحَةِ فِىْ الدِّيْنِ وَالدُّنْيَا غَيْرَ الْمَفْسَدَةِ فَاَبٰى بَعْدَ سَمْعِهٖ لَهَا اِلاَّ النُّكُوْصَ عَنْ نُصْرَتِكَ وَالْاِبْطَآءِ عَلٰى اِعْزَازِ دِيْنِكَ فَاِنَّا نَسْتَشْهِدُكَ عَلَيْهِ يَا اَكْبَرَ الشَّاهِدِيْنَ شَهَادَةً وَ نَسْتَشْهِدُ عَلَيْهِ جَمِيْعَ مَا اَسْكَنْتَهٗ اَرْضَكَ وَ سَمٰوَاتِكَ ثُمَّ اَنْتَ بَعْدُ الْغَنِىُّ عَنْ نَصْرِهٖ وَالْاٰخِذُ لَهٗ بِذَنْبِهٖ۔

## (78)

## His supplication for reforming his enemies

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Protect ours and theirs blood and reform their and our affairs bring them out of deviation on a straight path, so that truth is distinguished from falsehood and they are away from oppression and ignorance.

## (79)

## His supplication when he extorted people for the war of Siffin and when people did not respond, he supplicated as under:

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! From among Your slaves make You a witness against the person who does not pay any heed to our admonitions and who acts lazily to help for Your cause. O The greatest of all the witnesses and it is such a witness that I call upon the entire creation to witness whom You have settled on the earth and the Heavens. The witness that You are not in need of their help and due to their sins they will be dealt with severely.

﴿٨٠﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِرَدِّ الْآبَقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِيْ بَحْرٍ لُجِّيٍّ يَغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهٖ مَوْجٌ مِنْ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ اِذْ اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰهَا وَلَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ نُوْرٌ فَمَالَهٗ مِنْ نُوْرٍ۔

﴿٨١﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ رَدِّ الْآبَقِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ السَّمَآءَ سَمَآئُكَ وَالْاَرْضُ اَرْضُكَ وَالْبَرُّ بَرُّكَ وَالْبَحْرُ بَحْرُكَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ عَلٰى فُلاَنِ ابْنِ فُلاَنٍ اَضْيَقَ مِنْ مَسْكِ جَمْلٍ وَ خُذْ بِسَمْعِهٖ وَ بَصَرِهٖ وَ قَلْبِهٖ اَوْ كَظُلُمَاتٍ فِيْ بَحْرٍ لُجِّيْ يَّغْشٰهُ مَوْجٌ فَوْقِهٖ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَاتٌ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ اِذَا اَخْرَجَ يَدَهٗ لَمْ يَكَدْ يَرٰهَا وَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجْعَلِ اللّٰهُ نُوْرًا فَمَالَهٗ مِنْ نُوْرٍ۔

## (80)

## His supplication for the return of the one who flees the battlefield

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Or like utter darkness in the stormy seas. There is wave upon wave, above which is a Cloud, (layers of) utter darkness one above another; when a man holds out his hand, he is unable to see it; and for whomsoever Allah does not create light, he has no light.

## (81)

## Another of His supplication for the return of the one who flees

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! This sky is Your sky, and this earth is Your earth. And the dry land is Your dry land and the sea is Your sea and whatever is between them in the world and the hereafter is Yours. O Allah make this earth narrow for so and so, son of so and so (here mention the name). Put Your hold on his eyes, ears and heart and darken his ways of exit like stormy waters in which waves after waves starts gushing in and the clouds cover it, one darkness covers the other darkness. So that when he brings out his hand it is not visible and he whom Allah does not give light from where can he get light?

(Write Ayatul Kursi and hang it for 3 days near his residence. By the will of Allah that person would return soon.)

## ﴿٨٢﴾

**وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ يَوْمَ لِرَادالضَّآلَّه بَعْدَ صَلاَةَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ بقْرَءُ فيها يٰسٓ بَعْدَ الْحَمْدِ۔**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

**اَللّٰهُمَّ يا رَآدَّ الضَّآلَّةِ رُدُّ عَلَيَّ ضَآلَّتِيْ۔**

## ﴿٨٣﴾

**وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ مَدْحِ النَّاسِ لَهٗ فِيْ وَجْهَهٗ**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

**اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ اَعْلَمُ بِيْ مِنْ نَفْسِيْ وَ اَنَا اَعْلَمُ بِنَفْسِيْ مِنْهُمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ خَيْرًا مِمَّا يَظُنُّوْنَ وَاغْفِرْلَنَا مَالاَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ۔**

## ﴿٨٤﴾

**وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ الْاِسْتَعَاذَةِ مِنَ الرِّيَآءَ**

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

**اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ تَحْسُنَ فِي لاَمِعَةِ الْعُيُوْنِ عَلاَنِيَتِيْ اَوْ تُصْبِحَ فِيْمَا اُبْطِنُ لَكَ سَرِيْرَتِيْ مُحَافِظًا عَلٰى رِيَآءِ النَّاسِ مِنْ نَفْسِيْ بِجَمِيْعِ مَا اَنْتَ مُطَّلِعٌ عَلَيْهِ مِنِّيْ فَاُبْدِيَ لِلنَّاسِ حُسْنَ ظَاهِرِيْ وَ اُفْضِيَ اِلَيْكَ بِسُوْٓءِ عَمَلِيْ تَقَرُّبًا اِلٰى عِبَادِكَ**

## (82)

## His supplication to be recited after praying two rakats prayer in which Surah Yasin is recited after Surah Hamd

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! O the one Who gets lost things returned, get the thing, which I have lost, back to me.

## (83)

## His supplication when someone praised him in his presence

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! You know me better than I know myself and I am more aware of myself than these people. O Allah make me as good as they think and forgive my deeds, which they are ignorant of.

## (84)

## His supplication seeking refuge from show-off

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek refuge from You in being with goodness among people and my inner self is full of defects in Your presence. I conceal my inner self just to portray my outer self to the people but You are aware of the true position better than me. It is as if I show people goodness and my evil defects are clear to You, so that I am beloved of Your creatures and

وَ تَبَاعُدًا مِنْ مَرْضَاتِكَ۔

## «۸۵»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْاِسْتِخَارَةَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ كَانَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْتَخِيْرُكَ خِيَارَ مَنْ فَوَّضَ اِلَيْكَ اَمْرَهٗ وَ اَسْلَمَ اِلَيْكَ نَفْسَهٗ وَاسْتَسْلَمَ اِلَيْكَ فِیْ اَمْرِهٖ وَ خَلاَلَكَ وَجْهَهٗ وَ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْكَ فِيْمَانَزَلَ بِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ خِرْلِیْ وَلاَ تَخِرْ عَلَیَّ وَ كُنْ لِیْ وَلاَ تَكُنْ عَلَیَّ وَانْصُرْنِیْ وَلاَ تَنْصُرْ عَلَیَّ وَ اَعِنِّیْ وَلاَ تُعِنْ عَلَیَّ وَ اَمْكِنِّیْ وَلاَ تُمَكِّنْ عَلَیَّ وَاهْدِنِیْ اِلٰی الْخَيْرِ وَلاَ تُضَلِّنِیْ وَ اَرْضِنِیْ بِقَضَآئِكَ وَ بَارِكْ فِیْ قَدَرِكَ اِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَآءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيْدُ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كَانَ لِیَ الْخِيَرَةُ فِیْ اَمْرِیْ هٰذَا فِیْ دِيْنِیْ وَ دُنْيَایَ وَ عَاقِبَةَ اَمْرِیْ فَسَهِّلْهُ لِیْ وَ اِنْ كَانَ غَيْرَ ذٰلِكَ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّیْ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اِنَّكَ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ حَسْبُنَا اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ۔

## «۸۶»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْخُرُوْجِ اِلٰی السَّفَرِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَآءِ السَّفَرِ وَ كَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَ سُوْٓءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِیْ

far away from Your Pleasure.

## (85)

## His supplication seeking the opinion of Allah (Istekhara)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Whatever Allah wills, happens. O Allah! I seek goodness from You like a person who has put his affairs in Your hands, put his soul in Your control, and awaits Your order in his affairs, has turned to You, and when calamities befall he has relied on You. O Allah! Let goodness be in my affair and not against me, for my benefit, not for my loss, grant me help and let not this help be against me. My help must be in my favour and not against me. Make me strong and do not let others overpower me. Guide me towards goodness, save me from deviation, make me agreeable on Your judgment and satisfied on Your power because whatever You wish is done and You have Power over all things. O Allah! If this transaction is good for me and if it carries goodness for me in this world and the Hereafter make it easy for me, and if there is anything other than it, make it away for me. O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls. Surely You have power over all the things and Allah is sufficient for us and most excellent is the protector.

## (86)

## His supplication when leaving for a journey

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek refuge from undergoing the hardships of travels, and from the bad condition of my family. O Allah! You be my companion in

النَّفْسِ وَالْاَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِى السَّفَرِ وَالْحَافِظُ فِىْ الْحَضَرِ وَ اَنْتَ الْخَلِيْفَةُ فِى الْاَهْلِ وَلاَ يَجْمَعُهَا غَيْرُكَ لِاَنَّ الْمُسْتَخْلِفَ لاَ يَكُوْنُ مُسْتَصْحِبًا وَالْمُسْتَصْحَبُ لاَ يَكُوْنَ مُسْتَخْلِفًا۔

﴿٨٧﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ حِيْنَ تَوَجَّهُ اِلَى الْيَمِيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِلاَثِقَةٍ مِنِّىْ بِغَيْرِكَ وَلاَ رَجَآءٍ يَاوِىْ بِىْ اِلاَّ اِلَيْكَ وَلاَ قُوَّةٍ اَتَّكِلُ عَلَيْهَا وَلاَ حِيْلَةٍ اَلْجَآءُ اِلَيْهَا اِلاَّ طَلَبَ فَضْلِكَ وَالتَّعَرُّضَ لِرَحْمَتِكَ وَالسُّكُوْنَ اِلٰى اَحْسَنِ عَادَتِكَ وَ اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا سَبَقَ لِىْ فِىْ وَجْهِىْ هٰذَا مِمَّا اُحِبُّ وَ اُكْرِهُ فَاِنَّمَا اَوْقَعْتَ عَلَىَّ فِيْهِ قُدْرَتُكَ فَمَحْمُوْدٌ فِيْهِ بَلَآؤُكَ مُنْتَصِحٌ فِيْهِ قَضَاؤُكَ فَاَنْتَ تَمْحُوْا مَا تَشَآءُ وَ تُثْبِتُ وَ عِنْدَكَ اُمُّ الْكِتَابِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاصْرِفْ عَنِّىْ مَقَادِيْرَ كُلِّ بَلَآءٍ وَ مَقَاصِدَ كُلِّ لاَوَآءٍ وَابْسُطْ عَلَىَّ كَنَفًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَسَعَةً مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ لُطْفًا مِنْ عَفْوِكَ حَتّٰى لاَ اُحِبَّ تَعْجِيْلَ مَا اَخَرَّتَ وَ تَاخِيْرَ عَجَّلْتَ وَ ذٰلِكَ مَعَ مَا اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَحْفَظَنِىْ فِىْ اَهْلِىْ وَ وُلْدِىْ وَ صُرُوْفِ حُزَانَتِىْ بِاَفْضَلِ مَا خَلَقْتَ بِهٖ غَآئِبًا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ فِىْ تَحْصِيْنِ كُلِّ عَوْرَةٍ وَ سَتْرِ كُلِّ سَيِّئَةٍ وَحَطِّ كُلِّ مَعْصِيَةٍ وَ كِفَايَةِ كُلِّ مَكْرُوْهٍ وَارْزُقْنِىْ شُكْرَكَ وَ ذِكْرَكَ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ وَ حُسْنِ عِبَادِكَ وَالرِّضٰى بِقَضَآئِكَ۔ يَا وَلِىَّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَاجْعَلْنِىْ وَ وُلْدِىْ وَمَا خَوَّلْتَنِىْ وَ

my journey and my leader in my family and both these things are found in nobody except You, because he who is left to guard the house cannot accompany, and he who is a companion cannot be expected to guard the house.

## (87)

## His supplication while going to Yemen

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I put my attention on You because I do not have trust on anyone else, nor any hope that someone will make my destination nearer, nor any strength, which can be trusted. Nor any excuse which can be used. Only seeking Your grace, facing Your grandeur and seeking contentment by good ethics. And You are fully aware of all the goodness or evil committed by me, because all those transactions, which pertains to me, includes Your examination whatever is worth the praise and Your Judgment is commendable. You destroy whatever You wish and make whatever You wish and in Your control is on the source of the book. O Allah avert from me all the calamities and misfortunes away from me, cover me with the shade of Your mercy, grant me the vastness of Your grace and the honour of Your forgiveness so where You have delayed I should not prefer haste, and those things in which You have hastened, I prefer delay and with this I pray that You protect my family and all those who are near me in such a way that You have protected a believer who is not present, protection from every sin, covering of defects, forgiveness for every disobedience away from all those things which causes Your displeasure and grant me the tawfeeq to thank You and to have Your remembrance upon this and the best

رَزَقْتَنِیْ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ فِیْ حِمَاكَ الَّذِیْ لاَ یُسْتَبَاحُ وَ ذِمَّتِكَ الَّتِیْ لاَ تُحْقَرُ وَ جَوَارِكَ الَّذِیْ لاَ یُرَامُ وَ اَمَانِكَ الَّذِیْ لاَ یُنْقَضُ وَ سَتْرِكَ الَّذِیْ لاَ یُهْتَكُ فَاِنَّهٗ مَنْ كَانَ فِیْ حِمَالِكَ وَ ذِمَّتِكَ وَ جَوَارِكَ وَ سَتْرِكَ كَانَ اٰمِنًا مَحْفُوْظًا وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِیِّ الْعَظِیْمِ۔

《۸۸》

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ رُكُوْبِ الدَّابَةِ اِذَا رَمَیٰ اِلَی الْقِتَالِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ۔

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ سَخَّرَلَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لَهٗ مُقْرِنِیْنَ وَ اِنَّا اِلٰی رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰی نِعَمِهٖ عَلَیْنَا وَ فَضْلِهِ الْعَظِیْمِ۔

《۸۹》

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ یَوْمَ فِیْ خُطْبَةِ الْاِسْتِسْقَآءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ سَابِغَ النِّعَمِ وَ مُفَرِّجَ الْهَمِّ وَ بَارِیَٔ النَّسَمِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ السَّمٰوٰتِ لِكُرْسِیِّهٖ عِمَادًا وَ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ لِلْعِبَادِ مِهَادًا وَالْجِبَال اَوْتَادًا مَلآئِكَتَهٗ عَلٰی اَرْجَآئِهَا وَ حَمَلَةَ عَرْشِهٖ عَلٰی اَمْطَائِهَا وَ اَقَامَ بِعِزَّتِهٖ اَرْكَانَ الْعَرْشِ وَ اَشْرَقَ بِضَوْٓءِ شَعَاعِ الشَّمْسِ وَ اَطْفَأَ بِشُعَآئِهٖ ظُلْمَةَ الْعَطَشِ وَ فَجَّرَ الْاَرْضَ عُیُوْنًا وَّ

worship and Your satisfaction on Your decree. O the Guardian of the believers! Gather me, my children, my believing friends and those who are under my care, consider them under Your control, such that it is not overpowered by anyone and keep them under Your guarantee that no one can precede, under Your protection which cannot break, under Your curtain which never opens up, because he who comes under Your control Your Protection and Your care, is safe and satisfied and Power and strength is just for Allah the great and honoured.

## (88)

## His supplication while riding his horse to battlefield

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to Him who made this subservient to us and we were not able to do it and surely to our Lord we must return. Praise is for Allah on all His bounties upon us and mighty Grace, which He bestowed upon us.

## (89)

## His supplication for rains known as 'Istiskaa'

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who has completed the bounties, dispelled the sorrow, given life to the living things. Who for His great throne has made sky as a pillar and for His creatures earth as a carpet and mountains as tent-pegs, the angels who rotate the earth and those who hold the skies are on their mounts, and the pillars of the earth are withheld by His Honour. Illuminated the universe by the Sun, and by its rays dispelled

الْقَمَرَ نُوْرًا وَالنُّجُوْمَ بُهُوْرًا ثُمَّ تَجَلّٰى فَتَمَكَّنَ وَ خَلَقَ فَاَتْقَنَ وَ اَقَامَ فَتَهَيمَنَ فَخَضَعَتْ لَهٗ نَخْوَةُ الْمُسْتَكْبِرِ وَ طَلَبَتْ اِلَيْهِ خُلَّةُ الْمُتَمَسْكِنِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَبِدَرَجَتِكَ الرَّفِيْعَةِ وَ مَحَلَّتِكَ الْمَنِيْعَةِ وَ فَضْلِكَ السَّابِغِ وَ سَبِيْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا دَانَ لَكَ وَ دَعَا اِلٰى عِبَادَتِكَ وَ وَفٰى بِعَهْدِكَ وَ اَنْفَذَ اَحْكَامَكَ وَاتَّبَعَ اَعْلاَمَكَ عِنْدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ اَمِيْنِكَ عَلىٰ عَهْدِكَ اِلىٰ عِبَادِكَ وَ مُؤَيِّدِ مَنْ اَطَاعَكَ وَ قَاطِعِ عُذْرَ مَنْ عَصَاكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَجْزَلَ مَنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهٗ نَصِيْبًا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ اَنْظَرَ مَنْ اَشْرَقَ وَجْهَهٗ بِسِجَالِ عَطِيَّتِكَ وَ اَقْرَبَ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ زُلْفَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ عِنْدَكَ وَ اَوْفَرَهُمْ حَظًّا مِنْ رِضْوَانِكَ وَ اَكْثَرَهُمْ صُفُوْفَ اُمَّةٍ فِيْ جَنَابِكَ كَمَا لَمْ يَسْجُدْ لِلْاَحْجَارِ وَ لَمْ يَعْتَكِفْ لِلْاَشْجَارِ وَ لَمْ يَسْتَحِلَّ السِّبَآءَ وَلَمْ يَشْرِبِ الدِّمَآءَ اَللّٰهُمَّ خَرَجْنَا اِلَيْكَ حِيْنَ فَأَجَاتَنَا الْمَضَآئِقُ الْوَعِرَةُ وَالْجَاتُنَا الْمَحَابِسُ الْعَسِرَةُ وَ عَضَّتْنَا عَلاَئِقُ الشَّيْنِ وَ تَاَثَّلَتْ عَلَيْنَا لِوَاحِقُ الْمَيْنِ وَاعْتَكَرَتْ عَلَيْنَا حَدَابِيْرُ السِّنِيْنَ وَ اَخْلَفَتْنَا مَخَآئِلُ الْجُوْدِ وَاسْتَظْمَانَا لِصَوَارِخِ الْقَوْدِ فَكُنْتَ رَجَآءَ الْمُبْتَئِسِ وَ الثِّقَةَ لِلْمُلْتَمِسِ نَدْعُوْكَ حِيْنَ قَنَطَ الْاَنَامُ وَ مُنِعَ الْغَمَامُ وَ هَلَكَ السَّوَامُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ عَدَدَ الشَّجَرِ وَالنُّجُوْمِ وَالْمَلآئِكَةِ الصُّفُوْفِ وَالْعِنَانِ الْمَكْفُوْفِ اَنْ لاَ تَرُدَّنَا خَآئِبِيْنَ وَلاَ تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِاَعْمَالِنَا وَلاَ تُحَاصَّنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا وَانْشُرْ عَلَيْنَا رَحْمَتِكَ بِالسَّحَابِ الْمُتَآلِّقِ وَ النَّبَاتِ الْمُوْنِقِ وَامْنُنْ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ بِتَنُوِيعِ الثَّمَرَةِ وَ اَحْيِ بِلاَدِكَ بِبُلُوْغِ الزَّهَرَةِ وَ اَشْهِدْ مَلآئِكَتِكَ الْكِرَامَ السَّفَرَةَ سَقْيًا مِنْكَ نَافِعَةً

the dark nights, and made the water flow on the earth, gifted the moon with light and the stars with sparkle, then He rose and manifested His Power and Created the earth. Then the strong and the arrogant one was broken and was seeking the needs of the indigent people. O Allah! For the sake of Your Honoured position and High Status and the safe standard bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His progeny as they have manifested Your obedience and invited people towards You, have fulfilled Your covenant, have implied Your laws, have treaded the path of Your signs. He is Your creature, the trustworthy of Your covenant, the caller towards Your laws, a witness of the caller towards Your obedience and the invalidator of the excuses of the disobedient. O Allah! Bestow bounty on Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) in such a measure that You have reserved for anyone singly, and have illuminated their faces by Your light, make their faces more illuminated and give him a position more nearer than all other prophets, grant him the greatest share of Your Pleasure and arrange his nation in the maximum rows because they have never bowed before the idols, never prayed before trees, neither drank wine nor blood. O Allah! We have left from Your presence when darkness of distress had spread all over and the signs of poverty made people helpless and we were made to subdue because of the humiliation of relatives. And the group who lied were united against us and famine had struck turning everyone as lean and slender who stood against us, the clouds also cut our hopes for rains and we are thirsty for the rains from water filled clouds and You are aware of all the troubles and a hope for all requests our faith in You cries to You when people have lost hopes, and clouds have dispersed and the lives are destroyed. O the living and self-existing, trees, stars, rows after rows of angels, and the stationed group of clouds questions You, do not return us unsuccessful, do not account for our deeds, do not punish us for our sins, and spread the clouds by Your mercy which are full of water and are clearly seen, and oblige the creatures by growing various fruits and flowers and after blooming of flowers buds make the civilization alive,

مُحيِيَةً هَنِيْئَةً مَرِيْئَةً مَرْوِيَّةً تَآمَّةً عَآمَّةً طَيِّبَةً مُبارَكَةً مَرِيْعَةً دَآئِمَةً غَزُرْهَا وَاسِعًا دَرُّهَا زَاكِيًا نَبْتُهَا نَامِيًا زَرْعُهَا نَاضِرًا عُوْدُهَا سَامِرًا فَرْعُهَا مُمْرِعَةً اٰثَارُهَا غَيْرَ خُلَّبٍ بَرْقُهَا وَلاَ جَهَامٍ عَارِضُهَا وَلاَ قَضْعٍ رَبَابُهَا وَلاَ شَفَّانٍ ذِهَابُهَا جَارِيَةً بِالْخِصْبِ وَالْخَيْرِ عَلٰى اَهْلِهَا تَنْعَشُ بِهَا الضَّعِيْفَ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ تُحْيِىْ بِهَا الْمَيِّتَ مِنْ بِلاَدِكَ وَ تَضُمُّ بِهَا الْمَبْسُوْطَ مِنْ رِزْقِكَ وَ تُخْرِجُ بِهَا الْمَخْزُوْنَ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَعُمُّ بِهَا مَنْ نَائى مِنْ خَلْقِكَ حَتّٰى يَخْصِبَ لِاِمْرَاعِهَا الْمُجْدِبُوْنَ وَ يَحْىٰ بِبَرْكَتِهَا الْمُسْنِتُوْنَ وَ تُتْرَعَ بِالْقِيْعَانِ غُدْرَانُهَا وَ تُوْرِقَ ذُرَى الْاٰكَامِ رَجَوَاتُهَا وَ يَدْهَامَّ بِذَرِىٖ الْاَكْمَامِ شَجَرُهَا وَ تُعْشِبَ بِهَا اَيْخَاذُنَا وَ تَجْرِىْ بِهَا وَهَادُنَا وَ يُخَصِّبَ بِهَاجَنَابُنَا وَ تُقْبِلَ بِهَا ثِمَارُهَا وَ تُعِيْشَ بِهَا مَوَاشِيْنَا وَ تُنْدِىَ بِهَا اَقَاصِيْنَا وَ نَسْتَعِيْنُ بِهَا ضَوَاحِيْنَا مِنَّةً مِنْ مِنَنِكَ مُجَلِّلَةً وَ نِعْمَةً مِنْ نِعَمٍ مُفَصِّلَةً عَلٰى بَرِيَّتِكَ الْمُرْمِلَةِ وَ وَحْشِكَ الْمُهْمِلَةِ وَ بَهَآئِمِكَ الْمُعْمِلَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْزِلْ عَلَيْنَا سَمَآءً مِدْرَارًا وَ اَسْقِنَا الْغَيْثَ وَاكِفًا مِغْزَاتً غَيْثًا مُغِيْثًا مُمْرِعًا مُجَلْجِلاً وَاسِعًا وَابِلاً نَافِعًا سَرِيْعًا عَاجِلاً سَحًّا وَابِلاً تُحْيِىْ بِهٖ مَا قَدْ مَاتَ وَ تَرِدُ بِهٖ مَا قَدْ فَاتَ وَ تُخْرِجُ بِهٖ مَا هُوَاٰتٍ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَسْقِنَا رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ وَاسِعَةً وَ بَرَكَةً مِنَ الْهَاطِلِ نَافِعَةً يُدَافِعُ الْوَدْقُ مِنْهَا الْوَدْقُ وَ يَتْلُوْالْقَطْرُ مِنْهَا الْقَطْرَ مُنْبَجِسَةً بُرُوْقُهُ مُتَتَابِعَةً خُفُوْقُهُ مُرْتَجِسَةً هُمُوْعُهُ سَيْبُهُ مُسْتَدِرٌّ وَ صَوْبُهُ مُسْبَطِرٌ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ ظِلَّهُ عَلَيْنَا سُمُوْمًا وَ بَرْدُهُ عَلَيْنَا حُسُوْمًا وَ ضَوْئَهُ عَلَيْنَا رُجُوْمًا وَ مَائَهُ رِمَادًا رِمْدَادًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّا نَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الشِّرْكِ وَ هَوَادِيْهِ وَالظُّلَمِ وَ دَوَاهِيْهِ وَالْفَقْرِ

and call to witness Your Honoured angels, the rains should be such that it is beneficial, create greenery, bring pleasure, and bringing life, and prosperity with abundance forever, with big drops, which gives birth to pure farms with extended stem, fresh and green, with branches spread giving a good atmosphere with a vast illumination which is not without the rains nor there remains any white piece without rains, nor any drop which passes by it light and cold and is not beneficial for man. Your light drops intoxicate, Your dead civilization comes to life, the scattered sustenance gathers at one place, Your treasures of bounties are manifested so that it reaches to all of Your creation who are perfect. So much so that it reaches the famine covered area and those dead by the circumstances comes back to life and the lakes and dams overflow, and the peak of hills turn green and the green plants slant growing abundantly, our farms turn green and fresh stream flows from dry areas, our near and far areas turn green, our fruits grow heavy, our cattle enliven and those settled away are satiated and our villagers become strong and best obligation of all the obligation and the greatest bounties among all on those creatures upon whom dust pours and from the fear of those animals who roam freely to those animals who are useful. O Allah! Send such rains that the earth becomes wet and continues to pour and make us contented with those clouds which bring forth heavy rains which is helpful, grants greenery and freshness its big drops, benefits, faster, smoky, dark and heavy rains, that the dry things are satiated and wasted things becomes useful once again, and those to be born are ready. O Allah! Fill us with Your bounties, and favour us with the blessings of the beneficial clouds which brings water in darkness and gloom which put cover upon cover and shine upon shine continuously and clouds spread over and do not make the swords of chillness and its lightening and its water, mud and stones. O Allah! Save us from polytheism and its wrath, oppression and its destruction, poverty and its consequences. O the one to make goodness reach its destination, and the one to send grace to the treasurers one of the

وَ دَوَاعِيْهِ يَا مُعْطِيَ الْخَيْرَاتِ مِنْ اَمَاكِنِهَا وَ مُرْسِلَ الْبَرَكَاتِ مِنْ مَعَادِنِهَا مِنْكَ الْغَيْثُ الْمُغِيْثُ وَ اَنْتَ الْغِيَاثُ الْمُسْتَغَاثُ وَ نَحْنُ الْخَاطِئُوْنَ وَ مِنْ اَهْلِ الذُّنُوْبِ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرُ الْغَفَّارُ نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلْجَاهِلاَتِ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِنَا وَ نَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ عَوَامِّ خَطَايَانَا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدِ انْسَاحَتْ جِبَالُنَا وَاغْبَرَّتْ اَرْضُنَا وَ هَامَّتْ دَوَآبُّنَا وَ تَحَيَّرَتْ فِيْ مَرَابِضِهَا وَ عَجَّتْ عَجِيْجَ الثَّكَالِيْ عَلٰى اَوَلاَدِهَا وَ مَلَّتِ الدَّوْرَانَ فِيْ مَرَاتِعِهَا وَ الْحَنِيْنَ اِلٰى مَوَارِدِهَا حِيْنَ حَبَسَتْ عَنْهَا قَطْرُ السَّمَآءِ فَدَّقَ لِذَالِكَ عَظْمَهَا وَ ذَهَبَ شَحْمُهَا وَانْقَطَعَ دَرُّهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ فَارْحَمْ اَنِيْنَ الْاَنَّةِ وَ جَنِيْنَ الْحَانَّةِ فَاِلَيْكَ اِرْتِجَاؤُنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ مَابُنَا فَلاَ تَحْبِسْهُ عَنَّا لِتَبَطُّنِكَ سَرَائِرَنَا وَلاَ تُؤَاخِذْنَا بِمَا فَعَلَ السُّفَهَآءُ مِنَّا فَاِنَّكَ تُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا قَنَطُوْا وَ يَنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَكَ وَ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّ الْحَمِيْدُ۔

﴿٩٠﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ التَّسْبِيْحِ بَعْدَ صَلٰوةِ اَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ تَبِيْدُ مَعَالِمُهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ يُنْفَدُ مَا عِنْدَهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ اِنْقِطَاعَ لِمُدَّتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ يُشَارِكُ اَحَدًا فِيْ اَمْرِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ اِلٰهَ غَيْرَهٗ۔

beneficial bounty is rains. You are the listener of the complaints, we are sinners and You are the one from whom repentance is sought and You forgive, We seek pardon from You. O the Merciful of all the mercifuls. We ask You to forgive us for the sins due to ignorance and seek Your pardon for our mistakes. O Allah! Our mountains have dried and our earth has become dust and the animals have turned mad and are standing in their stables and are crying so loudly as if a mother cries on the death of her teenager son, they are tired of roaming in the barren pasture ground and seeing the dry water wells because they have not received a drop of rain. Now their bones have rotten. The fats in their bodies have melted and the milk has also dried. O Allah! Have mercy on the one who is moaning and the restless because our hopes are on You, and we have to return to You, therefore do not discontinue the rains on us, as You are aware of our secrets, and do not call to us for accounting those deeds, which has been done by our fools. "Because You bring down the rains even when people have lost hope completely and You spread Your mercy and You are the guardian and worth the praise.

## (90)

## His supplication after four units of prayer

## In every rakat recite Surah Hamd once and Surah Tauheed five times.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to the One Whose signs can never be erased. Pure is He Whose treasure never depletes. Glory be to Him Whose property cannot be destroyed. Pure is He Whose help never ceases, pure is He who is without a partner in His affair, glorified be He for whom there is no one but Allah (worth worshipping).

## ﴿٩١﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ الْقَآئِهِ الْمَاءِ بِيَدِهٖ الْيُمْنٰى عَلٰى الْيُسْرٰى

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلهِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ الْمَاءَ طَهُوْرًا وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْهُ نَجِسًا۔

## ﴿٩٢﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ الْاِسْتِنَجَآءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ حَصِّنْ فَرْجِىْ وَ اَعِفَّهٗ وَاسْتُرْعَوْرَتِىْ وَ حَرِّمْنِىْ عَلَى النَّارَ۔

## ﴿٩٣﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ الْمَضْمَضَه

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَقِّنِىْ حُجَّتِىْ۔ يَوْمَ اَلْقَاكَ وَ اَطْلِقْ لِسَانِىْ بِذِكْرِكَ۔

## (91)

## His supplication while pouring wuzu water with the right hand on the left

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah and for Allah is the praise Who has made water pure and has not declared it impure.

## (92)

## His supplication while urinating

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Protect my private parts and save them from prohibitions, conceal my sins and prohibit hell for me.

## (93)

## His supplication while rinsing the mouth

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! The day when I will present myself in Your presence grant me Your proof and mercy and move my tongue for Your remembrance.

(٩٤)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ الْاِسْتِنْشَاقِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُحَرِّمْ عَلَيَّ رِيْحَ الْجَنَّةِ وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِمَّنْ يَشُمُّ رِيْحَهَا وَ رَوْحَهَا وَ طِيْبَهَا۔

(٩٥)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ غَسَلِ الْوَجْهِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ بَيِّضْ وَجْهِيْ يَوْمَ تَسْوَدُّ فِيْهِ الْوُجُوْهَ وَلاَ تُسْوِدُ وَجْهِيْ يَوْمَ تَبْيَضُّ فِيْهِ الْوُجُوْهُ۔

(٩٦)

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ غَسْلِ الْيَدِ الْيُمْنٰى

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِنِيْ كِتَابِيْ بِيَمِيْنِيْ وَالْخُلْدَ فِيْ الْجِنَانِ بِيَسَارِيْ وَ حَاسِبْنِيْ حِسَابًا يَسِيْرًا۔

## (94)

## His supplication while rinsing the nostrils

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Do not prohibit the fragrance of heaven for me. Count me among the people who will enjoy the fragrance and bounties of heaven.

## (95)

## His supplication while washing the face

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Illuminate my face on that day when other faces are blackened and do not blacken my face on the day when other faces are illuminated.

## (96)

## His supplication while washing his right hand

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Give me the scroll of my deeds in my right hand and the certificate of permanent abode in Paradise. Make my accounting easy.

﴿٩٧﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ غَسَلِ الْيَدِ الْيُسْرٰى

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُعْطِنِىْ كِتَابِىْ بِشِمَالِىْ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْهَا مَغْلُوْلَةً اِلٰى عُنُقِىْ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ مُقَطَّعَاتِ النِّيْرَانِ۔

﴿٩٨﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ مَسْحِ الرَّاسِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ غَشِّنِىْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ عَفْوِكَ۔

﴿٩٩﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ مَسْحِ الرِّجْلَيْنِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ثَبِّتْ قَدَمَىَّ عَلَى الصِّرَاطِ يَوْمَ تُزِلُّ فِيْهِ الْاَقْدَامُ وَاجْعَلْ سَعْيِىْ فِيْمَا يُرْضِيْكَ عَنِّىْ۔

## (97)

## His supplication while washing his left hand

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Do not give the scroll of my deeds in this hand, nor tie it around my neck. And by Your sake I seek refuge of the dangerous fire of hell.

## (98)

## His supplication while wiping his head

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Cover me up by Your Mercy and blessings and forgiveness.

## (99)

## His supplication while wiping his feet

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Set my feet firm on the bridge of Sirat on the day when other feet will be moving unsteadily and restrict my efforts in those things which pleases You.

《۱۰۰》

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ وُضُوْءِ النَّافِلَةِ فِيْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

بِسْمِ اللهِ، بِسْمِ اللهِ، بِسمِ اللهِ، خَيْرِ الْاِسْمَآءِ وَ اَكْرَمِ الْاَسْمَآءِ وَ اَشْرَفِ الْاَسْمَآءِ بِسْمِ اللهِ لِمَنْ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ السَّمَآءِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ جعَلَ مِنَ الْمَآءِ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ حَيٍّ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ اَحْيَا قَلْبِىْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَ رَزَقَنِىْ الْاِسْلاَمَ اَللّٰهُمَّ تُبْ عَلَىَّ وَ طَهِّرْ قَلْبِىْ وَاقْضِ لِىْ بَالْحُسْنٰى فِىْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ فِىْ عَافِيَةِ اَمْرِىْ وَ جَمِيْعِهٖ وَ اَرِنِىْ كُلَّ الَّذِىْ اُحِبُّ فِىْ الْعَاجِلَةِ وَالْاٰجِلَةِ اِفْتَحْ اَبْوَابَ الْخَيْرَاتِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ يَا سَامِعَ الدُّعَآءِ۔

《۱۰۱》

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ مُضِيِّهٖ الْمَسْجِدَ فَيَقُوْلُ عِنْدَ دُخُوْلِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَنفُتِحَ الصَّلٰوةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا مَنْ يَسْئَلُهٗ مَنْ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِىْ شَانٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاجْعَلْ مِنْ شَأْنِكَ شَأْنِ حَاجَتِىْ وَاقْضِ لِىْ فِىْ شَانِكَ حَاجَتِىْ وَ حَاجَتِىْ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعِتْقُ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اَنْ تُقْبِلَ عَلَىَّ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ۔

”ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُ رَاحتيهٗ مِمَّا يَلَى السَّمَآءُ وَ يَقُوْلُ“۔

## (100)

## His supplication for Nafilah on Friday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah, In the name of Allah, In the name of Allah. The best of the names, the most honoured names the most exalted names. By the name of Allah Whose kingdom comprises of the earth and the Heavens. Praise is for Allah Who created every living thing from water. Praise is for Allah Who enlivened my heart with faith, and bestowed Islam for me. O Allah, accept my repentance, purify my heart, protect me and judge me with goodness and safety in all conditions, and show me everything I wish for in this world and the hereafter. Open up the doors of goodness for me. O the one Who listens to our prayers.

## (101)

## His supplication recited after entering the mosque and before commencing the prayers

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Whom everything in the Heavens and the Earth questions, and Who is in the same condition all the time. O Allah! By Your power listen to my request and in this condition grant me my request. O Allah! I request You to free me from hell, and put Your Honoured attention on me.

After this, raise the hands towards the skies and say: Allah is great! Allah is great! Allah is great! Sanctified, exalted, venerable. All Praise is for Allah, Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in the

اَللهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللهُ اَكْبَرُ مُقَدَّسًا مُعَظَّمًا مُوَقَّرًا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ شَرِيْكٌ فِىْ الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وَلِىٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا اَللهُ اَكْبَرُ اَهْلَ التَّكْبِيْرِ وَ الْحَمْدِ وَالثَّنَآءِ وَالتَّقْدِيْسِ وَالْمَجْدِ وَلاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ اَللهُ اَكْبَرُ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ فِىْ تَكْبِيْرِىْ بَلْ مُخْلِصًا اَقُوْلُ وَ بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ. اَعُوْذُ بِكَ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ.

ثُمَّ امكن قَدَمَيْكَ مِنَ الْاَرْضِ وَالصِقْ اِحْدٰهُمَا بِالْاُخْرٰى وَ اِيَّاكَ وَالْاِلْتِفَاتُ و حَدِيْثُ النَّفْسِ وَ اَقْرَأْفِى الرَّكْعَةِ الْاُوْلٰى الْحَمْدُ و قُلْ هُوَ اللهُ اَحَدٌ والَمْ تَنْزِيْلُ و حٰم السَّجْدَة وَ اِنْ اَحْبَبْتَ بِغَيْرِ ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ فَمَا تَيَسَّرَ وَ اقْرَءْ فِى الثَّانِيَةِ سُوْرَة يٰسٓ وَ فِى الثَّالِثَةِ حٰمٓ دُخَانُ فِى الرَّابِعَةِ تَبَارَكَ وَ اِنْ اَحْبَبْتَ بِغَيْرِ ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ فَمَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ فَاِذَا قُضِيَتِ الرَّكْعَةُ الْاُوْلٰى فَقُلْ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَرْكَعَ وَ اَنْتَ قَائِمٌ خَمْسُ عَشَرَ مَرَّةً.

لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللهُ وَ تَعَالٰى مَا شَآءَ اللهُ لاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللهِ وَلاَ مَلْجًا وَلاَ مَنْجًا مِنَ اللهِ اِلاَّ اِلَيْهِ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ عَدَدَ الشَّفْعِ وَالْوَتْرِ وَ الرَّمْلِ وَالْقَطْرِ وَ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِ رِبِّى التَّامَّاتِ الطَّيِّبَاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ.

ثُمَّ ارْفَع يَدَيْكَ حُذَءَ مَنْكَبَيْكَ ثُمَّ كِبِّرْ وَ ارْكَعْ وَ قُلْهُ وَ اَنْتَ رَاكِعٌ عَشَرًا ثُمَّ اِرْفَعْ رَاْسَكَ مِنْ رُكُوعِكَ وَ قُلْهُ وَ اَنْتَ قَائِمٌ عَشَرًا ثُمَّ كَبِّرْ وَ اسْجُدْ وَ قُلْ هٰذَا

kingdom, and Who has no helper to save Him from disgrace and proclaim His greatness magnifying Him. Allah is Great and He deserves greatness, praise, divine decree and there is no god except Allah and Allah is great. He begets not, nor is He begotten and none is like Him. Allah is great. There is no partner for Him and I swear by His greatness and Honour and say I seek refuge through You from the Satan the stoned one.

(Set both the feet on the ground put them together and without looking here and there and with full concentration recite the following prayer in the 1st unit after Surah Hamd, recite Surah Ikhlas (Chapter 112) Surah Sajdah (Chapter 32) and Surah Ha Meem Sajdah or any other Surah, or as much it is possible, then in the 2nd unit recite Surah Yasin (Chapter 36) then in 3rd unit recite Ha Meem Dukhaan (Chapter 44) and then in 4th unit recite Surah Mulk (Chapter 67) or any of the chapters which one remembers when he completes the 1st unit, before bowing for Ruku, he should recite the below mentioned prayer 15 times).

There is no god except Allah and Allah is great. Praise is for Allah, Glorification is for Allah and for Him is the praise and Allah is Honoured. There is no might or Power, but with Allah, nor a place of refuge except with Allah. Glorified is Allah, and Allah is great and there is no god but Allah equal to the number of evens and odds to the number of pebbles and to the number of raindrops and to the number of complete and pure words of Allah.

(After that lift the hand upto the shoulders then recite Takbir i.e. Allah is great then bow down (do Ruku) and then in bowing position recite 10 times then raise the head and recite 10 times then recite Takbir and go in prostration and recite 10 times then get up from prostration and in sitting position recite 10 times. Again go in prostration and recite 10

الْكَلاَمَ وَ اَنْت سَاجِدٌ عَشَرًا ثُمَّ رَافِعٌ رَاْسَكَ مِنْ سُجُوْدِكَ وَ قُلْهُ وَ اَنْتَ جَالِسٌ عَشَرًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ ثَانِيَة وَ قُلْ فِيْ سُجُوْدِكَ عَشَرًا ثُمَّ النْهَضْ اِلىٰ الثَّانِيَةِ وَ قُلْهُ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَقْرَأَ عَشَرًا ثُمَّ تُفْعَلُ كَمَا فَعَلْتَ فِى الْاَوّلِهٖ تُقُوْلُ۔

وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ اَللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ

مِثْلُ الْكَلَامِ الْاَوَّلِ وَ لَيَكُنْ تَشَهُّدُكَ فِى الرّكَعَتَيْنِ الْاُوْلَيَيْنِ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ وَ تَقُوْلُ۔

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ تَوَجَّهْتُ اِلَيْكَ بِصَلاَتِىْ مُخْلِصًا لَكَ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ كَذِبَ الْعَادِلُوْنَ بِكَ التَّحِيَّاتُ وَالصَّلَوَاةُ لِلّٰهِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْهَا صَلٰوةً طَاهِرَةً مِنَ الرِّيَآءِ وَاجْعَلْهَا زَاكِيَةً لِىْ عِنْدَكَ وَ تَقَبَّلْهَا مِنِّىْ يَا وَلِىَّ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَخُصُصْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ بِاَفْضَلِهَا وَ سَلِّمْ عَلٰى مَلآئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَاخْصُصْ جِبْرَائِيْلَ وَ اِسْرَافِيْلَ وَ مِيْكَائِيْلَ مِنْ سَلاَمَتِكَ بِاَنْمَاهَا ثُمَّ سَلِّمْ عَلٰى عِبَادِكَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَاخْصُصْ اَوْلِيَآئَكَ الْمُخْلِصِيْنَ بِاَدْوَمِهٖ وَ بَارِكْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ عَلَىَّ وَ عَلٰى وَالِدَىَّ مَعَهُمْ وَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ۔

"ثُمَّ سَلِّمْ وَ قُلْ بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيْمَ"

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اُشْهِدُكَ وَ كَفٰى بِكَ شَهِيْدًا اِنِّىْ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّكَ اَنْتَ رَبِّىْ وَ اَنَّ رَسُوْلَكَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ نَبِىّ وَ اَنَّ الدِّيْنَ الَّذِىْ شَرَعْتَ لَهٗ دِيْنِىْ وَ اَنَّ الْكِتَابَ الَّذِىْ اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْهِ اِمَامِىْ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ قَوْلَكَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ قَضَآئَكَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ

times then get up for second unit and before reciting Surah Hamd recite the above prayer 10 times and complete the second unit as the first one: And Allah is Great, Allah is Great, Allah is Great as he had said in 1st unit and after Tashhahud recite this prayer):

In the name of Allah, O Allah! By the help of this prayer I approach You attentively and sincerely. You have no partner. You are Pure and Praise belongs to You. Those who revolt against You are liars. Complete Islam and prayers are for Allah, O Allah make this prayer free from show off and classify it as Pure, and chaste in Your presence. O the guardian of the believers, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and all Your Prophets, then confer upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny a special blessings from those blessings and grant protection to Your special appointed angel; specially Jibraeel, Israfil and Mikaeel send on them Your exclusive blessings. Then bestow double blessings upon Your selected believers and friends and on all of them and also on me, my parents and on all believers bestow Your Mercy and blessings.

(And after Salaam say)

O Allah! I appoint You as a witness and sufficient are You as a witness, I confess that You are my Lord and truly Your Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah be on him and his progeny) is my prophet and the religion which You have fixed for him is my religion and surely the book which You have revealed on him is my guide. And I testify that Your promise and Your judgment is truth and certainly Your Generosity is true and just, Your Heaven is truth and Your Hell is truth and surely You will give death to the living and You will give life to the dead. And You will bring forth the dwellers of grave and will gather all the people on that day for which no there is doubt and no one will be exempted

عَطَآئَكَ حَقٌّ عَدْلٌ وَ اَنَّ جَنَّتَكَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّ نَارَكَ حَقٌّ وَ اَنَّكَ تُمِيْتُ الْاَحْيَآءَ وَ تُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ اَنَّكَ تُبْعَثُ مَنْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ وَ اَنَّكَ جَامِعُ النَّاسِ لِيَوْمٍ لاَ رَيْبَ فِيْهِ لاَ تُغَادِرُ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا وَ اَنَّكَ لاَ تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اُشْهِدُكَ وَ كَفٰى بِكَ شَهِيْدًا فَاَشْهَدْلِىْ يَا رَبِّ بِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْمُنْعِمُ عَلَىَّ لاَ غَيْرُكَ وَ اَنْتَ مَوْلاَىَ الَّذِىْ بِاَنْعُمِكَ تُتِمُّ الصَّالِحَاتِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِىْ مَغْفِرَةً عَزْمًا لاَ نُغَادِرُلِىْ ذَنْبًا وَلاَ اَرْتَكِبُ بِعَوْنِكَ لِىْ بَعْدَهَا مُحَرَّمًا وَ عَافِنِىْ مُعَافَاةً لاَ يَاْوٰى بَعْدَهَا اَبَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اَهْدِنِىْ هُدًى لاَ اَضِلُّ بَعْدَهٗ اَبَدًا وَانْفَعْنِىْ مِمَّا عَلَّمْتَنِىْ وَاجْعَلْهُ حُجَّةً لِّىْ وَ تَجْعَلْهُ عَلَىَّ وَارْزُقْنِىْ رِزْقًا حَلاَلاً مُبَلِّغًا وَ رَضِّنِىْ بِهٖ وَ تُبْ عَلَىَّ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ اِهْدِنِىْ وَارْحَمْنِىْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اهْدِنِىْ لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فِيْهِ مِنَ الْحَقِّ بِاِذْنِكَ اِنَّكَ تَهْدِىْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ وَاعْصِمْنِىْ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ وَ اَبْلِغْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ عَنِّىْ تَحِيَّةً مُبَارَكَةً وَ سَلاَمًا اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿۱۰۲﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ دُبُرِ الصَّلٰوةِ الْخَمْسِ بَعْدَ قِرَآئَةِ التَّوْحِيْدِ اِثْنٰى عَشَرَ مَرَّةً يُبْسِطُ يَدَيْهِ وَيَقُوْلُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ الطُّهْرِ الطَّاهِرِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَ

from it, surely You don't breach Your promise. O Allah! I hold You as a witness and sufficient You are as a witness for me. O Allah be a witness that surely You are my well wisher and no one else, and You are my Lord by Whom the bounties bestowed on me are completed. Forgive me with such a forgiveness after which no sin is left, and Your help, after which I don't go near the prohibitions. Grant me such an obedience after which there is no trouble left. O Allah! Grant me such a guidance after which there is no deviation. And whatever work is assigned to me make it beneficial for me and bestow on me the love of it which is not against me. Grant me permissible sustenance in abundance, and make me contented on it, accept my repentance. O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficial O the bestower of mercy, guide me. Have mercy on me with regards to hell and whatever differences are there in truth, guide me in those by Your orders, surely You guide whomsoever You wish on the right path, save me from evil and stoned Shaitan. Convey my salutations with honour to Prophet Muhammad peace and blessings be on him and his progeny. O Lord of the Universe please accept this supplication from me.

## (102)

## His supplication after the five daily prayers.

Recite Surah Tauheed twelve times then spread your hands and recite the following Dua:

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I beseech You by Your safe, concealed, pure and blessed names and I seek Your great names and Your great strength that You

اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ سُلْطَانِكَ الْعَزِيْزِ الْقَدِيْمِ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا وَاهِبَ الْعَطَايَا يَا مُطْلِقَ الْاُسَارٰى يَا فَكَّاكَ الرِّقَابِ مِنَ النَّارِ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُعْتِقَ رَقَبَتِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اَنْ تُخْرِجَنِيْ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا اٰمِنًا۔ وَ تُدْخِلَنِيْ الْجَنَّةَ سَالِمًا وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ دُعَآئِيْ اَوَّلَهُ فَلاَحًا وَ اَوْسَطَهُ نَجَاحًا وَ اٰخِرَهُ صَلاَحًا اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوْبِ۔

## ﴿۱۰۳﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ تَعْقِيْبِ كُلِّ فَرِيْضَةٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا مَنْ لاَ يَشْغَلُهُ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مِنْ لاَ يُغَلِّطُهُ السَّآئِلُوْنَ وَ يَا مَنْ لاَ يُبْرِمُهُ اِلْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ اَذِقْنِيْ بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ حَلاَوَةَ رَحْمَتِكَ۔

## ﴿۱۰۴﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ تَعْقِيْبُ كُلِّ فَرِيْضَةٍ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِلٰهِيْ هٰذِهٖ صَلَوَاتِيْ صَلَّيْتُهَا لاَ لِحَاجَةٍ مِنْكَ اِلَيْهَا وَلاَ رَغْبَةٍ مِنْكَ فِيْهَا اِلاَّ تَعْظِيْمًا وَ طَاعَةً وَ اِجَابَةً لَكَ اِلٰى مَا اَمَرْتَنِيْ بِهٖ اِلٰهِيْ اِنْ كَانَ فِيْهَا خَلَلٌ اَوْ نَقْصٌ مِنْ نِيَّتِهَا اَوْ قِيَامِهَا اَوْ قِرَأتِهَا اَوْ رُكُوْعِهَا اَوْسُجُوْدِهَا وَلاَ تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ وَ تَفَضَّلْ عَلَيَّ

bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, and grant me respite from fire, and remove me from this world peacefully and make me enter the heaven cleansed of all sins. And make the beginning of my prayers a success and the middle a success and the end filled completely with goodness, as surely You understand the concealed things clearly.

## (103)

## His supplication after every obligatory prayer

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Whose hearing of one side does not restrict him to hear the other side and those who question Him do not put Him in fallacy and those who seek from Him are not afraid of Him. Bestow on me Your forgiveness and the sweetness of Your Bounties.

## (104)

## Another of His supplication after the morning prayers

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I have recited this prayer not with any desire or fulfilling of any hopes but it is only for the obedience of Your commands. O Allah if there is any deficiency, whether in intention or in standing position or in recitation or in bowing on in prostration do not hold me responsible but accept it and bestow forgiveness and oblige me, by Your mercy, O most

بِالْقُبُوْلِ وَالْغُفْرَانِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

﴿۱۰۵﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلْحَفِظَ فِىْ دُبُرَ كُلِّ صَلٰوةِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ يَعْتَدِىْ عَلٰى اَهْلِ مَمْلِكَتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ يَاخُذُ اَهْلَ الْاَرْضِ بِاَلْوَانِ الْعَذَابِ سُبْحَانَ الرَّؤُوْفِ الرَّحِيْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِىْ فِىْ قَلْبِىْ نُوْرًا وَ بَصرًا وَ فَهْمًا وَ عِلْمًا اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔

﴿۱۰۶﴾

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ حَفِظَ الْقُرْآنَ وَ عَدَمَ نِسْيَانَهٗ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِىْ بِتَرْكِ مَعَاصِيْكَ اَبَدًا مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِىْ فَارْحَمْنِىْ مِنْ تَكَلُّفِ مَا لاَ يُعْنِيْنِىْ وَارْزُقْنِىْ حُسْنَ الْمَنْظَرِ فِيْمَا يُرْضِيْكَ عَنِّىْ وَالْزِمْ قَلْبِىْ حِفْظَ كِتَابِكَ كَمَا عَلَّمْتَنِىْ وَارْزُقْنِىْ اَنْ اَتْلُوَهٗ عَلَى النَّحْوِ الَّذِىْ يُرْضِيْكَ عَنِّىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ نَوِّرْ بَصَرِىْ وَاشْرَحْ بِهٖ صَدْرِىْ وَ فَرِّجْ بِهٖ قَلْبِىْ وَ اَطْلِقْ بِهٖ لِسَانِىْ وَاسْتَعْمِلْ بِهٖ بَدَنِىْ وَ قَوِّنِىْ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ وَاَعِنِّىْ عَلَيْهِ اِنَّهٗ لاَمُعِيْنَ عَلَيْهِ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ

merciful of all the mercifuls.

## (105)

## His supplication after every prayer for protection and safety

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to Him, Who does not treat the citizens of His kingdom unjustly and harshly. Glory be to Him Who does not let torment and pain come suddenly upon mankind. Glory be to the compassionate, the Merciful. O Allah! Fill my heart and mind with true enlightenment, discerning intelligence, quick understanding and knowledge. Verily You have power over all things.

## (106)

## His supplication for memorizing the Quran

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah bestow upon me Your mercy so that I am away from Your disobedience and bestow the grace that I am not involved in unbearable difficulties, and grant me the goodness for deeds which make You happy with me, and make the memorizing of Your book (the Holy Quran) obligatory on me as You have granted me it's knowledge, and bestow Your grace so that I recite it in the way Your pleasure is gained. O Allah illuminate my eyes, expand my breast, illuminate my heart and my tongue flows with the Holy Quran. Give me the strength so that I use my body for the Holy Quran, grant me Your help because there is no helper other than You and there is no god other that You.

﴿١٠٧﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ جَوْفِ اللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِلٰهِیْ كَمْ مِنْ مُوْبِقَةٍ حَلُمْتَ عَنْ مُقَابِلَتِهَا بِنِقْمَتِكَ وَكَمْ مِنْ جَرِيْرَةٍ تَكَرَّمْتَ عَنْ كَشْفِهَا بِكَرَمِكَ اِلٰهِیْ اِنْ طَالَ فِیْ عِصْيَانِكَ عُمْرِیْ وَ عَظُمَ فِي الصُّحُفِ ذَنْبِیْ فَمَا اَنَامُؤَمِّلَ غَيْرَ غُفْرَانِكَ وَلاَ اَنَا بِرَاجٍ غَيْرَ رِضْوَانِكَ اِلٰهِیْ اُفَكِّرُ نِیْ عَفْوِكَ فَتَهُوْنُ عَلَیَّ خَطِيْئَتِیْ ثُمَّ اَذْكُرُ الْعَظِيْمَ مِنْ اَخْذِكَ فَتَعْظُمُ عَلَیَّ بَلِيَّتِیْ اٰهٍ اِذْ اَنَا قَرَاْتُ فِي الصُّحُفِ سَيِّئَةً اَنَا نَاسِيْهَا وَ اَنْتَ مُحْصِيْهَا فَتَقُوْلُ خُذُوْهُ فَيَالَهُ مِنْ مَأْخُوْذٍ لاَ تُنْجِيْهِ عَشِيْرَتُهُ وَلاَ تَنْفَعُهُ قَبْلَتُهُ يَرْحَمُهُ الْمَلاَءُ اِذَا اَذِنَ فِيْهِ بِالنِّدَآءِ اٰهٍ مِنْ نَارٍ تَنْضِجُ الْاَكْبَادَ وَ الْكُلٰى اٰهٍ مِنْ نَارٍ نَزَّاعَةٍ لِلشَّوٰی اٰهٍ مِنْ غَمْرَةٍ مِنْ لَهَبَاتِ لَظٰی۔

﴿١٠٨﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ بَعْدَ الثَّامِنَةِ مِنْ صَلٰوةِ اللَّيْلِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِحُرْمَةِ مَنْ عَاذَ بِكَ مِنْكَ وَ لَجَأَ اِلٰی عِزِّكَ وَ اسْتَظَلَّ بِفَيْئِكَ وَ اعْتَصَمَ بِحَبْلِكَ وَ لَمْ يَثِقْ اِلاَّ بِكَ يَا مُطْلِقَ الْاُسَارٰی يَامَنْ سَمّٰی نَفْسَهٗ مِنْ جُوْدِهٖ وَهَّابًا وَ هَا اَنَا اَدْعُوْكَ رَغَبًا وَ رَهَبًا وَخَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ اِنْجَاحًا وَ اِلْحَاحًا وَ

## (107)

## His supplication in the middle of the night

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! How many of my deeds invited Your wrath but due to tolerance You have averted it. And how many crimes were there which You have concealed and kept away. Even if my whole life is spent in Your disobedience and evil deeds have increased in my accounts but I don't have any expectations from anyone except You. O Allah when I think of Your Mercy, my sins appear to be little, and when I think of Your wrath, my sins appear to be huge. Oh! What would happen when I see those sins in my account which I have forgotten and You will order "Seize him" Oh! How unfortunate would be the one whom You have arrested, neither would his friends save him, nor his family members would be of any help. The whole group would pity when the orders of hell would be given. Oh! That fire which will cook the liver, peel off the skin. Oh! Those raging flames and their deep pits.

## (108)

## His supplication after completing eight rakats (units) of midnight prayers

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I ask You by the honour of that person who has sought refuge in You and the refuge of Your Honour rested in the shade of Your Majesty and was familiar with Your ways and had no hopes from anyone else. O the giver of great rewards. O the one to free the indigents, O the one Who has praised Himself with generosity and has named himself

تَضَرُّعًا وَ تَمَلُّقًا وَ قَائِمًا وَ قَاعِدًا وَّرَاكِعًا وَ سَاجِدًا وَ رَاكِبًا وَمَا شِيًا وَ ذَاهِبًا وَ جَآئِيًا وَ فِیْ كُلِّ حَالاَتِیْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ (''وَاَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِیْ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَ تَذْكُرُ حَاجَتَكَ'')

((۱۰۹))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ قَائِمًا فِیْ وِتْرِهٖ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

رَبِّ اَسَاْتُ وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِیْ وَ بِئْسَ مَا صَنَعْتُ فَهٰذِهٖ يَدَایَ يَا رَبِّ جَزَآءً بِمَا كَسَبْتُ وَ هٰذِهٖ رَقَبَتِیْ خَاضِعَةً لِّمَا اَتَيْتُ وَهَا اَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فَخُذْ لِنَفْسِیْ مِنْ نَفْسِیَ الرِّضَا حَتّٰی تَرْضٰی لَكَ الْعُتْبٰی لاَ اَعُوْدُ (''ثُمَّ قُلْ'') ''اَلْعَفْوُ'' (''ثَلٰثَ مِائَةَ مَرَّةٍ – ثُمَّ قُلْ'') رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِیْ وَارْحَمْنِیْ وَ تُبْ عَلَیَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ

((۱۱۰))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لَيْلَةَ السَّبْتِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا مَنْ عَفٰی عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ فَلَمْ يُجَازِ بِهَا اِرْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ نَفْسِیْ نَفْسِیْ اِرْحَمْ عَبْدَكَ اَیْ سَيِّدَاهُ عَبْدُكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ اَيَا رَبَّاهُ اَیْ اِلٰهِیْ بِكَيْنُوْنِيَّتِكَ اَیْ اَمَلاَهُ اَیْ رَجَا يَاهُ اَیْ غِيَاثَاهُ اَیْ مُنْتَهٰی رَغْبَتَاهُ اَیْ مُجْرِیَ الدَّمِ فِیْ عُرُوْقِیْ عَبْدُكَ عَبْدُكَ

"Wahab" (the bestower) and that I call on You, in fear and anxiety in greed and success, in helplessness and freedom, in gains and loses, standing and sitting, in bowing and prostrating, in walking and mounting, coming and going, so much so that in all conditions I ask You to send Your mercy and blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny (ask for Your needs over here).

## (109)

## His supplication recited standing in Watr prayer.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Lord! I am a sinner, I have done oppression on my self, and whatever I have done is wrong, now both these hands are presented for punishment, and the neck is bowed down due to my sins and now I have presented myself in Your presence. So for my sake snatch away the happiness from me, so that You love my actions and then I never repeat such deeds again. (Then recite 300 times) 'Al-Afw' (forgive me) then say - O Allah pardon me, have Mercy on me, accept my repentance, as You are the only one to accept repentance and bestow Mercy.

## (110)

## His supplication on the eve of Saturday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O the one Who when forgives, never revenges, have mercy on Your creatures. O Allah! O my beloved have mercy on me. O Lord! Your servant is in Your presence, O Lord! O Lord! For the sake of Your creatures O my hope and wishes O the listener of complaints O the extreme pleasure. O the one to make the blood flow in my veins Your

بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ اَىْ سَيِّدِىْ اَىْ مَالِكَ عَبْدِهٖ هٰذَا عَبْدُكَ اَىْ سَيِّدَاهُ يَا اَمَلاَهُ يَا مَالِكَاهُ
اَيَا هُوَ اَيَا هُوَ اَيَاهُوَ يَا رَبَّاهُ يَارَبَّاهُ يَارَبَّاهُ عَبْدُكَ لاَحِيْلَةَ لِىْ وَلاَ غِنٰى بِىْ عَنْ نَفْسِىْ
لاَ اَسْتَطِيْعُ لَهَا ضَرًّا وَّ لاَ نَفْعًا وَ لاَ اَجِدُ مَنْ اُصَانِعُهٗ تَقَطَّعَتْ اَسْبَابُ الْخَدَائِعِ
عَنِّىْ وَ اضْمَحَلَّ كُلُّ بَاطِلٍ وَ اَفْرَدَنِىْ الدَّهْرُ اِلَيْكَ فَقَمْتُ هٰذَا الْمَقَامِ اِلٰهِىْ
تَعْلَمُ هَذَا كُلَّهُ فَكَيْفَ اَنْتَ صَانِعٌ بِىْ، لَيْتَ شَعْرِىْ وَ لاَاَشْعُرُ كَيْفَ تَقُوْلُ
لِدُعَآئِىْ، اَتَقُوْلُ نَعَمْ اَوْ تَقُوْلُ لاَ فَاِنْ قُلْتَ لاَفِيَا وَيْلِىْ يَا وَيْلِىْ يَا وَيْلِىْ وَيَا عَوْلِىْ
يَاعَوْلِىْ يَا عَوْلِىْ يَاشِقْوَتِىْ يَاشِقْوَتِىْ يَاشِقْوَتِىْ يَاذُلِّىْ يَاذُلِّىْ يَاذُلِّىْ اِلٰى مَنْ اَوْ
عِنْدَ مَنْ؟ كَيْفَ اَوْ لِمَا ذَا اَوْ اِلٰى اَىِّ شَىْءٍ اَلْجَاءُ وَ مَنْ اَرْجُوْا اَوْ مَنْ يَعُوْدُ
بِفَضْلِهٖ عَلَىَّ حَيْثُ تُرْفِضُنِىْ؟ يَا وَ اسِعَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ اِنْ قُلْتَ نَعَمْ اَظُنُّ فَطُوْبٰى لِىْ
اَنَا السَّعِيْدُ طُوْبىٰ لِىْ اَنَا الْغَنِّيُ طُوبٰى لِىْ اَنَا الْمَرْحُوْمُ اَىْ مُتَرَحِّمُ اَىْ مُتَرَئِّفُ اَىْ
مُتَعَطِّفُ اَىْ مُتَمَلِّكُ اَىْ مُتَجَبِّرُ اَىْ مُتَسَلِّطُ لاَ عَمَلَ لِىْ اَبْلُغُ بِهٖ نِجَاحَ حَاجَتِىْ
فَاَنَا اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ اَنْشَأْتَهٗ مِنْ كُلِّكَ فَاسْتَقَرَّ فِىْ غَيْبِكَ فَلاَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْكَ
اِلٰى شَيءٍ سِوَاكَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِهِ هُوَ لَمْ يَلْفَظُ بِهٖ وَلاَ يَلْفَظُ بِهٖ اَبَدًا اَبَدًا وَ بِهٖ وَ بِكَ لاَ
شَيْئَ لِىْ غَيْرَ هٰذَا وَلاَ اَجِدُ اَحَدًا اَنْفَعُ لِىْ مِنْكَ اَىْ كَبِيْرُ اَىْ عَلِىُّ اَىْ مَنْ عَرَّفْنِىْ
نَفْسَهٗ اَىْ مَنْ اَمَرَنِىْ بِطَاعَتِهٖ اَىْ مَنْ نَهَانِىْ عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِهٖ اَىْ مَنْ اَعْطَانِىْ مَسْئَلَتِىْ
اَىْ مَدْعُوٌّ اَىْ مَسْئُوْلُ اَىْ مَطْلُوْبًا اِلَيْهِ اِلٰهِىْ وَ رَفَضْتُ وَصِيَّتِكَ الَّتِىْ اَوْ عَيْتَنِى
بِهَا وَلَمْ اُطِعْكَ وَلَوْ اَطَعْتُكَ لَكَفَيْتَنِىْ مَا قُمْتُ اِلَيْكَ فِيْهِ قَبْلَ اَنْ اَقُوْمَ وَ اَنَا مَعَ

creature and only Your creature is present before You. O My Lord! O the master of the creatures Your servant is present in Your Domain. O the center of hopes! O Master! O He! O He! O He! O Lord! O Lord! I am Your servant there is no one useful for this careless soul, neither gain nor loss is in his control and nor is there anyone who can do goodness to him, I have exhausted all my weapons of cheating, and all the evil has been exposed, now the world has left me isolated for You and so I am standing. O my God You are aware of everything, then how will You treat me. O that I knew! Although I do not know Your reply after listening to my supplication. Will You say 'yes' or 'no' and if You say 'no' then alas! Alas! Alas! I complain, I complain, I complain, oh my misfortune! Unlucky! Wretchedness! Oh Shame! Oh Shame! Oh Shame! Now where shall I go? Why and what for? Or with whom shall I seek refuge and from whom shall I have hopes. Is there anyone who shall have grace upon me by his mercy, when it is You who have left me? O the excessive forgiver. And if You say 'Yes your supplication is accepted' like I believe it, then I am indeed lucky and worth compliments. I congratulate that I deserve mercy O the one Who does mercy O the generous! O the one Who is Attentive! O the Master! O the Powerful! O the one Who overpowers! I don't have a deed which can be a cause for the acceptance of my prayers. I beseech You for the sake of Your names which You have created from everything and is concealed by Your covering and this concealed name is known only to You, I seek of that name of Yours which has never been utilised and will never be utilized. I ask You by Your name and by Yourself, as I don't possess anything other than these. Neither I meet anyone who could get me some benefit from You. O the great and Ancient, O the Honourable! O He Who has made me recognize my own soul. O He Who has granted me, my desires, O the one Who is called! O the one Who is questioned! O the one from whom one seeks the desires. O Allah I have left those commands which You had reminded me, and I did not obey You, and if I

مَعْصِيَتِیْ لَكَ رَاجٍ فَلاَ تَحُلْ بَیْنِیْ وَ بَیْنَ مَا رَجَوْتُ وَارْدُدْ یَدِیْ عَلَیَّ مَلِیْءٍ مِنْ خَیْرِكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَ بِرِّكَ وَ عَافِیَتِكَ وَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَ رِضْوَانِكَ بِحَقِّكَ یَا سَیِّدِیْ (وَكَانَ یَتَبِعُ هٰذِهِ الْكَلِمَاتِ بِهٰذِهِ الدُّعَآءِ) یَا عُدَّتِیْ عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِیْ وَ یَا غِیَاتِیْ عِنْدَ شِدَّتِیْ وَ یَا وَلِیُّ فِیْ نِعْمَتِیْ یَا مُنْجِحِیْ فِیْ حَاجَتِیْ یَا مَفْزَعِیْ فِیْ وَرْطَتِیْ یَا مُنْقِذِیْ مِنْ هَلَكَتِیْ یَا كَالِئِیْ فِیْ وَحْدَتِیْ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ خَطِیْئَتِیْ وَ یَسِّرْلِیْ اَمْرِیْ وَاجْمَعْ لِیْ شَمْلِیْ وَانْجِحْ لِیْ طَلَبَتِیْ وَ اَصْلِحْ لِیْ شَأْنِیْ وَاكْفِنِیْ مَا اَهَمَّنِیْ وَ اجْعَلْ لِیْ مِنْ اَمْرِیَ فَرَجًا وَ مَخْرَجًا وَ لاَ تُفَرِّقْ بَیْنِیْ وَ بَیْنَ الْعَافِیَةِ اَبَدًا مَا اَبْقَیْتَنِیْ وَ عِنْدَ وَفَاتِیْ اِذَا تَوَفَّیْتَنِیْ یَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ۔

((۱۱۱))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ بَعْدَ الْفِرَاغِ مِنَ الزَّوَالِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیْكَ بِجُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیْكَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَیْكَ بِمَلآئِكَتِكَ الْمُقَرَّبِیْنَ وَ اَنْبِیَآئِكَ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ وَ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْغِنٰی وَ بِیَ الْفَاقَةُ اِلَیْكَ اَنْتَ الْغَنِیُّ وَ اَنَا الْفَقِیْرُ اِلَیْكَ اَقِلْنِیْ عَثْرَتِیْ وَاسْتُرْ عَلَیَّ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَاقْضِ الْیَوْمَ حَاجَتِیْ وَلاَ تُعَذِّبْنِیْ بِقَبِیْحِ مَا تَعْلَمُ مِنِّیْ بَلْ عَفْوُكَ یَسْعُنِیْ وَ جُوْدُكَ (”ثُمَّ یخرُّ سَاجدًا وَ یَقُوْلُ)“۔

had obeyed You then before me being present here You would have appreciated my work. And I in spite of my sins, have hope from You so don't let anything come between You and my hopes and return my hands full of Your grace, safety and goodness. By the sake of Your rights (ask for Your needs) O My store at the times of hardships. O my hope at the time of trials, O my guardian at the time of bounties, O my fulfiller of needs at the time of desires, O my refuge at the time of destruction, O my saver at the time of annihilation, O my companion in solitude, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and forgive my sins. Ease for me my transactions, bestow on me my spread to unity, success in my aims, reformation of my self, and answer for my supplications, success and solution in all my affairs. Don't take away safety from me when You give me life and when You give me death. O Most Merciful of all the mercifuls.

## (111)

## His supplication at the time of mid-day

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I wish to seek proximity to You by Your grace and generosity and by Your servant and Prophet, Muhammad peace be on him and his progeny and through You and through the angels who are near to You and Your Prophet. O Allah, self-sufficiency belongs to You and for me is the dependency in Your Presence. You are rich and I am indigent. Forgive my laxities, conceal my sins, and today fulfill my desires, and whatever sins You are aware of, don't chastise me, but put me in Your mercy and Generosity.

(Then go in Sajdah and recite)

O the center of piety, O the possessor of forgiveness, O the most generous for the doers of good. You are more generous than my father, my mother and all the creatures. Pass my life in fulfilling my desires.

يَا اَهْلَ التَّقْوٰى وَ يَا اَهْلَ الْمَغْفِرَةِ يَا بَرُّ يَا رَحِيْمُ اَنْتَ اَبَرُّ بِىْ مِنْ اَبِىْ وَ اُمِّىْ وَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ الْخَلَآئِقِ اَقْبِسْنِىْ بِقَضَآءِ حَاجَتِىْ مُجَاباً دُعَآئِىْ مَرْحُوْمًا صَوْتِىْ قَدْ كَشَفْتَ اَنْوَاعَ الْبَلاَ يَا غَنِىُّ۔

## «۱۱۲»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ سَجْدَةُ الشُّكْرِ وَ هُوَ هٰذَا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا رَبِّ وَعَظْتَنِىْ فَلَمْ اَتَّعِظْ وَ زَجَرْتَنِىْ عَنْ مَحَارِمِكَ فَلَمْ اَنْزَجِرْ وَ غَمَرْتَنِىْ اَيَادِيْكَ فَمَا شَكَرْتُ عَفْوَكَ عَفْوَكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ اَسْئَلُكَ الرَّاحَةَ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ عِنْدَ الْحِسَابِ۔

## «۱۱۳»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ سَجْدَةِ الشُّكْرِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا مَنْ لاَ يَزِيْدُهُ اِلْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ اِلاَّ جُوْدًا وَ كَرَمًا يَا مَنْ لَهٗ خَزَآئِنُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يَا مَنْ لَهٗ خَزَآئِنُ مَادَقَّ وَ جَلَّ لاَ تَمْنَعُكَ اِسَآئَتِىْ مِنْ اِحْسَانِكَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلَهٗ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلُ الْجُوْدِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَالْعَفْوِ يَا رَبِّ وَ اَنْتَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰى الْعُفُوْبَةِ يَا رَبِّ وَ اَنْتَ قَادِرٌ عَلٰى الْعُقُوْبَةِ يَا رَبِّ وَ قَدِاسْتَحْقَقْتُهَا لاَ حُجَّةَ

Accept my prayers, have mercy on my voice, You have averted various types of difficulties from me.

## (112)

## His supplication when prostrating for thanking Allah (s.w.t.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Lord! You have refrained me from evil, but I did not stop. You had restricted me from prohibited things but I did not pay any heed. You covered me up in Your bounties but I never thanked You. I seek Your Pardon! I seek Your Pardon! O the Merciful I seek ease at the time of death and forgiveness at the time of accounting.

## (113)

## His supplication in prostration of thankfulness

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O He, Whose generosity and Mercy increases by the plea of the seekers. O He Who possesses the kingdom of the Heavens and the skies, O He to Whom belongs the apparent and invisible treasures. My sins do not curtail Your obligations. I plead with You to deal with one in a way which befits You because You are possessor of Generosity, Mercy and Forgiveness. O Lord! O Lord! You have the power to punish. O Lord! I have become liable for Your punishment, now I don't have any excuse which I may put forth, nor any love which can be forwarded. I have submitted all my affairs to You and I confess that You forgive me

لِیْ وَلاَ عُذْرَلِیْ عِنْدَكَ اِلَیْكَ اَلْجاَتُ اُمُوْرِیْ كُلَّهَا اَعْتَرِفُ بِهَا كَیْ تَعْفُوَ عَنِّیْ وَ اَنْتَ اَعْلَمُ بِهَا مِنِّیْ یُؤْتَ اِلَیْكَ بِكُلِّ ذَنْبٍ اَذْنَبْتُهٗ وَ بِكُلِّ خَطِیْٓئَةٍ اَخْطَاتُهَا وَ بِكُلِّ سَیِّئَةٍ عَمِلْتُهَا فَاغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَمَّا تَعْلَمُ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْاَعَزُّ الْاَكْرَمُ۔

﴿۱۱۴﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ سُجُوْدِ اَیْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْحَمْ ذُلِّیْ بَیْنَ یَدَیْكَ وَتَضَرُّعِیْ اِلَیْكَ وَ وَحْشَتِیْ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ اُنْسِیْ بِكَ یَا كَرِیْمُ ۔

﴿۱۱۵﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ النَّوْم

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِیْ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰی مِلَّةِ اِبْرَاهِیْمَ وَ دِیْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَوَلایَةِ مَنِ افْتَرَضَ اللّٰهُ طَاعَتُهٗ مَا شَآءَ اللّٰهُ كَانَ وَ مَالَمْ یَشَأْلَمْ یَكُنْ۔

and You are more aware of all the things better than me, all the sins and evils which I commit is presented to You. Therefore forgive me and have mercy on me and whatever is in Your knowledge forgive me because surely You are the most Honoured and exalted.

## (114)

## His supplication recited in prostration

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! In Your presence have mercy on me upon my degradation, my helplessness, and upon the fear of people and have mercy upon my fellowship of generous one.

## (115)

## His supplication at the times of going to bed

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

In the name of Allah I put my side on the bed. I am on the religion of Ibrahim and Muhammad peace be on him and his progeny whose obedience is made obligatory upon us. Whatever Allah wills, happens and whatever He doesn't will, never happens.

## ﴿١١٦﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلْنُقَلَّبِ عَلَى الْفَرَاشِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّهُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ رَبَّ النَّبِيِّيْنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِيْهِنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ سَلاَمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿١١٧﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ لِلْجُلُوْسِ بَعْدَ النَّوْمِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْعِبَادِ حَسْبِيَ الَّذِىْ هُوَ حَسْبِىْ حَسْبِىْ مُذْ كُنْتُ حَسْبِىْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ۔

## ﴿١١٨﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ الْحَسَنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يَا عُدَّتِىْ عِنْدَ كُرْبَتِىْ يَا غِيَاثِىْ عِنْدَ شِدَّتِىْ يَا وَلِّىْ فِىْ نِعْمَتِىْ يَا مُنْجِحِىْ فِىْ حَاجَتِىْ يَا مَفْزَعِىْ فِىْ وَرْطَتِىْ يَا مُنْقِذِىْ مِنْ هَلَكَتِىْ يَا كَالِئِىْ فِىْ وَحْدَتِىْ

## (116)

## His supplication when turning sideways on bed

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god but Allah. He is the living, the self Existing. Glory be to Allah Lord of the Prophets and Messengers. Glory be to Allah, Lord of the Heavens and everything in it and he is the Lord of the Great Throne and peace be upon the Messenger and praise be to Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

## (117)

## His supplication after waking

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Sufficient is my Lord from all the people, That is sufficient for me, one Who is sufficient. He is sufficient since the time of my existence. Allah is sufficient and the best caretaker.

## (118)

## His Supplication as taught to Imam Hasan (a.s.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my weapon during my troubles, O my Listener in my trials, O my Helper in my bounties, O the One to make me successful at the time of my need, O the one to give me salvation at the time of my destruction, O the one to keep a watch over me in solitude, forgive my sins, and ease

اِغۡفِرۡلِیۡ خَطِیۡئَتِیۡ وَ یَسِّرۡلِیۡ اَمۡرِیۡ وَاجۡمَعۡ لِیۡ شَمۡلِیۡ وَانۡجِحۡ لِیۡ طَلِبَتِیۡ وَ اَصۡلِحۡ لِیۡ شَأۡنِیۡ وَاکۡفِنِیۡ مَا اَهَمَّنِیۡ وَاجۡعَلۡ لِیۡ مِنۡ اَمۡرِیۡ فَرَجًا وَ مَخۡرَجًا وَّ لاَ تُفَرِّقۡ بَیۡنِیۡ وَ بَیۡنَ الۡعَافِیَةِ اَبَدًا مَّا اَبۡقَیۡتَنِیۡ وَ فِیۡ الۡاٰخِرَةَ اِذَا تَوَفَّیۡتَنِیۡ بِرَحۡمَتِكَ یَا اَرۡحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیۡنَ۔

## ﴿۱۱۹﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ عَلَّمَهُ الۡحُسَیۡنُ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیۡ اَحۡمَدُكَ عَلٰی کُلِّ نِعۡمَةٍ وَاشۡکُرُكَ عَلٰی کُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ وَاسۡتَغۡفِرُكَ مِنۡ کُلِّ ذَنۡبٍ وَ اَسۡئَلُكَ مِنۡ کُلِّ خَیۡرٍ وَاسۡتَعِیۡذُ بِكَ مِنۡ کُلِّ بَلَآءٍ وَلاَ حَوۡلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الۡعَلِیِّ الۡعَظِیۡمِ۔

## ﴿۱۲۰﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیۡ لَعَنِیۡ صَنَمَیۡ قُرَیۡشٍ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ الۡعَنۡ صَنَمَیۡ قُرَیۡشٍ وَ جِبۡتَیۡهَا وَ طَاغُوۡتَیۡهَا وَ اِفۡکَیۡهَا وَابۡنَتَیۡهُمَا اللَّذِیۡنَ اَکَلاَ اِنۡعَامَكَ وَ جَحَدَ الآئَكَ وَ خَالَفَا اَمۡرَكَ وَ اَنۡکَرَا وَحۡیَكَ وَ عَصَیَا رَسُوۡلَكَ وَ قَلَّبَا دِیۡنَكَ وَ حَرَّفَا کِتَابَكَ وَ عَطَّلاَ اَحۡکَامَكَ وَ اَبۡطَلاَ فَرَآئِضَكَ وَ اَلۡحَدَا فِیۡ

for me my affairs. Grant me peace at the time of troubles, grant me success in supplications, reformation in my condition and protection in all the things which worry me. Rectify my affairs. Never take away protection from me, whether I am alive or dead and also in the hereafter. By Your Mercy, O most Merciful of all the Mercifuls.

## (119)

## His Supplication as taught to Imam Husain (a.s.)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I praise You for every bounty, and thank You on every goodness. And for every sin I seek forgiveness from You, I ask for every goodness and I seek refuge from You after every evil and there is no might or power except Allah, the mighty and the great.

## (120)

## His supplication known as "Saname Quraish"(Cursing the Idol of Quraish)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Curse the two idols of Quraish and their two magicians, their two rebellious people, their two accusers and their two daughters. Rebuke them, they have consumed Your sustenance and have denied Your obligations, both have discarded Your commands, have rejected Your revelation, have disobeyed Your Prophet, have destroyed Your religion, have distorted Your book, have made Your laws ineffective, have declared Your obligatory actions as incorrect, have disbelieved in Your signs, have oppressed Your friends, have loved Your enemies, have spread corruption among Your servants, have put Your world to

اٰيَاتِكَ وَ عَادَيَا اَوْلِيَآئَكَ وَ وَالِيَآئَكَ وَ وَالَيَا اَعْدَآئَكَ وَ اَفْسَدَا عِبَادَكَ وَ اَضَرَّ بِبِلاَدِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمَا وَانْصَارَهُمَ فَقَدْ اَخْرَبَا بَيْتَ النَّبُوَّةِ وَ رَدَمَا بَابَهٗ وَ نَقَضَا سَقْفَهٗ وَ اَلْحَقَا سَمَآئَهٗ بِاَرْضِهٖ وَ عَلِيَهٗ بِسَافِلِهٖ وَ ظَاهِرَهٗ بِبَاطِنِهٖ وَاسْتَاْصَلاَ اَهْلَهٗ وَ اَبَادَ اَنْصَارَهٗ وَ قَتَلاَ اَطْفَالَهٗ وَ اَخْلَيَا مِنبَرَهٗ مِنْ وَ صِيِّهٖ وَ وَارِثِ عِلْمِهٖ وَ حَجَدَا نَبُوَّتَهٗ وَ اَشْرَكَا بِرَبِّهِمَا فَعَظِّمْ ذَنْبَهُمَا وَ خَلِّدْهُمَا سَقَرَ وَمَا اَدْرٰكَ مَا سَقَرَ لاَ تُبْقِیْ وَلاَ تَذَرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمْ بِعَدَدِ كُلِّ مُنْكَرٍ اَتَوْهُ وَحَقٍّ اَخْفَوْهُ وَ مِنبَرٍ عَلَوْهُ وَ مُؤْمِنٍ اَرْدَوْهُ وَ مُنَافِقٍ  وَلَّوْهُ وَ وَلِيٍّ اٰذَوْهُ وَ طَرِيْدٍ اٰوَوْهُ وَ صَاحِبٍ طَرَدُوْهُ وَ كَافِرٍ نَصَرُوْهُ وَ اَمَامٍ قَهَرُوْهُ وَ فَرْضٍ غَيَّرُوْهُ وَ اَثَرٍ اَنْكَرُوْهُ وَ شَرٍّ اَضْمَرُوْهُ وَ دَمٍ اَرَاقُوْهُ وَ خَيْرٍ بَدَّلُوْهُ وَ حُكْمٍ قَلَّبُوْهُ وَ كُفْرٍ اَبْدَعُوْهُ وَ كِذْبٍ دَلَّسُوْهُ وَ اِرَثٍ غَضَبُوْهُ وَ فَیْءٍ نِ اقْتَطَعُوْا وَ سُحْتٍ اَكَلُوْهُ وَ خُمْسٍ اِسْتَحَلُّوْهُ وَ بَاطِلٍ اَسَّسُوْهُ وَ جَوْرٍ بَسَطُوْهُ وَ ظُلْمٍ نَشَرُوْهُ وَ وَعْدٍ اَخْلَفُوْهُ وَ عَهْدٍ نَقَضُوْهُ وَ حَلاَلٍ حَرَّمُوْهُ وَ حَرَامٍ حَلَّلُوْهُ وَ نِفَاقٍ اَسَرُّوْهُ وَ غَدْرٍ اَضْمَرُوْهُ وَ بَطْنٍ فَتَقُوْهُ وَ ضَلْعٍ كَسَرُوْهُ وَ صَكٍّ مَزَّقُوْهُ وَ شَمْلٍ بَدَّدُوْهُ وَ ذَلِيْلٍ اَعَزُّوْهُ وَ عَزِيْزٍ اَذَلُّوْهُ وَ حَقٍّ مَنَعُوْهُ وَ اِمَامٍ خَالَفُوْهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمَا بِكُلِّ اٰيَةٍ حَرَّفُوْهَا وَ فَرِيْضَةٍ تَرَكُوْهَا وَ سُنَّةٍ غَيَّرُوْهَا وَ اَحْكَامٍ عَطَّلُوْهَا وَ اَرْحَامٍ قَطَعُوْهَا وَ شَهَادَاتٍ كَتَمُوْهَا وَ وَصِيَّةٍ ضَيَّعُوْهَا وَ اَيْمَانٍ نَكَثُوْهَا وَ دَعْوًى اَبْطَلُوْهَا وَ بَيْعَةٍ اَنْكَرُوْهَا وَ حِيْلَةٍ اَحْدَثُوْهَا وَ خِيَانَةٍ اَوْ رُدُوْهَا وَ عَقَبَةٍ اِرْتَقُوْهَا وَ دَبَابٍ دَحْرَجُوْهَا وَ اَذْيَافٍ لَزَمُوْهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ الْعَنْهُمَا فِیْ مَكْنُوْنِ

loss. O Allah! Send Your curses on them and their helpers as they have ruined the house of Your Prophet, have dug the door of his house, broken the roof, have brought down the walls, have made the skies, the ground, have destroyed its inhabitants, have killed their supporters, have put to death, their children, have vacated his pulpit by his successors of knowledge, have denied his Prophethood, have ascribed a partner to their Lord, thus consider both of their sins to be great, and make their abode in 'saqar' forever, and how do you know what is 'saqar?' It leaves nothing, nor let anything remain. O Allah, send Your chastisement on them to the extent of the sins of every disobedient, and the covering of truth, and all the pulpits they have mounted, and the believer whom they have harmed and the disbeliever whom they have loved, and to the number of pious people whom they have troubled, and whom they have driven out of their cities, and helped the disbelievers, and the Imam on whom they were cruel and have changed the obligatory laws, and have destroyed the practise of the Holy Prophet, and whatever evils they have concealed, the blood which they shed, have changed the goodness and have altered the commands, have created disbelief, or the lie for which they have cheated, the inheritance which they have plundered, and stopped the booties from them and have consumed the prohibited wealth, and that 'Khums' (the fifth part) which they considered as permitted for them, and that evil whose foundation were put, and that cruelty which they made common, that oppression, which they spread, those promises, which they dishonoured, those covenant which they broke, those lawful which is they made as unlawful, and that unlawful which is they made lawful, that hypocrisy which they have concealed in the hearts, and to the amount of treachery which they bore in their hearts, and the stomachs which they split open, and that side which they broke, and that door which they broke, and those gatherings which they dispersed and those degraded whom they gave honour, and those honourable whom they insulted, and by the number of rights which they have usurped, and the order of Imam which they opposed, bestow Your wrath on them to the extent of the atrocities. O Allah! Your curses on them to the extent of alteration in

السِّرِّ وَ ظَاهِرِ الْعَلاَنِيَةِ لَعْنًا دَآئِمًا دَآئِبًا سَرْمَدًا لاَ انْقِطَاعَ لِاَمَدِهٖ وَلاَ نَفَادَ لِعَدَدِهٖ لَعْنًا يَغْدُوْا اَوَّلُهٗ وَلاَ يَرُوْحُ اٰخِرُهٗ لَهُمْ وَلِاَعْوَانِهِمْ وَ اَنْصَارِهِمْ وَ مُحِبِّيْهِمْ وَ مُوَالِيْهِمْ والْمُسْلِمِيْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَالْمَائِلِيْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ وَالنَّاهِضِيْنَ بِاِحْتِجَاجِهِمْ وَالْمُقْتَدِيْنَ بِكَلاَمِهِمْ وَالْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ بِاَحْكَامِهِمْ۔

ثُمَّ قُلْ اَرْبَعَ مَرَّاْتٍ۔

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَذِّبْهُمْ عَذَابًا يَسْتَغِيْثُ مِنْهُ اَهْلُ النَّارِ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿١٢١﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ تَلْقِيْنِ الْمُحْتَضَرِيْنَ وَ هِىَ كَلِمَاتُ الْفَرَجِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَلِىُّ الْعَظِيْمُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَرَضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا فِيْهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَمَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ سَلاَمٌ عَلٰى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

Quran and covering the truth, rendering the will, worthless, and breaking the promises, and declaring all the claims as void, refusing all the allegiances, presenting excuses, introducing breach of trust, climbing of every step and equal to the number of vessel which they turned upside down and all that defects which they possessed. Bestow Your curses on them. O Allah curse those two, secretly and openly, such a beating which is forever continuous, nonstop and innumerable. Such a whipping, which commences in the morning but does not end at night. Such a beating should be on those tyrants, and their helpers, their assistants, their friends and their lovers, those attracted to them and those who acknowledge their deeds, those who present proof for them, and those who follow their words, and those who approve their actions. (Then recite four times).

O Allah! Send such a harsh chastisement upon them, that the dwellers of Hell start screaming, O Lord of the Universe accept this prayer from me.

## (121)

## His Supplication known as "Kalimaatil Faraj"

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god except Allah, the forbearing, the Generous. There is no god except Allah the Highest, the Magnificent. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the seven skies and Lord of the seven earths and of all that is in them, and all that is between them, and all that is beneath them and You are the Lord of the great throne. Peace of Allah be on all the Messengers and Praise is for Allah, Lord of the Worlds.

## ﴿١٢٢﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ تَحتَ اَدِيْمِ السَّمَآءِ يَخرُجُ كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ ثَلٰثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَ يَقُوْلُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ قَدِاكْتَفَيْتُ بِعِلْمِكَ عَنِ الْمَقَالِ وَ بِكَرَمِكَ عَنِ السَّوَالِ اَنْتَ ثِقَتِیْ وَ رَجَائِیْ وَعَلَيْكَ مُعَوَّلِیْ اِفْعَلْ بِی مَا تَشَآءُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اتَيْتُكَ زَآئِرًا مُتَعَرِّضًا لِمَعْرُوْفِكَ فَاٰتِنِیْ مِنْ مَعْرُوْفِكَ مَعْرُوْفًا تُغْنِيْنِیْ بِهَا عَنْ مَعْرُوْفٍ مَنْ سِوَاكَ يَا مَعْرُوْفًا بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ اَللّٰهُمَّ عَافِنِیْ اَبَدًا مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِیْ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ اِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِیْ بِمِنِّكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿١٢٣﴾

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ عِنْدَ خَتْمِ الْقُرْآنِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اشْرَحْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ صَدْرِیْ وَاسْتَعْمِلْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ بَدَنِیْ وَ نَوِّرْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ بَصَرِیْ وَ اَطْلِقْ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ لِسَانِیْ وَ اَعِنِّیْ عَلَيْهِ مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِیْ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِكَ۔

## (122)

## His supplication for increasing faith

To be recited in open on three nights.

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I have understood that Your Knowledge is needless of question and Your Generosity by description. You are my support and my cause and my reliance is on You. Deal with me in a way You wish. O Allah I have come in Your presence as an applicant, and a beggar for Your obligations. Bestow on me such a grace from Your grace that I become needless of others. O the one Who is known for His favours, O Allah! Keep me in health till I am alive, and when I die forgive me by Your favours. O the most Merciful of all the Mercifuls.

## (123)

## His Supplication after completing the Holy Quran

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Expand my heart by the Holy Quran, and make me use my body for the Holy Quran, illuminate my eyes with the Holy Quran, make my tongue speak the Holy Quran, and give me Your grace to adhere to its commands the whole life, for surely there is no power or might except in You.

## (١٢٤)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ اَوَّلِ كُلِّ يَوْمٍ مِنَ الشَّهْرِ اِقْرَءِ الْفَاتِحَةِ ثُمَّ قُلْ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَ جَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّوْرَ ثُمَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُوْنَ هُوَ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ طِيْنٍ ثُمَّ قَضٰى اَجَلاً وَ اَجَلٌ مُسَمًّى عِنْدَهٗ ثُمَّ اَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُوْنَ وَهُوَ اللّٰهُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ فِى الْاَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَ جَهْرَكُمْ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُوْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ نَجَّانَا مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ فَضَّلْنَا عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ "اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ وَ هَبَ لِىْ عَلَى الْكِبَرِ اِسْمٰعِيْلَ وَ اِسْحٰقَ اِنَّ رَبِّىْ لَسَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ رَبِّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مُقِيْمَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِىْ رَبَّنَا وَ تَقَبَّلْ دُعَآءِ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْلِىْ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابِ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ مَا فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ هُوَ الْحَكِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيْمُ الْغَفُوْرُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلآئِكَةِ رُسُلاً اُوْلِىْ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنٰى وَ ثُلاَثَ وَ رُبَاعَ يَزِيْدُ فِى الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ مَا يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَحْمَةٍ فَلاَ مُمْسِكَ لَهَا وَ مَا يُمْسِكُ فَلاَ

## (124)

## His supplication for the first day of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise is for Allah Who has created the heavens and the earth and appointed the darkness and the light. Yet the idolaters ascribe partners to Him. It is He Who has created you from clay. Your span of life is fixed and the specified time is in His knowledge. Notwithstanding this, doubt persists in your minds. He is Allah in the Heavens and on Earth, knows whatever is manifest and hidden in you and is aware of your actions and deeds. All praise be to Him Who relieved us from oppressors. All praise be to Him Who elevated us over many of His believing servants. All praise is exclusively for Allah Who blessed me with Ismail and Ishaq in spite of my old age. Surely my Lord listens to prayers. O my Lord! Reckon me and my offspring among those who are steadfast in Your prayers, bless our prayers with acceptance and forgive my parents, the believers and me on the day of accounting. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Heavens and the Earth, and the Lord of the Worlds. He is Mighty and Wise. It is He Who deserves all praise, for whatever is in the Heavens and on Earth belongs to Him. In the world Hereafter, all praise is exclusively for Him. He is All-wise, the Knower (of everything). He knows whatever enters the Earth and whatever comes out (therefrom), whatever descends from the sky and whatever ascends towards it. He is Merciful and Forgiving. Praise be to Allah, the Originator of the Heavens and Earth. He appointed the Angels as messengers who possess two, three and four wings. He increases in the creation whatever He wishes. Verily, Allah is powerful over everything. There is none to stop His blessing made commonly available to mankind nor can anyone to grant

مُرْسِلَ لَهٗ مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ يَا اَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ
هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ فَاَنّٰى تُؤْفَكُوْنَ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ الْحَيِّ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَمُوْتُ وَالْقَآئِمِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَتَغَيَّرُ وَ الدَّآئِمُ
الَّذِىْ لاَ يَفْنٰى وَالْمَلِكِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَزُوْلُ وَالْعَدْلِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَغْفَلُ وَالْحَكَمِ الَّذِىْ لاَ
يُحِيْفُ وَالَّطِيْفِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ شَىْءٌ وَالْوَاسِعِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُعْجِزُهٗ شَيْئٌ
وَالْمُعْطِىْ مَا يَشَآءُ لِمَنْ يَشَآءُ الْاَوَّلِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُسْبَقُ وَالظَّاهِرِ الَّذِىْ لَيْسَ فَوْقِهٖ
شَيْئٍ وَ الْبَاطِنِ الَّذِىْ لَيْسَ دُوْنَهٗ شَىْءٌ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا وَاَحْصٰى كُلَّ
شَيْئٍ عَدَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَطْلِقْ بِدُعَآئِكَ لِسَانِىْ وَ اَنْجِحْ بِهٖ
طَلِبَتِىْ وَ اَعْطِنِىْ بِهٖ حَاجَتِىْ وَ بَلِّغْنِىْ فِيْهِ اَمَلِىْ وَقِنِىْ بِهٖ وَ هَبْنِىْ وَ اَسْبِغْ بِهٖ
نُعَمَاىَ وَاسْتَجِبْ بِهٖ دُعَاىَ وَزَكِّ بِهٖ عَمَلِىْ تَزْكِيَةً تَرْحَمُ بِهَا تَضَرُّعِىْ وَ شَكْوَاىَ
وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْحَمَنِىْ وَ اَنْ تَرْضٰى عَنِّىْ وَ تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِىْ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ وَ يُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ مِنْ
خِيْفَتِهٖ وَ يُرْسِلُ الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيْبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ هُمْ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِى اللّٰهِ وَهُوَ
الْحَقُّ الْمُبِيْنَ وَمَا يُدْعٰى دُوْنِهٖ فَهُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَهُوَ الْعَلِىُّ الْكَبِيْرُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ
يَتَوَفّٰى الْاَنْفُسَ حِيْنَ مَوْتِهَا وَالَّتِىْ لَمْ تَمُتْ فِى مَنَامِهَا فَيُمْسِكُ الَّتِىْ قَضٰى عَلَيْهَا
الْمَوْتَ وَ يُرْسِلُ الْاُخْرٰى اِلٰى اَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى اِنَّ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَلاَ يَئُوْدُهٗ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ

that which He withholds. He is most High and All wise. O Mankind! Remember the Bounties, which He has bestowed on you. Is there any other God save Allah Who grants you sustenance from the Earth and sky? There is no God except Him. Why then do these people level (false) charges against Him? Praise be to Allah Who is the Lord of the Worlds. He is living. The one Who does not die. He is everlasting hence no diminution can occur to Him. He is the (eternal) Monarch; therefore downfall cannot be ascribed to Him. He is Just; hence no slackness can be attributed to Him. He is such a Sovereign Who never commits oppression. He is sublime, and nothing is hidden from Him. His bounties are limitless. He bestows on anyone whatever He chooses. He is the Forerunner Who has no predecessor. He is so Manifest that nothing is clearer than Him. He is such a Secret that nothing can equal Him in secrecy. His knowledge encompasses everything and He has reckoned everything with a clear reckoning. O my Lord! Bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad and his Progeny. Let my tongue praise You! Grant me success in my aims through prayers. Fulfill my desires and help in achieving my goals. Protect me and bless me through these prayers. Accomplish Your Bounties on me. Grant my prayers the Lord of the worlds. Purify my actions so that You may have pity on my helplessness and my complaints. I beseech You to show mercy on me. Be pleased with me and accept my prayer. Praise be to Allah Who has created the heavy clouds. The thunder and the Angels praise Him. It is He Who flashes the lighting that harms those whom He wishes. The truth is clear as daylight, yet the people believe not and argue about their God. Whosoever is proclaimed as God besides Him is false. He is the most High and the Great. Glory be to Allah Who raises up the souls when men are dead. He also raises up the souls of those alive when they go to sleep. Then He detains the souls of those whom He commands to die and releases the souls of the rest of them for the specified time. Surely

الْعَلِیُّ الْعَظِیْمُ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ عَالِمِ الْغَیْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ هُوَ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِیْمُ هُوَ اللهُ الَّذِیْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوْسُ السَّلاَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَیْمِنُ الْعَزِیْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ۔ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ عَمَّا یُشْرِكُوْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِیْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰی یُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْحَكِیْمُ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ یَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَهٗ شَرِیْكٌ فِی الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ یَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِیٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِیْرًا۔

## ﴿١٢٥﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْیَوْمِ الثَّانِیْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِیْ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰی عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابِ وَ لَمْ یَجْعَلْ لَهٗ عِوَجًا قَیِّمًا لِّیُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِیْدًا مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَ یُبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ الَّذِیْنَ یَعْمَلُوْنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا مَاكِثِیْنَ فِیْهِ اَبَدًا وَ یُنْذِرَ الَّذِیْنَ قَالُوْا اتَّخَذَ اللهُ وَلَدًا مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلاَ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ اِنْ یَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلاَّ كَذِبًا، اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِیْ اَذْهَبَ عَنَّا الْحَزَنَ اِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَغَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ الَّذِیْ اَحَلَّنَا دَارَ الْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ لاَ یُمَسُّنَا فِیْهَا نَصَبٌ وَلاَ یَمَسُّنَا فِیْهَا لَغُوْبٌ، اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ، وَ سَلاَمٌ عَلٰی عِبَادِهِ الَّذِیْنَ اصْطَفٰی ءَ آللهُ خَیْرٌ اَمَّا یُشْرِكُوْنَ۔ اَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَ اَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ مَآءً فَاَنْبَتْنَا بِهٖ حَدَآئِقَ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ۔ مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُنْبِتُوْا

there are His signs in it for those who may reflect. Glory be to Allah Whose Throne extends over the Heavens and the Earth, and the preservation of them both tires Him not. He is most exalted and Great. Praise be to Allah, the Knower of what is manifest and what is hidden, Beneficent and Merciful. There is no God beside Him. He is the King the most Holy the Bestower of conviction, the Guardian, the Supreme, the Great. He is above what is attributed to Him. He is the Creator, Maker and Fashioner. O Allah! Yours are the beautiful names. Everyone in the Heavens and on the Earth praises Him. He is Ever prevalent and All wise. All praise is for Him Who has neither any son nor any associate in His Realm. He has no helper against humiliation. And Glorify Him, magnifying His Praise.

## (125)

## His supplication for the second day of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise is for Allah Who revealed on His servant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the divine book which is free from defects and is quite straightforward; in order to forewarn mankind of the worst calamity, to give happy tidings to the believers who perform good deeds that they would receive good rewards and would eternally stay therein and also to forewarn those who say that Allah has a son. Neither have they nor had their ancestors any sense. Serious is the utterance that has come forth from their lips. They say nothing but falsehood. All praise is for Allah Who relieved us from distress. Verily our Lord would surely grant immense forgiveness. He is Creator, Forgiver and Benevolent Who granted us an eternal abode where neither any weariness nor any hardship will overtake us. All praise be only to Allah, and peace be on His Servants whom He has

شَجَرَهَا ءَ اِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللهِ۔ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْدِلُوْنَ۔ اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّ جَعَلَ خِلاَلَهَا اَنْهَارًا۔ وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَ جَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا۔ ءَ اِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللهِ۔ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لاَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ۔ اَمَّنْ يُجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يَكْشِفُ السُّوْٓءَ وَ يَجْعَلُكُمْ خُلَفَآءَ الْاَرْضِ۔ءَ اِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللهِ۔ قَلِيْلاً مَّا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ۔ اَمَّنْ يَّهْدِيْكُمْ فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَ مَنْ يُّرْسِلُ الرِّيَاحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهٖ۔ ءَ اِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللهِ۔ تَعَالَى اللهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ۔ اَمَّنْ يَّبْدَؤُا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ۔ وَ مَنْ يَّرْزُقُكُمْ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَالْاَرْضِ۔ ءَ اِلٰهٌ مَعَ اللهِ۔ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ۔ قُلْ لاَ يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ اِلاَّ اللهُ وَمَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ اَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ جَاعِلِ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ رُسُلاً اُوْلِيْ اَجْنِحَةٍ مَثْنٰى وَ ثُلٰثَ وَ رُبٰعَ يَزِيْدُ فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَآءُ اِنَّ اللهَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْغَفُوْرِ الْغُفَّارِ الْوَدُوْدِ التَّوَّابِ الْوَهَّابِ الْكَبِيْرِ السَّمِيْعِ الْبَصِيْرِ الْعَلِيْمِ الصَّمَدِ الْحَيِّ الْقَيُّوْمِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْجَبَّارِ الْمَلِكِ الْمُقْتَدِرُ الْقَادِرِ الْمَلِيْكِ الْحَقِّ الْمُبِيْنِ الْعَلِيِّ الْاَعْلٰى الْمُتَعَالِ الْاَوَّلِ الْاٰخِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الظَّاهِرِ الْوَلِيِّ الْحَمِيْدِ النَّصِيْرِ الْخَلاَّقِ الْخَالِقِ الْبَارِئِ الْمُصَوِّرِ الْقَاهِرِ الْبَرِّ الشُّكُوْرِ الشَّاكِرِ الْوَكِيْلِ الشَّهِيْدِ الرَّؤُوْفِ الرَّقِيْبِ الْفَتَّاحِ الْعَلِيْمِ الْكَرِيْمِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ الْجَلِيْلِ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ مَلِكِ الْمُلُوْكِ عَالِمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْقَآئِمِ الْكَرِيْمِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَظِيْمِ الْحَمْدِ عَظِيْمِ الْعَرْشِ عَظِيْمِ الْمُلْكِ عَظِيْمِ السُّلْطَانِ عَظِيْمِ الْحِلْمِ عَظِيْمِ

chosen: What! Is Allah better or what they join with Him? Is not He Who created the Heavens and Earth, and sent down for you water from Heaven; then caused to grow by it gardens, beautiful; it was not in your power to grow the trees thereof. What! Is there any god with Allah? No, they are a people who yet regard equals to Him. Is not He Who made the Earth a resting place, and made in it rivers, and made on it mountains, and caused between two seas a barrier. Is there any God with Allah? No. Most of them know not. Is there anyone else to respond to the distressed when he calls Him? Who removes the distress and makes you the successors in the Earth? Is there any God with Allah? How little you reflect. Is not He Who guides you in the darkness of the land and the sea, and Who sends the winds as the bearers of the good news of His Mercy? Is there any God with Allah? Exalted High is Allah above what they associate with Him. Is not He Who originates the creation, then reproduces it, and Who provides for you sustenance from the Heaven and the Earth? Is there any God with Allah? Say, bring you your proof, if you be truthful. Say: "None either in the Heavens or in the Earth knows the unseen save Allah and they perceive not when they shall be raised." (27: 59-65.) Glory be to Allah, the originator of the Heavens and the Earth. He appointed the Angles as messengers who possess two, three and four wings; He increases the creation as He wishes. Verily Allah has power over all things. Praise be to Allah, the Bountiful and Forgiving, the Most loving Merciful, Great Bestower, the Exalted, the All-hearing and the All-seeing, Independent, Ever-living, the Self-subsistent, Powerful and Almighty. He is real Lord, Authoritative, and Omnipotent. Master, Just, Illuminated, High and Exalted, Honourable, First and the Last, Hidden and Manifest. His is the highest praise. He is everybody's Saviour, Greatest Creator, Maker, Fashioner, Omnipotent, Truly Kind, Respectful and Knower of thanksgiving,

الْكَرَامَةِ عَظِيْمِ الرَّحْمَةِ عَظِيْمِ الْبَلَآءِ عَظِيْمِ النُّورُ عَظِيْمِ الْفَضْلِ عَظِيْمِ الْعِزَّةِ عَظِيْمِ الْكِبْرِيَآءِ عَظِيْمِ الْجَبَرُوْتِ عَظِيْمِ الشَّأْنِ عَظِيْمِ الْاَمْرِ تَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ تَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِىْ هُوَ اَعْظَمُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ اَعَزُّ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ اَرْحَمُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ اَمْلَكُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ الرَّؤُوْفِ الرَّحِيْمِ الْعَزِيْزِ الْحَكِيْمِ الْخَلَّاقِ الْعَلِيْمِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوْسِ الْجَلِيْلِ الْكَبِيْرِ الْمُتَعَالِ الْمُتُعَظِّمِ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْمُتَجَبِّرِ الْجَبَّارِ الْقَهَّارِ مَالِكِ الْجَنَّةِ وَالنَّارِ لَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ وَالْجَبْرُوْتُ وَلَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَ اِلَيْهِ يَصْعَدُ الْكَلِمُ الطَّيِّبُ وَالْعَمَلُ الصَّالِحُ يَرْفَعُهٗ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿١٢٦﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْيَوْمِ الثَّالِثِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْقَائِمِ الدَّآئِمِ الْحَكِيْمِ الْكَرِيْمِ الْاَوَّلِ الْاٰخِرِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الْوَاحِدِ الْاَحِدِ الصَّمَدِ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْهَادِى الْحَقِّ الْعَدْلِ الْمُبِيْنِ ذِى الْفَضْلِ الْكَرِيْمِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْمُنْعِمِ الْمُكَرِّمِ الْقَابِضِ الْبَاسِطِ ذِى الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنِ ذِى الْفَضْلِ وَالْمَنِّ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْوَارِثِ الْوَكِيْلِ الشَّهِيْدِ الشَّاهِدِ الرَّقِيْبِ الْمُجِيْبِ الْمُحِيْطِ الْحَفِيْظِ الرَّقِيْبِ الْمَانِعِ

Administrator, Ruler, Viewer of all things, Kind, Protector, Graceful, Wise, Praiseworthy, Dreadful, Forgiver of sins. Acceptor of repentance, Master over all masters, Knower of the unseen and the seen, Constant and the sustainer of the worlds. Glory be to Allah Whose praise is great, Whose throne is great, Whose realm is great, Whose authority is great, Whose courtesy is great, Whose skill is great, Whose blessing is great, Whose light is great, Whose kindness is great, Whose honour is great, Whose might is great, Whose power is great, and Whose command is great. Glorious is Allah, the Lord of the universe. Praiseworthy is He Who is most High, Who is most Honourable, Who is Greatest, Who is most Kind, Who is most possessive of all things and Who is most Virtuous. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the universe. Glory be to Allah, the Greatest, Beneficent and Merciful, Endearing, Wise Creator, Knower, Monarch, Clear, Almighty, Most High, Honourable and Supreme Subduer, Master of Heaven and the Hell. Greatness and dreadfulness are for Him and are at His command. It is He Who deserves words of praise and He it is Who Bestows greatness to good deeds. O, the most Merciful and compassionate!

## (126)

## His supplication for the third of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise be to Allah, Eternal with Constant activity, the Wise, Kind, Foremost, Everlasting, Manifest, Hidden, the Only One, the Matchless, Needless, He begets none nor is he begotten. There is none like Him. Glory be to Allah Who is the real Guide, the Truth, the Justice, Manifest, Lord of Mighty Grace, Magnificent, Most Honoured, Bestower, he grants poverty and affluence to Who He wishes. He is the Lord of the

الْفَاتِحِ الْمُعْطِىْ الْمُبْتَلِىْ الْمُحْيِى الْمُمِيْتِ ذِى الْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ اَهْلِ التَّقْوٰى وَ اَهْلِ الْمَغْفِرَةِ ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ تُعْرُجُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ الرُّوْحُ اِلَيْهِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الرَّازِقِ الْبَارِئِ الرَّحِيْمِ ذِى الرَّحْمَةِ الْوَاسِعَةِ وَالنِّعَمِ السَّابِغَةِ وَالْحُجَّةِ الْبَالِغَةِ وَالْاَمْثَالِ الْعُلْيَا وَالْاَسْمَآءِ الْحُسْنٰى شَدِيْدِ الْقُوٰى فَالِقِ الْاِصْبَاحِ فَالِقَ الْحَبِّ وَالنَّوٰى يُخْرِجُ الْحَىَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ فَالِقِ الْاِصْبَاحِ وَ جَاعِلِ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ حُسْبَانًا ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَفِيْعِ الدَّرَجَاتِ ذِى الْعَرْشِ يُلْقِى الرُّوْحَ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ عَلٰى مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهٖ فَاعِلِ كُلِّ صَالِحٍ رَبِّ الْعِبَادِ وَ رَبِّ الْبِلاَدِ وَ اِلَيْهِ الْمَعَادُ وَهُوَ بِالْمَنْظَرِ الْاَعْلٰى يَعْلَمُ مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِى الطَّوْلِ۔ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ اِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيْرُ شَدِيْدِ الْمِحَالِ سَرِيْعِ الْحِسَابِ الْقَائِمِ بِالْقِسْطِ اِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَايَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنَ بَاسِطِ الْيَدَيْنِ بِالْخَيْرِ وَهَّابِ الْخَيْرِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ لاَ يُخِيْبُ سَآئِلُهٗ وَلاَ يَنْدَمُ اٰمِلُهٗ وَلاَ تَضِيْقُ رَحْمَتُهٗ وَلاَ تُحْصٰى نِعْمَتُهٗ وَعْدُهٗ حَقٌّ وَّ هُوَ اَحْكَمُ الْحَاكِمِيْنَ وَ اَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِيْنَ وَ اَوْسَعُ الْمُفْضِلِيْنَ وَاسِعِ الْفَضْلِ شَدِيْدُ الْبَطْشِ حُكْمُهٗ عَدْلٌ وَهُوَ لِلْحَمْدِ اَهْلٌ صَادِقُ الْوَعْدِ يُعْطِىْ الْخَيْرَ وَ يَقْضِىْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ يَهْدِى السَّبِيْلَ وَ يَهْدِىْ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ وَاسِعُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْئٌ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَالْمَوْتَ وَ الْحَيٰوةَ لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلاً وَّ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْغَفُوْرُ جَمِيْلُ

invulnerable strength, Excellent and Grantor of favour. Praise be to Allah the Heir, the Guardian, Witness, Seer, Watchful, Listener of prayers. Encompassing, Protector, Withholder, Opener, Provider, Giver of life and death. The Glorious and Gracious, Worthy to be feared and worthy to seek refuge to, the Lord of Ascents, unto Him ascend the Angels and the Spirit. All Praise be to Allah Who is the Sustainer and Creator, Merciful, His mercy is all embracing, Total Blessing and Absolute Proof. Whose similitudes are most exalted and names are most beautiful. Whose powers are invincible, the Cleaver of the dawn. The splitter of grain seed and the date stone. He brings forth the living from the dead and the dead from the living. He regulates the affairs of the Universe. He is the Cleaver of the dawn; and has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning time. This is the measuring of the Almighty, the All-knowing Lord. All Praise be to Allah, the most exalted, Lord of the Heavenly Throne; sends forth He the Spirit at His own behest on whomsoever He wishes of his servants that he may warn men of the day of meeting, all good emanates from Him, Lord of mankind, Lord of Lands. To Him is the return of all. He it is Who is at the zenith of vision, knows He whatever any living being earns, Forgiver of sin, acceptor of repentance, severe to chastise, the Lord of bounty. There is no god but Allah, unto Him is the ultimate and end of the life journey of everything. He is Mighty in prowess, Swift in reckoning, Firm in justice. When He decrees an affair He only says to it "Be" and it is. He is full of good, and is Bestower of good as He wishes. He never disappoints him who beseeches Him, nor puts him to shame who is hopeful of Him. Neither

الثَّنَاءِ حَسَنُ الْبَلَآءِ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ عَدْلُ الْقَضَآءِ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ وَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَآءُ
وَ لَهُ الْعِزَّةُ وَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ وَ لَهُ الْجَبَرُوْتُ وَ لَهُ الْعَظَمَةُ يُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ وَ
يَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ وَ يُبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيَاحَ وَ يُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ
الثِّقَالَ وَ يُدَبِّرُ الْاَمْرَ وَ يُجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَ يُجِيْبُ الدَّاعِيَ وَ يَكْشِفُ
السُّوْٓءَ وَ يُعْطِيَ السَّآئِلَ لاَ مَانِعَ لِّمَا اَعْطِيَ وَلاَ مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مُنِعَ وَ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ
شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ تَقَدَّسْتَ اَسْمَآؤُهٗ لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْاَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ رَبُّ
الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ جَلَّ ثَنَآئُهٗ وَ وَسِعَتْ رَحْمَتُهٗ كُلَّ شَيْئٍ وَهِيَ ظَاهِرَةٌ وَ بَاطِنَةٌ بِجُوْدِهٖ وَ
هُوَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

(وَ الزّیادہ من نسخۃ ایران—مرتضیٰ)

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لَنَا مِنْ ذُنُوْبِنَا وَ تَعْصِمَنَا فِيْمَا
بَقِيَ مِنْ عُمْرِنَا۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَيْرَ اَعْمَالِنَا خَوَاتِمِهَا وَ خَيْرَ اَيَّامِنَا يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ۔
اَللّٰهُمَّ مُنَّ عَلَيْنَا فِيْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ فِيْ جَمِيْعِ مَا تُسْتَقْبِلُ مِنْ نَهَارِنَا بِالتَّوْبَةِ
وَالسَّعَادَةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَالتَّوْفِيْقِ وَالنَّجَاةِ مِنَ النَّارِ اَللّٰهُمَّ ابْسُطْ لَنَا فِيْ اَرْزَاقِنَا وَ
بَارِكْ لَنَا فِيْ اَعْمَارِنَا وَاحْرُسْنَا مِنَ الْاَسْرَآءِ وَالضَّرَّآءِ وَ اٰتِنَا بِالْفَرَجِ وَالرَّخَآءِ
اِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ لَطِيْفٌ لِمَا تَشَآءُ۔

His blessings shrink nor can His bounties be counted. His promise is just and right. He is the greatest amongst all the judges and the quickest amidst all reckoners, Most Generous of all bountifuls, liberal in granting bounties but stern in punishment. His decisions are just and He alone deserves praise. He is true to His promise and Bestower of good. Justice is the basis of His decisions. He guides towards the true path and leads to straight path whomever He wishes. He is infinite in His mercy. There is nothing whatsoever the like of Him. He created the sky, the Earth, death and life that he may try of you which of you is best in deeds. He alone is Almighty, forgiving, handsomely praised; He tests the believers by gracious trial. Hearer of prayers and Just in His decisions. He acts as He wishes and creates what He pleases. Might and Praise is for Him. And for Him is Greatness, Pride and Sublimity. He sends down rain, knows the "Unseen". He increases the sustenance of whom He wishes, causes the wind to blow and raises He the heavy clouds and regulates He the affairs of the Universe. He answers the distressed when he calls Him, listens to the people's prayers, removes their difficulties and satisfies the seeker. None can stop that which He bestows nor can anyone give that which He withholds. There is nothing whatsoever the like of Him. He is All-hearing and of All-seeing. His names are secured. To create and to command are His domains. Hallowed is He the Lord of Worlds. Great is His praise and all embracing is His mercy manifested or hidden by His grace. Allah is most merciful.

(١٢٧)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فى الْيَوْمِ الرَّابِعَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ ظَهَرَ دِيْنُكَ وَ بَلَغَتْ حُجَّتُكَ وَاشْتَدَّ مُلْكُكَ وَ عَظُمَ سُلْطَانُكَ وَ صَدَقَ وَ عَدُكَ وَارْتَفَعَ عَرْشُكَ وَ اَرْسَلْتَ رَسُوْلُكَ بِالْهُدٰى وَ دِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ وَلَوْكَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ. اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاَكْمَلْتَ دِيْنِكَ وَ اَتْمَمْتَ نُوْرَكَ تَقَدَّسْتَ بِالْوَعِيْدِ وَ اَخَذْتَ الْحُجَّةَ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ وَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَاتُكَ صِدْقًا وَ عَدْلاً اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ لَكَ الْمَنُّ تَكْشِفُ الْعُسْرَ وَ تَعْطِى الْيُسْرَ وَ تَقْضِىْ بِالْحَقِّ وَ تَعْدِلُ بِالْقِسْطِ وَ تَهْدِىْ السَّبِيْلَ تبَارَكَ وَجْهُكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ رَبُّ الْاَرْضِيْنَ وَ مِنْ فِيْهِنَّ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ. اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِىْ التَّوْرٰيةِ وَ لَكَ اَلْحَمْدُ فِى الْاِنْجِيْلِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِىْ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاَنْبِيَآءِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْكِرَام الْكَاتِبِيْنَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْحَمْدُ ثَنَآؤُكَ وَالْحَسَنُ بَلَآؤُكَ وَالْعَدْلُ قَضَآؤُكَ وَالْاَرْضُ فِى قَبْضَتِكَ وَالسَّمٰوٰتِ مُطوِيَّاتٌ بِيَمِيْنِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُقْسِطُ الْمِيْزَانِ رَفِيْعُ الْمَكَانِ قَاضِى الْبُرْهَانِ صَادِقُ الْكَلاَمِ ذُوا الْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مُنْزِلُ الْاٰيَاتِ مُجِيْبَ الدَّعْوَاتِ كَاشِفَ الْكُرُبَاتِ

## (127)

## His supplication for the fourth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Praise be to You that Your religion appeared in this world, Your representative Messengers and Imams did come. Your realm is strong, Your power is great, Your promise is true. Your Heavenly Throne is at the highest pitch and Your have sent Your messenger with the guidance and the true religion so that he may make it triumphant over all other religions, though averse may be polytheists. O Allah! You have perfected Your religion, completed Your Light. You are Holy in respect of Your promise. You have established manifest signs for mankind and perfected became Your Words with truth and justice. O Allah! All praise be to You. It is Your blessing that You remove the difficulties, bestow the happiness and ease, decree with truth decide with justice and guide to the right path. Hallowed is Your face. Glorified praise be to You. There is no god but You the Lord of the Heavens and the Lord of the Earth and of all that is in them, the Lord of the great Arsh (Throne). O Allah! Praised are You in Torah, praised are You in the Evangel, praised are You in the scriptures of the past, praised are You in Surah-e-Hamd and in the glorious Quran, praised amongst the Angels that enjoy nearness to You, praised are You amongst the Prophet-messengers, praised are You by the Honourable Recorders of men's deeds. Praise is befitting You only. All praised be to You and the praise is Your glory. Your testing is by a gracious trial. Your decree is just, the Earth is within Your control

الْفَتَّاحِ بِالْخَيْرَاتِ مَالِكَ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَاجِدًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاجِداً وَ لَكَ الدِّيْنُ وَاصِباً وَلَكَ الْعَرْشُ وَاسِعًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ دَائِمًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَادِلاً وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا حَمِدْتَ بِهٖ نَفْسَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَ تَرْضٰى اَنْ تُحْمَدَ وَ تُعْبَدَ وَ تُشْكَرَ جَلَّ ثَنَآؤُكَ رَبَّنَا وَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلٰى، اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا اَجْمَلَكَ وَ اَجَلَّكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا اَجْوَدَكَ وَ اَمْجَدَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مَا اَفْضَلَكَ وَ اَكْرَمَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا اَحَبَّ الْعِبَادُ وَ كَرِهُوْا مِنْ مَقَادِيْرِكَ وَ حُكْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ مِنْ اَمْرِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

”و فی نسخه تهران“

يَا خَيْرُ مَنْ سُئِلَ، وَ يَا اَكْرَمَ مَنْ جَادَ بِالْعَطَآءِ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ عَافِنَا مِنْ مَحْذُوْرِ الْبَلَآءِ وَ صَفْ لَنَا الصَّبْرَ الْجَمِيْلَ عِنْدَ حُلُوْلِ الرَّزَايَا وَ لَقِّنَا الْيُسْرَ وَالسُّرُورَ وَاكْفِنَا الشَّرَّ وَالشُّرُوْرَ وَ كِفَايَةَ الْمَحْذُوْرِ وَ عَافِنَا فِىْ جَمِيْعِ الْاُمُوْرِ اِنَّكَ لَطِيْفٌ خَبِيْرٌ وَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ آتِنَا بِالْفَرَجِ وَالرَّخَآءِ وَ اٰتِنَا فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ آفِنَا عَذَابَ النَّابَ النَّارِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

and so is the sky. All praise be to You. You keep the scale of justice in balance. You are Lofty, Provider of manifest proofs, Truthful, Glorious and Glorified. O Allah! You are praised for You are the Revealer of the Holy Verses, Grantor of the prayers, Remover of the difficulties, Bestower of the blessings; life and death are under Your control. O God! All praise is for You although You need it not. Sincere obedience is for You. The vastness of "Arsh" is for You, everlasting praise is for You. All praise as justice demands is for You. Praise be to You as You have praised Yourself and in a manner which meets Your likeness and pleasure, through praise, worships, and thanks to You. O my Allah! Your praiseworthiness is Most Exalted and You are Most Merciful. O Lord! Praise be to You during night when it enshrouds. Praise be to You during the day when the sun shines. Praise be to You in this world and in the Hereafter. Praise be to You. How Excellent and Exalted are You in Your attributes. Praise be to You. How Generous and how Great are You. Glory be to You. What an Excellence and Glory You possess. Praise be to You for the destinies and decrees whether Your creatures like them or not. Praise be to You in all conditions of this world and those of the world Hereafter, O the most Merciful!

## (١٢٨)

### وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا اَدْبَرَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الصُّبْحِ اِذَا اَسْفَرَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَبْلُغُ اَوَّلُهٗ شُكْرَكَ وَ اٰخِرُهٗ رِضْوَانَكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ مَحْمُوْدًا وَ فِى عِبَادِكَ مَعْبُوْدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْقَضَآءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الرَّخَآءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الشِّدَّةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى النِّعَمِ الظَّاهِرَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى النِّعَمِ الْبَاطِنَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى النِّعَمِ الْمُتَظَاهِرَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَبَّ الْحَمْدِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ لِيُّ الْحَمْدِ مِنْكَ بَدَءَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اِلَيْكَ يَنْتَهِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فِى اَوَّلِ اللَّيْلِ وَ اٰخِرِ النَّهَارِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ فِى الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مَلَأَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِيْنَ مَا يَشَآءُ بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ حَتّٰى يَرْضٰى۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهٖ وَ اَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذٰلِكَ مَا يَشَآءُ فَاِنَّهٗ اَحْصٰى كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عَدَدًا وَ وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ رَحْمَةً اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِىْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَيرِ عَمَدٍ يُرٰى اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ زَيَّنَ السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ وَ جَعَلَهَا رُجُوْمًا لِلشَّيَاطِيْنَ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ فِى السَّمَآءِ رِزْقَنَا مَا وَ عَدَنَا رَبَّنَا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ بِسَاطًا وَ اَنْبَتَ لَنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الشَّجَرِ وَالزَّرْعِ وَالْفَوَاكِهَ وَالنَّخْلَ اَلْوَانًا

## (128)

## His supplication for the fifth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O My Lord! Praise be to You in the night when it retreats and at dawn when it brightens; Praise be to You such that begins with Your thanks and ends with Your pleasure, Praised are You in the Heavens and worshipped are You by Your bondsmen. O God! Praise be to You at times of decision, in happiness and in the hours of hardships for Your manifest bounties and for Your bounties that are hidden and for Your bounties that are in constant flow. Praise be to You Who are master of praise, owner of praise and it began with Your self and it ends with You. All praise be to Allah in the beginning of the night, and at the end of the day, amongst the ancient people and amongst the people of later period and in the expanse of the Heavens and the earth, even beyond that upto where His creative will extends; so much so that He becomes pleased. Praise be to Allah as numerous as His creatures, even more till he becomes pleased; for He knows the account of everything and surrounds everything mercifully. Praise to Allah Who created in six days, the Heavens and the earth and what is between them, then established Himself upon the Arsh. Praise be to Allah Who raised the Heavens without any visible pillar, Praise be to Allah Who adorned that lower Heaven with Stars and made them as missiles to repulse away Satan. Praise be to Allah Who made the Heavens a source of our sustenance and the source of what we are promised; made the earth our bed and

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ فِی الْاَرْضِ جَنَّاتٍ وَ اَعْنَابًا وَ فَجَّرَ فِیْهَا عُیُوْنًا وَ جَعَلَ فِیْهَا اَنْهَارًا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ جَعَلَ فِیْهَا رَوَاسِیَ اَنْ تَمِیْدَ بِنَا فَجَعَلَهَا لِلْاَرْضِ اَوْتَادًا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ سَخَّرَلَنَا الْبَحْرَ لِتَجْرِیَ الْفُلْكُ فِیْهِ بِاَمْرِهٖ وَ لِتَبْتَغِیْ مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَ جَعَلَ لَنَا مِنْهُ حِلْیَةً تَلْبَسُهَا وَ لَحْمًا طَرِیًّا اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ سَخَرَلَنَا الْاَنْعَامَ لِتَاْكُلَ مِنْهَا وَ جَعَلَ لَنَا مِنْهَا رُكُوْبًا وَ جَعَلَ لَنَا مِنْ جُلُوْدِ الْاَنْعَامِ بُیُوْتًا وَ لِبَاسًا وَ فِرَاشًا وَ مَتَاعًا اِلٰی حِیْنٍ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْكَرِیْمِ فِی مُلْكِهٖ الْقَاهِرِ لِمَنْ فِیْهِ الْقَادِرِ عَلٰی اَمْرِهِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ فِیْ صُنْعِهٖ اللَّطِیْفِ بِعِلْمِهٖ الرَّؤُوْفِ بِعِبَادِهٖ الْمُسْتَأْثِرِ بِجَبَرُوْتِهٖ فِیْ عِزِّ جَلاَلِهٖ وَ هَیْبَتِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الْفَاشِیْ فِیْ الْخَلْقِ حَمْدَهُ الظَّاهِرِ بِالْكِبْرِیَآءِ مَجْدُهُ الْبَاسِطِ بِالْخَیْرِ یَدُهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ تَرَدّٰی بِالْحَمْدِ وَ تَعَطَّفَ بِالْفَخْرِ وَ تَكَبَّرَ بِالْمَهَابَةِ وَ اسْتَشْعَرَ بِالْجَبَرُوْتِ وَاحْتَجَبَ بِشُعَاعِ نُوْرِهٖ عَنْ نَوَاظِرِ خَلْقِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ لاَ مُضَادَّلَهٗ وَلاَ مُنَازِعَ لَهٗ فِیْ اَمْرِهٖ وَلاَ شِبْهَ لَهٗ فِیْ خَلْقِهٖ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ لاَ رَادَّ لِاَمْرِهٖ وَلاَ دَافِعَ لِقَضَآئِهٖ لَیْسَ لَهٗ ضِدٌّ وَلاَ نِدٌّ وَلاَ عَدْلٌ وَلاَ شِبْهٌ وَلاَ مِثْلٌ وَلاَ یُعْجِزُهٗ مَنْ طَلَبَهٗ وَلاَ یَسْبِقُهٗ مَنْ هَرَبَ وَلاَ یَمْتَنِعُ مِنْهُ اَحْدٌ خَلَقَ الْخَلْقَ عَلٰی غَیْرِ اَصْلٍ وَابْتَدَئَهُمْ عَلٰی غَیْرِ مِثَالٍ وَ قَهَرَ الْعِبَادَ بِغَیْرِ اَعْوَانٍ وَ رَفَعَ السَّمَآءَ بِغَیْرِ عَمَدٍ وَ بَسَطَ الْاَرْضَ عَلَی الْهَوَآءِ بِغَیْرِ اَرْكَانٍ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰی مَا مَضٰی وَ عَلٰی مَا بَقٰی وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰی مَا یُبْدِیْ وَ عَلٰی مَا یُخْفٰی وَ عَلٰی مَا كَانَ وَعَلٰی مَا یَكُوْنُ. اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰی حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ

grew for us therein various trees, corns, fruits and date trees of various colours. Praise be for the One Who made gardens in the earth and grape vines and He cause the springs to flow therein and made therein rivers. Praise be to Allah Who created mountains on this Earth lest it should shake with us. And He made these mountains a stabilizing factor for Earth. Praise be to Allah Who made the oceans subservient to us so that ships might sail therein by His Command and we might get His bounties through trade and commerce; and Who made this sea produce valuable ornaments which we wear and provided fresh meat. Praise be to Allah Who made the cattle subservient to us so that we might use them as food and utilise some of them as our transport and has made for us tents and clothes from their skins and also beds and a provision for a time. Praise be to Allah Who is honoured in His realm, Powerful on His creatures, has free will in His will affairs, Praiseworthy for what He creates, subtle in His wisdom, Benevolent towards His people. Through greatness he has made His Mighty Glory and awe exclusively for himself. Glorified is He Whose praise is manifest to His creatures, Whose honour is apparent from His greatness ever Generous in bestowal of good. Praise be to Allah Who has donned the cloak of praise and enshrouded Himself with honoured pride, Who is sublime on account of His greatness and emanation of His Light. Praise be to Allah Who has neither any equal nor one to dispute in His affairs nor is there anyone amongst His creatures to resemble Him. There is no god but He. There is none to revoke what He decrees nor is there anyone to

الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى صَفْحِكَ بَعْدَ اِعْذَارِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا تَاْخُذُ وَ عَلٰى مَا تُعْطِيْ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا تُبْلِيُ وَ تَبْتَلِيْ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى اَمْرِكَ حَمْدًا لاَ يَعْجِزُ عَنْكَ وَلاَ يَقْصُرُ دُوْنَ اَفْضَلِ رِضَاكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ. وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ.

فی نسخه تهران

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ وَلاَ تَذَرْ لَنَا فِيْ هٰذِهِ السَّاعَةِ ذَنْباً اِلاَّ غَفَرْتَهُ وَلاَ هَمًّا اِلاَّ فَرَّجْتَهُ وَلاَ عَيْباً اِلاَّ سَتَرْتَهُ وَلاَ مَرِيْضاً اِلاَّ شَفَيْتَهُ وَلاَ دِيْناً اِلاَّ قَضَيْتَهُ وَلاَ سُوْٓءً اِلاَّ صَرَفْتَهُ وَلاَ خَيْراً اِلاَّ اَعْطَيْتَهُ وَلاَ غَرِيْباً اِلاَّ صَاحَبْتَهُ وَلاَ غَائِباً اِلاَّ فَكَكْتَهُ وَلاَ مَهْمُوْماً اِلاَّ نَفَّسْتَ هَمَّهُ وَلاَ خَائِفاً اِلاَّ اٰمَنْتَهُ وَلاَ عَدُوًّا اِلاَّ كَفَيْتَهُ وَلاَ كَسِيْراً اِلاَّ جَبَّرْتَ وَلاَ جَائِعًا اِلاَّ اَشْبَعْتَ وَلاَ ظَمْاٰنًا اِلاَّ اَنْهَلْتَ وَلاَ عَادِياً اِلاَّ كَسَوْتَ وَلاَ حَاجَةً مِنْ حَوَائِجَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَكَ فِيْهَا رِضًى وَلَنَا فِيْهَا صَلاَحٌ اِلاَّ قَضَيْتَهَا فِيْ يُسْرٍ مِّنْكَ وَ عَافِيَةٍ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ.

﴿١٢٩﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فى الْيَوْم السَّادِسُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا اَبْلُغُ بِهٖ رِضَاكَ وَ اُؤَدِّیْ بِهٖ شُكْرَكَ وَ اَسْتَوْجِبُ بِهٖ

abrogate what He decides. None is equal or parallel or similar or like Him. None can defeat Him in having what He desires. Whose desires to escape from Him cannot run away to anyone else nor can anyone save him against Him. He made the creation without any basic material and originated them without any model and exercises power over creation without any helper. He raised the Heaven without any support and spread the Earth in atmosphere without any base. Praised be to Allah for what has already passed and what remains to pass for things that are visible, for that which is not in our knowledge and for that which was in the past and that which is going to be in future. O Allah! Praise be to You for You do not take notice despite having knowledge of our sins, grant mercy despite having power to punish and forgave our sins even after granting a chance to repent. Praise be to You even in time of trial and at Your commands, so much so, that it does not fail to reach You or fail to invoke Your pleasure, O the most Merciful!

And bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Purified Progeny.

## (129)

## His supplication for the sixth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O God! Praise be to You in a manner that might bring me closer to Your pleasure and enable me to offer thanks to You thereby making myself more deserving of Your bounties. Praise be to You for You grant mercy despite having knowledge of our sins and praise be to You for Your pardon despite having power to punish. O Allah! Praise be to You as

الْمَزِيْدَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا نِعْمًا بَعْدَ نِعَمٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْاِسْلاَمِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْاَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْمُعَافَاتِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى السَّرَّآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الشِّدَّةِ وَ الرَّخَآءِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى كُلِ حَالٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ وَ كَمَا يَنْبَغِىْ لِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الشَّعْرِ وَ الْوَبَرِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْوَرَقِ وَ الشَّجَرِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْحَصٰى وَالْمَدَرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ رَمْلِ عَالِجٍ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ اَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ نُجُوْمِ السَّمَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاِنَّا نَشْكُرُكَ عَلٰى مَا اصْطَنَعْتَ عَنْدَنَا وَ نَحْمَدُكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ اَمْرٍ اَرَدْتَ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُخِيْبُ مَنْ دَعَاهُ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ مَنْ تَوَكَّلَ عَلَيْهِ كَفَاهُ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ مَنْ وَثِقَ بِهٖ لَمْ يَكِلْهُ اِلٰى غَيْرِهٖ وَ سِوَاهُ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ يَجْزِىْ بِالْاِحْسَانِ اِحْسَانًا وَ بِالصَّبْرِ نَجَاةً وَالْحَمْدُ ِللهِ يَكْشِفُ عَنَّا الضُّرَّ وَالْكَرْبَ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ هُوَ ثِقَتُنَا حِيْنَ تَنْقَطِعُ الْحِيَلُ مِنَّا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ هُوَ رَجَآؤُنَا حِيْنَ مِنَّا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ هُوَ رَجَاؤُنَا حِيْنَ نَسُوْٓءُ ظُنُوْنَنَا بِاَعْمَالِنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَسْئَلُهُ الْعَافِيَةَ فَيُعَافِيْنِىْ وَ اِنْ كُنْتُ مُتَعَرِّضًا لِّمَا يُؤْذِيْنِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَسْتَعِيْنُهٗ فَيُعِيْنِيْنِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَدْعُوْهُ فَيُجِيْبُنِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَسْتَنْصِرُهٗ فَيَنْصُرُنِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ

You have bestowed on us Your bounties after bounties. Praise be to You for selecting Islam as religion for us and praise be to You for bestowing the Holy Quran. Praise be to You for favouring us with wealth and offspring as well as granting us pardon. Praise be to You in times of hardship and those of comfort, during affluence as well stringency and under all conditions. O Allah! Praise be to You as You deserve; in the manner that is befitting Your glorious Countenance. O my Lord! Praise be to You as numerous as are the numbers of hair, of leaves and trees, of pebbles and bricks, of the particles of the desert sand, of the days of this world, of Hereafter and the stars of the Heaven. O my Allah! We thank You for what You have done for us. Praise be to You for every command You issue when You intend anything and say, to it "Be", it takes shape. Praise be to Allah Who forgets him not who remembers Him. Praise be to Allah for He disappoints him not who invokes Him. Praise be to Allah Who suffices him, who relies on Him. Praise be to Allah that who entrusts Him is not entrusted to anyone beside Him for support. Praise be to Allah Who grants goodness in return of goodness and deliverance in return of patience. Praise be to Allah Who wards off hardships and losses from us. Praise be to Allah Who is our ultimate and trusted hope after we exhaust all efforts for the fulfillment of our desires. Praise be to Allah Who is our hope even after we spoil our thoughts by evil deeds and becomes despondent. Praise be to Allah Who saves when I seek his protection although I may be advancing towards things that are harmful to me. Praise be to Allah Who succours me when I seek His help. O Allah! Praise be to Allah that when I call Him, He responds; and when I seek His aid, He helps me. Praise be to Allah that when I ask him, He bestows His favours despite my miserliness at His call for loan. Praise be to Allah Whom I call whenever I wish for the fulfillment of my

اَسئَلُهٗ فَيُعْصِيْنِىْ وَ اَنْ كُنْتُ بَخِيْلاً حِيْنَ يَسْتَقْرِضُنِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَنَادِيهِ كُلَّمَا شِئْتُ لِحَاجَتِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ يَحْلُمُ عَنِّىْ كَاَنِّىْ لاَ ذَنْبَ لِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ يَتَحَبَّبُ اِلَىَّ وَهُوَ غَنِىٌّ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَكِلْنِىْ اِلَى النَّاسِ فَيُهِيْنُوْنِىْ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ مَنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِنَبِيِّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ حَمَلَنَا فِىْ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَ رَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَ فَضَّلْنَا عَلٰى كَثِيْرٍ مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ تَفْضِيْلاً اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اٰمَنَ رَوْعَتَنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ سَتَرَعَوْرَتَنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَشْبَعَ جُوْعَتَنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَقَالَنَا عَثْرَتَنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ رَزَقَنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اٰمَنَنَا۔ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ كَبَتَ عَدُوَّنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَلَّفَ بَيْنَ قُلُوْبِنَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ مَالِكِ الْمُلْكِ تَجْرِىَ الْفُلْكَ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ نَاشِرِ الرِّيَاحِ فَالِقِ الْاِصْبَاحِ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ عَلاَ فَقَهَرَ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ بَطَنَ فَخَبَرَ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ اَحْصٰى كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عَدَدًا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ نَفَذَ فِى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ بَصَرَهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَطُفَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ خُبْرَةً اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لَهُ الشَّرَفُ الْاَعْلٰى وَالْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لَيْسَ مِنْ اَمْرِهٖ مَنْجَا اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لَيْسَ عَنْهُ مَحِيْدٌ وَلاَ عَنْهُ مُنْصَرِفٌ بَلْ اِلَيْهِ الْمَرْجَعُ وَالْمُزْدَلَفُ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَغْفُلُ عَنْ شَىْءٍ وَلاَ يُلْهِيهِ شَىْءٌ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ تَسْتُرُمِنْهُ الْقُصُوْرُ وَلاَ تُكِنُّ مِنْهُ السُّتُوْرُ وَلاَ يُوَارِىْ مِنْهُ الْبُحُوْرُ وَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ اِلَيْهِ يَصِيْرُ اَلْحَمْدُ ِللهِ الَّذِىْ صَدَقَ وَعْدَهٗ وَ نَصَرَ عَبْدَهٗ وَ هَزَمَ الْاَحْزَابَ

needs. Praise be to Allah Who shows absolute mercy towards me as if I have no sinful deeds. Praise be to Allah Who shows love towards me. Praise be to Allah Who has not entrusted me to ordinary people otherwise they would have put me to disgrace. Praise be to Allah Who has favoured us by sending His Messenger, Muhammad (s.a.w.a.). All praise be to Allah Who carried us in the land and on the sea and provided us with sustenance of good things and exalted us by several degrees over most of those whom He has created by degree of exaltation. Praise be to Allah Who dispelled our fears. Praise be to Allah Who concealed our defects. Praise be to Allah Who gave us to eat to satiation in hunger. All praise be to Allah Who overlooked our faults. Praise be to Allah Who provided us with sustenance. Praise be to Allah Who secured us against fear. Praise be to Allah Who disgraced our enemies. Praise be to Allah Who caused affection between our hearts. All praise be to Allah Who is the Master of the Realm and Guardian of the ship. Praise be to Allah Who disperses the winds and cleaves the dawn and Who is the most High and Overwhelming. All praise be to Allah Who being hidden is All-knowing. Praise be to Allah Who is encompassing everything through His Knowledge and takes account of everything. Praise to be to Allah Whose powerful insight pervades through everything. Praise be to Allah Whose knowledge embraces everything and for Whom is meant all dignified praise and exalted beautiful names. All praise be to Allah from Whose command there is no escape. Praise be to Allah from Whom there is no place of refuge; rather to Him is the return and reward. Praise be to Allah Who never becomes unmindful of anything, nothing engages Him. Glory be to Allah from Whom neither fortresses can protect nor the walls can hide nor the oceans can carry afar from them and everything will have to return to

وَحْدَهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ يُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى وَ يُمِيْتُ الْاَحْيَآءَ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ جَزِيلُ الْعَطَآءِ فَضْلِ الْقَضَآءِ سَابِقِ النَّعْمَآءِ اِلٰهِ الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمآءِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ هُوَ اَوْلَى الْمَحْمُوْدِيْنَ بِالْحَمْدِ وَ اَوْلَى الْمَمْدُوْحِيْنَ بِالثَّنَآءِ وَالْمَجْدِ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَزُوْلُ مُلْكُهٗ وَلاَ يَتَضَعْضَعُ رُكْنُهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ تُرَامُ قُوَّتُهٗ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰى وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاَرَضِيْنَ وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰى اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَزِيْدُ وَلاَ يَبِيْدُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَصْعُدُ وَلاَ يَنْفَدُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَبْقٰى وَلاَ يَفْنٰى وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا تَضَعُ لَهَا السَّمٰوٰتُ كَنَفِيُهَا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ دَائِمًا اَبَدًا اَفَاَنْتَ الَّذِىْ تُسَبِّحُ وَ لَكَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا يَا كَرِيْمُ۔

﴿۱۳۰﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ السَّابِعِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لاَ يَنْفَذُ اَوَّلُهٗ وَلاَ يَنْقَطِعُ اٰخِرُهٗ وَلاَ يَقْصُرُ دُوْنَ عَرْشِكَ مُنْتَهَاهُ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لاَ يَحْجُبُ عَنْكَ وَ لاَ يَتَنَاهٰى دُوْنَكَ وَلاَ يَقْصُرُ عَنْ اَفْضَلِ رِضَاكَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُطَاعُ اِلاَّ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ لاَ يُعْصٰى اِلاَّ بِعِلْمِهٖ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَخَافُ اِلاَّ مِنْ عَدْلِهٖ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُرْجٰى

Him. All praise be to Allah Whose promise is firm. Whose devotee is helped and He alone defeats the armies. Praise be to Allah Who gives life to the dead and puts to death those alive and Who is Powerful over everything. Praise be to Allah for His plentiful bestowal. Whose decisions are final and Whose boons are outstripping. Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Earth and the Heavens, Who is deserving the praise most amongst all those that are Praiseworthy and deserving the honour most amidst all honourable. Praise be to Allah Whose Might wanes not. O my Lord! All praise be to You in the Night when it spreads. All praise be to You in the day when the sun shines. Praise be to You in this world and in the Hereafter. Praise be to You high up in the Heavens, in the Earths below and in the lowest of the low below the Earth. O Allah! Praise be to You in an ever increasing and endless manner that never diminishes. Praise be to You such that always mounts and never exhausts, that should always stay and never end, that should be permanent and everlasting. It is You Who are praised and for You is the sovereignty over the earth and its populace, O the Generous one!

## (130)

## His supplication for the seventh of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Praise be to You such that it’s beginning is unknown, it may not end at any stage and it does not fall short of the limits of Your Throne. Praise be to You such that it may not remain concealed from You and fail to reach You and invoke Your pleasure. All praise be to Allah for

اِلاَّ فَضْلُهٗ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ لَهُ الْفَضْلُ عَلٰى مَنْ اَطَاعَهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ لَهُ الْحُجَّةُ عَلٰى مَنْ عَصَاهُ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ مَنْ رَحِمَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهٖ كَانَ فَضْلاً مِنْهُ، وَ الْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ مَنْ عَذَّبَ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهٖ كَانَ عَدْلاً مِنْهُ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَفُوْتُهُ الْقَرِيْبُ وَلاَ يَبْعُدُ عَلَيْهِ الْبَعِيْدُ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ حَمِدَ نَفْسَهٗ وَاسْتَحْمَدَ اِلٰى خَلْقِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ افْتَتَحَ بِالْحَمْدِ كِتَابُهٗ وَ جَعَلَهٗ اٰخِرَ دَعْوٰى اَهْلَ جَنَّتِهٖ وَ خَتَمَ بِهٖ قَضَآئَهٗ، وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَزَالُ وَلاَ يَزُوْلُ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ كَانَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ كَائِنٍ فَلاَ يُوْجَدُ لِشَىْءٍ مَوْضِعٌ قَبْلَهٗ وَالْحَمْدُ للهِ الْاَوَّلِ فَلاَ يَكُوْنَ كَآئِنٌ قَبْلَهٗ وَالْاٰخِرِ فَلاَ شَىْءَ بَعْدَهٗ وَهُوَ الْبَاقِى الدَّآئِمُ بِغَيْرِ غَايَةٍ وَلاَ فَنَآءٍ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ تَدْرِكُ الْاَوْهَامَ صِفَتُهٗ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ ذَهَلَتِ الْعُقُوْلُ عَنْ مَبْلَغِ عَظَمَتِهٖ حَتّٰى يَرْجِعُوْا اِلٰى مَا امْتَدَحَ بِهٖ نَفْسَهٗ مِنْ عِزِّهٖ وَجُوْدِهٖ وَ طَوْلِهٖ اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِىْ سَدَّ الْهَوَآءَ بِالسَّمَآءِ وَ دَحَى الْاَرْضَ عَلَى الْمَآءِ وَاخْتَارَ لِنَفْسِهِ الْاَسْمَآءَ الْحُسْنٰى اَلْحَمْدُ للهِ الْوَاحِدِ بِغَيْرِ تَشْبِيْهٍ اَلْعَالِمُ بِغَيْرِ تَكْوِيْنٍ اَلْبَاقِىْ بِغَيْرِ كُلْفَةٍ اَلْخَالِقُ بِغَيْرِ مُنْصَبَةٍ اَلْمَوْصُوْفُ بِغَيْرِ غَايَةٍ اَلْمَعْرُوْفُ بِغَيْرِ مُنْتَهٰى اَلْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَالْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ رَبِّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ اَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ مَلِكَ الْمُلُوْكَ بِقُدْرَتِهٖ وَاسْتَعْبَدَ الْاَرْبَابَ بِعِزَّتِهٖ وَ سَادَ الْعُظَمَآءَ بِجَبَرُوْتِهٖ وَاصْطَنَعَ الْفَخْرَ وَالْاِسْتِكْبَارَ لِنَفْسِهٖ وَ جَعَلَ الْفَضْلَ وَالْكَرَمَ وَالْجُوْدَ

Whose command there is obedience and the disobedience in not without His knowledge. All praise be to Allah Whose justice is frightening and praise be to Allah Whose benevolence is the sources of hope. Praise be to Allah that those who obey Him receive His bounties, and praise be to Allah that those who disobey have been forewarned. Praise be to Allah that if He grants favour to anyone amongst His creatures, it is His blessing and if He punishes anyone, it is His justice. Praise be to Allah that those near Him have no escape and those away from Him are not far off. All praise be to Allah Who said words of praise about Himself and ordered that world also to do so. Praise be to Allah Who commenced His book with praise, made it the concluding prayers of the dwellers of Heaven and ended His decisions on it. Praise be to Allah, praise which has been since eternity and will remain till eternity, Who is the forerunner of everything, before Whom there was no room for anything to exist, Who is that First before Whom nothing existed and that Last after which nothing could survive. He is such Eternal that has neither end nor mortality. All praise be to Allah the dignity of Whose attributes cannot be perceived even by imagination, the human wisdom is defeated in reaching the height of His greatness, except in the way He Himself has praised the qualities of His Might, Generosity and Benevolence. Praise be to Allah Who made the sky a barrier for the Wind, spread the Earth on water and chose for Himself dignified beautiful names. Praise be to Allah Who is One without similitude, Who keeps Himself informed of everything without any media, Who is Eternal without any endeavour, Who is the Creator without any feeling of weariness, Whose attributes are His Self and Who is universally known but has not set limits. Praise be to Allah, Master of the seven skies, of the great Heavenly Throne, of the messengers and the Prophets, of the

وَالْمَجْدَلَهُ جَارُ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ وَ لَجَاءُ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ وَ مُعْتَمِدُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ سَبِيْلُ حَاجَةِ الْعَابِدِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِجَمِيْعِ مَحَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْنَا مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ نَعْلَمْ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يُوَا فِيْ نِعَمِكَ وَ يُكَافِيْ مَزِيْدَ كَرَمِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا يَزِيْدُ عَلٰى حَمْدِ جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِكَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا اَبْلُغُ بِهٖ رِضَاكَ وَ اُوَدِّىْ بِهٖ شُكْرَكَ وَاسْتَوْجِبُ بِهٖ الْمَزِيْدَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ يَا خَيْرَ الْغَافِرِيْنَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿۱۳۱﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الشَّجَرِ وَالْوَرَقِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الْحَصٰى وَالْمَدَرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ الشِّعْرِ وَالْوَبَرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ اَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ نُجُوْمِ السَّمَآءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ قَطْرِ الْمَطَرِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ قَطْرِ الْبَحْرِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَلَقْتَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِلَاءِ عَرْشِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ رَضٰى نَفْسِكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِيْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْتَهُ عَدَدًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى(فى، نسخه تهران) كُلِّ شَيْءٍ نَفَذَ فِيْهِ بَصَرُكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِيْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

firsts and the lasts; Who is One alone and fully independent. He begets not nor is He begotten and there is none like Him. He is the King of the Kings by virtue of His own power, turned the Lords His slaves by his own might and is the Lord of great people on account of His power. He has created greatness and pride for His own Self and has reserved to Himself Benevolence, Generosity and Excellence. He is the shelter, for those seeking shelter, place of safety for the frightened, confidence for the believers and the centre for fulfilling the needs of those devoted to His worship. O my Lord! All praise be to You for all Your attributes which we know or know not. Praise be to You such that it be befitting what You have bestowed on us and You shall bestow in future. Praise be to You such that is greater that the praises of all Your creatures. Praise be to You such that can make me closer to Your pleasure and enable me to offer my thanks, thereby making myself more deserving in Your Eyes. O Allah! Praise be to You that You do not take notice of our sins despite having knowledge and forgive despite having power to punish, O You the most Forgiving and Most Merciful!

## (131)

## His supplication for the eighth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O God! Praise be to You equal to the number of trees and leaves, Praise equal to the number of pebbles and stones and hair. Praise be to You as numerous as the number of days of this world and the world Hereafter. Praise be to You equal to the number of stars of the Heaven and praise be to You equal to the number of the drops of rain and those of ocean water. Praise be to You equal to the number of things You created. Praise be to You equal to the population of Your Arsh. Praise be to You equal to the number of Your words. Praise be to You till Your

بَلَغَتْهُ عَظَمَتُكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِيْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَسِعَتْهُ رَحْمَتُكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِيْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ خَزَآئِنُهُ بِيَدِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا اَحَاطَ بِهٖ كِتَابَكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا دَآئِمًا سَرْمَدًا لاَ يَنْقَضِيْ اَبَدًا وَ لاَ تُحْصٰى لَهُ الْخَلَآئِقُ عَدَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى عَدَدِ مَا تَسْتَجِيْبُ بِهٖ لِمَنْ دَعَاكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِمَحَامِدِكَ كُلِّهَا عَلٰى نِعَمِكَ كُلِّهَا سِرِّهَا وَ عَلاَنِيَتِهَا وَ اَوَّلِهَا وَاٰخِرِهَا وَظَاهِرِهَا وَ بَاطِنِهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا كَانَ وَ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا هُوَكَائِنٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيْرًا كَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا رَبَّنَا كَثِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهٗ وَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ كُلُّهٗ وَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهٗ وَ اِلَيْكَ يَرْجِعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ عَلاَنِيَتُهٗ وَ سِرُّهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى بَلَآءِكَ وَ صُنْعِكَ عِنْدِنَا قَدِيْمًا وَحَدِيْثًا وَ عِنْدِيْ خَآصَّةً خَلَقْتَنِيْ وَ هَدَيْتَنِيْ فَاَحْسَنْتَ خَلْقِيْ وَ اَحْسَنْتَ هِدَايَتِيْ وَ عَلَّمْتَنِيْ فَاَحْسَنْتَ تَعْلِيْمِيْ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا اِلٰهِيْ عَلٰى حُسْنِ بَلَآءِكَ وَ صُنْعِكَ عِنْدِيْ فَكَمْ مِنْ كَرْبٍ قَدْ كَشَفْتَهٗ عَنِّيْ وَكَمْ مِنْ هَمٍّ قَدْ فَرَّجْتَهٗ عَنِّيْ وَكَمْ مِنْ شِدَّةٍ جَعَلْتَ بَعْدَهَا رَخَآءً اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى نِعَمِكَ مَا نُسِيَ مِنْهَا وَمَا ذُكِرَ وَمَا شُكِرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا كُفِرَ وَمَا مَضٰى مِنْهَا وَمَا بَقِيَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَغْفِرَتِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ عَفْوِكَ وَسَتْرِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ تَفَضُّلِكَ وَ نِعَمِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِاِصْلاَحِكَ اَمْرَنَا وَ حُسْنِ بَلَآئِكَ عِنْدَنَا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فَاَنْتَ اَهْلٌ اَنْ تُحْمَدَ وَتُعْبَدَ وَ تُشْكَرَ نَا خَيْرَ الْمَحْمُوْدِيْنَ، يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

pleasure is achieved. Praise be to You equal to the number of things Your knowledge encompasses. Praise be to You equal to the number of things You have taken account of. Praise be to You for all the things Your sight has circumspected. Praise be to You for things to which Your sublimity has reached. Praise be to You for the things Your mercy has enveloped. Praise be to You for things the treasure of which is within Your control. Praise be to You for the things included in Your Book. Praise be to You, persistent, everlasting and endless. Praise so much so, that Your creatures cannot assess it. O Allah! Praise be to You equal to the number of times one might have invoked You and the prayers were granted. Praise be to You for all Your attributes and for all Your bounties whether secret or open, first or last and manifest or hidden. Praise be to You for what was and what is not and what is going to be. Praise be to You innumerable, in the manner Your countless bounties bestowed on us. O Allah! O Lord! All praise are for You. The entire realm belongs to You. Within Your control is all good. To You is the return of everything hidden or manifest. Praise be to You on Your trials, on Your favours, whether present or past; particularly those shown towards me by gifting existence and guiding me to the right path for You have created a good creation and gave me the best guidance and You taught and taught me the best. O Allah! Praise be to You for Your testing me by gracious trial and for Your favours shown to me. Many a hardship You have dispelled from me, many a grief You have warded off and many a difficulty You have solved and granted me ease. Praise be to You for Your bounties, some of them I have forgotten, for some I have offered my thanks to You others not even acknowledged by me, some of them have already passed and some still remain. O Allah! Praise be to You equal to the number of times You have granted pardons and salvation and praise be to You the number of times You have given cover to my lapses. Praise be to You as numerous as the number of Your blessings and favours. Praise be to You for setting my affairs in order and for testing us in a gracious manner. O Allah! Praise be to You for You really deserve to be praised and worshipped and thanked, O the best of all those that are Praiseworthy! O the most Merciful!

## ﴿۱۳۲﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِی الْيَوْمِ التَّاسِعُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لك الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ اَعْطَيْتَنَاهُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَرٍّ صَرَّفْتَهُ عَنَّا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى مَا خَلَقْتَ وَ ذَرَأْتَ وَ بَرَأْتَ وَ اَنْشَأْتَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا اَبْلَيْتَ وَ اَوْلَيْتَ وَ اَفْقَرْتَ وَاَغْنَيْتَ وَ اَخَذْتَ وَ اَعْطَيْتَ وَ اَمَتَّ وَ اَحْيَيْتَ وَكُلُّ ذٰلِكَ لَكَ وَ اِلَيْكَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ لاَ يَذِلُّ مَنْ والَيْتَ وَلاَ يَعِزُّ مَنْ عَادَيْتَ تُبْدِئُ وَالْمَعَادُ اِلَيْكَ وَ تَقْضِیْ وَ لاَيُقْضٰی عَلَيْكَ وَ تَسْتَغْنِیْ وَ يَفْتَقِرُ اِلَيْكَ فَلَبَّيْكَ رَبَّنَا وَ سَعْدَيْكَ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ مَا وَرِثَ وَ اَوْرَثَ وَ اَنْتَ تَرِثُ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَنْ عَلَيْهَا وَ اِلَيْكَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ وَ اَنْتَ كَمَا اَثْنَيْتَ عَلٰى نَفْسِكَ وَلاَ يَبْلُغُ مِدْحَتَكَ قَوْلَ قَآئِلٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلِیُّ الْحَمْدِ وَمُنْتَهَی الْحَمْدِ حَقِيْقُ الْحَمْدِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لاَ يَنْبَغِیْ اِلاَّ لَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰی وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰی وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلٰی وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰی وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی الْاَرْضِيْنَ السُّفْلٰی وَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ هَالِكٌ اِلاَّ وَجْهَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی السَّرَّآءِ وَ الضَّرَّآءِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی الْيُسْرِ وَ الْعُسْرِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی الْبَلَآءِ وَ الرَّخَآءِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِی اللَّاوَاءِ وَ النَّعْمَآءِ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا حَمِدْتَ بِهٖ نَفْسَكَ فِی اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ وَ فِی

# (132)

## His supplication for the ninth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! All praise be to You for every good that You have bestowed on us and for every evil that You have warded off from us. Praise be to You for everything that You have created, originated, made and evolved. All praise be to You for taking our test, for every poverty, for every wealth, and for everything given to or taken back from us, for causing death and giving life, authority of all these therefore rests with You. Hallowed are You and most High, Who so takes You as his master is not disgraced and he whom You hate cannot be respected. You are the Origin and to You is the return. Decisions are Yours, there is none above You to decide. You are self-sufficient and the people are dependent on You. O Allah! Here am I ready to worship You. Praise be to You equal to the amount of praise You own and equal to the amount of praise You made others to own. You are the owner of the earth and the things that are thereon. To You is the return of all. Those eulogising You fall short of praising You in the manner You have praised Yourself. O Allah! Praise be to You for You are the Master of praise, You are the end of praise and You really deserve the praise. Praise be to You such that is befitting none except You. Praise be to You in the night when the darkness spreads and praise be to You during the day when it becomes bright, praise be to You in this world and in the Hereafter. Praise be to You in the high heaven and in the earth below; all things are perishable but Your countenance. O Allah! Praise be to You in weal and woe. Praise be to You in ease and in difficulty. Praise be to You at times of calamities and during happiness. Praise be to You in the hours of hardships and on receiving Your favours. O Allah! Praise be to You in

التَّوْرٰيةِ وَ الْاِنْجِيْلِ وَالْفُرْقَانِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا لاَ يَنْفَدُ اَوَّلُهٗ وَلاَ يَنْقَطِعُ اٰخِرُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْاِسْلَامِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْاَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ بِالْمُعَافَاةِ وَ الشُّكْرِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ مِنْكَ بَدَءَ الْحَمْدُ وَاِلَيْكَ يَعُوْدُ الْحَمْدُ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى حِلْمِكَ بَعْدَ عِلْمِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى عَفْوِكَ بَعْدَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى فَضْلِكَ عَلَيْنَا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى نِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيْنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰى نِعَمِكَ الَّتِىْ لاَ يُحْصِيْهَا غَيْرُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا ظَهَرَتْ نِعْمَتُكَ فَلاَ تَخْفٰى وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا كَثُرَتْ اَيَادِيْكَ فَلاَ تُحْصٰى وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا اَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ عَدَدًا وَاَحَطْتَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ اَنْفَذْتَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ بَصَرًا وَ اَحْصَيْتَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ كِتَابًا اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَمَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ لاَ يُوَارِىْ مِنْكَ لَيْلٌ دَاجٍ وَلاَ اسَمَاءُ ذَاتَ اَبْرَاجٍ وَ لاَ اَرْضٌ ذَاتَ فَجَاجٍ وَ لاَ بِحَارٌ ذَاتُ اَمْوَاجٍ وَلاَ جِبَالٌ ذَاتُ اَثْبَاجٍ وَلاَ ظُلُمَاتٍ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ يَا رَبِّ اَنَا الصَّغِيْرُ الَّذِىْ رَبَّيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنَا الْوَضِيْعُ الَّذِىْ رَفَعْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنَا الْمُهَانُ الَّذِىْ اَكْرَمْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الذَّلِيْلُ الَّذِىْ اَعْزَزْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا السَّآئِلُ الَّذِىْ اَعْطَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الرَّاغِبُ الَّذِىْ اَرْضَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَالْعَآئِلُ الَّذِىْ اَغْنَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنَا الضَّالُّ الَّذِىْ هَدَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْجَاهِلُ الَّذِىْ عَلَّمْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْخَامِلُ الَّذِىْ شَرَّفْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا

the manner You have praised Yourself in Surah-e-Fateha, in the Torah, in the Evangel and in the Holy Quran. Praise be to You such that its beginning, its end and its objective be limitless. O Allah! Praise be to You for favouring us with Islam. Praise be to You for bestowing the Holy Quran. Praise be to You on wealth and children and praise be to You in enabling me to offer thanks to You for Your favours and bounties. Praise be to You for praise began with You and it will end at You. You have no associate. O Allah! Praise be to You for You overlook the sins despite having knowledge and forgive despite having power to punish. Praise be to You on bounties and favours on us. Praise be for You on Your Benevolence shown to us. Praise be to You for Your bounties which none can count except You and for Your bounties which are open and cannot be concealed. Praise be to You as often as there are Your countless favours. Praise be to You equal to the number of things the account of which You know, the number of things that Your knowledge embrace, the things that have imbued with light and things that You have confined in the Book. O Allah! Praise be to You as You are worthy of it. There is no god except You. Neither the darkness of the light, nor the Zodiac sky, nor the earth with its undulations nor the seas with waves, nor the high peaked mountains, nor the layers under layers of darkness can conceal You. Praise be to You for I am that humble servant whom You have reared. Praise be to You for I am that beggar whom You have elevated. Praise be to You for I am that valueless whom You have honoured. Praise be to You for I am that mean whom You have dignified. Praise be to You for I am the seeker whom You have bestowed. Praise be to You for I am Your devotee whom You have pleased. Praise be to You for I am the poverty-stricken whom You have enriched. Praise be to You for I am that misled whom You have guided and praise be to You for I am that ignorant whom You have taught.

الْخَاطِئُ الَّذِىْ عَفَوْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنَا الْمُذْنِبُ الَّذِىْ رَحِمْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْمُسَافِرُ الَّذِىْ صَبحْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنَا الْغَائِبُ الَّذِىْ اَدَّيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الشَّاهِدُ الَّذِىْ حَفِظْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْمَرِيْضُ الَّذِىْ شَفَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا السَّقِيْمُ الَّذِىْ اَبْرَأْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْجَائِعُ الَّذِىْ اَشْبَعْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْعَارِىُ الَّذِىْ كَسَوْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنَا الطَّرِيْدُ الَّذِىْ اٰوَيْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْوَحِيْدُ الَّذِىْ عَضَدْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْمَخْذُوْلُ الَّذِىْ نَصَرْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْمَهْمُوْمُ الَّذِىْ فَرَّجْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَاَنَا الْمَغْمُوْمُ الَّذِىْ نَفَّسْتَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا اِلٰهِىْ كَثِيْرًا كَثِيْرًا كَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ كَثِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ هٰذِهِ نِعَمٌ خَصَصْتَنِىْ بِهَا مِنْ نِعَمِكَ عَلٰى بَنِىْ اٰدَمَ فِيْمَا سَخَّرْتَ لَهُمْ وَ دَفَعْتَ عَنْهُمْ وَاَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ كَثِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ لَمْ تُؤْتِنِىْ شَيْئًا مِمَّا اٰتَيْتَنِىْ لِعَمَلٍ خَلاَ مِنِّىْ وَلاَ لِحَقٍّ اِسْتَوْجَبْتُهُ مِنِّىْ وَ لَمْ تُصْرِفْ عَنِّىْ شَيْئًا مِنْ هُمُوْمِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَكْرُوْهِهَا وَاَوْجَاعِهَا وَاَنْوَاعِ بَلآئِهَا وَ اَمْرَاضِهَا وَاَسْقَامِهَا لِشَىْءٍ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ لَهُ اَهْلاً لِذَالِكَ وَلٰكِنْ صَرَفْتَهُ عَنِّىْ رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ وَ حُجَّةً لَكَ عَلَىَّ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كَثِيْرًا كَمَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَىَّ كَثِيْرًا وَصَرَّفْتَ عَنِّىْ مِنَ الْبَلآءِ كَثِيْرًا

Praise be to You for I am obscure and You granted me reputation. Praise be to You for I am that wrongdoer whom You have pardoned. Praise be to You for I am that sinner whom You have shown mercy. Praise be to You for I am that lonely traveller to whom You gave company. Praise be to You for I am that who was far away and conveyed me to my destination. Praise be to You for I am that whom You protected. Praise be to You for I am that sick whom You cured. Praise be to You for I am that diseased whom You made healthy. Praise be to You for I am that hungry whom You fed, that unclothed whom You covered, that driven out whom You sheltered, that lonely whom You assisted, that forsaken whom You helped, that aggrieved whom You relieved and that sorrow stricken whom You consoled. O my Allah! Praise be to You is plenty in the manner of Your numerous bounties. O Allah! These are the bounties which You particularised for me amongst all mankind. You have made the universe subservient to human beings, removed their difficulties and bestowed Your bounties. Praise be to You the Lord of the Worlds. O Allah! All that You have bestowed on me was not in return for any of my good deed nor because I was entitled to them. You did not remove the worldly sorrows, sorrows and pains and spared me from various calamities and disasters because I deserved it, but You did so that Your kindness and Your proof should be established on me. O the Most merciful! Praise be to You that You have bestowed countless bounties and have warded off immeasurable calamities.

(۱۳۳)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فی الْيَوْمِ الْعَاشِرُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِلٰهِیْ كَمْ مِنْ شَیْءٍ غِبْتُ عَنْهُ فَشَهِدْتَهٗ فَيَسَّرْتَ لِیْ فِيْهِ الْمَنَافِعَ وَ دَفَعْتَ عَنِّیْ فِيْهِ السُّوْٓءَ وَحَفِظْتَ عَنِّیْ فِيْهِ الْغَيْبَةَ وَ وَقَيْتَنِیْ فِيْهِ بِلاَ عِلْمٍ مِنِّیْ وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلٰی ذٰلِكَ وَالْمَنُّ وَالطَّوْلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَكَمْ مِنْ شَیْءٍ غِبْتُ عَنْهُ فَتَوَلَّيْتَهٗ وَ سَدَدْتَ لِیْ فِيْهِ الرَّأْیَ وَ اَعْطَيْتَنِیْ فِيْهِ الْقُبُوْلَ وَ اَنْحَجْتَ لِیْ فِيْهِ الطَّلِبَةَ وَقَرَّنْتَ فِيْهِ الْمَعُوْنَةَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا اِلٰهِیْ كَثِيْرًا وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدِ نِالنَّبِیِّ الْاُمِّیِّ الرَّضِیِّ الْمَرْضِیِّ الطَّيِّبِ التَّقِیِ الْمُبَارَكِ النَقِیِ الطَّاهِرِ الزَّكِیِّ الطُّهْرِ الْوَفِیِّ وَ عَلٰی اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ نِاالطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰی اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ عَلٰی اَثَرِ مَحَامِدِكَ وَ الصَّلٰوةِ عَلٰی نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَنْ تَغْفِرَلِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ كُلَّهَا قَدِيْمِهَا وَ حَدِيْثُهَا صَغِيْرَهَا وَ كَبِيْرَهَا سِرِّهَا وَ عَلاَنِيَتِهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمُ وَمَا اَحْصَيْتَهُ عَلَیَّ وَ حَفِظْتَهٗ وَ نَسِيْتُهٗ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِیْ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ اِلٰهِیْ مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوٰی وَ مُنْتَهَی الْحَاجَاتِ وَ اَنْتَ اَمَرْتَ خَلْقَكَ بِاالدُّعَآءِ وَ تَكَلَّفْتَ لَهُمْ بِالْاِجَابَةِ اِنَّكَ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْب

## (133)

## His supplication for the tenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Allah! Many were the things to which I was inattentive, but You created awareness in me. Thus You made it easy for me to draw benefits therefrom and removed the ill effects thereof and saved me from total deprivations therefrom. Without myself knowing it, You protected me. There is no power or might but You. So praise be to You for Your kindness and favours. O Allah! Many, many were the matters of which I was unaware, but You guided me, corrected my ideas about them, favoured me with good insight, made me successful in my aims and made help available to me, so praise be to You beyond all measures, O Lord of the Worlds! O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the Ummi Prophet, agreeable, pleased, holy, pious, blessed, clean, sacrosanct, guarding against evil, pure and faithful and also bless his holy and virtuous progeny as You blessed Ibrahim (a.s.) and his children. Verily You are Praiseworthy and sublime. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of all Your attributes to bestow Your Blessings on Muhammad, Your prophet and his Progeny and to kindly forgive all my sins whether past or present, big or small, open or secret, known or unknown to me which You have reckoned with but I have forgotten. O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! Hallowed are You O Allah! with Your praise. There is no god save You. I ask Your forgiveness and turn penitent towards You. You are my Allah, the place to lodge all complaints and for all needs. You have commanded Your bondsmen to invoke You and You have promised to accept the same, Verily You are ever Nigh and ready Answerer. O my Allah! Hallowed are You. You are with all praise: and there is no god except You. How lofty

سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مَا اَعْظَمَ اِسْمَكَ فِیْ اَهْلِ السَّمَآءِ وَ اَحْمَدَ فِعْلَكَ فِیْ اَهْلِ الْاَرْضِ وَ اَنْشَآءَ خَیْرَكَ فِی الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ اَنْتَ الرَّئُوْفُ وَ اِلَیْكَ الْمَرْغَبُ تُنَزِّلُ الْغَیْثَ وَ تُقَدِّرُ الْاَقْوَاتَ وَ اَنْتَ قَاسِمُ الْمَعَاشِ قَاضِی الْاٰجَالِ رَازِقُ الْعِبَادِ مَرْوِیّ الْبِلاَدِ مُخْرِجُ الثَّمَرٰتِ عَظِیْمُ الْبَرَكَاتِ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ اَنْتَ الْمُغِیْثُ وَ اِلَیْكَ الْمَرْغُبُ مُنَزِّلَ الْغَیْثِ یُسَبِّحُ الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِكَ وَالْمَلَآئِكَةُ مِنْ خِیْفَتِكَ وَالْعَرْشُ الْاَعْلٰی وَالْعَمُوْدُ الْاَسْفَلُ وَالْهَوَآءُ وَمَا بَیْنَهُمَا وَ مَا تَحْتَ الثَّرٰی وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَ النُّجُوْمُ وَالضِّیَآءُ وَالظُّلْمَةُ وَالنُّوْرُ وَالْفَیْءُ وَالظِّلُّ وَالْحَرُوْرُ سُبْحَانَكَ اَنْتَ تَسَیِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَ تَهُبُّ الرِّیَاحَ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ سُبْحَانَكَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْمَرْهُوْبِ حَامِلِ عَرْشِكَ وَ مَنْ فِیْ سَمٰوٰتِكَ وَ اَرْضِكَ وَ مَنْ فِی الْبَحُوْرِ وَالْهَوَآءِ وَ مَنْ فِی الظُّلْمَةِ وَ مَنْ فِیْ لُجَجِ الْبُحُوْرِ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَ الثَّرٰی وَ مَنْ بَیْنَ الْخَافِقِیْنِ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا اَعْظَمَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَیْكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْئَلُكَ اِجَابَةَ الدُّعَآءِ وَالشُّكْرِ فِی الشِّدَّةِ وَالرَّخَآءِ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ نَظَرْتَ اِلَی السَّمٰوٰتِ الْعُلٰی فَارْتَقَتْ اَطْبَاقَهَا سُبْحَانَكَ وَ نَظَرْتَ اِلٰی عِمَادِ الْاَرْضِیْنَ السُّفْلٰی فَزَلْزَلَتْ اَقَطَارَهَا سُبْحَانَكَ وَ نَظَرْتَ اِلٰی مَا فِی

is Your name amidst the dwellers of Heavens and how Praiseworthy are Your deeds amongst the inhabitants of the Earth! How profusely are Your bounties diffused on the earth and in the Oceans! O Allah! praise be to You. There is no god save You. I seek forgiveness from You and turn penitent to You. You are affectionate and to You one should turn for help. You caused the rain to fall from the clouds and bestow livelihood. You distribute the sustenance, decide about the ages, bestow upon mankind their requirements, irrigate the land, grow the fruits. You are the possessor of great blessings. O Allah! Praise be to You. There is no God beside You. I seek mercy and turn penitent towards You. You are hearer of complaints and the object of our inclination. You cause the rain to fall. The thunder and the angles glorify You with praise out of fear for You. The Arsh, the low columns of the sky, the winds, things in between them and below, under the earth, the sun, the moon, the stars, illuminations, the darkness, the light, the shadow, pleasant shades of Heaven and the heat of the Hell, all praise You. Glory be to You. You set the mountains in motion and blow that winds. Hallowed are You. There is no god save You and I seek Your pardon and to You I turn penitent. Hallowed are You. I beseech You for the sake of Your reverential name, in the name of the establishers of Your Arsh, those in Your Heavens and Earth, in the oceans, in the atmosphere, the darkness, the turbulent seas, those in the abyss, and those between the east and west. Glory be to You. O Allah! Praise be to You. There is no god save You. I seek forgiveness and turn penitent to You. Glory be to You. There is no God except You. I pray to You for the grant of my solicitations and for enabling me to thank You in weal and woe. Glory be to You for There is no god save You. When You glanced at the skies, their layers became solidified and when You glanced at the pillars of the earth, their ends trembled. Glory be to You. When You looked at what is

الْبُحُوْرِ وَ لُجَجِهَا فَتَمَحَّضَ مَا فِيْهَا سُبْحَانَكَ فَرَقًا مِنْكَ وَ هَيْبَةً لَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَ نَظَرْتَ اِلٰى مَا اَحَاطَ بِالْخَافِقِيْنَ وَ مَا بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ مِنَ الْهَوَآءِ فَخَضَعَ لَكَ خَاشِعًا وَ لِجَلاَلِ وَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ اَكْرَمِ الْوُجُوْهِ خَاضِعًا سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ اَعَانَكَ حِيْنَ سَمَكْتَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَاسْتَوَيْتَ عَلٰى عَرْشِ عَظَمَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ حَضَرَكَ حِيْنَ بَسَطْتَ الْاَرْضَ فَمَدَدْتَهَا دَحَوْتَهَا فَجَعَلْتَهَا فِرَاشًا فَمَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ يَقْدِرَ عَلٰى قُدْرَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ رَاٰكَ حِيْنَ نَصَبْتَ الْجِبَالَ فَاثْبَتَّ اَسَاسَهَا بِاَهْلِهَا رَحْمَةً مِّنْكَ لِخَلْقِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ اَعَانَكَ حِيْنَ فَجَّرْتَ الْبُحُوْرَ وَ اَحَطْتَ بِهَا الْاَرْضَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَنْ ذَاالَّذِىْ يُضَادُّكَ وَ يُغَالِبُكَ اَوْ يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْكَ اَوْ يَنْحُوْا مِنْ قَدَرِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَالْعُيُوْنُ تَبْكِىْ لِغَفْلَةِ الْقُلُوْبِ اِذَا ذَكَرْتُ مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا اَفْضَلَ حِلْمَكَ وَ اَمْضٰى حُكْمَكَ وَ اَحْسَنَ خَلْقَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَنْ يَبْلُغُ مَدْحَكَ اَوْ يَسْتَطِيْعُ اَنْ يَصِفَ كُنْهَكَ اَوْ يَنَالُ مُلْكَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ حَارَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ دُوْنَكَ وَامْتَلَأَتِ الْقُلُوْبِ فَرَقًا مِنْكَ وَ جِلاً مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ مَا اَحْلَمَكَ وَ اَعْدَلَكَ وَ اَرْئَفَكَ وَ اَرْحَمَكَ وَ اَسْمَعَكَ وَ اَبْصَرَكَ سُبْحَانَكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ لاَ تَحْرِمْنِىْ رَحْمَتِكَ وَلاَ تُعَذِّبْنِىْ وَ اَنَا اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ اٰمِيْنَ اٰمِيْنَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

in the oceans and their storms, they began foaming. You are Glorified. All this happened because of fear and awe from You. You are Holy. You glance at East and West and at what is between them in the atmosphere, which You are encompassing, made them submit with humility towards the glory of the most glorious face of Yours. Glory be to You for there was none to help You in raising the skies and in establishing Your sublime Authority. Glory be to You for there was none present when You spread and stretched forth the earth, and then made it a resting place. Who can excel You in Your powers? None. Glory be to You. Who was there to have seen You when You established the mountains and blessed Your creatures by making them strong and firm? None. Glory be to You. Who was there to have helped You when You set the seas in motion surrounding the earth? None. Hallowed are You. There is no god save You. Praise be to You. There is nothing that can be Your equal or rival. There is nothing that can escape from You or can get rid of Your powers. O Allah! Glory be to You. There is no god beside You. When my insight thinks of Your awe the eyes weep on the unawareness of my heart. Glory be to You. How great is Your forbearance, how nicely Your order is in force and how beautiful is the creation created by You! Glory be to You! There is no god save You. None can reach the limit of Your praise or the essence of Your reality, or know the extent of Your realm. Glory be to You. In Your presence eyes become bewildered and hearts get filled with fright of You and are awe-struck with Your grandeur. Glory be to You O Allah! There is no god save You. Praise be to You. How forbearing! How Just, and how Compassionate and Merciful! And how Great Listener and what an All-knowing You are. Glory be to You! There is no god but You. Disappoint me not of Your mercy and take me not to task. I beseech Your mercy. O the Lord of the Worlds, Grant this Prayer!

## ﴿١٣٤﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الْحَادِىْ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ اَسْرٰى بِعَبْدِهٖ لَيْلاً مِّنَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ اِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصٰى الَّذِىْ بَارَكْنَا حَوْلَهُ لِنُرِيَهٗ مِنْ اٰيَاتِنَا۔ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ۔ سُبْحَانَهٗ وَ تَعَالٰى عَمَّا يَقُوْلُوْنَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِيْهِنَّ وَ اِنْ مِنْ شَىْءٍ اِلاَّ يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهٖ وَلٰكِنْ لاَ تَفْقَهُوْنَ تَسْبِيْحَهُمْ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ حَلِيْمًا غَفُوْرًا سُبْحَانَهٗ اِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنَ فَاصْبِرْ عَلٰى مَا يَقُوْلُوْنَ وَ سَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوْعِ الشَّمْسِ وَ قَبْلَ غُرُبِهَا وَ مِنْ اٰنَآءِ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَ اَطْرَافِ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضٰى سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ وَ سَلاَمٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ العَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَ تَعَالٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ وَ تَعَالٰى عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ سُبْحَانَهٗ وَ تَعَالٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ سُبْحَانَهٗ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كَلِّ شَىْءٍ وَاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ۔ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ (سوره الحديد ٤–٦) سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِىْ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ

## (134)

## His supplication for the eleventh of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glory be to Him Who carried His servant by night from the sacred mosque of Kaaba to the farthest Mosque the surroundings of which He has blessed in order to show him some of His signs. Verily He is All-hearing, the All-seeing. Glory be to Him and Exalted is He far above from what they say. Celebrate His glory, the seven Heavens and the Earth and all those in them and there is not anything but it glorifies Him but you understand not their glorification. Verily He is the Forbearing, the Oft-forgiving. Glory be to Him, when a matter is decreed He only says unto it "Be" and it is. So be you patient with what they say and glorify your Lord by praising Him ere the rising of the sun and ere the setting of it. And in some hours of the night do glorify Him and during parts of the day that you may achieve pleasure of your Lord. Hallowed is your Lord, the Lord and Majesty far above from that which they ascribe unto Him. Peace be on the messengers of Allah. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of the great Arsh. Glory be to You. Verily I was of the unjust one. Hallowed is Allah and Exalted High is He far above what they join with Him. Glory be to Him. He is Allah the only One, the All-dominant. Glory be to Him in Whose hand is the basis of everything and to Him is the return of everything. Glory be to Him the Lord of the seven skies and the Lord of the great Arsh. Celebrates the praise of Allah, whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth; He causes life and causes death; and He has power over everything. He is the First and the Last and the Manifest and the Hidden, and is the Knower of all things. He it is Who created the Heavens and the Earth in six days and then firmly established Himself over the Arsh; knows whatever enters the earth and whatever descends from the heavens and whatever goes up into it. And He is with you

الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ يُحْيِیْ وَ يُمِيْتُ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ هُوَ الْاَوَّلُ وَالْاٰخِرُ وَالظَّاهِرُ وَالْبَاطِنُ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ۔ هُوَ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ فِی سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلِجُ فِی الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا وَهُوَ مَعَكُمْ اَيْنَمَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ لَهٗ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ تُرْجَعُ الْاَمُوْرُ يَوْلِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِی النَّهَارِ وَ يُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِی اللَّيْلِ وَ هُوَ عَلِيْمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ۔ سَبَّحَ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِیْ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ۔ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ يُسَبِّحُ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔ وَ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ لَهٗ وَ سَبِّحْهُ لَيْلاً طَوِيْلاً فَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ۔ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ تَوَّابًا۔ سُبْحَانَكَ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْاٰصَالِ۔ رِجَالٌ لاَ تُلْهِيْهِمْ تِجَارَةٌ وَّ لاَ بَيْعٌ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ وَ اَقَامَ الصَّلٰوةِ وَ اِيْتَاءِ الزَّكٰوةِ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيْهِ الْقُلُوْبُ وَ الْاَبْصَارُ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَجِلاً وَالْمَلَآئِكَةُ شَفَقًا وَالْاَرْضُ خَوْفًا وَ طَمْعًا وَ كُلٌّ يُسَبِّحُوْهُ دَاخِرِيْنَ سُبْحَانَهٗ بِالْجَلاَلِ مُنْفَرِدًا وَ بِالتَّوْحِيْدِ مَعْرُوْفًا وَ بِالْمَعْرُوْفِ مَوْصُوْفًا وَ بِالرُّبُوْبِيَّةِ عَلَى الْعَالَمِيْنَ قَاهِرًا وَلَهُ الْبَهْجَةُ وَالْجَمَال اَبَدًا۔

wherever you be and Allah is the seer of whatever you do. His is the realm of Heavens and Earth and to Allah is the return of all affairs. He causes the night to enter in upon the day and causes He the day to enter in upon the night. He alone is Knower of the secrets of the heart. Whatever is in the Heavens and whatever is in the Earth praise the Glory of Allah. He is Ever prevalent, the All wise. He is Allah the Creator, the Maker and the Fashioner. His are all the Excellent names; whatsoever is in the Heavens and in the Earth hallows Him. He is the Ever prevalent and the All wise. Hallows the Glory of Allah whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is in the Earth. His exclusively is the Realm and unto Him only is due all praise and He alone over all things is All-powerful. And during a part of the night prostrate in obeisance to Him and celebrate His praise all night long. Celebrate then the praise of your Lord and seek His protection. Verily He is Oft-turning Merciful. Glory be to You. People glorify You morning and evening. Men whom neither transactions nor trade diverts from the remembrance of Allah and constancy in prayer and paying the Zakat. They fear the day when the hearts and eyes shall writhe of anguish. Glory be to Him, the Heavens glorify Him. Everything glorifies His praise with all humility. Dignified is He Who is unique in His Glory, Who is known for His unity, well acquainted to all for His kindness and is Mighty and Omnipotent as the Lord of the Worlds. All glamour, light and beauty are eternally for Him. O Allah! All praise is for You. I ask You all the good for me in my religion, world and in my Hereafter. And I seek refuge with You from all evils. Verily You do what You wish and decree as You desire. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Holy, virtuous and chosen Progeny and greet them with a worthy greeting.

﴿١٣٥﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فى الْيَوْمِ الثَّانِى عَشَرُ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى السَّمَآءِ عَرْشُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى الْاَرْضِ بَطْشُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ سَبِيْلُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى السَّمَآءِ عَظَمَتُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى الْاَرْضِ اٰيَاتُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى الْقُبُوْرِ قَضَاؤُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى النَّارِ نَقْمَتُهٗ وَ عَذَابُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ فِى الْجَنَّة رَحْمَتُهٗ وَ ثَوَابُهٗ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَفُوْتَهٗ هَارِبٌ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِىْ لاَ مَلْجَآءَ مِنْهُ اِلاَّ اِلَيْهِ سُبْحَانَ الْحَيِّ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَمُوْتُ۔ سُبْحَانَ حِيْنَ تُمْسُوْنَ وَ حِيْنَ تُصْبِحُوْنَ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ عَشِيًّا وَ حِيْنَ تُظْهِرُوْنَ يُخْرِجُ الْحَىَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ يُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَ يُحْيِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَ كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرِجُوْنَ۔ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ وَلِىٌّ مِّنَ الذُّلِّ وَ كَبِّرْهُ تَكْبِيْرًا۔ سُبْحَانَهٗ عَدَدَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ اَضْعَافًا مُضَاعَفَةً سَرْمَدًا اَبَدًا كَمَا يَنْبَغِىْ لِعَظَمَتِهٖ وَ مَنِّهٖ سُبْحَانَكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ بِحَمْدِكَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ بِحَمْدِهٖ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْحَلِيْمِ الْكَرِيْمِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيْمِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ سُبْحَانَ الْقَابِضِ الْبَاسِطِ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الضَّارِّ النَّافِعِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِىْ بَالْحَقِّ سُبْحَانَ الرَّفِيْعِ الْاَعْلٰى سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَوَّلِ الْاٰخِرِ الظَّاهِرِ الْبَاطِنِ الَّذِىْ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ

## (135)

## His supplication for the twelfth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glorified is Allah Whose Throne is in the Heavens. Glory be to Him Whose Might and Glory are manifest on the Earth. Glory be to Him Whose paths are in the land and sea. Glory be to Him His sublimity is evident in the Heaven. Glory be to Him His proofs are clear on the earth. Glory be to Him Whose decisions are also taken in graves. Glory to Him Whose punishment for the guilty is in the Hell. Glory be to Him Whose Mercy and rewards for the pious men are in Heaven and Glory be to Him from Whom no escapees can escape. Glorified is Allah. There is no shelter save His. He is Ever-living, death cannot overtake Him. So Glory be to Allah when you enter the evening and when you enter the morning and His is all praise in the Heavens and in the Earth, at the Sun's decline and when you enter the noon. He brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living and gives life to the earth after its death and you too shall be brought forth after you are dead. Praise be to Allah Who has not taken unto Him a son and there is not for Him any helped against any meekness and proclaim you His greatness magnifying His Glory. Glory be to Him more than the number of all things and even greater than that and in a manner befitting His Greatness and favours bestowed upon us. O Allah! You are glorified. There is no god save You and all praise is for You; praise be to You. Glory be to Allah the sublime with all His praise. Glory be to Allah the forbearing, the Generous. Glory be to the High and Sublime. Glory be to Him Who is the Truth, the Creator and the Withholder. Glory be to Him the Bestower of profit and loss. Glory be to the Most High. Glory be to Him the Most Sublime, the Most High, the First and the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden and Who is Powerful over everything. Glorified is Allah Who possesses the aforesaid qualities and there is none like Him. He is Everlasting and

شَیْءٍ عَلِیْمٌ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ هُوَ هٰكَذَا وَ لاَ هٰكَذَا غَیْرُهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ دَآئِمٌ لاَ یَسْهُوْ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ لاَ یَلْهُوْ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ غَنِیٌّ لاَ یَفْتَقِرُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ جَوَادٌ لاَ یَبْخَلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ شَدِیْدٌ لاَ یَضْعُفُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَقِیْبٌ لاَ یَغْفَلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ حَیٌّ لاَ یَمُوْتُ سُبْحَانَ الدَّآئِمِ الْقَآئِمِ سُبْحَانَ الَّذِیْ لاَ یَزُوْلُ سُبْحَانَ الْحَیِّ الْقَیُّوْمِ لاَ تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّ لاَ نَوْمٌ سُبْحَانَكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لاَ شَرِیْكَ لَكَ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ الْجِبَالُ الرَّوَاسِیْ بِاَصْوَاتِهَا تَقُوْلُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّیَ الْعَظِیْمِ وَ بِحَمْدِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ الْاَشْجَارُ بِاَصْوَاتِهَا تَقُوْلُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْمَلِكِ الْحَقِّ الْمبِیْنِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمٰوٰتُ السَّبْعُ وَ الْاَرْضُ وَ مَنْ فِیْهِنَّ یَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الْعَظِیْمِ الْحَلِیْمِ الْكَرِیْمِ وَ بِحَمْدِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنِ اعْتَزَّ بِالْعَظَمَةِ وَاحْتَجَبَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَامْتَنَّ بِالرَّحْمَةِ وَ عَلاَفِی الرِّفْعَةِ وَ دَنٰی فِی اللُّطْفِ وَ لَمْ تَخْفَ عَلَیْهِ خَافِیَاتُ السَّرَآئِرِ وَ لاَ یُوَارِیْ عَنْهُ لَیْلٌ دَاجٍ وَ لاَ بَحْرٌ عَجَّاجٌ وَ لاَ حُجُبٌ وَ لاَ اَرْتَاجٌ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ وَسِعَ الْمُذْنِبِیْنَ رَحْمَةً وَ حِلْمًا وَ اَبْدَعَ مَا بَرِئَ اِتْقَانًا وَ صُنْعًا نَطَقَتِ الْاَشْیَآءُ الْمُبْهَمَةُ عَنْ قُدْرَتِهٖ وَ شَهِدَتْ مُبْدِعَةً بِوَحْدَانِیَّتِهٖ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مَحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ نَبِیِّ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ اَهْلِ بَیْتِهِ الْمَیَامِیْنَ الطَّاهِرِیْنَ وَ لاَ تَرُدُّنَا یَآ اِلٰهِیْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ خَآئِبِیْنَ وَ لاَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ اٰئِسِیْنَ وَ اَعِذْنَا اَنْ تَرْجِعَ بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَیْتَنَا ضَآلِّیْنَ مُضَلِّیْنَ وَ اَجِرْنَا مِنَ الْحَیْرَةِ فِی الدِّیْنِ وَ تَوَفَّنَا مُسْلِمِیْنَ وَ اَلْحِقْنَا بِالصَّالِحِیْنَ بِمُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهِ الطَّیِّبِیْنَ الطَّاهِرِیْنَ

forgets not. Glory be to Him Who is Constant that never becomes unaware. Glory be to Him He is so rich that He never is in want. Glory be to Him He is so generous that never shows miserliness. Glory be to Him He is so powerful that no weakness comes to Him. Glory be to Him He is so watchful that never becomes slack. Glory be to him He is Ever-living that would never die. Glorified is He Who is Eternal and Everlasting. Glory be to Him Who has no decline. Glory by to Him the Ever-living the Self-subsistent. Slumber seizes Him not nor sleep. Glorified are You. There is no god save You. You are only One and have no partner. Glorified is He Whom the solid mountains praise and say in their voice, "Our Allah is Great and praise be to Him". Glory be to Him for Whom the trees say in their voice, "Glorified is He Who is the real manifest sovereign". Glory be to Him Whom the seven Heavens and the Earth and whatever is in them glorify and say: "Glory be to Allah the sublime. Forbearing, Generous and praise be to Him." Glorified is He Who is illustrious because of His sublimity and Hidden on account of His power, Who blesses out of His Mercy and is High because of His Loftiness and near on account of his subtlety, and from Whom are not hidden the secrets of the hearts. For him neither the darkness of night is a curtain nor the stormy ocean, nor the obstructions nor the storm. He has surrounded everything through His knowledge and has thrown open the gate of His Mercy and forbearance to the miscreants. His Creation is novel and matchless in durability and artfulness. Even inanimate objects seek in praise of His mighty art and are witness to His unity after their creation. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the Prophet of Mercy and his blessed pure Progeny and O Allah! Disappoint us not of Your Mercy and Blessings, keep us after Your guidance under Your refuge from being misled and from misleading others. Protect us from bewilderment in religion and let us not die save as Muslims. Unite us with the pious in the name of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny. O the Lord of Worlds! Grant our prayer. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on

اٰمِیْنَ یَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِیْنَ۔

## (۱۳۶)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمِ فِى الْيَوْمِ الثَّالِثِ عَشْرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

سُبْحَانَ الرَّفِيْعِ الْاَعْلٰى سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَضٰى بِالْمَوْتِ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ سُبْحَانَ الْقَاضِىْ بِالْحَقِّ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْمُقْتَدِرِ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَ بِحَمْدِهٖ حَمْدًا يَبْقٰى بَعْدَ الْفَنَآءِ وَ يُنْمٰى فِىْ كِفَّةِ الْمِيْزَانِ لِلْجَزَآءِ تَسْبِيْحًا كَمَا يَنْبَغِىْ لِكَرَمِ وَجْهِهٖ وَ عِزِّ جَلاَلِهٖ وَ عَظِيْمِ ثَوَابِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ تَوَاضَعَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ لِعَظَمَتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنِ اسْتَسْلَمَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ لِقُدْرَتِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ خَضَعَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ لِمُلْكِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنِ انْقَادَتْ لَهُ الْاُمُوْرُ بِاَزِمَّتِهَا سُبْحَانَ مَنْ مَلَاَ الْاَرْضَ قُدْسُهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اَشْرَقَ كُلُّ ظُلْمَةٍ بِنُوْرِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ يُدَانُ بِغَيْرِ دِيْنِهٖ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ قَدَرَ بِقُدْرَتِهٖ كُلَّ قَدَرٍ وَ لاَ يَقْدِرُ اَحَدٌ قُدْرَتَهٗ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ اَوَّلَهٗ حُكْمٌ لاَ يُوْصَفُ وَ اٰخِرُهٗ عِلْمٌ لاَ يَبِيْدُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ عَالِمٌ مُطَّلِعٌ بِغَيْرِ جَوَارِحَ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ تَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ سُبْحَانَ مُحْصِىْ عَدَدَ الذُّنُوْبِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ لاَ تَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ خَافِيَةٌ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَ فِى السَّمَآءِ سُبْحَانَ الرَّبِّ الْوَدُوْدِ سُبْحَانَ الْفَرْدِ الْوِتْرِ سُبْحَانَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ رَحِيْمٌ لاَ يَعْجَلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ قَآئِمٌ لاَ يَغْفَلُ سُبْحَانَ مَنْ هُوَ جَوَادٌ لاَ يَبْخَلُ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ فِى السَّمَآءِ عَظَمَتُكَ وَ فِىْ الْاَرْضِ قُدْرَتُكَ وَ فِىْ الْبِحَارِ عَجَآئِبُكَ وَ

Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

## (136)

## His supplication for the thirteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Glorified is Allah the Most High, Who ordained death for His bondsmen. Glory be to Allah Who judges with equity. Glory be to Allah the Powerful Sovereign, Praiseworthy. Glory be to Allah the Everlasting and Eternal and Who would increase the value of good deed for rewards while pronouncing the judgments. Glory be to Him befitting His glorious Countenance, the honour of His grandeur and His great rewards. Glory be to Him before Whose greatness everything lies prostrate. Glory be to Him before Whose power everything submits with acquiescence. Glory be to Him under Whose absolute Realm everything is humiliated. Glorified is He in Whose control are the reins of all matters. Glory be to Him Whose sanctity is evident in the earth. Hallowed is He Who dispelled all darkness with His Light. Glorified is Allah beside Whose religion no other religion is binding. Glory be to Him Who By His Omnipotence fixed a measure for everything, but none could measure His omnipotence. Glory be to Him Whose beginning is a command beyond all praise and the end of His every Command is the Knowledge which will never be lost. Glory be to Him Who is All-knowing, Whose informations are independent of any material media. Glory be to Him for Whom no secrecy is hidden Who knows the reckoning of sins and from Whom nothing belonging to the heaven and the earth is hidden. Glorified is Allah, Who is loving, Glory be to Him the only One. Glory be to the Most Sublime. Glory be to Him Who is Merciful and is not hasty. Glory be to Him Who is steadfast and not neglecting. Glory be to Him the generous and not miserly. It is You with Your sublimity in the heavens, Your omnipotence in the earth, Your astounding creation in the oceans and Your Light in the darkness. Glory be to You beside Whom there is no god, verily I was of the unjust ones. Glory be to Allah, the Most Mighty. Hallowed is the Gracious and Glorious. Glory be to

فِیْ الظُّلُمَاتِ نُوْرُك سُبْحَانَكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اِنِّیْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِیْنَ سُبْحَانَ ذِی الْعِزِّ الشَّامِخِ سُبْحَانَ ذِی الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ سُبْحَانَك یَاقُدُّوْسُ یَا قُدُّوْسُ یَا قُدُّوْسُ اَسْئَلُك بِمَنِّك یَا مَنَّانُ وَ بِقُدْرَتِك یَا قَدِیْرُ وَ بِحِلْمِك یَا حَلِیْمُ وَ بِعِلْمِك یَا عَلِیْمُ وَ بِعَظَمَتِك یَا عَظِیْمُ وَ بِحُكْمِك یَا حَكِیْمُ ثُمَّ تَقُوْلُ یَا حَقُّ ثَلٰثًا یَا بَاعِثُ ثَلٰثًا یَاوَارِثُ ثَلٰثًا یَا حَیُّ ثَلٰثًا یَا قَیُّوْمُ ثَلٰثًا یَا اَللّٰهُ ثَلٰثًا یَا رَحْمٰنُ ثَلٰثًا یَاذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ ثَلٰثًا یَا رَبَّنَا ثَلٰثًا اَسْئَلُك بِلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُك ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا كَرِیْمُ ثَلٰثًا یَا سَیِّدِنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا فَخْرَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا ذُخْرَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا كَنْزَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا قُوَّتَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا عِزَّنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا كَهْفَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا اِلٰهَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا مَوْلٰنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا خَالِقَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا رَازِقَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا مُمِیْتَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا مُحْیِیْنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا بَاعِثَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا وَارِثَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا عُدَّتَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا اَمَلَنَا ثَلٰثًا یَا رَجَآئَنَا لِدِیْنِنَا وَ دُنْیَانَا وَ اٰخِرَتِنَا ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا حَیُّ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا قَیُّوْمُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا اَللّٰهُ یَا اَللّٰهُ یَا اَللّٰهُ یَا لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا رَحِیْمُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمُ یَا رَحْمٰنُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمُ یَا عَزِیْزُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا كَبِیْرُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا مَنَّانُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا تَوَّابُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا وَهَّابُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا غَفَّارُ ثَلٰثًا وَ اَسْئَلُك بِوَجْهِك الْكَرِیْمِ یَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِك

You O the Holy! O the Holy! O the Holy! I beseech You, O the Benevolent! in the name of Your Benevolence, O the Mighty! In the name of Your Might, O the Forbearing! In the name of Your Forbearance, O the All-knowing! In the name of Your knowledge, O the Sublime! In the name of Your sublimity, O the Wise! In the name of Your Wisdom, O the Truth! O the Truth! O the Truth! O Who will resurrect from the graves, O Who will resurrect from the grave, O Who will resurrect from the graves. O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O the Ever-living! O the Ever-living! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! O the Self-subsisting! O the Self-subsisting! O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O our Lord! I ask You in the name of Your Peerlessness as Allah, manifest as Your praise. O our Lord! I ask You in the name of Your Peerlessness as Allah, manifest as Your praise. O our Lord! I ask You in the name of Your Peerlessness as Allah, manifest as Your praise. I ask You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance, O Merciful! O our Pride! O our Treasure! O Merciful! O our Pride! O our Treasure! O Merciful! O our Pride! O our Treasure! O our Source! O our Source! O our Source! O our Might! O our Might! O our Might! O our Honour! O our Honour! O our Honour! O our refuge! O our refuge! O our refuge! O our Allah! O our Allah! O our Allah! O our Master! O our Master! O our Master! O our Creator! O our Creator! O our Creator! O our Provider! O our Provider! O our Provider! O Who cause us to die! O Who cause us to die! O Who cause us to die! Who gives life to us! Who gives life to us! Who gives life to us! O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O the Survivor! O our Store! O our Store! O our Store! O our Hope! O our Hope! O our Hope! For our religion, our world and for the Hereafter. I ask in the name of Your Glorious Countenance, O the Self-subsistent! O the Self-subsistent! O the Self-subsistent! I ask You in the name of You Glorious Countenance. O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! There is no god beside You. Glory be to You. There is no god save You! There is no god save You! There is no god save You! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Merciful! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Great! O the Great! O the Great! And I ask You in

وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ نَبِيّكَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ اَفْضَلَ صَلٰوتِكَ عَلٰى نَبِيٍّ مِنْ اَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَبِيْنَا اٰدَمَ وَ اُمِّنَا حَوَّا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى اَنْبِيَآئِكَ اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ عَافِنِىْ فِىْ دِيْنِىْ وَ دُنْيَاىَ وَ اٰخِرَتِىْ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَتَقَبَّلُ مِنِّىْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِىْ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْحَمْنِىْ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ۔

## (١٣٧)

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِه عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمَ الرَّابِعُ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ نِالنَّبِيّ الْاُمِيّ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اَبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ عَلٰى اَثَرِ تَسْبِيْحِكَ وَ الصَّلٰوةُ عَلٰى نَبِيّكَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِىْ ذُنُوْلِىْ كُلِّهَا قَدِيْمِهَا وَ حَدِيْثِهَا كَبِيْرِهَا وَ صَغِيْرِهَا سِرّهَا وَ عَلاَ نِيَتِهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ اَعْلَمُ وَ مَا اَحْصَيْتَ عَلَىَّ مِنْهَا وَ نَسِيْتُهٗ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِىْ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ خَشَعَتْ لَكَ الْاَصْوَاتُ وَ ضَلَّتْ فِيْكَ الْاَحْلاَمُ وَ تَحَيَّرَتْ دُوْنَكَ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ اَفْضَتْ اِلَيْكَ الْقُلُوْبُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ

the name of Your Glorious face, O the Benefactor! O the Benefactor! O the Benefactor! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Acceptor of sins! O the Acceptor of sins! O the Acceptor of sins! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Bestower! O the Bestower! O the Bestower! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Forgiver! O the Forgiver! O the Forgiver! And I ask You in the name of Your Glorious face, O the Glorious and the Gracious to bestow on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), Your Bondsman, Your Messenger and Your Prophet and also bestow on his purified and virtuous Progeny the best of Blessings bestowed on any of Your Prophets and Messengers. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny in the manner You Blessed Ibrahim and his Progeny! Verily! You are praiseworthy and Glorious. O Allah! Bless Our father Adam and our mother Hawwa. O Allah! Bless all Your Prophets. O Allah! Protect me in my religion, my world and in the Hereafter, verily You are Powerful over everything. O Allah! And I ask You to accept deeds from me for You are Forgiving and Appreciating. O Allah! and I ask You for You are Forgiving and Merciful. O Allah! And I ask You to have mercy on me for You turn towards Your bondsmen mercifully. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

## (137)

## His supplication for the fourteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O my Lord! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), the Ummi Prophet and his Progeny in the manner You blessed Ibrahim (a.s.) and his offspring. Surely You are Praiseworthy and Glorified. O Allah! After praising You and seeking Your Blessing for Your Prophet, I beseech You forgive all my sins, past and present, manifest and hidden, known to me or unknown and those You have reckoned which I have personally forgotten. O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! O the Merciful! There is no god save You, the voice of the people are choked before You.

شَيْءٍ خَاضِعٌ اِلَيْكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مُمْتَنِعٌ بِكَ وَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ضَارِعٌ اَلَيْكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ
اَنْتَ الْخَلْقُ كُلُّهُمْ فِي قَبْضَتِكَ وَ النَّوَاصِيْ كُلَّهَا بِيَدِكَ وَ كُلُّ مَنْ اَشْرَكَ بِكَ
عَبْدٌ دَاخِرٌ لَّكَ اَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الَّذِيْ لاَ نِدَّ لَكَ وَالدَّائِمُ الَّذِيْ لاَ نَفَادَ لَكَ وَ الْقَيُّوْمُ
الَّذِيْ لاَ زَوَالَ لَكَ وَ الْمَلِكُ الَّذِيْ لاَ شَرِيْكَ الْحَيُّ الْمُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى الْقَآئِمُ عَلٰى
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْاَوَّلُ قَبْلَ خَلْقِكَ وَ الْاٰخِرُ بَعْدَ هُمْ وَ
الظَّاهِرُ فَوْقَهُمْ وَ الْقَاهِرُ لَهُمْ وَ الْقَادِرُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ وَ الْقَرِيْبُ مِنْهُمْ وَ مَا لِكَهُمْ وَ
خَالِقُهُمْ وَ قَابِضُ اَرْوَاحِهِمْ وَ رَازِقُهُمْ وَ مُنْتَهٰى رَغْبَتِهِمْ وَ مَوْلاَ هُمْ وَ مَوْضِعُ
شَكْوَاهُمْ وَ الدَّافِعُ عَنْهُمْ وَ الشَّافِعُ لَهُمْ لَيْسَ اَحَدٌ فَوْقَكَ يَحُوْلُ دُوْنَهُمْ وَ فِيْ
قَبْضَتِكَ مُنْقَلَبَهُمْ وَ مَثْوٰهُمْ اِيَّاكَ نُؤَمِّلُ وَ فَضْلَكَ نَرْجُوْا وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ
بِكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ قُوَّةُ كُلِّ ضَعِيْفٍ وَ مَغْزَعُ كُلِّ مَلْهُوْفٍ وَ اَمْنُ كُلِّ خَائِفٍ وَ
مَوْضِعُ كُلِّ شَكْوٰى وَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ بَلْوٰى لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ حِصْنُ كُلِّ هَارِبٍ وَ عِزُّ
كُلِّ ذَلِيْلٍ وَمَآ دَّةُ كُلِّ مَظْلُوْمٍ وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِكَ۔ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ لِيُّ
كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَ صَاحِبُ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ وَ دَافِعُ كُلِّ سَيِّئَةٍ وَ مُنْتَهٰى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِيْ
كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الرَّحِيْمُ بِخَلْقِهِ اللَّطِيْفُ
بِعِبَادِهِ عَلٰى غِنَاهُ عَنْهُمْ وَ فَقْرِهِمْ اِلَيْهِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْمُطَّلِعُ عَلٰى كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ وَ
الْحَاضِرُ لِكُلِّ سَرِيْرَةٍ وَ اللَّطِيْفُ لِمَا يَشَآءُ وَ الْفَعَّالُ لِمَا يُرِيْدُ يَا حَيُّى لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ
اَنْتَ وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ

Their mind is confused and the eyes are dazzled before You and we are present in Your Court with our hearts. There is no god except You. All things are humble before You and are incapable of reaching You. All things are submissive to Your honour. There is no god beside You. All creatures are within Your powerful control and so are their forelocks within Your grip. Who attributes partner to You is also Your creature. You are the Lord with no peer and immortal with no destruction, Self-subsistent without any decline. Absolute Sovereign with no associate, Ever-living Who enlivens the dead and watchful seeing the deeds of everyone. There is no god beside You! You are the One existing before Your Creation and would survive even after the death and destruction of all things. To them You are Manifest and for them You are Master support at the back, Nearer to them, their Ruler and Creator, You take the possession of their souls. You are their sustainer, their Ultimate Hope, their Guardian, Centre of their complaints, remover of their troubles and their Forgiver. There is none above You to intervene between You and Your creatures. In Your control is their stay and departure from this worlds. We recline to You with hope and seek Your kindness. There is no power and Might but through You. There is no god but You. You are the source of strength for every weak, Redresser of every complaint, Assurer of the frightened, Hearer of every plaint and Dispeller of every trouble. There is no god save You. You are the Fortress for everyone who seeks refuge, the Honour of every degraded and the Redeemer of everyone who is oppressed. O You the Powerful and Almighty! There is no power and strength without You. There is no god except You. You are owner of every bounty, Dispeller of every evil, ultimate Hope for fulfillment of every desire, and Fulfiller of every need. There is no power and might without You. There is no god beside You. You are kind to Your creatures and to Your bondsmen although You are independent of them and they are completely dependent on You. There is no god save You. You are aware of everything hidden and witness every secret of the heart, You bless whom You wish and do what You please, O the Ever-living! There is no god except You. There is no might or power without You, O! Allah! You

الشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ فَاطِرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ذُوالْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ اَنْتَ غَافِرُ الذَّنْبِ وَ قَابِلُ التَّوْبِ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ذُوالطَّوْلِ۔ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَنْ تُعْطِيَنِىْ سُؤْلِىْ وَ رَغْبَتِىْ وَ اُمْنِيَّتِىْ وَ اِرَادَتِىْ فَاِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيْرٌ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ اِنَّمَا اَمْرُكَ اِذَا اَرَدْتَ شَيْئًا اَنْ تَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنَ۔

## ﴿١٣٨﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْوَاحِدِ الْاَحَدِ الصَّمَدِ الْفَرْدِ الْمُتَعَالِ الَّذِىْ مَلَأَ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْفَرْدِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَعْدِلُهٗ شَىْءٌ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْجَلِيْلِ الْاَجَلِّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ الْاَكْرَمِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ عَالِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَ الشَّهَادَةِ الرَّحمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْقُدُّوْسِ السَّلاَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ سُبْحَانَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ الْعَزِيْزِ وَ بِاَنَّكَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَكَ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى يُسَبِّحُ لَكَ مَا فِىْ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْمَخْزُوْنِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ

are the Knower of the hidden and the manifest, the Beneficent; the Merciful, Originator of the Heavens and the earth, Glorious and Gracious. You are Forgiver of sins, Acceptor of penitence, Severe in chastisement and Bountiful in giving. There is no god except You and to You is the return. O Allah! I ask You in the name of "there is no god but You" to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and fulfill my desires, my hopes and my aims as it is easy for You because You are Powerful over all things. In fact You are so powerful that to whatever thing You say "Be", it comes into being at once. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

## (138)

## His supplication for the fifteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! There is no god save You. I ask You in Your name - the Matchless, the One, the Needless, the Unique, the Exalted the name with its effect on everything. And I ask You for the sake of Your unique name which has no parallel. I ask You through Your Most Sublime name and request You for the sake of Your name - Most Glorious and beseech You in Your name - Most Gracious and ask You with Your name - La Ilaha Illa Hu (There is no God but He) the Knower of the Unseen and the Manifest, the Beneficent, the Merciful. And I ask You through Your names - the Most Holy, the peace Loving, the Saviour, the Guardian, the Ever prevalent, the Supreme, the Great Absolute, Hallowed You are O Allah! You are far above from what they ascribe to You And I ask You for the sake of Your name, the Generous, the Mighty, for You are Allah with no god beside You. You are the Creator, the Originator, the Fashioner. For You have all beautiful names. Whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth glorifies You. You are Mighty and Wise. And I ask You through Your name Secret and Hidden. There is no god save You. And I ask You through Your name with which if You are invoked You respond and You bestow upon him when one entreats You

اِذَا دُعِيْتَ بِهٖ اَجَبْتَ وَ اِذَا سَئَلَكَ بِهٖ اَعْطَيْتَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ سَاَلَكَ بِهٖ عَبْدُكَ الَّذِىْ كَانَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ فَاتَيْتَهُ بِالْعَرْشِ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَرْتَدَّ اِلَيْهِ طَرْفُهُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِهٖ وَ اَدْعُوْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِمَا دَعَاكَ بِهٖ فَاسْتَجِبْتَ لَهٗ فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ فِيْمَا اَسْئَلُكَ قَبْلَ اَنْ يَّرْتَدَّ اِلَىَّ طَرَفِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ لاَ تَاخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَ لاَ نَوْمٌ " اَلاٰيَهْ " وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِزُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ مَا فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ الدُّعَآءِ الَّذِىْ تُجِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِالزَّبُوْرِ وَ مَا فِيْهِ مِنْ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ الدُّعَآءِ الَّذِىْ تُجِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِالْاِنْجِيْلِ وَ مَا فِيْهِ مِنْ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ الدُّعَآءِ الَّذِىْ تُجِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ لاَّ اَنْتَ بِالْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ مَا فِيْهِ مِنْ اَسْمَآئِكَ وَ الدُّعَآءِ الَّذِىْ تُجِيْبُ بِهٖ مَنْ دَعَاكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِكُلِّ كِتَابٍ اَنْزَلْتَهٗ عَلٰى اَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ فِى السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِكُلِّ اِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ اسْطَفَيْتَهٗ لِنَفْسِكَ اَوِالطَّلَعْتَ عَلَيْهِ اَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَوْ لَمْ تَطْلِعْهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِمَا دَعَاكَ بِهٖ عِبَادُكَ الصَّالِحُوْنَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَاَنَا اَسْئَلُكَ بِذٰلِكَ كُلِّهٖ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِىْ يَا سَيِّدِىْ مَا دَعُوْتُكَ بِهٖ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ السَّمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ رَئُوْفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ۔

with that name. And I ask You through the name with which asked You Your bondsman who had some knowledge of the Book and You brought to him the throne of Bilquees ere to twinkling of his eyes. I beseech You with it and I invoke You. O Allah! You accepted the invocation, when You were invoked with it. Kindly therefore accept, O Allah!, my invocation for what I invoke You ere my eye twinkles. O Allah! I beseech You with "Laa Ilaha Illa Anta" as there is no deity save You the Ever-living, the self-subsistent. Slumber seizes You not nor the sleep. And I ask You O Allah! There is no god save You in the name of the ancient scripture and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. And I beseech You O Allah! For the sake of Psalm-Book (Zaboor) and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of Evangel and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of Torah and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of Great Quran and through the names of Yours mentioned therein and through the invocation which finds acceptance with You when one invokes You. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! In the name of every Book You have revealed to anyone of Your creation in the seven Heavens and seven Earths and the Creation in between them. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! Through every name, which You have reserved exclusively for Yourself, or the names with which You have apprised anyone from Your creation or the name with which You have apprised none of Your creation. There is no god save You! I beseech You O Allah! Through the invocation with which Your virtuous bondsmen invoked You and You accepted their invocations. O Allah! I therefore beseech You with all these with a request to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny, O the Lord of the Worlds! And to grant me my request through it, O my Master! Verily You are Hearer of the invocation and Merciful to the bondsmen.

«۱۳۹»

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِه عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ السَّادِس عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْم

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُك لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ عَزَمْتَ بِهٖ عَلَى السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا خَلَقْتَ فِيْهِمَا مِنْ شَىْءٍ وَاسْتَجِيْرُ بِذَالِكَ الْاِسْمِ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت اَدْعُوْك بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْك بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَسْتَعِيْنُ بِك بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اُوْمِنُ بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَسْتَغِيْثُ بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْك بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَتَقَوّٰى بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْك بِذٰلِك الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ اَسْئَلُك بِكَرَمِك وَ مَجْدِك وَ جُوْدِكَ وَ فَضْلِك وَ مَنِّك وَ رَافَتِك وَ مَغْفِرَتِك وَ رَحْمَتِك وَ جَمَالِك وَ جَلاَلِك وَ عِزَّتِك وَ عَظَمَتِك لِمَا اَوْجَبْتَ عَلٰى نَفْسِك الَّتِىْ كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْهَا الرَّحْمَةَ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ قَدْ اٰتَيْتُك عَبْدِىْ مَا سَاَلْتَنِىْ فِىْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ اَدَمْتُهَا لَكَ مَا اَحْيَيْتُك حَتّٰى اَتَوَفّٰيْك فِىْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ رِضْوَانٍ وَ اَنْتَ لِنِعْمَتِىْ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِيْنَ اَسْتَجِيْرُ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَلُوْذُ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَسْتَغِيْثُ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ

## (139)

## His supplication for the sixteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! There is no god save You. I ask You for the sake of Your name with which You had resolved to create seven Heavens, seven Earths and things in them and seek refuge with that name. There is no god save You, I invoke You through that name. There is no god save You, I rely on You through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I seek Your succour through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! In You I believe through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I seek nearness to You through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I seek strength through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! I express my humility through that name. There is no god save You, O Allah! There is no god save You, O Allah! O Allah! O Allah! You have no associate. O the Generous! O the Generous! O the Generous! I ask You in the name of Your Generosity, Greatness, Benevolence, Excellence, Magnanimity, Affection, Forgiveness, Mercifulness, Handsomeness, Grandeur, Excellency and Sublimity which You have reserved for Yourself for which mercy has been particularised by You. You Yourself have said: "I have blessed O my bondsman with safety which you sought from Me and I have made it permanent for you during the period I keep you alive when I will take you away from this world pleased and comfortable in a state of gratefulness for My bounties." There is no god beside You, O Allah! I seek refuge with You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I seek deliverance by You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I lodge my complaints with You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I rely on You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I believe in You. There is no god beside You, O Allah! I seek nearness to You. There is no god save You, O Allah! I

اَنْتَ وَ اُوْمِنُ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَدْعُوْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِوَجْهِكَ الْكَرِيْمِ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِكُلِّ قَسَمٍ اَقْسَمْتَهٗ فِيْ اُمِّ الْكِتَابِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ اَوْ فِيْ زُبُرِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ فِيْ الزَّبُوْرِ اَوْ فِي الْاَلْوَاحِ اَوْ فِي التَّوْرٰىةِ اَوْ فِيْ الْاِنْجِيْلِ اَوْ فِي الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِيْنِ وَ الْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ عَلَيْهِ وَاٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ الصَّلَوٰتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ "يَا مُحَمَّدُ بِاَبِيْ اَنْتَ وَ اُمِّي اِنِّيْ اَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ فِيْ حَاجَتِيْ هٰذِهٖ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّيْ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِيْمُ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِذَالِكَ الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ يَا بَدِيْئُ لاَ بَدَا لَكَ يَا دَآئِمُ لاَ نَفَادَ لَكَ يَا حَيُّ يَا مُحْيِ الْمَوْتٰى اَنْتَ الْقَائِمُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْاَلُكَ بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الْوَتْرُ الْمُتَعَالُ الَّذِيْ يَمْلَأُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْفَرْدِ الَّذِيْ لاَ يَعْدِ لُهٗ شَيْءٌ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ اَسْئَلُكَ رَبَّ الْبَشَرِ وَ رَبَّ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللّٰهِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّيْنَ اَنْ

love to be inclined towards You. There is no god save You, O Allah! I invoke You only. There is no god save You, O Allah! I present myself with all meekness before You. There is no god save You, O Allah! I request You only for all my wants. There is no god save You, O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance. O the Bountiful! O the Bountiful! O the Bountiful! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! O the Beneficent! There is no deity save You. I ask You O Allah! For There is no god save You. O Merciful! O Merciful! O Merciful! There is no deity save You. As there is no god except You. I beseech You with all the oaths of Yours taken by You and mentioned in the opening chapter, in the hidden Book, in the scriptures of the ancient Prophets, in the Book of Psalms, in the Guarded Tablet, in the Evangel, in the Manifest Book or in the Great Quran. O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! There is no god save You. As there is no god except You I turn to You in the name of Your Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure, purified and virtuous Progeny. O Allah! Bless them. O Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)! May my parents be sacrificed for you. I turn through you for my present needs towards Allah your Lord and my Lord the Beneficent and the Merciful. There is no god except Him. I beseech You with that name. There is no god save You. As there is no god beside You, I beseech You. O the Eternal! You have no beginning, O the Everlasting! with no end. O the ever living! Giving life to the dead. You are All aware of what one earns out of his deeds, O the Merciful! There is no god save You. As There is no god save You, I ask You with that name. O Allah! You are the One! the Unique! the Peerless! O the Most High! This name of Yours has filled the Heavens and the Earth. And I beseech You in Your name, Unique to which nothing is equal, O the Beneficent! O the Merciful! I beseech You with the name. There is no god save You. As There is no god save You, I beseech You O the Lord of mankind! O the Lord of Ibrahim! O the Lord of Muhammad bin Abdullah, the Seal of the Prophets, to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and to have mercy on me, my parents, my people, my children, my brothers

تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَنْ تَرْحَمْنِيْ وَ وَالِدَيَّ وَ اَهْلِيْ وَ وُلْدِيْ وَ اِخْوَانِيْ مَنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ فَاِنِّيْ اُوْمِنُ بِكَ وَ بِاَنْبِيَآئِكَ وَ رُسُلِكَ وَ جَنَّتِكَ وَ نَارِكَ وَ بَعْثِكَ وَ نُشُوْرِكَ وَ وَعْدِكَ وَ وَعِيْدِكَ وَ كُتُبِكَ وَ اُقِرُّبِمَا جَآءَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ اَرْضٰى بِقَضَآئِكَ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ وَلاَ ضِدَّ لَكَ وَ لاَ نِدَّ لَكَ وَلاَ وَ زِيْرَ لَكَ وَلاَ صَاحِبَةَ لَكَ وَلاَ وَ لَدَ لَكَ وَلاَ مِثْلَ لَكَ وَلاَ شِبْهَ لَكَ وَلاَ سَمِيَّ لَكَ وَلاَ تُدْرِكُكَ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ اَنْتَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُكَ وَ رَسُوْلُكَ صَلّٰى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ السَّلاَمُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللهِ وَ بَرَكَاتُهٗ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ فَاِنَّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ يَا اِلٰهِيْ وَ سَيِّدِيْ يَا حَيُّ يَاقَيُّوْمُ يَا كَرِيْمُ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا حَيُّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ وَ سَيِّدِيْ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ شُكْرًا فَاسْتَجِبْ لِيْ فِيْ جَمِيْعِ مَا اَدْعُوْكَ بِهٖ وَارْحَمْنِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ صَلّٰى اللهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ. اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ مِنْ اَفْضَلِ عِبَادِكَ نَصِيْبًا فِيْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ تَقْسِمُهٗ فِيْ هٰذِهِ الْغَدَاةِ مِنْ نُوْرٍ تَهْدِى بِهٖ اَوْ رَحْمَةٍ تُنْشِرُهَا اَوْ عَافِيَةٍ مُجَلِّلُهَا اَوْ رِزْقٍ تَبْسُطُهٗ اَوْ ذَنْبٍ تَغْفِرُهٗ اَوْ عَمَلٍ صَالِحٍ تُوَفِّقُ لَهٗ اَوْعُدُوٍّ تَقْمَعُهٗ اَوْ بَلَآءٍ تَصْرِفُهٗ اَوْنَحْسٍ تُحَوِّلُهٖ اِلٰى سَعَادَةٍ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ.

from among the believers. O the Most Merciful! For I believe in You, Your Prophets, Your Messenger, Paradise, Hell, in Your raising the people from graves and Your collecting them together on the day of reckoning, Your promise, Your chastisement, Your Books. And I confirm what came from You and I am pleased with Your decree. I bear witness that There is no god save You. There is no associate with You Peerless. You are without an equal, a rival, an adviser, a spouse, a son, a like or a similitude unto You and there is none to have the namesake as eyes cannot perceive You and You are Subtle and All-aware. And I bear witness that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is Your Bondsman and Messenger. May Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny, Peace and Mercy from Him be on them. There is no god save You as There is no god save You. I beseech You O Allah! O very Compassionate! O the Great Benefactor! O the Glorious and O my Allah! O my Master! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsistent! O the Generous! O the All-sufficing! O the Ever-living! There is no god save You. O the Beneficent! O the Compassionate! There is not associate with You. O my Allah! O my Master! All praise with thanks be to You and all praise with thanks be to You. Kindly therefore respond to all with what I request You and have mercy to save me from the hellfire! O the Most Merciful! Bless our Master Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. May Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified progeny. Peace and Mercy from Him be on them. O Allah! Kindly make me the best of Your bondsmen in the receipt of every good that You will distribute this morning be it from Light with which You guide, or mercy which You will shower, or comfort which You bestow, or livelihood which You distribute, or the sin You forgive, or any virtuous deed for which You enable any body to perform, or any enemy whom You repel, or calamity You dispel, or any unguarded thing You turn auspicious. O the Most Merciful!

﴿١٤٠﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِه عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمَ السَّابِعَعَشْرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْم

لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْمُفَرِّجُ عَنْ كُلِّ مَكْرُوْبٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ عِزُّ كُلِّ ذَلِيْلٍ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ غِنٰى كُلِّ فَقِيْرٍ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت قُوَّةَ كُلِّ ضَعِيْفٍ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ قَاضِىُ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت وَلِىُّ كُلِّ حَسَنَةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ مُنْتَهٰى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت دَافِعُ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت عَالِمُ كُلِّ خَفِيَّةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ عَالِمُ كُلِّ سَرِيْرَةٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ بَلْوٰى لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ خَاضِعٌ لَكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ دَاخِرٌ لَكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ مُشْفِقٌ مِنْكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت كُلُّ شَىْءٍ ضَارِعٌ اِلَيْكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ رَاغِبٌ اِلَيْكَ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ رَاهِبٌ مِنْكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت كُلُّ شَىْءٍ قَآئِمٌ بِكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت كُلُّ شَىْءٍ مَصِيْرُهٗ اِلَيْكَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كُلُّ شَىْءٍ فَقِيْرٌ اِلَيْكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ اِلٰهًا وَاحِدًا اَحَدًا لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَنْتَ تُحْيِي وَ تُمِيْتُ وَ اَنْتَ حَىٌّ لاَّ تَمُوْتُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ اَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ تَلِدْ وَلَمْ تُوْلَدْ وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ وَّ لَمْ تَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَ لاَ وَلَدًا لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْت بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ

# (140)

# His supplication for the seventeenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god save You, Dispeller of every distressed person. There is no god save You are giver of all honour and disgrace. There is no god save You, Wealth for the needy. There is no god save You, Strength for every weak. There is no god save You, Who eases every torture. There is no god save You, Fulfiller of needs. There is no god save You, the Master of all goodness. There is no god save You, the Object of every desire. There is no god save You, Remover of calamities. There is no god save You, Knower of Everything hidden. There is no god save You, Knower of every Secret. There is no god save You, Present at every secret whisper. There is no god save You, Dispeller of every calamity. There is no god save You, before Whom everything is humble. There is no god save You, of Whom Everything fears. There is no god save You, before Whom everything is submissive. There is no god save You, to Whom everything is inclined. There is no god save You, of Whom everything is fearful. There is no god save You, on Whom depends the existence of everything. There is no god save You, to Whom is the return of everything. There is no god save You, on Whom is the dependence of everything. There is no god save You, the One with no associate, the One, Matchless, Allah, for Your is the absolute Kingdom, all praise is for You. You bestow life and You cause the people to die. You are Ever-living, death touches You not, within You control is every good. You are Powerful over Everything. There is no god save You, the One, there is no associate with You the (only) One, Needless, beget You not nor You are begotten. There is none like You, You have neither taken a spouse nor a son. There is no god save You, existing before the existence of everything and will survive everything. There is no God but

اَنْتَ يَبْقٰى رَبُّنَا وَ يَفْنٰى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ اَلدَّآئِمِ الَّذِىْ لاَ زَوَالَ لَكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْحَىُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ لاَ تَاخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَّ لاَ نَوْمٌ قَآئِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَدْلُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُوا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَلِىُّ الْعَظِيْمُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيْهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ مَا تَحْتَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِىْ وَ يُمِيْتُ وَ هُوَ حَىٌّ لاَ يَمُوْتُ بِيَدِهِ الْخَيْرِ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ اِلٰهًا وَاحِدًا اَحَدًا صَمَدًا لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ صَاحِبَةً وَّ لاَ وَلَدًا وَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةً اَرْجُوْا بِهَا النِّجَاةَ مِنَ النَّارِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةً اَرْجُوْا بِهَا الدُّخُوْلَ اِلَى الْجَنَّةِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ مَا دَامَتِ الْجِبَالُ رَاسِيَةً وَ بَعْدَ زَوَالِهَا اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ مَا دَامَتِ الرُّوْحِ فِى جَسَدِىْ وَ بَعْدَ خُرُوْجِهَا اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ عَلَى النَّشَاطِ قَبْلَ الْكَسَلِ وَ عَلَى الْكَسَلِ بَعْدَ النَّشَاطِ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ عَلَى الشَّبَابِ قَبْلَ الْهِرَمِ وَ عَلَى الْهِرَمِ بَعْدَ الشَّبَابِ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ

You, Our Lord will remain Constant with no decay forever and everything will perish. There is no god save You, the Ever-living, Self-subsistent, neither slumber nor sleep seizes You, Constant in Justice. There is no god save You, the Mighty, the Wise in decision. There is no god save You, the Matchless originator of the Heavens and the Earth, the Lord of the great Arsh, All merciful, the Benefactor, Glorious and Gracious. There is no god save You, the Forbearing, the Generous. There is no god save You, the High, the Sublime. And glory be to Allah the Lord of seven Heavens and the seven Earths and things in them, between them, underneath them, the Lord of great heavenly Throne. And praise be to Allah! The Lord of the Worlds! I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One with no partner. For Him is the absolute Kingdom and for Him is all praise. He gives life and causes death. He is Ever-living, death touches Him not and under His control is all good. He is Powerful over everything. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the One with no associate, the One, Unique, Needless, Allah, with no spouse or a son and there is none like unto Him. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate. Bearing of such a witness I hope deliverance from Hell-fire. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate. Bearing of such a witness I hope entry to the Paradise. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate till the mountains stand firm after their destruction and even after that forever. I bear witness that there is no god save Allah, the only One with no associate till the soul remains in the body and after its departure therefrom and even after that forever. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during health before, illness and after health that there is no deity but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during my youth before old age and during old age after youth that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the free period before the period of occupation and during the period of

وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ عَلَى الْفَرَاغِ قَبْلَ الشُّغْلِ وَ عَلَى الشُّغْلِ بَعْدَ الْفَرَاغِ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا۔ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ مَا عَمِلَتِ الْيَدَانِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَعْمَلاَ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ مَا سَمِعَتِ الْاُذُنَانِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَسْمَعَا وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ مَا اَبْصَرَتِ الْعَيْنَانِ وَ مَا لَمْ تَبْصِرَا وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ مَا تَحَرَّكَ الِّلسَانُ وَ مَا لَمْ يَتَحَرَّكَ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا ------ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ قَبْلَ دُخُوْلِیْ قَبْرِیْ وَ بَعْدَ دُخُوْلِیْ قَبْرِیْ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ حَالٍ اَبَدًا اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ فِی اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰی وَ فِی النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰی اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الْاُوْلٰی. اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةً اَدَّخِرُهَا لِهَوْلِ الْمُطَّلِعِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةَ الْحَقِّ وَكَلِمَةَ الْاِخْلاَصِ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةً يَشْهَدُ بِهَا سَمْعِیْ وَ بَصَرِیْ وَ لَحْمِیْ وَ دَمِیْ وَ شَعْرِیْ وَ بَشَرِیْ وَ مُخِّیْ وَ قَصَبِیْ وَ عَصَبِیْ وَ مَا تَسْتَقِلُّ بِهٖ قَدَمَیَّ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَّآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَهٗ شَهَادَةً اَرْجُوْا اَنْ يُطْلِقَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا لِسَانِیْ عِنْدَ خُرُوْجِ نَفْسِیْ حَتّٰی تَتَوَفَّانِیْ وَ قَدْ خَتَمَ بِخَيْرٍ عَمَلِیْ اٰمِيْنَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

occupation after the free period that there is no god but Allah. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the performances by my hands and when there is no performance by my hands that there is no god but Allah, the One with no partner. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the period my ears heard and when they heard not anything that there is no god except Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever; during the period my eyes saw when they saw not anything that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the period my tongue uttered anything and when it uttered not anything that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness under all circumstances forever, during the period before my entry into the grave and during the period after my entry into the grave that there is no god but Allah, the One without associate. I bear witness during the night when it enshrouds and during the day when it shines that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness in the Hereafter and in world that there is deity but Allah, the One with no associate. I bear witness that there is no deity but Allah, the One with no associate, a witness that may be my treasure of protection from the terror of the Day of Judgment. My witness that there is no god save Allah, the One without a partner, is a confession of Truth with all sincerity. The witness that there is no god but Allah, the One without an associate, is a witness also my ears, eyes, flesh, blood, hair, skin, nails, brain, bones, nerves and by everything my legs carry. With my witness that there is no god but Allah, the One with no associate, I hope from Allah at the departure of the soul from my body to keep my tongue perfect in its action of uttering words till my life ends with good deeds. Accept this invocation, O the Lord of the Worlds!

## ﴿١٤١﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنْ عَشْرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ رِضَاهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَدَدَ كَلِمَاتِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ مِلْأَ سَمٰوٰتِهٖ وَ اَرْضِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَمِيْدُ الْمَجِيْدُ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَزِيْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقَابِضُ الْبَاسِطُ الْعَلِیُّ الْوَفِیُّ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ الْفَرْدُ الصَّمَدُ الْقَاهِرُ لِعِبَادِهٖ الرَّئُوْفُ الرَّحِيْمُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْاَوَّلُ الْاٰخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ الْمُغِيْثُ الْقَرِيْبُ الْمُجِيْبُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْغَفُوْرُ الشَّكُوْرُ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الصَّادِقُ الْاَوَّلُ الْعَالِمُ الْاَعْلٰی لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الطَّالِبُ الْغَالِبُ النُّوْرُ الْجَلِيْلُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْجَمِيْلُ الرَّازِقُ الْبَدِيْعُ الْمَبْتَدِعُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ الدَّيَّانُ الْعَلِیُّ الْاَعْلٰی لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْكَافِیُ الْبَاقِیُ الْمُعَافِیُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمُعِزُّ الْمُذِلُّ الْفَاضِلُ الْجَوَادُ الْكَرِيْمُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الدَّافِعُ النَّافِعُ الرَّافِعُ الْوَاضِعُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَنَّانُ الْمَنَّانُ الْبَاعِثُ الْوَارِثُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقَآئِمُ الْدَّآئِمُ الرَّفِيْعُ الْوَارِثُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقَآئِمُ الدَّآئِمُ الرَّفِيْعُ الْوَاسِعُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْغِيَاثُ الْمُغِيْثُ الْمُفَضِّلُ الْحَیُّ الَّذِیْ لاَ يَمُوْتُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰی يُسَبِّحُ لَهٗ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ هُوَ اللّٰهُ الْجَبارُ فِی

## (141)

# His supplication for the eighteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I say "There is no god but Allah" as numerously as to achieve His pleasure. I say "There is no god but Allah" as numerously as the number of His creatures. I say "There is no god but Allah" as many times as it equals the number of His words. I say "There is no god but Allah" as many times as it equals the weight of His heavenly Throne Arsh. I say "There is no god but Allah" as numerously as it equals to the capacity of His Heavens and Earth. There is no god but Allah, the Praiseworthy, the Glorious, the Forgiving, the Merciful, the Deliverer from ignorance, the Guardian, the Mighty, All prevalent, the Great. There is no god but Allah, the Withholder, the Amplifier of sustenance, the High, the Fulfiller, the Matchless, the One, the Unique, the Needless, All-dominant over His bondsmen, the Loving, the Merciful. There is no god but Allah, the First, the Last, the Manifest, the Hidden, the Hearer of Complaints, the Near, the Creator. There is no god but Allah, All-forgiving, the Appreciator of thanks, the Subtle, All-aware. There is no god but Allah, the Truthful, the First, All-knowing, the Most High. There is no god but Allah, the seeker of explanation from His bondsmen, the Dominant, the Light, the Glorious. There is no god but Allah, the Exalted, the Provider, the Innovator the Contriver. There is no god but Allah, the Needless, the Grantor of reward, the Most High. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, the Sufficer, the Eternal, the Merciful. There is no god but Allah, the Honourer the Disgracer, the Excellent, the Liberal, the Honoured. There is no god but Allah, the Defender, the Beneficial, the Honourer, the Disgracer. There is no god but Allah, the Eternal, the Immortal, the Exalted, the All-comprehending. There is no god but Allah, the Succorer, the Hearer of Complaints, the Merciful, the Ever-living, Whom death touches not. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, the Originator, the Fashioner. For Him, are all beautiful excellent names. All that is in the

دَيْمُوْمِيَّتِهٖ فَلاَ شَيْءَ يُعَادِلُهٗ وَ لاَ يَصِفُهٗ وَ لاَ يُوَازِيْهٖ وَ لاَ يَشْبِهُهٗ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَيْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ هُوَ اللّٰهُ اَسْرَعُ الْحَاسِبِيْنَ وَ اَجْوَدُ الْمُفْضِلِيْنَ الْمُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ وَ الطَّالِبِيْنَ اِلٰى وَجْهِهِ الْكَرِيْمِ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمُنْتَهٰى كَلِمَتِكَ التَّآمَّةِ وَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ قُدْرَتِكَ وَ سُلْطَانِكَ وَ جَبَرُوْتِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِيْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿١٤٢﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِيْ الْيَوْمِ التَّاسِعِ عَشَرَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ نَفْسَهٗ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عَرْشُهٗ وَ كُرْسِيُّهٗ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَهٗ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ عَرْشُهٗ وَ كُرْسِيُّهٗ وَ مَنْ تَحْتَهٗ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ خَلْقُهٗ وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ خَلْقُهٗ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ مَلَآئِكَتُهٗ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ مَلآَئِكَتُهٗ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهَ سَمٰوَاتُهٗ وَ اَرْضُهٗ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ سَمٰوٰتُهٗ وَ اَرْضُهٗ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ سَمٰوَاتُهٗ وَ اَرْضُهٗ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ سَمٰوٰتُهٗ وَ اَرْضُهٗ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ رَعْدَهٗ وَ بَرْقَهٗ وَ مَطَرُهٗ وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ رَعْدُهٗ وَ بَرْقُهٗ وَ مَطَرُهٗ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِهَا كَبَّرَاللّٰهُ بِهٖ رَغْدُهٗ وَ بَرْقُهٗ وَ مَطَرُهٗ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبَّحَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ رَعْدُهٗ بَرْقُهٗ وَ مَطَرُهٗ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ

Heavens and Earth glorify Him. He is Mighty and All-wise. He is All-compelling in His Eternity. He is Peerless, none can praise Him befitting His worth. Nothing can equal Him and none can resemble Him. There is nothing like the like unto Him. He is All-hearing, All-seeing, Subtle and All-aware. He is the swiftest of Reckoners, the Most liberal in Bestowing, Answerer of the distressed and the seekers. I beseech You in the name of Your Glorious Countenance, in the name of the Most Highly perfected Words of Yours, in the name of Your Mighty, Power, Authority and Your Greatness to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and fulfill my needs with Your mercy, O the Most Merciful.

## (142)

## His supplication for the nineteenth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

All praise be to Allah in the manner He has praised His own Self, the praise of his Oneness in the words. "There is no god but Allah" as He is praise for His Oneness by his Throne, His Chair and the things underneath it. And His greatness is magnified in the words, "Allah is the Great" as magnified by His Throne, Chair and things underneath it. And He is praised in the words "All praise be for Allah" as He is praised by His creation. And the praise of his Oneness in the words, "There is no god but Allah" as he is praise for His Oneness by His Creation. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Him" as He is glorified by His Angels. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as He is magnified by His Angels. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as He is praise by His Heavens and His Earth. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" as He is praised for His Oneness by His Heavens and His Earth. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Him" as He is glorified by His Heavens and His Earth. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as is magnified by His Heavens and the Earth. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as He is praised

كُرْسِيُّهٗ وَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُهٗ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بِمَا هَلَّلَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ كُرْسِيُّهٗ وَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُهٗ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ بِمَا سَبّحَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ كُرْسِيُّهٗ وَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُهٗ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللّٰهَ بِهٖ كُرْسِيُّهٗ وَ كُلُّ شَیْءٍ اَحَاطَ بِهٖ عِلْمُهٗ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ بِمَا حَمِدَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بِحَارُهٗ وَمَا فِيْهَا وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ بِمَا كَبَّرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ بِحَارَهٗ وَمَا فِيْهَا وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ مُنْتَهٰى عِلْمِهٖ وَ مَبْلَغَ رِضَاهُ وَ مَا لاَ نَفَادَ لَهٗ وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ مُنْتَهٰى عِلْمِهٖ وَ مَبْلَغَ رِضَاهُ وَ مَا لاَ نَفَادَ لَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّ اٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَجِيْدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ عَلٰى اَثَرِ تَحْمِيْدِكَ وَ تَهْلِيْلِكَ وَ تَسْبِيْحِكَ وَ الصَّلٰوةُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ كُلَّهَا صَغِيْرَهَا وَ كَبِيْرَهَا سِرَّهَا وَ عَلاَ نِيَتَهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ وَ مَا اَحْصَيْتَهٗ وَ حَفِظْتَهٗ وَ نَسَيْتُهٗ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِیْ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا رَحِيْمُ اٰمِيْنَ يَا رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ۔

by the thunder, lightning and rain. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Allah" as He is glorified by the thunder, lightning and the rain. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as is magnified by the thunder, the lightning and rain. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as he praised by His throne and the things encompassed by His knowledge. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" as He is praised for His Oneness by His throne and the things encompassed by His Knowledge. And the praise of His glory in the words "Glory be to Allah" as He is glorified by His throne and the things encompassed by His knowledge. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as magnified by His throne and things encompassed by His Knowledge. And He is praised in the words "All praise be to Allah" as He is praised by the Oceans and by whatever is in them. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" as He is praised for His Oneness by the Oceans and whatever is in them. And His greatness is magnified in the words "Allah is the Great" as is magnified by the Oceans and whatever is in them. And all praise be to Allah till it reaches the height of His Knowledge and perfection of His pleasure the limit thereof unknown. And the praise of His Oneness in the words "There is no god but Allah" according to the height of His knowledge and till it reaches the perfection for His pleasure, the limit thereof is unknown. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His Progeny, be merciful to Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and favour Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny with Your bounties in the manner You blessed, showed mercy and favoured Ibrahim and his progeny with Your bounties. Verily You are Praiseworthy and Glorious. O Allah! After praising You, confessing Your Oneness, glorifying You and seeking Your blessings to bestow on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, I beseech You to forgive all my sins, minor, major, committed secretly or openly whether in my knowledge or not which You have reckoned and preserved the account thereof but I have personally forgotten. O Allah! Allah! O Beneficent! O Beneficent! O Merciful! O Merciful! Ameen! O the Lord of Worlds! O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

## (١٤٣)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الْعِشْرِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْ مُحَمَّدًا وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَ حَّمْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ صَلٰوةً تُبَلِّغُنَا بِهٖ رِضْوَانَكَ وَ جَنَّتَكَ وَ تُنْجُوْا بِهَا مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَ النَّارِ اَللّٰهَمَّ ابْعَثْ نَبِيَّنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ مَقَامًا مَحْمُوْدًا يَغْبِطُهُ بِهٖ الْاَوَّلُوْنَ وَ الْاٰخِرُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ وَ سَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهٖ وَاخْصُصْهُ بِاَفْضَلِ قِسَمِ الْفَضَآئِلِ وَ بَلِّغْهُ اَفْضَلَ السُّوْدَدِ وَ مَحَلِّ الْمَكَرَّمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اخْصُصْ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ بِالذِّكْرِ الْمَحْمُوْدِ وَالْحَوْضِ الْمُوْرُوْدِ اَللّٰهُمَّ شَرِّفْ بُنْيَانَهٗ وَ عَظِّمْ بُرْهَانَهٗ وَاسْقِنَا بِكَاسِهٖ وَ اَوْرِدْنَا حَوْضَهٗ وَاحْشُرْنَا فِىْ زُمْرَتِهٖ غَيْرَ خَزَايَا وَلاَنَادِمِيْنَ وَلاَ شَاكِيْنَ وَلاَ مُبَدِّلِيْنَ وَلاَ نَاَلِثِيْنَ وَلاَ مُرْتَابِيْنَ وَلاَ جَاحِدِيْنَ وَلاَ مَفْتُوْنِيْنَ وَ لاَ ضَآلِّينَ وَلاَ مُضِلِّيْنَ قَدْ رَضِيْنَا الثَّوَابَ وَ اٰمِنَّا الْعِقَابَ نُزُلاً مِنْ عِنْدَكَ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْوَهَّابُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ صلَّ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اِمَامِ الْخَيْرِ وَ قَآئِدِ الْخَيْرِ وَ عَظِّمْ بَرَكَتَهٗ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْعِبَادِ وَ الْبِلاَدِ وَالدَّوَآبِّ وَالشَّجَرِيَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعْطِ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ مِنْ كُلِّ نِعْمَةٍ اَفْضَلَ تِلْكَ النِّعَمَةِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ يُسْرٍ اَفْضَلَ ذٰلِكَ الْيُسْرِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ

## (143)

## His supplication for the twentieth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, shower Your Mercy on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and favour Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny with abundance in the manner You blessed, bestowed Mercy and favoured Ibrahim and his progeny. Verily You are Praiseworthy and Glorious. This invocation to You to bestow blessings upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, should lead us to Your pleasure and Paradise and protect us from Your wrath and Hell-fire. O Allah! Exalt our Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) to a praised position, which may be longed by the people of the ancient period and the people of the last period. O Allah! Bestow Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and greet them with a worthy greeting. Reserve for him the best of merits, best of leadership and favour him with the most honoured position amongst the honoured people. O Allah! Reserve for Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) a remembrance worthy of fame and reserve for him a cistern full of water. O Allah! Exalt his foundation and bless honour to his arguments and bless us with a drink with his cup, convey us to his cistern and include us in his party that we may not be of the disgraced, repentants, complainants, the innovators, the covenant-breakers, the doubters, the deniers, the tried one, misguided and misguiding ones. We are pleased with the Heavenly reward and convinced of Your chastisement. This is a special bounty from You. Verily You are Mighty and Bestower. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, the guiding Imam towards goodness and the leader of virtue. O the Most Merciful! Amplify his blessings on all Your

عَطآءٍ اَفْضَلَ ذٰلِكَ الْعَطآءِ وَ مِنْ كُلِّ قِسْمٍ اَفْضَلَ ذٰلِكَ الْقِسْمِ حَتّٰى لاَ يَكُوْنَ اَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَقْرَبَ مِنْكَ مَحَلاًّ وَلاَ اَدْنٰى عِنْدَكَ مَنْزِلَةً وَلاَ اَقْرَبَ مِنْكَ وَسِيْلَةً وَلاَ اَعْظَمَ فَدَيْكَ شَرَفًا وَلاَ اَعْظَمَ عَلَيْكَ قَدْرًا وَلاَ شَفَاعَةً مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِىْ بَرْدِ الْعَيْشِ وَالرَّوْحِ وَ قَرَارِ النِّعْمَةِ وَ مُنْتَهٰى الْفَضِيْلَةِ وَ سُوْدَدِ الْكَرَامَةِ وَ رَجَآءِ الطُّبَانِيْنَةِ وَ مُنَى الشَّهَوَاتِ وَلَهْوِ اللَّذَّاتِ وَ بَهْجَةٍ لاَ يُشْبِهُهَا بَهَجَاتُ الدُّنْيَا اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰتِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ اَعْطِهِ الرِّفْعَةَ وَالْفَضِيْلَةَ وَاجْعَلْ فِى الْاَعْلَيْنَ دَرَجَتُهٗ وَ فِى الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ مَحَبَّتَهٗ وَ فِى الْمُقَرَّبَيْنَ كَرَامَتَهٗ وَنَحْنُ نَشْهَدُ لَهٗ اَنَّهٗ قَدْ بَلَّغَ رِسَالَتَكَ وَ نَصَحَ لِعِبَادِكَ وَ تَلٰى اٰيَاتِكَ وَ اَقَامَ حُدُوْدِكَ وَ صَدَعَ بِاَمْرِكَ وَ اَنْفَذَ حُكْمَكَ وَ وَفٰى بِعَمْدِكَ وَ جَاهَدَ فِىْ سَبِيْلِكَ وَ عَبَدَكَ مَخْلِصًا حَتّٰى اٰتهُ الْيَقِيْنُ وَ اَنَّهٗ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَمَرَ بِطَاعَتِكَ وَاْتَمَرَبِهَاوَ نَهٰى عَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَ اَنْتَهٰى عَنْهَا وَ وَالٰى وَلِيّكَ بِالَّذِىْ تُحِبُّ اَنْ تُوَالِيَتهٗ وَ عَادٰى عُدُوَّكَ بِالَّذِىْ تُحِبُّ اَنْ تُعَادِيَهٗ فَصَلَوَاتُكَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ اِمَامِ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ وَ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيّيْنَ وَ سَيّدِ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ يَا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِى اللَّيْلِ اِذَا يَغْشٰى اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ فِى النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰى وَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى وَ اَعْطِهِ الرِّضَا وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا اَللّٰهُمَّ اَقِرَّ عَيْنَ نَبِيَّنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ بِمَنْ يَتْبَعُهٗ مِنْ اُمَّتَهٗ وَ اَزْوَاجِهٖ وَ ذُرِّيَّتِهٖ وَ اَصْحَابِهٖ

bondsmen, in all lands, all animals and vegetables. O Allah! Bestow on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) better merits than other merit, bounties better than all other bounties, circumstances easier than all other circumstances, gifts better than all other gifts, fortune better than other fortunes, till none of Your Creation becomes nearer to You, better in status near You, better intercessor, more honoured before You, more distinguished in status and intercession that Muhammad (s.a.w.a.). Grant him a life full of bliss, everlasting bounties perfect in merits, honoured leadership, tranquility and pleasure in discarding the egotistic tendencies. All this honour granted by You to him should be matchless. O Allah! Grant Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) a Means and bestow upon him, loftiness, excellence, eminence amongst the dominant people, love towards him amongst the chosen ones, highest rank amongst the near ones to You. And we bear witness for him that he preached to the people as Your Messenger, admonished Your bondsmen, recited Your verses to them, and established Your law, explained minutely the details of Your behests, and enforced Your Commands, fulfilled the Covenant with You, endeavoured his utmost in Your way and devoted sincerely to Your worship till death overtook him. And he commanded his people to obey only You. He himself remained obedient to You and forbade the people from disobedience to You, abstaining himself from it. He loved Your friend whom You desired to be love; He was an enemy to Your enemy to whom You wanted him to be an enemy. O Lord of the Worlds! May Your Blessings be on him and on his progeny, the leader (Imam) of the pious, the last of the Prophets, the best of the Messengers and Your Messenger. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny during the night when it enshrouds. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny during the day when it shines, and bless him in the Hereafter and world and be pleased with him and increase this pleasure. O Allah! Cool the eyes of our Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) through his

وَاجْعَلْنَا وَ اَهْلَ بَيْتِهٖ وَ اُمَّتِهٖ جَمِيْعًا وَاَهْلَ بُيُوْتِنَا وَ مَنْ اَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهٗ عَلَيْنَا الْاَحْيَآءِ مِنْهُمْ وَالْاَمْوَاتِ مِمَّنْ قَرَّتْ بِهٖ عَيْنَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَقْرِرْعُيُوْنَنَا جَمِيْعًا بِرُؤْيَتِهٖ ثُمَّ لاَ تُفَرِّقْ بَيْنَنَا وَ بَيْنَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَوْ رِدْنَا حَوْضَهٗ وَ اَسْقِنَا بِكَاسِهٖ وَ احْشُرْنَا فِىْ زُمْرَتِهٖ وَ تَحْتَ لَوَائِهٖ وَ لاَ تَحْرِمْنَا مُرَافَقَتَهٗ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَالصَّلٰوةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ عَلَيْهِ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ وَ رَحْمَةُ اللّٰهِ وَ بَرَكَاتَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْمَوْتِ وَالْحَيٰوةِ وَ رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ رَبَّنَا وَ رَبَّ اٰبَاءِ نَا الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَنْتَ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ تَلِدْ وَلَمْ تُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ مَلَكْتَ الْمُلُوْكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَاسْتَعْبَدْتَ الْاَرْبَابَ بِعِزَّتِكَ وَ سُدَّتَ الْعَظَمَآءِ بِجُوْدِكَ وَ بَدَّدْتَ الْاَشْرَافَ بِتَجَبُّرِكَ وَ هَدَدْتَ الْجِبَالَ بِعَظَمَتِكَ وَاصْطَفَيْتَ الْفَخْرَ وَالْكِبْرِيَآءِ لِنَفْسِكَ وَ اَقَامَ الْحَمْدُ وَالثَّنَآءُ عِنْدَكَ وَ مَحَلُّ الْمَجْدِ وَالْكَرَمِ لَكَ فَلاَ يَبْلُغُ شَىْءٌ مَبْلَغَكَ وَلاَ يَقْدِرُ اَحَدٌ قُدْرَتَكَ اَنْتَ جَارُ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ وَلَجَآءُ اللَّاجِيْنَ وَ مُعْتَمَدُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ سَبِيْلُ حَاجَةِ الطَّالِبِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَصْرِفَ عَنِّىْ فِتْنَةَ الشَّهٰوٰتِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْحَمَنِىْ وَ تُثَبِّتَنِىْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ اَنْتَ مَوْضِعُ شَكْوٰى وَ مَسْئَلَتِىْ لَيْسَ مِثْلَكَ اَحْدٌ وَلاَ يَقْدِرُ قُدْرَتَكَ اَحَدٌ اَنْتَ اَكْبَرُ وَ اَجَلُّ وَ اَكْرَمُ وَ اَعَزُّ وَ اَعْلٰى وَ اَعْظَمُ وَ اَشْرَفُ وَ اَمْجَدُ وَ اَكْرَمُ مِنْ اَنْ يَقْدِرَ الْخَلاَئِقُ كُلُّهُمْ عَلٰى صِفَتِكَ اَنْتَ كَمَا وَ صَفْتَ نَفْسَكَ يَا مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اِسْمٍ هُوَلَكَ تُحِبُّ اَنْ تُدْعٰى بِهٖ وَ بِكُلِّ دَعْوَةٍ

followers of the Ummat, his wives, his progeny and his companions and through us, the members of the Holy House, all his people (Ummat), our family members and one love for whom You have made obligatory on us living or dead, cool his eyes. O Allah! Also cool our eyes by a glimpse of him and then never cause a separation between us and him. O Allah! Carry us to his cistern and a drink, in his cup, include us in his group under his banner and disappoint us not his companionship. Verily You are Powerful over all things. Peace, Blessings, Mercy and Favours from Allah be on him and on his pure and virtuous Progeny. O Allah! the Lord of death and life, Lord of Heavens and Earth, Lord of the Worlds, our Lord and Lord of our forefathers, You are One Needless, begot You not, nor You are begotten and there is none like to You, You are the Master of the sovereigns through Your power. You have made the masters Your slaves through Your might. You are the Leader of the honoured people through Your generosity and You dispersed the nobles through Your might, and razed the mountains through Your greatness, and reserved the Pride and greatness exclusively for Yourself. The praise and applause became exclusively Yours. Glory and Honour are Your special attributes. None can reach the height of Your attributes and none can equal You in Your might. You are refuge for those seeking refuge with You. You are the hiding place for those who want to hide, You are the place of confidence for the believers, and the way for fulfillment of needs for the seekers. I beseech You to have mercy on me and to keep me firm in my beliefs in the times of every misguiding calamity. You are the place for me to lodge my complaints and a place of fulfillments of my wants. There is none like the like of You and none to equal You in Your Might. You are greater, more glorious, more generous, mightier, loftier, more sublime, nobler more honoured and liberal than Your whole creation. You have praised Your own Self, O the Master of the Day of Judgment! O Allah! I beseech in the name which is for You, and You desire to be

دَعَاكَ بِهَا اَحَدٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ مِنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهُ بِهَا اَنْ تَغْفِرَلِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ كُلَّهَا قَدِيْمَهَا وَ حَدِيْثَهَا صَغِيْرَهَا وَ كَبِيْرَهَا سِرَّهَا وَ عَلاَنِيَتَهَا مَا عَلِمْتَ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمُ وَمَا اَحْصَيْتَهُ عَلَیَّ مِنْهَا وَ اَنْتَ حَفِظْتَهُ وَ نَسِيْتُهُ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِیْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلِیْ وَ ارْحَمْنِیْ وَ تُبْ عَلَیَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ يَآ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## ﴿١٤٤﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْحَادِیْ عِشْرِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَيْبِ وَ يُقِيْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ وَاجْعَلْنِیْ عَلٰی هُدًی وَّاجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ وَلَقِّنِی الْكَلِمَاتِ الَّتِیْ لَقَّنْتَهَا اٰدَمَ فَتُبْتَ عَلَيْهِ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنْ يُقِيْمُ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ يُؤْتِی الزَّكٰوةَ وَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الْخَاشِعِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَسْتَعِيْنُوْنَ بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلٰوةِ وَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ لاَ خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلاَ هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الصَّابِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اَصَابَتْهُمْ مُصِيْبَةٌ قَالُوْا اِنَّآ لِلّٰهِ وَ اِنَّا اِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُوْنَ وَاجْعَلْ عَلَیَّ مِنْكَ صَلوٰةً وَ رَحْمَةً وَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِيْنَ ط اَللّٰهُمَّ ثَبِّتْنِیْ بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِی الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلاَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ طِبْتُمْ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا

invoked through that name, and I beseech You through every invocation which found acceptance with You, through which You were invoked by anyone of Your Creation from the people of the ancient epoch and the people of the last epoch, to forgive all my sins past and present, minor and major, committed secretly and openly, known to me or unknown, which You have reckoned and preserved them and I have personally forgotten. O Allah! forgive me and be Merciful to me and turn to me compassionately! Verily You turn compassionately towards Your bondsman, O the Most Merciful!

## (144)

## His supplication for the twenty-first of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make me of those who believe in the Unseen, establish prayer and give in charity of that which You have bestowed on them. Guide me to the right path. Reckon me as one of those who have received guidance from You. Teach me those words which You taught to Adam whereby his repentance was granted. Doubtlessly You are Beneficent and Merciful. O Allah! Reckon me amongst those who establish prayer, and pay Zakat. Regard me as one of those humble people who seek Your help with patience and prayers. Reckon me amongst those who have no fear and grief. O Allah! Take me as one of those who act with patience and when any calamity befalls them, they say: Verily we are from Allah and to Him we shall return. Send Your Blessings and Peace on me and reckon me amongst those who have been guided aright. O Allah! Keep me steadfast in my belief in the life here as well as in the life of Hereafter and reckon me not amongst the unjust one. O Allah! Regard me as one of those whom the angels take away from this world

كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ صَبَرُوْا وَ عَلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰتِنِىْ فِى الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنِىْ عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا وَالَّذِيْنَهُمْ مُحْسِنُوْنَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ، فَاسْتَجِبْ لِىْ وَ نَجِّنِىْ مِنَ النَّارِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِرَ اللّٰهُ وَ جِلَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَ الصَّابِرِيْنَ عَلٰى مَا اَصَابَهُمْ وَ الْمُقِيْمِى الصَّلٰوةَ وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِىْ صَلٰوتِهِمْ خَاشِعُوْنَ وَ الَّذِيْنَهُمْ عَنِ اللَّغْوِ مُعْرِضُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَهُمْ لِلزَّكٰوةِ فَاعِلُوْنَ وَ الَّذِيْنَهُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حَافِظُوْنَ اِلاَّ عَلٰى اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانَهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَهُمْ لِاَمَانَاتِهِمْ وَ عَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَهُمْ بِشَهَادَاتِهِمْ قَائِمُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَهُمْ عَلٰى صَلوتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الوَارِثِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَرِثُوْنَ الْفِرْدَوْسَ هُمْ فِيْهَا خَالِدُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِكَ مُشْفِقُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ جَعَلْتَنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَهُمْ بِاٰيَاتِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ لاَ يُشْرِكُوْنَ فَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يُؤْتُوْنَ مَا اٰتَوْا وَ قُلُوْبُهُمْ وَجِلَةٌ اَنَّهُمْ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ رَاجِعُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِى الْخَيْرٰتِ وَهُمْ لَهَا سَابِقُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ حِزْبِكَ فَاِنَّ حِزْبَكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ جُنْدِكَ فَاِنَّ جُنْدَكَ هُمُ الْغٰلِبُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنِىْ مِنَ الرَّحِيْقِ الْمَخْتُوْمِ خِتَامُهٗ مِسْكٌ وَ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اسْقِنِىْ مِنْ تَسْنِيْمٍ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ وَ

in a good state and the Angels while receiving them will say: Peace be on You; enter you the garden of Paradise for what you were doing. Make me one of those who have shown patience and who put their trust in Allah. O Allah! Grant me good in this world and good in the Hereafter, save me from the torment of the Hell-fire and regard me as one of those who guarded themselves and as one of the virtuous ones. Glory be to You, verily I was of the unjust ones. Accept my invocation and save me from the Hell-fire, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! Make me one of the virtuous who, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts get thrilled with awe of His Glory and remain steadfast on what befalls them and the establishers of prayers and of what we have provided them with they spend benevolently. O Allah! Make me one of those who in their prayers are humble, and who keep themselves aloof from what is vain, and those who act for purification, and those who guard their private parts except from their wives, or those whom their right hands possess for them. Reckon me amongst those who keep their trust, verily they are not blamable. O Allah! And make me one of those who keep well their trust, and honour their promises and those who take care of the regularity in their prayers. O Allah! Make me of those who are the heirs who inherit Paradise; they shall abide therein and those who are afraid of Your fear. O Allah! You have included me amongst those who believe in Your sings and of those who associate not anything with their Lord. O Allah! You therefore include me also amongst those who give in charity while their hearts thrilled for fear that to their Lord they must return. O Allah! Make me of those who hasten to good things and they are the foremost to attain them. O Allah! Include me in Your party, verily Your party, shall alone be successful. O Allah! Include me in Your army, verily Your army shall be the victorious one. O Allah! Provide me to quaff of pure drink which shall be sealed to others, the seal being of Musk. For that may aspire all those who wish to aspire for bliss. O Allah! Grant me a drink

اِلاَّ تَغْفِرْلِیْ وَ تَرْحَمْنِیْ اَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِیْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ سُقْ اِلَیَّ التَّیْسِیْرِ بَعْدَ التَّعَسِیْرِ وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِیْ اَجْرًا غَیْرَ مَمْنُوْنٍ رَبَّنَا اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِنًا یُنَادِیْ لِلْاِیْمَانَ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْ عَنَّا سَیِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ رَبَّنَا وَ اٰتِنَا مَا وَ عَدْتَنَا عَلٰی رُسُلِكَ وَ لاَ تُخْزِنَا یَوْمَ الْقِیٰمَةِ اِنَّكَ لاَ تُخْلِفُ الْمِیْعَادَ اَللّٰهُمَّ ارْفَعْ عِنْدَكَ دَرَجَةً وَ رِزْقًا كَرِیْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ یُوْفُوْنَ بِعَهْدِكَ وَلاَ یَنْقُضُوْنَ الْمِثَاقَ وَ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ یَصِلُوْنَ مَا اَمَرَ اللّٰهُ بِهٖ اَنْ یُوْصَلَ وَ یَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَ یَخَافُوْنَ سُوْٓءَ الْحِسَابِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ صَبَرُوْا ابْتِغَآءَ وَجْهَ رَبِّهِمْ وَ اَقَامُوْا الصَّلٰوةَ وَ اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ سِرًّا وَ عَلاَنِیَةً وَ یَدْرَئُوْنَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّیِّئَةِ وَ مِمَّنْ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ عُقْبٰی الدَّارِ رَبَّنَا وَ اٰتِنَا فِی الدُّنْیَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ۔

## ﴿١٤٥﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ عَلیه السَّلاَمُ فِی یَوْمِ الثَّانِیْ الْعِشرونَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنْ یَلْقَاكَ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ مَنْ اَسْكَنْتَهُ الدَّرَجٰتِ الْعُلٰی فِی جَنّٰتِ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِیْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنْ یَذْكُرُ وَ یَقُوْلُ رَبَّنَا اٰمَنَّا فَاغْفِرْلَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَ اَنْتَ خَیْرُ الْغَافِرِیْنَ وَ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِیْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ الَّذِیْنَ یَمْشُوْنَ عَلَی الْاَرْضِ هَوْنًا وَ اِذَا خَاطَبَهُمْ

from Tasneem, a spring in Paradise, from which will drink those who enjoy nearness to You. O Allah! I am of the unjust ones, if You do not forgive me and be Merciful to me, surely I will be of the losers. O Allah! Grant me happiness after hardships and bestow on me an unending recompense. O our Lord! We have indeed heard the voice of an announcer calling us to faith saying: Believe you in Your Lord! And we did believe. O our Lord! Therefore forgive us then our sins and remove away from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the virtuous ones. O our Lord! Give us what You promised us through Your Messenger and disgrace us not on the day of resurrection. Verily You do not break Your promise. O Allah! Raise me to a higher rank and increase my lawful sustenance. O Allah! Make me of those who fulfill the covenant with You, and break not their pledge and of those who establish what Allah has bidden to be established, and they fear their Lord and dread the terrible reckoning. O Allah! Make me of those who are forbearing amidst trials seeking the pleasure of their Lord, and establish prayer and spend benevolently of what You have provided them with secretly and openly, and they turn away evil with good, for them is the happy attainment of the eternal abode. O our Lord! Grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter and save us from the torment of he Hellfire.

## (145)

## His supplication for the twenty-second of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Make me of those who will present themselves before You as believers who performed good deeds, and whom You will accommodate in the Gardens of Eternity beneath them flow rivers. O Allah! Make me of those who remember You and say: O our Lord! We believe, so forgive us and have mercy on us, verily You are the best of forgivers and best

الْجَاهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلاَمًا وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبِيْتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَ قِيَامًا وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا اِنَّهَا سَآئَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّاوَّ مُقَامًا وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا اَنْفَقُوْا لَمْ يُسْرِفُوْا وَلَمْ يَقْتُرُوْ وَكَانَ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ قَوَامًا وَالَّذِيْنَ لاَ يَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَلاَ يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِىْ حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلاَّ بِالْحَقِّ وَلاَ يَزْنُوْنَ وَ مَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ يَلْقَ اَثَامًا يُضَاعَفْ لَهُ الْعَذَابُ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَ يَخْلُدْ فِيْهِ مُهَانًا وَالَّذِيْنَ لاَ يَشْهَدُوْنَ الزُّوْرَ وَ اِذَا مَرُّوْا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِاٰيٰاتِ رَبِّهِمْ لَمْ يَخِرُّوْا عَلَيْهَا صُمًّا وَ عُمْيَانًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ اَزْوَاجِنَا وَ ذُرِّيَاتِنَا قُرَّةَ اَعْيُنٍ وَاجْعَلْنَا لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ اِمَامًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يُجْزَوْنَ الْغُرْفَةَ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا وَ يُلَقَّوْنَ فِيْهَا تَحِيَّةً وَ سَلاَمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ تُحِلُّهُمْ دَارَالْمُقَامَةِ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ لاَ يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيْهَا نَصَبٌ وَلاَ يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيْهَا لَغُوْبٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ فِىْ جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيْمِ فِىْ جَنّٰتٍ وَ عُيُوْنٍ تَجْرِىْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ فِىْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ فِىْ جَنّٰتٍ وَ نَهَرٍ فِىْ مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ عِنْدَ مَلِيْكٍ مُقْتَدِرٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَقِنِىْ شَرَّنَفْسِىْ وَاغْفِرْلِىْ وَالِوَالِدَىَّ وَ لِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِىَ مُؤْمِنًا وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَلاَ تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِيْنَ اِلاَّ تَبَارًا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْلِىْ وَلِوَالِدَىَّ وَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يَوْمَ يَقُوْمُ الْحِسَابُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلَنَا وَلِاَخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ فِىْ قُلُوْبِنَا غِلاًّ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ رَئُوْفٌ رَحِيْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنَا مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَ يَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ

of the Merciful Ones. O Allah! Make me of those of Your bondsmen who walk on the earth humbly and when the ignorant address them, they say 'Salaam' (Peace on you), and those who pass the night in prostration in obeisance to their Lord and standing; and those who pray, O our Lord! Turn away from us the torment of the Hell, verily the torment of it is a lasting affliction. Verily it is an evil abode and evil station. And make me of those who when they spend are neither extravagant nor niggardly but are stationed between the two extremes. And those who call not with Allah any other gods and slay not a soul which Allah has forbidden to do it, save with a right to do so, and who commit not adultery, and whosoever does this shall find a requital of sin. For him shall be doubled, the torment on the Day of Resurrection; and forever shall they abide in it in ignominy. And of those who bear not witness to what is false and when they pass by what is vain, they pass in dignity. And of those who when admonished by the signs of their Lord; fall not down the deaf and blind. O Allah! Make me of those who say: O our Lord! grant us from our wives and our offspring coolness of the eyes and make us the Imams for the pious ones. O Allah! Make me of those who shall be rewarded with high stations in Paradise as reward for their forbearance and they shall meet therein with honours and salutations. O Allah! Make me of those whom You will place by Your grace in an abode to abide forever, neither toil will touch them nor any fatigue will affect them. O Allah! take me to the gardens of bliss, to the gardens and fountains beneath which flow rivers. O Allah! Take me to the gardens of bliss, to gardens and river in the true realm of the Sovereign Omnipotent Lord. O Allah! Protect me from the evil of myself, forgive me, my parents and the persons who entered my house believing in You, and the believers men and women, and increase not to the unjust ones in ought save perdition! O our Lord! Forgive me, my parents and the believers on the day of reckoning. O Allah! Forgive us and our brethren who have preceded us in faith and create not in our hearts any ill will towards those who believe. O our Lord! Verily You are Ever-kind, All merciful! O Allah! And make me of those who fulfill their vows and fear the day the woe of which stretches far and wide. O Allah! And name me of those, while needing it for themselves, who give away food out of love for Him to the

مُسْتَطِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِمَّنْ يُطْعِمُ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَ يَتِيْمًا وَ اَسِيْرًا
اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللهِ لاَ نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَ لاَ شُكُوْرًا اِنَّا نَخَافُ مِنْ رَبِّنَا
يَوْمًا عَبُوْسًا قَمْطَرِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ فَوَقِّنِىْ شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمَ كَمَا وَ قَيْتَهُمْ وَ لَقِّنِىْ نَضْرَةً وَ
سُرُوْرًا وَاجْزِنِىْ جَنَّةً وَّ حَرِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الْمُتَّكِئِيْنَ فِى الْجَنَّةِ عَلَى
الْاَرَآئِكِ لاَ يَرَوْنَ فِيْهَا شَمْسًا وَ لاَ زَمْهَرِيْرًا وَ دَآنِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلاَلُهَا وَ ذُلِّلَتْ
قُطُوْفُهَا تَذْلِيْلاً وَ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ اَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَ قَوَارِيْرَ
مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا وَ يُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلاً اَللّٰهُمَّ
وَاسْقِنِىْ كَمَا سَقَيْتَهُمْ شَرَابًا طَهُوْرًا وَّ حَلِّنِىْ كَمَا حَلَّيْتَهُمْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَ
ارْزُقْنِىْ كَمَا رَزَقْتَهُمْ سَعْيًا مَشْكُوْرًا رَبَّنَا لاَ تُزِغْ قُلُوْبَنَا بَعْدَ اِذْ هَدَيْتَنَا وَ هَبْ لَنَا
مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ وَاجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الصَّابِرِيْنَ وَ الصَّادِقِيْنَ وَ
الْقَانِتِيْنَ وَ الْمُنْفِقِيْنَ وَ الْمُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ بِالْاَسْحَارِ رَبَّنَا لاَ تُؤَاخِذْنَا اِنْ نَسِيْنَا اَوْ
اَخْطَأْنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لاَ تَحْمِلْ عَلَيْنَا اِصْرًا كَمَا حَمَلْتَهُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا رَبَّنَا وَ لاَ
تُحَمِّلْنَا مَا لاَ طَاقَةَّ لَنَا بِهٖ۔ وَاعْفُ عَنَّا وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا اَنْتَ مَوْلٰنَا فَانْصُرْنَا
عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَخْتَمَ لِىْ بِصَالِحِ الْاَعْمَالِ وَ اَنْ
تُعْطِيَنِىْ الَّذِىْ سَاَلْتُكَ يَا كَرِيْمُ الْفِعَالِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ لَهٗ دَعْوَةُ الْحَقِّ وَ
الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ لاَ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْنَ لَهُمْ بِشَىْءٍ اِلاَّ كَبَاسِطِ كَفَّيْهِ اِلَى الْمَآءِ
لِيَبْلُغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَالِغِهٖ وَمَا دُعَآؤُ الْكَافِرِيْنَ اِلاَّ فِىْ ضَلاَلٍ وَ لِلّٰهِ يَسْجُدُ مَنْ فِى

poor, the orphan and the captive, say: we feed you only for Allah's sake we intend not of you any recompense nor even thanks thereof. Verily we dread from our Lord, a stern day of distress. O Allah! save me from the evil of that day in the manner You save them and bestow on me freshness and pleasure and give me recompense of garden to abide and silk to wear. O Allah! Make me recline therein on exalted couches, there will neither be seen Sun, nor any intense cold will be felt. And thick trees would shade over them and the clusters of fruits thereof shall be bowing down within easy reach, and shall pass round among them vessels of silver and goblets of crystal bright as glass made of silver; measure they to a well-measure. And they shall be supplied with the drink therein of a cup tempered with Zanjabeel (ginger). O Allah! Supply me with a drink in the manner You provided them with a pure and wholesome drink, and cover me in the manner You provided them with the robes of fine green silk and rich brocade, and make me fortunate as You made them fortunate by accepting their endeavour with appreciation. O our Lord! Suffer not our hearts to perverse after You have guided them aright, and grant us from Your mercy, for verily You and You alone are the Ever bestower. And make me of the forbearing, the truthful, the devout and of those who spend in the way of Allah, and those who seek forgiveness at dawn. O our Lord! Hold us not responsible if we forget or make a mistake. O our Lord! Lay not on us a burden as You did lay on those before us, and lay not on us that which we have not the strength to bear, pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us; You are our Lord, so help us then against the people who are unbelievers. O Allah! I request You to end my life with deeds of virtue and bestow upon me what I have beseeched You for, O the Doer of good deeds! Glory be to the Lord of Majesty, to Him alone is due the true prayer, and those to whom they pray besides Him give not any answer to them but they are like one who stretches his two hands towards water that it may reach his mouth but it will not reach; and the prayer of the infidels does nothing but leads far astray. And whatever is in the Heavens and the Earth, willingly or by constraint, does prostate in worship to Allah, so do their shadows at morning and evening. O Allah! I beseech You to have compassion and mercy on me, O the

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَ ظِلٰلُهُمْ بِالْغُدُوِّ وَ الْاٰصَالِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ
اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْئَفَ بِیْ وَتَرْحَمَنِیْ یَا رَئُوْفُ یَا رَحِیْمُ اَلَمْ یَرَوْا اِلٰی مَا خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ
شَیْءٍ یَتفَیَّؤُ ظِلاٰلُهٗ عَنِ الْیَمِیْنِ وَ الشَّمَآئِلِ سُجَّدًا لِّلّٰهِ وَ هُمْ دَاخِرُوْنَ وَ لِلّٰهِ
یَسْجُدُ مَا فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَا فِیْ الْاَرْضِ مِنْ دَآبَّةٍ وَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ وَ هُمْ لاَ
یَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ یَخَافُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ یَفْعَلُوْنَ مَا یُؤْمَرُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ
الَّذِیْنَ یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْغَیْبِ وَ یُقِیْمُوْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ وَ یُؤْتُوْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَ یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِمَا
اَنْزَلْتَ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْزَلْتَهٗ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِیًّا بِالْحَقِّ۔ وَ قُلْ اٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ اَوْلاَ تُوْمِنُوْا اِنَّ الَّذِیْنَ
اُوْتُوْا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ اِذَا یُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِمْ یُخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ سُجَّدًا وَ یَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحَانَ
رَبِّنَا اِنْ كَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلاً وَ یُخِرُّوْنَ لِلْاَذْقَانِ یَبْكُوْنَ وَ یَزِیْدُهُمْ خُشُوْعًا
اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ مِنْ ذُرِّیَّةِ اٰدَمَ وَ مِمَّنْ حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوْحٍ وَ
مِنْ ذُرِّیَّةِ اِبْرَاهِیْمَ وَ اِسْرَآئِیْلَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَیْهِمْ مِنَ
النَّبِیّیْنَ وَ الصِّدِّیْقِیْنَ وَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ الصّٰلِحِیْنَ وَ حَسُنَ اُوْلٰٓئِكَ رَفِیْقًا اَللّٰهُمَّ
اجْعَلْنِیْ مِمَّنْ هَدَیْتَ وَاجْتَبَیْتَ وَ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ اِذَا یُتْلٰی عَلَیْهِمْ اٰیَاتُ الرَّحْمٰنِ
خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَ بُكِیًّا اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِیْئَ یُسَبِّحُوْنَ لَكَ بِاللَّیْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ لاَ
یَفْتَرُوْنَ مِنْ ذِكْرِكَ وَ لاَ یَسْأَمُوْنَ مِنْ عِبَادَتِكَ یُسَبِّحُوْنَ لَكَ وَ لَكَ یَسْجُدُوْنَ
اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِنَ الَّذِیْنَ یَذْكُرُوْنَكَ قِیَامًا وَ قُّعُوْدًا وَ عَلٰی جُنُوْبِهِمْ وَ یَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
فِیْ خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هٰذَا بَاطِلاً سُبْحَانَكَ فَقِنَا عَذَابَ

compassionate! O the Most Merciful. Do they not see what Allah has created that everything turns its shadow to the right and to the left, prostrating in obedience to Allah while they lie abased? And whatever is in the Heavens and whatever is in the Earth, and of the moving creatures, and the angels too prostate in obedience to Allah and the Angels pride not. The Angels fear their Lord supreme above them and do what they are commanded. O Allah! Make me of those who believe in the Unseen, and establish the prayers, and pay the Zakat, and believe in that which You have sent down, and You have revealed the Quran in Arabic with Truth; and say: believe in it or believe not; verily those who are already given the knowledge from before when it is recited to them, they fall down on their faces prostrating in obedience, and they say: Glorious is our Lord, verily the promise of our Lord was a certainty to be fulfilled and they fall down on their face weeping and the listening to the Quran increases their humility. O Allah! Make me of those on whom You bestowed Your bounties from among the Prophets of the posterity of Adam; and of those who we carried with Nuh, and the posterity of Ibrahim and Israel. O Allah! Make me of those on whom You bestowed Your bounties from among the Prophets, the truthfuls, the martyrs and the righteous ones and excellent are these as companions! O Allah! Make me of those whom You guided and chose, and of those who when verses of Rahman are recited on them, fall down prostrating in obedience and weeping. O Allah! Make me of those who glorify You by night and the day, they intermit not in their utterances of Your remembrance, and they get not tired in their devotional worship to You. They glorify You and to You prostrate in obedience. O Allah! And make me of those who remember You standing and sitting, and reclining on their sides, and ponder seriously in the creation of the Heavens and Earth; saying: O our Lord! You have not created all this in vain. Glory be to You. Save us from the torment of the Hellfire!. O our Lord! Whomsoever You cause to enter the Hell, surely You have disgraced him. There is not for the unjust any of the helper. O our Lord! We have indeed heard the voice of a crier, the Messenger, calling us to faith, saying: "Believe in Your Lord" and we did believe. O our Lord! You therefore forgive us our sins, and remove away from us our evil deeds,

النَّارِ رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ مَنْ تُدْخِلِ النَّارِ فَقَدْ اَخْزَيْتَهٗ وَمَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ مِنْ اَنْصَارٍ رَبَّنَا اِنَّنَا سَمِعْنَا مُنَادِيًا يُّنَادِيْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ اَنْ اٰمِنُوْا بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاٰمَنَّا رَبَّنَا فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوْبَنَا وَ كَفِّرْعَنَّا سَيِّئَاتِنَا وَ تَوَفَّنَا مَعَ الْاَبْرَارِ رَبَّنَا وَ اٰتِنَا مَا وَ عَدْتَنَا عَلٰى رُسُلِكَ وَ لاَ تُخْزِنَا يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ اِنَّكَ لاَ تُخْلِفُ الْمِيْعَادَ اَلَمْ تَرَ اَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ مَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ وَ النُّجُوْمُ وَالْجِبَالُ وَ الشَّجَرُ وَ الدَّوَآبُّ وَ كَثِيْرٌ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَ كَثِيْرٌ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ وَ مَنْ يُهِنِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ مُكْرِمٍ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَآءُ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضَ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِيْ سِتَّةِ اَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوٰى عَلَى الْعَرْشِ الرَّحْمٰنُ فَاسْئَلْ بِهٖ خَبِيْرًا وَ اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اسْجُدُوْا لِلرَّحْمٰنِ قَالُوْا وَمَا الرَّحْمٰنُ اَنَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَاْمُرُنَا وَ زَادَهُمْ نُفُوْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا وَلِيَّ الصَّالِحِيْنَ اَنْ تَخْتِمُ لِيْ بِصَالِحِ الْاَعْمَالِ وَ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ دُعَآئِيْ وَ تُعْطِيْنِيْ سُؤْلِيْ وَ مَنْ يُعْنِيْنِيْ اَمْرُهٗ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

(١٤٦)

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الثَّالِثُ الْعِشْرُوْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اِنِّيْ وَ جَدْتُ امْرَاَةً تَمْلِكُهُمْ وَ اُوْتِيَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ لَهَا عَرْشٌ عَظِيْمٌ وَ جَدْتُهَا وَ قَوْمَهَا يَسْجُدُوْنَ لِلشَّمْسِ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَ زَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ اَعْمَالَهُمْ فَصَدَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيْلِ فَهُمْ لاَ يَهْتَدُوْنَ اَلاَّ يَسْجُدُوْا لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يُخْرِجُ الْخَبْءَ فِيْ

and cause us to die with the virtuous ones. O our Lord! And give us what You promised us through Your Messenger, and disgrace us not on the day of resurrection; Verily, You break not Your promise. Do you not see that Allah is He to Him prostrates whatsoever is in the Heavens, and whatsoever is in the Earth, and the Sun, and the moon, and the stars, and the mountains, and the trees, and animals, and many of the people; and many there are to whom chastisement has became due and whomsoever Allah abases, there is none to honour him, verily Allah does what He wills. It is He Who created the Heavens and the Earth and what is between them in six days, and then firmly established on the Throne His authority; the Beneficent; You ask about Him from the one who is aware. And when it is said to them "prostrate you in obedience to 'Rahman' (the Beneficent i.e. Allah)", they say: shall we prostrate in obedience to what you bid us? and it only adds to their flight from the truth. O Allah! O the Friend of the virtuous! I beseech You to end my life with good deeds, and to accept my invocation, and grant me my request, and succour me in the affair that distresses me, O the Most Merciful!

## (146)

## His supplication for the twenty-third of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

(The Hoopoe said) Verily! I found a woman ruling over them, and she has been given plenty of everything, and she has a throne magnificent. And I found her people prostrating in obedience to the Sun, besides Allah, and to them Satan has made their deeds fair seeming, and thus has turned them from the right way, so they are not guided aright that they make not obedience to Allah, Who brings forth to light what is hidden in the heavens and Earth, and what you hide and what you manifest. Allah! There is no god but He. He is the Lord of the Magnificent Throne! So they will be told: taste you the recompense for what you had forgotten the meeting of this day of yours, verily, We too

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ يَعْلَمُ مَا يُخْفُوْنَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُوْنَ اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ
الْعَظِيْمِ فَذُوْقُوْا بِمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا اِنَّا نَسِيْنَا كُمْ فَذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ اِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاٰيَاتِنَا الَّذِيْنَ اِذَا ذُكِّرُوْا بِهَا خَرُّوْا سُجَّدًا وَ سَبَّحُوْا
بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لاَ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ تَتَجَافٰى جُنُوْبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ
خَوْفًا وَ طَمَعًا وَ مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ فَلاَ تَعْلَمُ نَفْسٌ مَا اُخْفِىَ لَهُمْ مِنْ قُرَّةِ اَعْيُنٍ
جَزَآءً بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِىْ مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ جَعَلْتَ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ الْمَاوٰى
نُزُلاً بِمَا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ قَالَ لَقَدْ ظَلَمَكَ بِسُؤَالِ نَعْجَتِكَ اِلٰى نِعَاجِهٖ وَ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا
مِنَ الْخُلَطَآءِ لِيَبْغِىْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ اِلاَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَ عَمِلُوْا الصّٰلِحٰتِ وَ
قَلِيْلٌ مَا هُمْ وَ ظَنَّ دَاوٗدُ اَنَّمَا فَتَنَّاهُ فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهٗ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَ اَنَابَ وَ مِنْ اٰيٰتِهٖ
الَّيْلُ وَ النَّهَارُ وَ الشَّمْسُ وَ الْقَمَرُ لاَ تَسْجُدُوْا لِلشَّمْسِ وَ لاَ لِلْقَمَرِ وَاسْجُدُوْا
لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَهُنَّ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُوْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَ اَنَا
الْمُذْنِبُ الْخَاطِىْ اَللّٰهُمَ اَنْتَ الْمُعْطِىْ وَ اَنَا السَّآئِلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْبَاقِىْ وَ اَنَا
الْفَانِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْغَنِىُّ وَ اَنَا الْفَقِيْرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ وَ اَنَا الذَّلِيْلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ
الْخَالِقُ وَ اَنَا الْمَخْلُوْقُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ اَنَا الْمَمْلُوْكُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا
عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا اِنَّهَا سَآئَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّ مُقَامًا سَمِعْنَا وَ اَطَعْنَا
غُفْرَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَ اِلَيْكَ الْمَصِيْرُ رَبِّ زِدْنِىْ عِلْمًا وَ لاَ تُخْزِنِىْ يَوْمَ يُبْعَثُوْنَ رَبِّ
اَدْخِلْنِىْ مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَّ اَخْرِجْنِىْ مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِىْ مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا

forgot you and taste you the abiding chastisement for what you were doing. Verily, only those who believe in Our signs, when they are reminded of them, fall down prostrating in obedience and glorify the praise of their Lord and they exalt not with pride. There sides forsake their beds getting away from their beds overnight, praying to their Lord in fear and in hope, and of what We provide them with they spend benevolently in the way of their Lord. And any soul knows not what is hidden for them the righteous ones of the joy of the eyes in recompense for what good they were doing. O Allah! Make me of those for whom the gardens of bliss shall be the eternal abode as an entertainment for what good they were doing. Said David: Indeed he has been unjust to you in demanding your ewe to add her to his own ewes. Verily, many of the associates act wrongfully to one another save those who believe and do good deeds and few are they. And David perceived that We had tried him so he asked forgiveness of his Lord and he fell down bowing and oft-turning himself to Us. And among His signs are the night and the day, the Sun and the moon; Prostrate not you in obedience to Sun nor to the moon but prostrate you in obedience to Allah alone Who created them, you worship, Him. O Allah! You are forgiver, Merciful and I am a miscreant sinner. O Allah! You are Bestower and I am seeker. O Allah! You are Everlasting and I am mortal. O Allah! You are Needless and I am needy. O Allah! You are the Creator and I am the created. O Allah! You are Master and I am the servant. O Allah! Turn away from us the torment of Hell, verily the torment of it is a lasting affliction. Verily it is an evil abode and an evil station. We heard and obey. We seek forgiveness from You. O our Lord! To You is the return. O my Lord! Increase me in knowledge and disgrace me not on the day when people will be raised from the graves for reckoning. O my Lord! Cause me to enter a goodly entrance and cause me to go out of a goodly exit and grant me from You an authority to assist me. O my Lord! Disembark me with a blessed landing or You are the best of all who cause to land. O my Lord! Expand for me my chest and make easy for me my task. O our Lord! Forgive us and our brethren who have preceded us in faith and create not in our

نَصِيْرًا رَبِّ اَنْزِلْنِىْ مُنْزِلاً مُبارَكًا وَ اَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزَلِيْنَ رَبِّ اشْرَحْ لِىْ صَدْرِىْ وَ يَسِّرْلِىْ اَمْرِىْ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ لِاِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِيْنَ سَبَقُوْنَا بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ فِىْ قُلُوْبِنا غِلاًّ لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا رَبَّنَا اِنَّكَ رَئُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ رَبَّنَا تُبْ عَلَيْنَا اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ وَارْحَمْنَا وَاهْدِنَا وَ اغْفِرْلَنَا وَاجْعَلْ خَيْرَ اَعْمَارِنَا اٰخِرَهَا وَ خَيْرَ اَعْمَالِنَا خَوَاتِيْمَهَا وَ خَيْرَ اَيَّامِنَا يَوْمَ لِقَآئِكَ وَاخْتِمْ لَنَا بِالسَّعَادَةِ يَا حَيُّى يَا قَيُّوْمُ فَاِنِّىْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَسْتَغِيْثُ يَا فَارِجَ الْهَمِّ يَا كَاشِفَ الْغَمِّ وَ يَا مُجِيْبَ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ اَنْتَ رَحْمٰنُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيْمُهُمَا اِرْحَمْنِىْ فِىْ جَمِيْعِ حَوَآئِجِىْ رَحْمَةً تُغْنِيْنِىْ بِهَا عَنْ رَحْمَةِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ اَمْلِكُ مَا اَرْجُوْا وَلاَ اَسْتَطِيْعُ دَفْعَ مَا اَحْذَرُ اِلاَّ بِكَ وَ الْاَمْرُ بِيَدِكَ وَ اَنَا فَقِيْرٌ اِلٰى اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِى وَ كُلُّ خَلْقِكَ اِلَيْكَ فَقِيْرٌ وَ لاَ اَحَدٌ اَفْقَرُ مِنِّىْ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِنُوْرِكَ اهْتَدَيْتُ وَ بِفَضْلِكَ اسْتَغْنَيْتُ وَ فِىْ نِعْمَتِكَ اَصْبَحْتُ وَ اَمْسَيْتُ ذُنُوْبِىْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ مِنْهَا وَ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَدْرَءُ بِكَ فِىْ نَحْرِ كُلِّ مَنْ اَخَافُ مَكْرَهٗ وَاَسْتَجِيْرُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّهٖ وَاَسْتَعِيْنُكَ عَلَيْهِ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ عَيْشَةً هَنِيْئَةً وَ مَيْتَةً سَوِيَّةً وَ مَرَدًّا غَيْرَ مُخْزٍ وَ لاَ فَاضِحٍ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَذِلَّ اَوْ اَذَلَّ اَوْ اَضِلَّ اَوْ اَضَلَّ اَوْ اَظْلِمَ اَوْ اُظْلَمُ اَوْ اَجْهَلَ اَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَىَّ يَا ذَا الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ الْمَنِّ الْقَدِيْمِ تَبَارَكْتَ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ۔

hearts any ill-will towards those who believe. O our Lord! Verily You are Ever-kind, the All merciful. O our Lord! And turn to us mercifully, for verily You and only You are Oft-returning and Most Merciful. And have mercy on us, and guide us to the right path, and forgive us, and make us happy in the last part of our age, and end it with the best of performances, and the best of our days be the day we present ourselves before You, and make our end a happy end. O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! Verily I present my complaints before You for Your Mercy, O the Dispeller of distress! O the Remover of worries! O the Answerer of the invocation of those in distress, You are the beneficent in this world and in the Hereafter and also the Most Merciful. Have mercy on me by fulfilling all my needs with affection so as to make me needless of others than You. O Allah! I cannot get what I wish nor can I dispel that of which I fear except through You. The whole affair is within You control. I need Your forgiveness and the whole of Your creation depends on You and none is more needy towards You than I am. O Allah! I became guided with Your light and through Your favours I became independent of others, and with Your Blessings I enter upon the morning and evening. My sins are clear before You. I beseech Your forgiveness from them and turn penitent to You. O Allah! Let the deceit of the person of whom I fear harm him. I seek protection from You against his mischief and beseech Your help against him. There is no god save You. Glory be to You. I was of the unjust ones. O Allah! I request You to bestow upon me a pleasant life, a happy end and successful non-disgracing return. O Allah! I seek refuge with You from disgracing or being disgraced, from misleading or being misled, from being unjust to anyone or anyone becoming unjust to me, and from my foolish action or be a prey to such an action by others, O the Master of the Magnificent Throne and Eternal good! You are hallowed and sublime, O the Most Merciful! May Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his purified Progeny.

## ﴿١٤٧﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الرَّابِعُ وَالْعِشْرَيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ عَافِنِىْ فِىْ دِيْنِىْ وَ عَافِنِىْ فِىْ جَسَدِىْ وَ عَافِنِىْ فِىْ سَمْعِىْ وَ عَافِنِىْ فِىْ بَصَرِىْ وَاجْعَلْهُمَا الْوَارِثَيْنَ مِنِّىْ يَا بَدِئُ لاَ بَدَءَ لَكَ يَا دَآئِمُ لاَ نَفَادَ لَكَ يَاحَىُّ لاَ يَمُوْتُ يَا مُحْيِىَ الْمَوْتٰى اَنْتَ الْقَآئِمُ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ وَ افْعَلْ بِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَالِقُ الْاِصْبَاحِ وَ جَاعِلَ اللَّيْلِ سَكَنًا وَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا اِقْضِ عَنِّىْ الدَّيْنَ وَ اَغْنِنِىْ مِنَ الْفَقْرِ وَ مَتِّعْنِىْ بِسَمْعِىْ وَ بَصَرِىْ وَ قَوِّ نِىْ فِىْ سَبِيْلِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ لَآ اِلٰهَ غَيْرُكَ وَ الْبَدِيْعُ لَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَىْءٌ وَ الدَّآئِمُ غَيْرَ الْفَانِىْ وَ الْحَىُّ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَمُوْتُ وَ خَالِقُ مَا يُرٰى وَمَا لاَ يُرٰى كُلَّ يَوْمٍ اَنْتَ فِىْ شَانٍ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ شَاْنِكَ الْمَغْفِرَةُ لِىْ وَ لِوَالِدَىَّ وَ لِوُلْدِىْ وَ اِخْوَانِىْ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ، اَللّٰهُمَ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ تَعْلَمُ كُلَّ شَىْءٍ بِغَيْرِ تَعْلِيْمٍ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ اَللّٰهُ اَللّٰهُ اَللّٰهُ رَبِّىْ لاَ اُشْرِكُ بِهٖ شَيْئًا لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهٖ شَىْءٌ وَ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ الْبَصِيْرُ لاَ تُدْرِكُهُ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ هُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْاَبْصَارُ وَ هُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ وَ اِنَّكَ مَا تَشَآءُ مِنْ اَمْرٍ يَكُوْنُ وَ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِنَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ نَبِىِّ الرَّحْمَةِ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اِنِّيْ اَتَوَجَّهُ بِكَ اِلَى اللّٰهِ رَبِّكَ وَ رَبِّىْ فِىْ قَضَآءِ

## (147)

## His supplication for the twenty-fourth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Protect my faith, protect my body, and protect my hearing, and seeing and let these two be my inheritors. O the Creator! You have no beginning. O the Everlasting! You have no end. O the Ever-living! Death touches You not. O Who gives life to the dead! O Who watches the deeds of every soul! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and do with me in the manner befitting Your dignity. O Allah! The Cleaver of the dawn Who has made the night for rest, and the sun and the moon for reckoning (time), repay my loan, and protect me from poverty, and make the faculties of hearing and seeing beneficial for me, and bestow upon me enough strength to strive in Your way, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! You are the Most Merciful, There is no god save You, and innovator like to You, before You, Everlasting with no end, Ever-living Whom death touches not, the Creator of what is seen and of what is not seen. Every day You are in a new splendorous manifestation. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Your dignity demands that there should be forgiveness from You for me, my parents, my children and my brothers, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! You are All-knowing without being informed. All Praise be therefore to You. O Allah! O Allah! Allah is my Lord. I do not associate anything with Him. He is All-hearing, All-seeing. Vision perceives Him not and He perceives all vision. He is the Subtle, All-aware. O Allah! I beseech You and You do what You wish and I turn to You through Muhammad Your Prophet, Prophet of mercy (s.a.w.a.). O Muhammad (s.a.w.a.)! I turn through you to Allah, your Lord and my Lord, for the fulfillment of my needs, and that He may bless you and your pure and purified progeny, and O Allah! Deal with me as it befits You. O Allah! I beseech You with that name of Yours with which

حَاجَتِىْ وَ اَنْ يُّصَلِّىْ عَلَيْكَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِكَ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ اَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِىْ مَا
اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّى اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ يُمْشٰى بِهٖ عَلٰى ظُلَلِ الْمَآءِ كَمَا
يُمْشٰى بِهٖ عَلٰى جَدَدِ الْاَرْضِ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ تَهْتَزُّ لَهٗ اَقْدَامُ مَلآئِكَتِكَ
وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ دَعَاكَ بِهٖ مُوْسٰى عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّوْرِ الْاَيْمَنِ
فَاسْتَجَبْتَ لَهٗ وَ اَلْقَيْتَ عَلَيْهِ مَحَبَّةً مِّنْكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ دَعَاكَ بِهٖ
مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ فَغَفَرْتَ لَهٗ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهٖ وَ مَا تَاَخَّرَ وَ اَتْمَمْتَ
عَلَيْهِ نِعْمَتَكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ
اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ وَ مُنْتَهٰى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ
بِاِسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ وَ جَلاَلِكَ الْاَعْلٰى وَ كَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِىْ لاَ يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ
لاَ فَاجِرٌ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا رَحِيْمُ يَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ اِلٰهًا وَاحِدًا
فَرْدًا صَمَدًا قَائِمًامبِالْقِسْطِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ اَنْتَ الْوِتْرُ الْكَبِيْرُ
الْمُتَعَالُ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ اَنْ تُدْخِلَنِىْ الْجَنَّةَ عَفْوًا بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ وَ
اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ مِنَ الْجُوْدِ وَ الْكَرَمِ وَ الرَّأْفَةِ وَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَ التَّفَضُّلِ
اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُبَدِّلْ اِسْمِىْ وَ لاَ تُغَيِّرْ جِسْمِىْ وَ لاَ تُجْهِدْ بَلآئِىْ وَلاَ تُشْمِتْ بِىْ
اَعْدَآئِىْ يَا كَرِيْمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِنًىً مُطْغٍ وَ فَقْرٍ مُنْسٍ وَ مِنْ هُوًى
مُرْدٍ وَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ مُخْزٍ اَصْبَحْتُ وَ رَبِّىَ الْوَاحِدُ الْاَحَدُ لاَ اُشْرِكُ بِهٖ شَيْئًا وَ لاَ
اَدْعُوْا مَعَهٗ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَ لاَ اَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَ لِيًّا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ

walking is possible on water in the manner one walks on leveled ground. And I beseech You with that name of Yours which Musa (a.s.) invoked You from the auspicious Mount Sinai, and the invocation was accepted by You and You cast down upon him love from You. And I beseech You with that name of Yours with which Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) invoked You and You thereupon forgave him the past, and perfected on him Your bounties. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and do with me that which befits You. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of the honoured portions of Your Throne and in the name of utmost mercy of Your Book. And I beseech You with Your sublime name, Your glory, Your perfect words from the influence of which neither the pious nor the non-virtuous can escape. And I beseech You, O Allah, O the Beneficent, O the merciful, O the Glorious, O Allah the One, the matchless, the Unique, the Needles, Firm in justice, There is no god save You the Mighty and All-wise, You are Peerless, the Great and the Sublime to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and to make me enter the Paradise, forgiven without any reckoning and bestow on me out of Your blessings, generosity compassion, mercy and favours such that it befits You. O Allah! Spoil not my name and disfigure not my body, break not my back with trials and let not my enemies mock at me, O the Generous! O Allah! I seek refuge with You from riches making me rebellious against You and from poverty making me forget everything - Commands and Prohibitions, and from desires leading me to ruination and from deeds causing disgrace. I believe in One and Matchless Lord - I associate none with Him and call none other than Him as deity nor do I accept anyone else beside Him as my Master. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and make those things easy for me the hardships of which I am afraid of, and lighten those affairs which I feel difficult, and make those things non-fatiguing which are tiring and help me to overcome the harshness of problems I am afraid of, and with Your pleasure grant me happiness in exchange of distress in the worldly life and in the life of Hereafter. O Allah! Grant me the sincerity of Prophets

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ هَوِّنْ عَلَيَّ مَا اَخَافُ مُشَقَّتَهٗ وَ يَسِّرْ لِيْ مَا اَخَافُ عُسْرَتَهٗ وَ سَهِّلْ لِيْ مَا اَخَافُ حَزُوْنَتَهٗ وَ وَسِّعْ عَلَيَّ مَا اَخَافُ ضِيْقُهٗ وَ فَرِّجْ عَنِّيْ فِيْ دُنْيَايَ وَ اٰخِرَتِيْ بِرِضَاكَ عَنِّيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ هَبْ لِيْ صِدْقَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ فِيْ التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْ دُعَآئِيْ فِيْ الْمُسْتَجَابِ مِنَ الدُّعَآءِ وَ اجْعَلْ عَمَلِيْ فِيْ الْمَرْفُوْعِ الْمُتَقَبَّلِ اَللّٰهُمَّ طَوِّقْنِيْ مَا حَمَّلْتَنِيْ وَ لاَ تُحَمِّلْنِيْ مَا لاَ طَاقَةَ لِيْ بِهٖ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَعِنِّيْ وَ لاَ تُعِنْ عَلَيَّ وَاقْضِ لِيْ كُلَّ مَنْ بَغٰى عَلَيَّ وَامْكُرْ لِيْ وَلاَ تَمْكُرْ بِيْ وَاهْدِنِيْ وَ يَسِّرِ الْهُدٰى لِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْتَوْدِعُكَ دِيْنِيْ وَ اَمَا نَتِيْ وَاخَوَاتِيْمَ اَعْمَالِيْ وَ جَمِيْعَ مَا اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ بِهٖ فِيْ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ فَاَنْتَ الَّذِيْ لاَ تَضِيْعُ وَ دَآئِعُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّهٗ لَنْ يُجِيْرَنِيْ مِنْكَ اَحَدٌ وَ لَنْ اَجِدَ مِنْ دُوْنِكَ مُلْتَحَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ لاَ تَكِلْنِيْ اِلٰى نَفْسِيْ طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ اَبَدًا وَ لاَ تَنْزِعْ مِنِّيْ صَالِحًا اَعْطَيْتَهٗ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ مَانِعَ لِمَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَ لاَ مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لاَ يَنْفَعُ ذَاالْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا فِيْ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَ قِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

## (۱٤۸)

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِي الْيَوْمِ الْخَامِسِ وَ الْعِشْرِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللّٰهِ التَّامَّاتِ الَّتِيْ لاَ يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لاَ فَاجِرٌ مِنْ شَرِّمَا ذَرَا فِي

in my reliance on You, and the efficacy of accepted invocations in my invocations and make my deeds like the deeds which find acceptance with You. O Allah! Grant me ability to carry out the commands the burden whereof You lay on me, and lay not on me the burden of the commands which I am unable to carry out. Allah is sufficient for me as the Most Excellent Protector. O Allah! Send help for me and not against me. Decide in my favour against those who behave unjustly with me, devise for me and contrive not against me. Guide me and make the guidance easy for me. O Allah! I entrust to You under Your trusteeship my belief, my trust the result of my deeds, and all the bounties of the world and those of the Hereafter bestowed upon me by You, verily You do not lose the trust of others. There is neither anyone to protect me against You nor do I have any refuge beside You. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and leave me not alone to myself even for the winking of an eye. And take not back the good which You have bestowed upon me, for verily none can withhold that which You bestow, and none can bestow that which You withhold. The good luck of any striver makes him not independent of You. O our Lord! Grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter and save us from the torment of Hellfire. And bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his virtuous Progeny! O the Most Merciful!

## (148)

## His supplication for the twenty-fifth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

I seek refuge with the perfect words of Allah from the influence of which neither the pious nor the vicious can escape, from the evil of Everything that grows in the earth or comes out of it, or descends down from the Heavens, or ascends towards it, and from the evil of the misfortune of

الْاَرْضِ وَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَ مَا يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيْهَا وَ مِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِقِ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ طَارِقٍ اِلاَّ طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ يَا رَحْمٰنُ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا لاَّ يَرْتَدُّ وَ نَعِيْمًا لاَ يَنْفَدُ وَ مُرَافَقَةَ النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الْاَخْيَارِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ فِىْ اَعْلٰى جَنَّةِ الْخُلْدِ مَعَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَ الصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَ الشُّهَدَآءِ وَ الصَّالِحِيْنَ وَ حَسُنَ اُوْلٰۤئِكَ رَفِيْقًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اٰمِنْ رَوْعَتِىْ وَاسْتُرْعَوْرَتِىْ وَ اَقِلْنِىْ عَثْرَتِىْ فَاَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَحْدَكَ لاَ شَرِيْكَ لَكَ لَكَ الْمُلْكُ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ لِاَنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْمَسْؤُوْلُ الْمَحْمُوْدُ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ الْمَعْبُوْدُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ ذُوالْاِحْسَانِ بَدِيْعُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ ذُوا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِىْ ذُنُوْبِىْ كُلَّهَا صَغِيْرَهَا وَ كَبِيْرَهَا عَمْدَهَا وَ خَطَآهَا وَ مَا نَسِيْتُهٗ اَنَا مِنْ نَفْسِىْ وَ حَفِظْتَهٗ اَنْتَ عَلَىَّ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ يَا اَللّٰهُ يَا بَدِيْعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ يَاذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ يَا صَرِيْخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ وَ مُنْتَهٰى رَغْبَةَ الرَّاغِبِيْنَ اَنْتَ الْمُفَرِّجُ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ الْمُرَوِّحُ عَنِ الْمَغْمُوْمِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ مُجِيْبُ دَعْوَةِ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ اِلٰهُ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ كَاشِفُ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَ مُنْتَهٰى كُلِّ رَغْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِىْ كُلِّ كُرْبَةٍ وَ قَاضِىْ كُلِّ حَاجَةٍ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ وَافْعَلْ بِىْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ رَبِّىْ وَ اَنْتَ يَاسَيِّدِىْ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ اَمَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِىْ بِيَدِكَ عَمِلْتُ سُوْٓءً وَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِىْ

the day and night (i.e. vicissitude of fortune), and from every mishap save the mishap behind which is hidden good luck. O the Beneficent! O the Most Merciful! O Allah! I aspire to have such a faith after which there should be no turning to faithlessness, and aspire to have an everlasting bounty and companionship of the Prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and of his virtuous and purified Progeny in the eternal garden of Paradise with the Prophets, the truthfuls, the martyrs and the virtuous ones and excellent are these as companion. O Allah! Give me peace in exchange of fears and put a veil against my defects and overlook my lapses, for You are Allah, There is no god save You - You are One and there is no associate with You, for You is the absolute kingdom and for You is all praise. And You are Powerful over everything. O Allah! I entreat You for You are entreated, You are the praised, believed as One, Adorable, the great Benefactor with eternal good, Originator of the Heavens and the Earth, Glorious and Gracious, to forgive all my sins minor, major committed intentionally or in unawareness and those which I have forgotten personally, but You have preserved them. Verily You are Merciful and turn towards Your bondsmen mercifully. O Allah! O the Originator of the Heavens and the Earth! O the Glorious and the Gracious! O the Succourer of those who seek Your help! O the Redresser of grievances and the centre for those who love to be inclined towards You. You are the Dispeller of the Agony of those in distress. You are the Bestower of pleasure to the sad. You are the Answerer to the call of those in distress. You are devotedly worshipped by the Worlds! You are the Most Merciful. You are Dispeller of every affliction and the destination for achievement of the desires. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and treat me in the way that befits Your honour. There is no deity save You my Lord. You are my

وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِیْ وَ اَقْرَرْتُ بِخَطِیْئَتِیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّ لَكَ الْمَنَّ یَا مَنَّانُ یَا بَدِیْعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ یَاذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِکْرَامِ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ عَلٰی اٰلِهٖ اَفْضَلَ صَلَوَاتِكَ عَلٰی اَحَدٍ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِالْقُدْرَةِ الَّتِیْ فَلَقْتَ بِهَا الْبَحْرَ لِبَنِیْ اِسْرَآئِیْلَ لِمَا کَفَیْتَنِیْ کُلَّ بَاغٍ وَّ حَاسِدٍ وَ عَدُوٍّ وَ مُخَالِفٍ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِالْاِسْمِ الَّذِیْ نَتَقْتَ بِهِ الْجَبَلَ فَوْقَهُمْ کَاَنَّهٗ ظُلَّةٌ لَّمَّا کَفَیْتَنِیْ مَا اَخَافُهٗ وَ اَحْذَرُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَدْرَءُ بِكَ فِی نُحُوْرِهِمْ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شُرُوْرِهِمْ وَاَسْتَجِیْرُ بِكَ مِنْهُمْ وَ اَسْتَعِیْنُ بِكَ عَلَیْهِمْ اَللّٰهُ اَللّٰهُ رَبِّیْ لاَ اُشْرِكُ بِهٖ وَ لاَ اَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ وَلِیًّا۔

## (۱۴۹)

## وَ کَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِی الْیَوْمِ السَّادِسُ وَ الْعِشْرِیْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ یَا رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ الْاَرَضِیْنَ السَّبْعِ وَمَا فِیْهِنَّ وَ مَا بَیْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِیْ وَ الْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِیْمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَئِیْلَ وَ مِیْکَائِیْلَ وَ اِسْرَافِیْلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلآئِکَةِ اَجْمَعِیْنَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلَیْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ خَاتِمَ النَّبِیِّیْنَ وَ الْمُرْسَلِیْنَ وَ رَبَّ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِیْنَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِیْ تَقُوْمُ بِهِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَ تَقُوْمُ بِهِ الْاَرْضُوْنَ وَ بِهٖ اَحْصَیْتَ کَیْلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ زِنَةَ الْجِبَالِ وَ بِهٖ تُمِیْتُ الْاَحْیَآءَ وَ بِهٖ تُحْیِ الْمَوْتٰی وَ بِهٖ تُنْشِئُ

Master and I am Your slave, son of Your slave and son of Your maid. My destiny is within Your control. I have been unjust to myself and I confess my sins and misdeeds. I beseech You for it is Your right to bestow favours, O the Great Benefactor! O the Innovator of the Heavens and the Earth! O the Glorious and the Gracious! Bestow upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Your Bondsman and messenger and on his Progeny, the best of Your blessings never bestowed on anyone of Your Creation. I beseech You in the name of Your Power, whereby You split the sea for the children of Israel, to protect me from every rebel, envious person, the enemy and opponent. And I beseech You with the name of Yours with which You shook the mountain over as if it were a covering, and people thought that it was going to fall down upon them, to protect me against what I fear. O Allah! With Your help I avert my fear for them. And I seek refuge with You from their evil and seek Your protection against them. I seek help from You against them. O Allah! Allah is my Lord - I associate none with Him nor do I accept anyone as my Master. O Allah! Send Your Blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. Ameen.

## (149)

## His supplication for the twenty-sixth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad and the Progeny of Muhammad. I beseech You, O the Lord of the seven Heavens, seven Earths, the things in them and in between them, the Lord of all seven quatrains (Surah-e-Hamd) and the great Quran, the Lord of Jibraeel, Mikaeel, Israfil, Lord of all the Angels, Lord of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the last of the Prophets and the Messengers and the Lord of the whole creation. O Allah! I beseech You

السَّحَابَ وُتُرْسِلُ الرِّيَاحَ وَ بِهٖ تَرْزُقُ الْعِبَادَ وَ بِهٖ اَحْصَيْتُ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهٖ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَآءُ وَ بِهٖ تَقُوْلُ لِلشَّیْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ اَنْ تُسَدِّدَ فَقْرِیْ بِغِنَاكَ وَ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِیْ دُعَآئِیْ وُ تُعْطِيْنِیْ سُؤْلِیْ وَ مُنَایَ وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ فَرَجِیْ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِیْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ اَنْ تُؤْمِنَ خَوْفِیَ وَ اَنْ تَحْيِيْنِیْ فِیْ اَتَمِّ النِّعَمِ وَ اَعْظَمِ الْعَافِيَةِ وَ اَفْضَلِ الرِّزْقِ وَ السَّعَةِ وَ الدِّعَةِ وَ تَرْزُقَنِیْ الشُّكْرَ عَلٰی مَا اٰتَيْتَنِیْ وَ صِلْ ذٰلِكَ لِیْ تَامًّا اَبَدًا مَّا اَبْقَيْتَنِیْ حَتّٰی تَصِلُ ذٰلِكَ بِنَعِيْمِ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيْرُ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ الْمَوْتِ وَ الْحَيٰوةِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيْرُ النَّصْرِ وَ الْخِذْ لاَنِ وَ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ اَللّٰهُمَّ بَارِكْ لِیْ فِیْ دِيْنِیْ الَّذِیْ هُوَمِلاٰكُ اَمْرِیْ وَ دُنْيَایَ الَّتِیْ فِيْهَا مَعِيْشَتِیْ وَ اٰخِرَتِیْ الَّتِیْ اِلَيْهَا مُنْقَلَبِیْ وَ بَارِكْ لِیْ فِیْ جَمِيْعِ اُمُوْرِیْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَعْدُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَآؤُكَ حَقٌّ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْمَحْيَا وَ الْمَمَاتِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ مَكَارِهِ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الشَّكِّ وَ الْفُجُوْرِ وَ الْكَسَلِ وَ الْعَجْزِ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنَ الْبُخْلِ وَ السَّرَفِ اَللّٰهُمَّ قَدْ سَبَقَ مِنِّیْ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ مِنْ قَدِيْمِ مَا كَسَبْتُ وَ جَنَيْتُ بِهٖ عَلٰی نَفْسِیْ وَ اَنْتَ يَا رَبِّ تَمْلِكُ مِنِّیْ مَا لاَ اَمْلِكُ مِنْهَا خَلَقْتَنِیْ يَا رَبِّ وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِخَلْقِیْ وَ لَمْ اَكُ شَيْئًا اِلاَّ بِكَ وَ لَيْسَ الْخَيْرُ اِلاَّ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَ لَمْ اَصْرِفْ عَنِّیْ سُوْٓءً قَطُّ اِلاَّ مَا صَرَفْتَهٗ يَا رَبِّ مَا لَمْ اَمْلِكْ وَ لَمْ اَحْتَسِبْ وَ بَلَّغْتَنِیْ يَا رَبِّ مَا لَمْ اَكُنْ اَرْجُوْا وَ اَعْطَيْتَنِیْ يَا رَبِّ مَا قَصُرَ عَنْهُ اَمَلِیْ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

with Your name with which the Heavens remain well set in their places and so do the Earth, with the blessing of that name, and through that name You have kept in Your knowledge the measurement of the oceans, and the weight of the mountains, and with it You cause death to the living, and give life to the dead, and with that name You create the clouds, and through it You send forth the wind, and through it provide the bondsmen with sustenance, and reckoned through it the particles of sand, and do what You wish and whereby You say to a thing "Be" and it comes into existence, so remove my poverty with Your Needlessness, and accept my invocation, and bestow on me my wants, and fulfill my hopes, and favour me with happiness as a blessing for me out of Your Mercy, and grant me peace in place of fears, and keep me alive with perfect bounties, comfort, the best of sustenance, affluence and a happy life. And enable me to offer thanks to You for what You have bestowed upon me, and continue this without any break throughout my life till You change it with the bounties of the Hereafter. O Allah! Lies within Your control the destiny of the World, Hereafter, the day and night, the life and death and so also the success, failure, virtue and vice are controlled by You. O Allah! Bless me in Faith on which depends my affair and bless me in this world the source of my livelihood, and bless me in my Hereafter to which is my return and bless me in all my affairs. O Allah! You are Allah, There is no god save You. Your promise is true and so is our presence before You. I seek refuge with You from the evils of life and death. I seek refuge with You from the abhorrent affairs of the world and those of the Hereafter. And I seek refuge with You from the evils of Dajjal. And I seek refuge with You against skepticism, vices, slackness and defeat. And I seek refuge with You from miserliness and prodigality. O Allah! It has passed what was to happen as a sequel to my past deeds performed against my own self. O my Lord! You are my Lord, You have control over me and I do not have. O my Lord! You created me

كَثِيْرًا يَا غَافِرَ الذَّنْبِ اغْفِرْلِيْ وَ اَعْطِنِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِيْ مِنَ الرِّضَا مَا تُهَوِّنُ بِهٖ عَلَيَّ بَوَآئِقَ الدُّنْيَا اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِيْ يَا رَبِّ بَابَ الَّذِيْ فِيْهِ الْفَرَجُ وَ الْعَافِيَةُ وَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهَا اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِيْ بَابَهٗ وَاهْدِنِيْ سَبِيْلَهٗ وَابْنِ لِيْ مَخْرَجَهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ كُلُّ مَنْ قَدَّرْتَ لَهٗ عَلَيَّ مَقْدُرَةً مِنْ عِبَادِكَ وَ مَلَّكْتَهٗ شَيْئًا مِنْ اُمُوْرِيْ فَخُذْ عَنِّيْ بِقُلُوْبِهِمْ وَ اَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَ اَسْمَآعِهِمْ وَ اَبْصَارِهِمْ وَ مِنْ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ وَ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِ اَرْجُلِهِمْ وَ عَنْ اَيْمَانِهِمْ وَ عَنْ شَمَآئِلِهِمْ وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ شِئْتَ وَ كَيْفَ شِئْتَ وَ اَنّٰى شِئْتَ حَتّٰى لاَ يَصِلَ اِلَيَّ اَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ بِسُوْٓءٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْنِيْ فِيْ حِفْظِكَ وَ جِوَارِكَ عَزَّجَارُكَ وَ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُكَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ السَّلاَمُ مِنْكَ السَّلاَمُ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا ذَاالْجَلالِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ فَكَاكَ رَ قَبَتِيْ مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اَنْ تُسْكِنِّيْ دَارَ السَّلاَمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهٖ عَاجِلِهٖ وَ اٰجِلِهٖ مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهُ وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمْ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ كُلِّهٖ مَا اَدْعُوْا وَ مَا لَمْ اَدْ عُ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ مِنَ الشَّرِّ كُلِّهٖ مَا اَحْذَرُ مِنْهُ وَ مَا لَمْ اَحْذَرُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تَرْزُقَنِيْ مِنْ حَيْثُ اَحْتَسِبُ وَ مِنْ حَيْثُ لاَ اَحْتَسِبُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ عَبْدُكَ وَابْنُ عَبْدِكَ وَابْنُ اَمَتِكَ فِيْ قَبْضَتِكَ نَاصِيَتِيْ بِيَدِكَ مَاضٍ فِيْ حُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ فِيْ قَضَآئِكَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِكُلِّ اِسْمٍ هُوَ لَكَ سَمَّيْتَ بِهٖ نَفْسَكَ اَوْ اَنْزَلْتَهٗ فِيْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ كُتُبِكَ اَوْ عَلَّمْتَهٗ اَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِكَ اَوِ اسْتَاثَرْتَ بِهٖ فِيْ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ عِنْدَكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الْاُمِّيِّ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ خِيَرَتِكَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الْاَخْيَارِ وَ اَنْ تَرْحَمَ مُحَمَّدًا وَاٰلِ

helpless and I am nothing but due to You. There is no goodness except from You and I could never avert any evil save that which You dispelled. To dispel the evil was neither within my power nor could I think of doing so. O my Lord! You took me where I could not hope to reach and bestowed upon me O' my Lord! that for which I had lost all hopes Praise be therefore to You. O the Forgiver of sins! Forgive me and cast into my heart Your pleasure so as to render easy for me the most difficult situations in the world O my Lord! Bestow upon me all the means of happiness, comfort and goodness. O Allah! Grant me such means and guide me towards it and show me the way to get out of the difficulties. O Allah! From those of Your bondsmen to whom You delegated power to exercise on me and authority to settle my affair, You take that control from them within Your possession from their hearts, tongues, ears eyes, from their front, from behind them, from above them, from underneath their feet, from their right, from their left, and from where You wish, and in the manner You desire till none can reach me with evil intention. O Allah! Keep me under Your protection and near You for Your nearness is honoured, Your praise is great. There is no god save You. You are all peace and peace emanates from You. O the Glorious and Gracious! I beseech You to save me from the Hell-fire and accommodate me in the abode of peace. O Allah! I request You to grant me all the good of this world and of the Hereafter, and I seek refuge with You against all the evils of this world and that of the Hereafter known to me or not. And I ask You all the good requested for and all the good not requested for. And I seek Your protection against all evils I fear or I have not feared thereof. And grant me sustenance from sources I can think of and from sources I cannot think of. O Allah! I am Your bondsman the son of Your bondsman and the son of Your maid. Within Your control is my destiny. Your decisions are just. I beseech You with every name of Yours whereby You have named Yourself, or which You have sent down in

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَبَارَكَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلٰى اَبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ، وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْقُرْاٰنَ نُوْرَ صَدْرِىْ وَ تُيَسِّرَ بِهٖ اَمْرِىْ وَ تَشْرَحُ بِهٖ صَدْرِىْ وَ تَجْعَلَهٗ رَبِيْعَ قَلْبِىْ وَ جَلَآءَ حُزْنِىْ وَ ذِهَابَ هَمِّىْ وَ غَمِّىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ مَطْعَمِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ مَشْرَبِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ سَمْعِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ بَصَرِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ مُخِّىْ وَ عَظْمِىْ وَ عَصَبِىْ وَ شَعْرِىْ وَ بَشَرِىْ وَ اَمَامِىْ وَ فَوْقِىْ وَ تَحْتِىْ وَ عَنْ يَمِيْنِىْ وَ عَنْ شِمَالِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ مَمَاتِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِى قَبْرِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ حَشْرِىْ وَ نُوْرًا فِىْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ حَتّٰى تُبَلِّغَنِىْ بِهِ الْجَنَّةَ يَا نُوْرَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ اَنْتَ كَمَا وَ صَفْتَ نَفْسَكَ بِقَوْلِكَ الْحَقِّ اَللّٰهُ نُوْرُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ مَثَلُ نُوْرِهٖ كَمِشْكٰوةٍ فِيْهَا مِصْبَاحٌ اَلْمِصْبَاحُ فِىْ زُجَاجَةٍ اَلزُّجَاجَةُ كَاَنَّهَا كَوْكَبٌ دُرِّىٌّ يُوْقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُبَارَكَةٍ زَيْتُوْنَةٍ لاَ شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَ لاَ غَرْبِيَّةٍ يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِئُ وَ لَوْ لَمْ تَمْسَسْهُ نَارٌ نُوْرٌ عَلٰى نُوْرٍ يَّهْدِى اللّٰهُ لِنُرِهٖ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ وَ يَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اهْدِنِىْ بِنُوْرِكَ اجْعَلْ لِىْ فِىْ يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ نُوْرًا مِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَىَّ وَ مِنْ خَلْفِىْ وَ عَنْ يَمِيْنِىْ وَ عَنْ شِمَالِىْ اَهْتَدِىْ بِهٖ اِلٰى دَارِ السَّلاَمِ يَاذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ الْعَفْوَ وَ الْعَافِيَةِ فِىْ نَفْسِىْ وَ اَهْلِىْ وَ وُلْدِىْ وَ مَالِىْ وَ اَنْ تُلْبِسْنِىْ فِىْ ذٰلِكَ الْمَغْفِرَةَ وَ الْعَافِيَةَ فِى الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاحْفَظْنِىْ مِنْ بَيْنَ يَدَىَّ وَ مِنْ فَوْقِىْ وَ مِنْ تَحْتِىْ وَ اَعُوْذُبِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ تُؤْتِى الْمُلْكَ

any of Your revealed Books, or taught anyone of Your Creation, or Preserved it in the Knowledge of the Unseen with You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), Your Ummi Prophet, bondsman, Messenger and the chosen one from Your Creation, and his pure and virtuous Progeny, and have mercy on Muhammad and his Progeny and have mercy on them in the manner You blessed, favoured and showed mercy to Ibrahim and his Progeny, verily You are Praiseworthy and Glorious. And make the Quran the light for my heart soul, and through it make easy for me my affairs, and expand my chest through it, and make it a delight of my heart, consolation of my grief, and through it dispel my sadness and worries, and make pleasant by its blessing my eating and drinking, and guide me through it in my hearing and seeing, and make it a light for my mind, bones, nerves hairs, nails, and skin, in front of me, above me, below me, on my right and on my left. And let it act as light at my death, and a light in my grave, and a light at the time of reckoning, and a light in everything till You convey me to Paradise, O the Illuminator of the Heavens and the Earth. You are as You have praised Yourself in Your Book. Allah is the Illuminator of the Heavens and the Earth; the similitude of His Light is as a niche in which is a lamp. The lamp is in a glass; the glass is as it were a star shinning bright, lit from blessed olive tree, neither eastern nor western, the oil whereof almost glows forth of itself, and even though fire touches it not. Light upon Light Allah guides to His Light whomsoever He wills. Allah sets parables for people and Allah is All-Aware of all things. O Allah! Guide me through Your Light and appoint on the day of resurrection a light in front of me, behind me, on my right side, and on my left side, to guide me to the abode of peace, O the Glorious and the Gracious! O Allah! I seek forgiveness and comfort for me for my people, for my children, and protection for my wealth in this world and in the Hereafter. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and protect me from the front, from the back,

مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَنْزِعُ الْمُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ تُوْلِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِی النَّهَارِ وَ تُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِی اللَّيْلِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْحَیَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَ تُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَیِّ، وَ تَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَآءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ، يَا رَحْمٰنَ الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ رَحِيْمُهُمَا تُؤْتِیْ مِنْهُمَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ وَ تَمْنَعُ مِنْهُمَا مَنْ تَشَآءُ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَارْحَمْنِیْ وَاقْضِ دَيْنِیْ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ ذَنْبِیْ وَاقْضِ حَوَآئِجِیْ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ اِنَّكَ مَا تَشَآءُ مِنْ اَمْرٍ يَكُنْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ اِيْمَانًا صَادِقًا وَ يَقِيْنًا ثَابِتًا لَيْسَ مَعَهٗ شَكٌّ وَ تَوَاضُعًا لَيْسَ مَعَهٗ كِبْرٌ وَ رَحْمَةً اَنَالُ بِهَا شَرَفَ كَرَامَتِكَ فِی الدُّنْيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔

((۱۵۰))

## وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِی الْيَوْمِ السَّابِعِ وَ الْعِشْرِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ تَهْدِیْ بِهَا قَلْبِیْ وَ تَجْمَعُ بِهَا اَمْرِیْ وَ تَلُمُّ بِهَا شَعْثِیْ وَ تَصْلِحُ بِهَا دِيْنِیْ وَ تَحْفَظُ بِهَا غَائِبِیْ وَ تُزَكِّیْ بِهَاشَاهِدِیْ وَ تُكَثِّرُ بِهَا مَالِیْ وَ تُنْمِیْ بِهَا عُمْرِیْ وَ تُيَسِّرُ بِهَا اَمْرِیْ وَ تَسْتُرُبِهَا عَيْنِیْ وَ تُصْلِحُ بِهَا كُلَّ فَاسِدٍ مِنْ اَحْوَالِیْ وَ تَصْرِفُ بِهَا كُلَّ مَا اَكْرَهُ وَ تُبَيِّضُ بِهَا وَجْهِیْ

from the right side, from the left side, from above, and from below. I seek refuge with You. O Allah! Master of the realm! You give the realm to whomsoever You like, and take away the realm from whomsoever You like, in Your hands lies all the good; verily! You are over all things Mighty. You cause the night to pass into the day and You cause the day to pass into the night. You bring forth the living out of the dead and You bring forth the dead out of the living, and You give sustenance to whomsoever You like without measure. O the beneficent and the Merciful in this world and the Hereafter! You bestow Your beneficence and Mercy on whomsoever You like withhold the same for whomsoever You like. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and have mercy on me, repay my loan, forgive my sins and fulfill my needs, verily! You are Powerful over all things. O Allah! I beseech You for You are the Master of everything and what You wish does happen. O Allah I seek from You true belief strong conviction without any skepticism, humility with no element of pride in it, mercy which should lead me to the honour of Your grace in this world and in the Hereafter. Verily You are Powerful over all things. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure and purified Progeny with Your mercy, O the most Merciful!

## (150)

## His supplication for the twenty-seventh of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek Mercy from You for the guidance of my heart, for converging my affairs and setting them in order, for improving me in my religion, from protection during my absence from home, and for prosperity when at home, increase in my wealth, for longevity in life, ease in my affairs, for concealing my short comings and for seething

وَتَعْصِمُنِىْ بِهَا مِنْ كُلِّ سُوْٓءٍ بَقِيَّةَ عُمْرِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْاَوَّلُ فَلاَ شَىْءٍ قَبْلَكَ وَ اَنْتَ الْاٰخِرُ فَلاَ شَىْءٍ بَعْدَكَ وَ اَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلاَ شَىْءٍ دُوْنَكَ ظَهَرْتَ فَبَطَنْتَ وَ بَطَنْتَ فَظَهَرْتَ تَبَطَّنْتَ لِلظَّاهِرِيْنَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لَطُفْتَ لِلنَّاظِرِيْنَ مِنْ قَطَرَاتِ اَرْضِكَ وَ عَلَوْتَ فِىْ دُنُوِّكَ وَ دَنَوْتَ فِىْ عُلُوِّكَ فَلاَ اِلٰهَ غَيْرُكَ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُصْلِحَ دِيْنِىَ الَّذِىْ هُوَ عِصْمَةُ اَمْرِىْ وَ دُنْيَاىَ الَّتِىْ فِيْهَا مَعِيْشَتِىْ وَ اٰخِرَتِىَ الَّتِىْ فِيْهَا وَ اِلَيْهَا مَاٰبِىْ وَ اَنْ تَجْعَلَ الْحَيٰوةَ زِيَادَةً لِىْ فِىْ كُلِّ خَيْرٍ وَ الْمَوْتَ رَاحَةً لِىْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرٍّ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ بَعْدَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ يَا صَرِيْخَ الْمُسْتَصْرِخِيْنَ يَا مُفَرِّجَ عَنِ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ يَا مُجِيْبَ دَعْوَةَ الْمُضْطَرِّيْنَ وَ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اِكْشِفْ كَرْبِىْ وَ غَمِّىْ فَاِنَّهٗ لاَ يَكْشِفُهَا غَيْرُكَ فَقَدْ تَعْلَمُ حَالِىْ وَ صِدْقَ حَاجَتِىْ اِلٰى بِرِّكَ وَ اِحْسَانِكَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاقْضِهَا يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ كُلُّهٗ وَ لَكَ السُّلْطَانُ كُلُّهٗ وَ لَكَ الْقُدْرَةُ وَ الْفَخْرُ وَ الْجَبَرُوْتُ كُلُّهَا وَ بِيَدِكَ الْخَيْرُ كُلُّهٗ وَ اِلَيْكَ يُرْجَعُ الْاَمْرُ كُلُّهٗ عَلاَنِيَتُهٗ وَ سِرُّهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ هَادِىَ لِمَنْ اَضْلَلْتَ وَ لاَ مُضِلَّ لِمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَلاَ مَانِعَ لِمَا اَعْطَيْتَ وَ لاَ مُعْطِىَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَ لاَ مُؤَخِّرَ لِمَا قَدَّمْتَ وَلاَ مُقَدِّمَ لِمَا اَخَّرْتَ وَ لاَ بَاسِطَ لِمَا قَبَضْتَ وَلاَ قَابِضَ لِمَا بَسَطْتَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَابْسُطْ عَلَىَّ مِنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ وَ فَضْلِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ رِزْقِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ

right the disordered affairs of my life, for repulsion of all that I dislike, for making my face lustrous and for protecting us me against all evils for the rest of my life. O Allah! You are the Foremost with none to precede You, You are the last none to be after You. You are Manifest, there is none comparable to You, being Manifest You are Hidden and being Hidden You are Manifest. You are Hidden due to Your subtlety for Your manifest creation observing You from the different directions of the earth being far off, despite Your closeness You are far. There is no god save You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and improve me in my faith which gives me immunity from sins, and improve me in my world in which is my livelihood, and improve my Hereafter to which is my return, and grant me a life with virtuous deeds, and grant me happiness in exchange of every evil at the time of death. O Allah! All praise be for You before the commencement of every performance and all praise be for You after the completion of every performance. O the Succourer! To those who seek help. O the Alleviator of sufferings! O the Answerer of the call of the distressed! O the Dispeller of the severe agony! O the Most Merciful! Dispel my uneasiness and sadness for none can dispel it save You as You know my condition, and the sincerity of my intention with which I pin my hopes to achieve Your goodness and benevolence. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and fulfill my wants, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! All praise be for You and for You is all authority and for You is all might and pride, and for You is all greatness and in Your hands is all good. To You is the return of all affairs manifest or secret. O Allah! There is none to guide whom You let go astray and none can misguide him whom You guide. None can stop that which You bestow and none can bestow that which You withhold. None can put at the end whom You put ahead and none can put ahead whom You put at the end. None can open that You close and none can close that You open. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and bestow on me

الْغِنٰى يَوْمَ الْفَاقَةِ وَ الْاَمْنَ يَوْمَ الْخَوْفِ وَ النَّعِيْمَ الْمُقِيْمَ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَزُوْلُ وَلاَ يَحُوْلُ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْاَرْضِيْنَ وَمَا فِيْهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبُّنَا وَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَ مُنْزِلِ التَّوْرٰيةِ وَ الْاِنْجِيْلِ وَ الزَّبُوْرِ وَ الْفُرْقَانَ العَظِيْمِ وَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ فَالِقَ الْذَبِّ وَ النَّوٰى اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ ذِىْ شَرٍّ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ اَنْتَ اٰخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا اِنَّ رَبِّىْ عَلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيْمٍ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُحِيْطٌ، اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْاَوَّلُ فَلَيْس قَبْلَكَ شَىْءٌ وَّاَنْتَ الْاٰخِرُ فَلَيْس بَعْدَكَ شَىْءٌ وَ اَنْتَ الظَّاهِرُ فَلَيْس فَوْقَكَ شَىْءٌ وَ اَنْتَ الْبَاطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُوْنَكَ شَىْءٌ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ "وَافْعَلْ بِىْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا" بِسْمِ اللهِ وَ بِاللهِ اُوْمِنُ وَ بِاللهِ اَعُوْذُ وَ بِاللهِ اَعْتَصِمُ وَ اَلُوْذُ وَ بِعِزَّةِ اللهِ وَ مَنْعَتِهٖ اَمْتَنِعُ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيْمِ وَ مِنْ عَدِيْلَتِهٖ وَ حِيْلَتِهٖ وَ خَيْلِهٖ وَ رَجْلِهٖ وَ شَرَكِهٖ وَمِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ دَاَبَّةٍ تَرْجُفُ مَعَهٗ وَ اَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللهِ التَّامَّاتِ الْمُبَارَكَاتِ الَّتِىْ لاَ يُجَاوِزُهُنَّ بَرٌّ وَ لاَ فَاجِرٌ وَ بِاَسْمَآءِ اللهِ الْحُسْنٰى كُلِّهَا مَا عَلِمْتُ مِنْهَا وَمَا لَمْ اَعْلَمُ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ وَ ذَرَا وَ بَرَاَ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ طَوَارِق الَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ اِلاَّ طَارِقًا يَطْرُقُ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْكَ وَ عَافِيَةٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ نَفْسِىْ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ كُلِّ عَيْنٍ نَاظِرَةٍ وَ اُذُنٍ سَامِعَةٍ وَ لِسَانٍ نَاطِقٍ وَ يَدٍ بَاطِشَةٍ وَ قَدَمٍ مَا شِيَةٍ مِمَّا اَخَافَهٗ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ فِىْ لَيْلِىْ وَ نَهَارِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ مَنْ اَرَادَنِىْ بِبَغْيٍ اَوْ عَنَتٍ اَوْ مَسَائَةٍ اَوْ شَىْءٍ مَكْرُوْهٍ مِنْ جِنِّيٍ اَوْ اِنْسِيٍّ اَوْ قَرِيْبٍ اَوْ بَعِيْدٍ اَوْ صَغِيْرٍ اَوْ كَبِيْرٍ فَاَسْئَلُكَ

liberally from Your blessings, favours, mercy and sustenance. O Allah! I Request You for wealth during poverty and peace during fear and also permanent bounties which should neither wane nor change. O Allah! The Lord of seven Heavens and the Lord of seven Earths and what is in them and in between them, our Lord and Lord of everything, the Revealer of Torah, Injeel, Zaboor and the Great Quran, the splitter of the grain and date stone, I seek protection against the evil of every wicked and from the harm of the living creature whom You hold under Your control by its forelock; Verily my Lord is on the right Path, never unjust to anyone, and he is over everything Powerful and encompasses everything. O Allah! You are the Foremost with none to precede You. You are the last none to be after You. You are Manifest with none above You. You are Hidden. Nothing is comparable to You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny. In the name of Allah. I believe in Allah, with Allah I seek refuge, and I under His shelter protect myself from evil. Through the Might and Power of Allah I become inaccessible to Satan and others like him, their deceits, their armies, their traps and to everyone of his companion. I seek refuge with the perfect and blessed words of Allah, neither the virtuous nor the vicious can escape the influence therefrom, and with all the beautiful exalted names of Allah known to me or not, I seek protection against the evils He created, and from the vicissitude of fortune, except the mishap behind which is hidden good luck and happiness from You. O Allah! I seek refuge with You against evil emanating from myself, against the evil gaze of every observer, against the evil of every hearing ear, against the evil of every speaking tongue, against the evil of every attacking hand, against the evil of every moving stem and against the evils of days and night I am afraid of. O Allah! Whoso endeavours to manipulate against me through revolt, oppression, viciousness and evil manners whether he be a Jinn or a man, from close vicinity or from a distance, small or big, kindly

اَنْ تُحْرِجَ صَدْرَهٗ وَ اَنْ تُمْسِكَ يَدَهٗ وَ اَنْ تُقَصِّرَ قَدَمَهٗ وَ تَقْمَعَ بَاْسَهٗ وَ دَغَلَهٗ وَ تُمِيْتَهٗ وَ تَرُدَّهٗ بِغَيْظِهٖ وَ تُشَرِّقَهٗ بِرِيْقِهٖ وَ تُفْحِمَ لِسَانَهٗ وَ تُعْمِىَ بَصَرَهٗ وَ تَجْعَلَ لَهٗ شَاغِلاً مِنْ نَفْسِهٖ وَ اَنْ تَحُوْلَ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَهٗ وَ تَكْفِيْنِيْهِ بِحَوْلِكَ وَ قُوَّتِكَ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔

((۱۵۱))

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْيَوْمِ الثَّامِنِ وَ الْعِشْرِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ هُوَ دُوْنَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الْكَبِيْرُ الْاَكْبَرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تَحْرِمْنِىْ خَيْرَ مَا اَعْطَيْتَنِىْ وَلاَ تَفْتِنِّىْ بِمَا مَنَعْتَنِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ خَيْرَ مَا تُعْطِىْ عِبَادَكَ مِنَ الْاَهْلِ وَ الْمَالِ وَ الْاِيْمَانِ وَ الْاَمَانَةِ وَ الْوَلَدِ النَّافِعِ غَيْرَ الْمُضِرِّ وَ لاَ الضَّآرِّ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اِلَيْكَ فَقِيْرٌ وَ مِنْكَ خَآئِفٌ وَّ بِكَ مُسْتَجِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تُبَدِّلِ اِسْمِىْ وَ لاَ تُغَيِّرْ جِسْمِىْ وَلاَ تَجْهَدْ بَلَآئِىْ وَلاَ تَتْبَعْنِىْ بَلَآءً عَلٰى اَثَرِ بَلَآءٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ غِنًى مُطْغٍ اَوْ هَوًى مُرْدٍ اَوْ عَمَلٍ مُخْزٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِىْ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَاقْبَلْ تَوْبَتِىْ وَ اَظْهِرْ حُجَّتِىْ وَاسْتُرْعَوْرَتِىْ وَاجْعَلْ مُحَمَّدًا وَّاٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُصْطَفِيْنَ اَوْلِيَآئِىْ وَ تَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ لِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اَقُوْلَ قَوْلاً هُوَ مِنْ طَاعَتِكَ اُرِيْدُ بِهٖ سِوٰى وَجْهِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ يَكُوْنَ غَيْرِىْ اَسْعَدَ بِمَا اٰتَيْتَنِىْ مِنِّىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الشَّيْطَانِ وَ مِنْ

squeeze his chest, hold his hand, paralyse his legs destroy his tricks and manipulation, kill him, destroy his rage, set him against his own self intervene between him and me, and support me with Your Power and Might. Verily You are Powerful over everything.

## (151)

## His supplication for the twenty-eighth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! I seek refuge with You against everything other than You. O Allah! You are the Greatest. O Allah! Deprive me not of the goodness of what You have bestowed and make me not suffer any evil what You have not bestowed. O Allah! I beseech You to bestow upon me family, wealth, faith, trust, and various children better than bestowed upon Your bondsmen. O Allah! I am dependent on You, and am afraid of You, and seek protection from You. O Allah! Protect me against any change in my name, and disfigure not my body, involve me not in trials, and impose not on me calamities after calamities. O Allah! I seek refuge with You from riches leading me to any revolt against You, from egoistic inclinations of any ruining and from disgracing performances. O Allah! Forgive my sins, accept my penitence, make me manifest my arguments, conceal my defects and make Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his chosen Progeny my Masters and solicitors of Your Mercy for me. O Allah! I seek refuge with You against any utterance leading me to disobedience to You and to seek pleasure of other than You. O Allah! I seek refuge with You that any person other than me should become more auspicious in respect of what You have bestowed on me. O Allah! I seek refuge with You from the evil of Satan, from the evil of those in power and from the orders promulgated by the writing of pens. And I beseech You for

شَرِّ السُّلْطَانِ وَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَجْرِیْ بِهِ الْاَقْلَامُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ عَمَلاً بَآرًّا وَ عَيْشَا قَارًّا وَ رِزْقًا دَآرًّا اَللّٰهُمَّ كَتَبْتَ الْاٰثَامَ وَ اَطَّلَعْتَ عَلَى السَّرَآئِرِ وَ حُلْتَ بَيْنَ الْقُلُوْبِ وَ الْقُلُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ مُصْغِيَةٌ وَ السِّرَّ عِنْدَكَ عَلاَنِيَةً وَ اِنَّمَا اَمْرُكَ لِشَیْءٍ اِذَا اَرَدْتَهٗ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَنْ تُدْخِلَ طَاعَتِكَ فِیْ كُلِّ عَضْوٍ مِنِّیْ لِاَعْمَلَ بِهَا ثُمَّ لاَ تُخْرِجُهَا مِنِّیْ اَبَدًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُخْرِجَ مَعْصِيَتِكَ مِنْ كُلِّ اَعْضَآئِیْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ لِاَنْتَهِیَ عَنْهَا ثُمَّ لاَ تُعِيْدُ بِهَا اِلَیَّ اَبَدًا۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّكَ عَفُوٌّ تُحِبُّ الْعَفْوَ فَاعْفُ عَنِّی اَللّٰهُمَّ كُنْتَ وَلاَ شَیْءٌ قَبْلَكَ بِمَحْسُوْسٍ وَ تَكُوْنُ اَخِيْرًا وَ اَنْتَ الْحَیُّ الْقَيُّوْمُ تَنَامُ الْعُيُوْنُ وَ تُغُوْرُ النُّجُوْمُ وَ لاَ تَاخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَ لاَ نَوْمٌ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ فَرِّجْ هَمِّیْ وَ غَمِّیْ وَاجْعَلْ لِیْ مِنْ كُلِّ اَمْرٍ يُهِمُّنِیْ فَرَجًا وَ مَخْرَجًا وَ ثَبِّتْ رَجَآئَكَ فِیْ قَلْبِیْ لِتَصُدَّنِیْ عَنْ رَجَآءِ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ وَ رَجَآءِ مَنْ سِوَاكَ حَتّٰی لاَ يَكُوْنَ ثِقَتِیْ اِلاَّ بِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ لاَ تَرُدَّنِیْ فِیْ غَمْرَةٍ سَاهِيَةٍ وَ لاَ تَسْتَدْرِجْنِیْ وَلاَ تَكْتُبْنِیْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَعُوْذُ بِكَ اَنْ اُضِلَّ عِبَادَكَ وَ اَنْ اَسْتَرِيْبَ اِجَابَتَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنَّ لِیْ ذُنُوْبًا قَدْ اَحْصٰهَا كِتَابُكَ وَ اَحَاطَ بِهَا عِلْمُكَ وَ لَطُفَ بِهَا خُبْرُكَ وَ اَنَا الْخَاطِئُ الْمُذْنِبُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّبُّ الْغَفُوْرُ الْمُحْسِنُ اَرْغَبُ اِلَيْكَ فِیْ التَّوْبَةِ وَ الْاِنَابَةِ وَاسْتَقِيْلُكَ مِمَّا سَلَفَ مِنِّیْ فَاعْفُ عَنِّیْ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ مَا سَلَفَ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِیْ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ اَوْلٰی بِرَحْمَتِیْ مِنْ كُلِّ اَحَدٍ فَارْحَمْنِیْ وَ لاَ تُسَلِّطْ

virtuous deeds, life full of bliss and sustenance flowing abundantly. O Allah! You record the sin, and are well aware of our secrets, and intervene between the hearts, and the hearts are turned towards You, and our secrets are manifest before You. Verily, Your command, when You intend anything, is only that You say it "Be" and there it is. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Mercy to infuse the spirit of obedience to You, in every part of my body that I may act obediently, and then never take this spirit away. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Mercy to remove disobedience to You from all the parts of my body that may abstain from disobedience to You and let it not ever return to me. O Allah! You are a symbol of kindness, and You like forgiveness, so please forgive me. O Allah! You were and nothing was there to be perceived and You will survive everything. You are Ever-living, Self-subsisting. The eyes sleep and the stars set down but neither slumber nor sleep seizes You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and dispel my grief and anxiety, and enable me to come out from every affair that grieves me, and make me firm in the belief in making You my centre of hopes so as to dissuade me from entertaining any hope from Your creation, and that I trust none save You. O Allah! Drive me neither to a ruining place nor bring me nearer to it nor include me among the unmindful persons. O Allah! I seek refuge with You against my misguiding Your bondsmen and against entertaining any uncertainty about Your accepting any invocation. O Allah! Your Book has recorded my sins and Your knowledge has encompassed them and Your awareness has gone to the detail of it. I am miscreant sinner and You are Forgiving, Benevolent Lord. I am ready of offer my penitence to You. I confess what has passed. Kindly overlook what has happened and forgive my past sins. For Verily, You turn mercifully toward Your bondsmen. O Allah! None can be better than You in showing Mercy to me, so kindly be compassionate to me, and impose not anyone in this

عَلَيَّ فِي الدُّنيَا وَ الْاٰخِرَةِ مَنْ لاَ يُرْحِمُنِيْ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ لاَتَجْعَلْ مَا سَتَرْتَ عَلَيَّ مِنْ اَفْعَالِ الْعُيُوْبِ بِكَرَامَتِكَ اِسْتِدْرَاجًا لِتَاخُذَنِيْ بِهٖ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَلاَ تَفْضَحْنِيْ بِذٰلِكَ عَلٰى رَئُوْسِ الْخَلَآئِقِ وَاعْفُ عَنِّيْ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ كِلَيْهِمَا يَا رَبِّ فَاِنَّكَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ لَمْ اَكُنْ اَهْلاً اَنْ اَبْلُغَ رَحْمَتُكَ فَاِنَّ رَحْمَتَكَ اَهْلٌ اَنْ تَبْلُغَنِيْ وَ تَسَعَنِيْ لِاَنَّهَا وَ سِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَ اَنَا شَيْءٌ فَلْتَسَعْنِيْ رَحْمَتُكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَاِنْ كُنْتَ خَصَصْتَ بِذٰلِكَ عِبَادًا اَطَاعُوْكَ فِيْمَا اَمَرْتَهُمْ بِهٖ وَ عَمِلُوْا لَكَ فِيْمَا خَلَقْتَهُمْ لَهٗ فَاِنَّهُمْ لَمْ يَنَالُوْا ذٰلِكَ اِلاَّ بِكَ وَ لَمْ يُوَفِّقْهُمْ لَهٗ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ كَانَتْ رَحْمَتُكَ لَهُمْ قَبْلَ طَاعَتِهِمْ لَكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ۔ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَخُصَّنِيْ يَا سَيِّدِيْ وَ مَوْلاَيَ يَا اِلٰهِيْ وَ يَا كَهْفِيْ وَ يَا حِرْزِيْ وَ يَاقُوَّتِيْ وَ يَا جَابِرِيْ وَ يَا خَالِقِيْ وَ يَا رَازِقِيْ بِمَا خَصَصْتَهُمْ بِهٖ وَ وَفِّقْنِيْ لِمَا وَ فَّقْتَهُمْ لَهٗ وَارْحَمْنِيْ كَمَا رَحِمْتَهُمْ رَحْمَةً لَآمَّةً تَآمَّةً يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ يَا مَنْ لاَ يَشْغَلُهٗ سَمْعٌ عَنْ سَمْعٍ يَا مَنْ لاَ يُغَلِّطُهُ السَّآئِلُوْنَ يَا مَنْ لاَ يُبْرِمُهُ اِلْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ اَذِقْنِيْ بَرْدَ عَفْوِكَ وَ حَلاَوَةَ ذِكْرِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تُبْتُ اِلَيْكَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ عُدْتُ فِيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلنِّعَمِ الَّتِيْ اَنْعَمْتَ بِهَا عَلَيَّ فَتَقَوَّيْتُ بِهَا عَلٰى مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ اَمْرٍ اَرَدْتُ بِهٖ وَجْهَكَ فَخَالَطَنِيْ فِيْهِ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ وَ اسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا وَعَدْتُكَ مِنْ نَفْسِيْ ثُمَّ اَخْلَفْتُكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا دَعَانِيْ اِلَيْهِ الْهَوٰى مِنْ قُبُوْلِ الرُّخَصِ فِيْمَا اَتَيْتُهٗ مِمَّا هُوَ عِنْدَكَ حَرَامٌ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِلذُّنُوْبِ الَّتِيْ لاَ يَعْلَمُهَا غَيْرُكَ وَ لاَ

world and in the Hereafter on me who may not show mercy towards me. O Allah! Call me not to account for the misdeeds of mine which You have kindly concealed so as to punish me on the Day of Resurrection and let not Your entire creation mock at me. O my Lord! Forgive me in both the worlds for You are All-forgiving, Merciful. O Allah! I deserve not to reach Your Mercy but Your Mercy can reach me and take me under its shelter for it has taken everything within its fold; it should therefore take me under its fold, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! There are some of Your privileged bondsmen who obey Your Commands and carry out that for which You have created them. This ability of theirs is under Your obligation, bestowed by none other than You. O the Most Merciful! Your Blessing them with Your Mercy preceded their obedience to You. O Allah! O my Master! O my Lord! O my Allah! O my Shelter! O my Protection! O my Strength! O the Comfort of my heart! O my Creator! O my Providence! Bless me with the privilege given to them with ability to perform which they were made able and show to me All-embracing Perfect Mercy as shown to them, O the Most Merciful! O You! Whom multiple voices do not confuse O You! Whom the requests of the seekers do not put in the wrong. O You! Whom the pressing solicitations of persistent requesters do not annoy, make me taste the coolness of Your Forgiveness and Sweetness of Your Remembrance and Your Mercy. O Allah! I beseech You for Your Forgiveness of my sins for which I turned penitent to You but committed the same again. And I seek forgiveness for disobedience to You, the strength thereof I derived with Your Bounties bestowed on me. And I seek Your forgiveness for all such deeds performed to derive Your pleasure but got me mingled with the things which did not befit You. And I seek Your forgiveness for the promise which I made but I broke my promise. And I seek Your forgiveness for deeds committed under the urge of my self-seeking soul to take advantage of the respite granted by You, through the

يَسَعُهَا اِلاَّ حِلْمُكَ وَ عَفْوُكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِكُلِّ يَمِيْنٍ حَنِثْتُ فِيْهَا عِنْدَكَ يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ، يَا مَنْ عَرَّفَنِىْ نَفْسَهُ لاَ تَشْغَلْنِىْ بِغَيْرِكَ وَ لاَ تَكِلْنِىْ اِلٰى سِوَاكَ وَاغْنِنِىْ بِكَ عَنْ كُلِّ مَخْلُوْقٍ غَيْرُكَ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ۔

## «۱۵۲»

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ الْيَوْمِ التَّاسِعُ وَالْعِشْرِيْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْكَرِيْمُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَلِىُّ الْعَظِيْمُ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبِّ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيْهِنَّ وَمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ تَبَارَكَ اللّٰهُ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِىِّ الْعَظِيْمِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَلْبِسْنِىْ الْعَافِيَةَ حَتّٰى تُهَنِّيَنِىْ الْمَعِيْشَةَ وَاخْتِمْ لِىْ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ حَتّٰى لاَ تَضُرَّنِىْ الذُّنُوْبُ وَ اكْفِنِىْ نَوَآئِبَ الدُّنْيَا وَ هُمُوْمَ الْاٰخِرَةِ حَتّٰى تُدْخِلَنِىْ الْجَنَّةَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ سَرِيْرَتِىْ فَاقْبَلْ مَعْذِرَتِىْ وَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِىْ فَاعْطِنِىْ مَسْئَلَتِىْ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِىْ نَفْسِىْ فَاغْفِرْ لِىْ ذُنُوْبِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ تَعْلَمُ حَاجَتِىْ وَ تَعْلَمُ ذُنُوْبِىْ فَاقْضِ لِىْ جَمِيْعَ حَوَآئِجِىْ وَاغْفِرْ لِىْ جَمِيْعَ ذُنُوْبِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الرَّبُّ وَ اَنَا الْمَرْبُوْبُ وَ اَنْتَ الْمَالِكُ وَ اَنَا الْمَمْلُوْكُ وَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ وَ اَنَا الذَّلِيْلُ وَ اَنْتَ الْحَىُّ وَ اَنَا الْمَيِّتُ وَ

performance of such deeds during the respite is not permitted, O the Glorious and the Gracious! O You! Who bestowed upon me the knowledge of His Self, occupy me not in anyone else other than You, and entrust me not to anyone save You, and make me independent of Your creation save You, O the Most Merciful! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his purified Progeny.

## (152)

## His supplication for the twenty-ninth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

There is no god but Allah, the Clement, the Generous. There is no deity but Allah, the Most High, the Sublime. Glory be to Allah, the Lord of seven Heavens and seven Earths, and things in them and in between them, and the Lord of the Magnificent Throne. And all praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds. And Blessed be Allah the Best of Creators. And there is no might and power but with Allah the High, the Sublime. O Allah! Bestow on me peace to make my life pleasant so that my past sins may not harm me, and be sufficient for me against the hardships of this world and those of the Hereafter, till You cause me to enter Paradise with Your Mercy. Verily, You are Powerful over all things. O Allah! You are aware of the condition of my heart, so kindly accept my apology. And You know my wants, so kindly fulfill my needs and You know whatever is my self, so kindly forgive my sins. O Allah! You know my desires and You know my sins, so kindly fulfill all my desires, and forgive all my sins. O Allah! You are my Cherisher and I am the cherished, and You are my Master and I am Your slave. You are Honoured and I am disgraced. You are ever-living and I am mortal. You are Mighty and I am weak. You are Needless and I am needy towards You. You are Everlasting and I will perish. You are the Grantor and I am the seeker. You are All-forgiving and I am miscreant. You are my Lord

اَنۡتَ الۡقَوِیُّ وَ اَنَا الضَّعِیۡفُ وَ اَنۡتَ الۡغَنِیُّ وَ اَنَا الۡفَقِیۡرُ وَ اَنۡتَ الۡبَاقِیۡ وَ اَنَا الۡفَانِیۡ وَ اَنۡتَ الۡمُعۡطِیۡ وَ اَنَا لسَّآئِلُ وَ اَنۡتَ الۡغَفُوۡرُ وَ اَنَا الۡمُذۡنِبُ وَ اَنۡتَ السَّیِّدُ وَ اَنَا الۡعَبۡدُ وَ اَنۡتَ الۡعَالِمُ وَ اَنَا الۡجَاهِلُ عَصَیۡتُكَ بِجَهۡلِیۡ ارۡ تَكَبۡتُ الذُّنُوۡبَ بِجَهۡلِیۡ سَهَوۡتُ عَنۡ ذِكۡرِكَ بِجَهۡلِیۡ وَ رَكَنۡتُ اِلَی الدُّنۡیَا بِجَهۡلِیۡ وَاغۡتَرَرۡتُ بِزِیۡنَتِهَا بِجَهۡلِیۡ وَ اَنۡتَ اَرۡحَمُ مِنِّیۡ بِنَفۡسِیۡ وَ اَنۡتَ اَنۡظُرُ مِنِّیۡ لِنَفۡسِیۡ فَاغۡفِرۡ وَارۡحَمۡ وَ تَجَاوَزۡ عَمَّا تَعۡلَمُ اِنَّكَ اَنۡتَ الۡاَعَزُّ الۡاَكۡرَمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اهۡدِنِیۡ لِاَرۡشَدِ الۡاُمُوۡرِ وَقِنِیۡ شَرَّ نَفۡسِیۡ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَوۡسِعۡ لِیۡ فِیۡ رِزۡقِیۡ وَامۡدُدۡ لِیۡ فِیۡ عُمۡرِیۡ وَاغۡفِرۡ لِیۡ فِیۡ ذُنُوۡبِیۡ وَاجۡعَلۡنِیۡ مِمَّنۡ تَنۡتَصِرُ بِهٖ لِدِیۡنِكَ وَلاَ تَسۡتَبۡدِلۡ بِیۡ غَیۡرِیۡ یَا حَنَّانُ یَا مَنَّانُ یَا حَیُّ یَا قَیُّومُ فَرِّغۡ قَلۡبِیۡ لِذِكۡرِكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبۡعِ وَ رَبَّ الۡاَرۡضِیۡنَ السَّبۡعِ وَمَا فِیۡهِنَّ وَ مَا بَیۡنَهُنَّ وَ رَبَّ السَّبۡعِ الۡمَثَانِیۡ وَالۡقُرۡاٰنِ الۡعَظِیۡمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبۡرَئِیۡلَ وَ مِیۡكَائِیۡلَ وَ اِسۡرَافِیۡلَ رَبَّ الۡمَلَآئِكَةِ اَجۡمَعِیۡنَ وَ رَبَّ مُحَمَّدٍ خَاتِمَ النَّبِیِّیۡنَ وَ الۡمُرۡسَلِیۡنَ اَجۡمَعِیۡنَ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَغۡنِنِیۡ عَنۡ خِدۡمَةِ عِبَادِكَ وَ وَفِّقۡنِیۡ لِعِبَادَتِكَ بِالۡیَسَارِ وَالۡكِفَایَةِ وَالۡقُنُوۡعِ وَ صِدۡقِ الۡیَقِیۡنِ فِی التَّوَكُّلِ عَلَیۡكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیۡ اَسۡئَلُكَ بِاسۡمِكَ الۡاَعۡظَمِ الَّذِیۡ تَقُوۡمُ بِهٖ السَّمَآءُ وَالۡاَرۡضُ وَمَا فِیۡهِنَّ وَمَا بَیۡنَهُنَّ وَ بِهٖ تُحۡیِ الۡمَوۡتٰی وَ تُمِیۡتُ الۡاَحۡیَآءُ وَ بِهٖ اَحۡصَیۡتُ عَدَدَ الۡاٰجَالِ وَ وَزۡنَ الۡجِبَالِ وَ كَیۡلَ الۡبِحَارِ وَ بِهٖ تُعِزُّ الذَّلِیۡلَ وَ بِهٖ تُذِلُّ الۡعَزِیۡزَ وَ بِهٖ تَفۡعَلُ مَا تَشَآءُ وَ بِهٖ تَقُوۡلُ لِلشَّیۡءِ كُنۡ فَیَكُوۡنَ وَ اِذَا سَاَلَكَ بِهٖ السَّآئِلُوۡنَ

and I am Your bondsman. You are All-knowing and I am ignorant. I disobeyed because of my ignorance. I committed sins because of my ignorance. I became unmindful of Your remembrance because of my ignorance. I got inclined to the world because of my ignorance. I was deceived by the pomp of this world because of my ignorance. And You are more Merciful to me than I am to myself, and You can vouchsafe for me better than I can do for myself. You kindly therefore forgive me and have mercy on me and overlook that which You know about me. You and only You are most Honoured and Generous. O Allah! Guide me towards the most correct affairs and protect me against my own evil. O Allah! Increase my livelihood, prolong my life, forgive my sins, and include me among those who fight in Your way for religion, and replace me not by someone else. O the Sympathetic! O the Great Benefactor! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! Keep busy my heart exclusively for Your remembrance. O Allah! The Lord of seven Heavens and the Lord of seven Earths, and things in them and things in between them, the Lord of seven oft repeated verses (i.e. Surah-e-Hamd) and of the Great Quran, the Lord of Jibraeel, Mikaeel, Israfeel, the Lord of all Angels, Lord of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) the last of the Prophets and messengers, bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and keep me independent of the employment by Your creation, and give me ability for devotional worship to You, grant me ease for worship, and keep me under Your care, bestow on me contentment, and the true belief in reliance on You. O Allah! I beseech You through that great name of Yours with which the Heavens, the earth, things in them and in between them remain well set in their places, through the blessings of that name You give life to the dead and cause death to the living, and through that name You have kept in Your knowledge the reckoning of periods, the weight of mountains and measurement of oceans. And with that name You honour the disgraced and with it You disgrace the honoured. And through that name You do what You wish and say to a thing "Be" and then there it is. And when the seekers request You with that name You grant their requests and when the invokers invoke Your with that name,

اَعْطَيْتَهُمْ سُؤَلَهُمْ وَ اِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُوْنَ اَجَبْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرُوْنَ اَجَرْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَرُّوْنَ اَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا تَشَفَّعُ بِهِ اِلَيْكَ الْمُتَشَفِّعُوْنَ شَفَّعْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اسْتَصْرَخَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخُوْنَ اَصْرَخْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا نَاجَاكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُوْنَ اِلَيْكَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَاهُمْ وَ اَعَنْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اَقْبَلَ اِلَيْكَ التَّآئِبُوْنَ قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ وَ اَنَا اَسْئَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ وَ يَا اِلٰهِىْ وَ قُوَّتِىْ وَ يَا رِجَآئِىْ وَ كَهْفِىْ وَ فَخْرِىْ وَ يَا عُدَّتِىْ لِدِيْنِىْ وَ دُنْيَاىَ وَ اٰخِرَتِىْ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ الْاَعْظَمِ الْاَعْظَمِ وَ اَدْعُوْكَ بِهِ لِذَنْبٍ لاَ يَغْفِرُهٗ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِكَرْبٍ لاَ يَكْشِفُهٗ سِوَاكَ وَ لِضُرٍّ لاَ يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى اِذَالَتِهِ عَنِّىْ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَلِذُنُوْبِىَ الَّتِىْ يَا رَزْتُكَ بِهَا قَلَّ حَيَآئِىْ عِنْدَ اِرْتِكَابِىْ لَهَا فَهَا اَنَاذَا قَدْ اَتَيْتُكَ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا قَدْ ضَاقَتْ عَلَىَّ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ (١) وَ ضَلَّتْ عَنِّىْ الْحِيَلُ وَ عَلِمْتُ اَنْ لاَ مَلْجَأً وَلاَ مَنْجَأً مِنْكَ اِلاَّ اِلَيْكَ وَهَا اَنَا ذَابَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ اَصْبَحْتُ وَ اَمْسَيْتُ مُذْنِبًا خَاطِئًا فَقِيْرًا مُخْتَلاًّ لاَ اَجِدُ لِذَنْبِىْ غَافِرًا غَيْرُكَ وَلاَ لِكَسْرِىْ جَابِرًا سِوَاكَ وَلاَ لِضُرِّىْ كَاشِفًا اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَ اَنَا اَقُوْلُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُوْاالنُّوْنِ حِيْنَ تُبْتَ عَلَيْهِ وَ نَجَّيْتَهٗ مِنَ الْغَمِّ رَجَآءَ اَنْ تَتُوْبُ عَلَىَّ وَ تُنْقِذَنِىْ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ يَا سَيِّدِىْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ط وَ اَنَا اَسْئَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ بِاسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ لِىْ دُعَآئِىْ وَ اَنْ تُعْطِيَنِىْ سُؤْلِىْ وَ اَنْ تُعَجِّلَ لِىَ الْفَرَجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِىْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ اَنْ تُؤْمِنَ خَوْفِىْ فِىْ اَتَمِّ النِّعْمَةِ وَ اَفْضَلِ الرِّزْقِ

You accept their invocations, and when the seekers of refuge seek refuge with that name, You give protection to them, and You remove the distress when those in distress invoke You for the sake of that name. And when the intercessors intercede with You, You accept their intercessions. And You help the criers for help when they cry for help from You with that name. And when those who present themselves before You with that name, You listen to their utterances and help them. And when the repentants come with that name, You accept their penitence. And I beseech You O my Master! O my Lord! O My Allah! O my Strength! O my Hope! O my Refuge! O my Pride! O the Treasure for my religion, my world and my Hereafter. And I beseech You with the greater of the greatest and most sublime name of Yours, and I invoke You with it for my sins which none can forgive save You, and for my affliction which none can dispel save You, and for the damage which none can remove from me save You, and for those misdeeds with which I disobeyed You and felt not ashamed at the time of committing them. Here I come therefore before You as a sinner and miscreant. Surely the earth is straitened for me with all its extensiveness. My power of discernment is lost and it has dawned on me that there is neither protection nor refuge anywhere but with You. And here I am before You in a state well-entangled by sins and misdeeds and find none save You as forgiver, nor anyone to repair my loss except You, nor anyone to dispel my harm save You. And I say what was uttered by Your bondsman Yunus when You responded to him and delivered him from his grief, with a hope to turn mercifully towards me and free me from the sins. O my Master! There is no God but You, glory be to You surely I was of the unjust ones. And I beseech You with Your sublime name to accept my invocation, and to fulfill my wants, and to hasten relief for me with Your mercy, and to change my fears into mental peace in perfect bounties, the best sustenance with affluence and residence, and keep me happy by its constant flow to me. O Allah! Grant me ability to offer my thanks to You for what You have given me, and let this be accomplished in perfect manners till You keep me alive and forgive me

وَالسَّعَةِ وَالدَّعَةِ وَمَا لَمْ تَزَلْ تُعَوِّدِيْنِهِ يَا اِلٰهِىْ وَ تَرْزُقَنِىْ الشُّكْرَ عَلٰى مَا اٰتَيْتَنِىْ وَ تَجْعَلُ ذٰلِكَ تَامًّا مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِىْ وَ تَعْفُوْ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَ خَطَايَاىَ وَ اِسْرَافِىْ وَ اِجْرَامِىْ اِذَا تُوَفَّيْتَنِىْ حَتّٰى تَصِلَ اِلَىَّ سَعَادَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَ نَعِيْمَ الْاٰخِرَةَ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهارِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيْرُ الشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمرِ وَ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيْرُ الْخَيْرِ وَالشَّرِّ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَبَارِكْ لِىْ فِىْ دِيْنِىْ وَ دُنْيَاىَ وَ اٰخِرَتِىْ وَ فِىْ جَمِيْعِ اُمُوْرِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ وَعْدَكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَآئُوْكَ حَقٌّ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاخْتِمْ لِىْ اَجَلِىْ بِاَفْضَلِ عَمَلِىْ حَتّٰى تَتَوَفَّانِىْ وَ قَدْ رَضِيْتَ عَنِّىْ يَا حَىُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا كَاشِفَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيْمِ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ وَسِّعْ عَلَىَّ مِنْ طَيِّبِ رِزْقِكَ حَسَبَ جُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ اِنَّكَ تَكَلَّفْتَ بِرِزْقِىْ وَ رِزْقِ كُلِّ دَآبَّةٍ يَا خَيْرُ مَدْعُوٍّ وَ يَا خَيْرَ مَسْئُوْلٍ وَ يَا اَوْسَعَ مُعْطٍ وَ اَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ وَ اَوْ سِعْ لِىْ فِىْ رِزْقِىْ وَ رِزْقِ عِيَالِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِىْ وَ تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ وَ فِيْمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ فِىْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ مِنَ الْقَضَآءِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُرَدُّ وَ لاَ يُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَرْحَمَ مُحَمَّدًا وَّ اٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تبَارَكَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلَ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ وَ بَارَكْتَ وَ تَرَحَّمْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَ اٰلَ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ وَ اَنْ تَكْتُبَنِىْ مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُوْرِ حَجُّهُمُ الْمَشْكُوْرِ سَعْيُهُمُ الْمَغْفُوْرِ ذُنُوْبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُهُمُ الْوَاسِعَةِ اَرْزَاقَهُمُ الصَّحِيْحَةِ اَبْدَانُهُمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ خَوْفَهُمْ وَاجْعَلْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِىْ وَ تُقَدِّرَ اَنْ تُطِيْلَ عُمْرِىْ وَ اَنْ

my sins, errors, my lavishment and my crimes at the time of death (i.e. when You take me away from the world), till You convey me to the happiness of this world and of the world Hereafter. O Allah! Under Your control is the destination of the night and day, sun and moon, and so also You control vice and virtue. O Allah! So please bless me in my Faith, world, hereafter and in all my affairs! O Allah! There is no god save You, Your promise is true and so is our attendance before You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and end my life with best of performances till You take me away from this world in a state that You be pleased with me. O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! O the Dispeller of great agony! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny and increase for me agreeable sustenance in accordance with Your generosity for verily You have taken the responsibility on Yourself to provide me and every living creature with livelihood. O the Best to be invoked! O the Best to seek from! O the Most Liberal Bestower! O the Best centre of hopes! So kindly increase sustenance for me and for my family. O Allah! I beseech You to write in the book of Your predestination, and decree of inevitable, and wise affairs which You decide in the Night of Greatness (Lailatul Qadr) and which neither could be reversed nor could be changed, my name as one of the pilgrims of Your Sacred House whose performances of the pilgrim rites are accepted, their efforts are appreciated, their sins are forgiven, their misdeeds are erased, who have plenty of livelihood, their bodies are healthy, and their fears are allayed, and prolong my life, increase my sustenance. O the Ever-present! Present prior to the presence of Everything! O the Creator of Everything! The eyes sleep, the stars set down, but You are Ever-living, Self-subsisting, neither slumber nor sleep overtakes You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, show mercy to them and bestow Your favours on them in the manner You Blessed, bestowed Your favours and showed mercy to Ibrahim and his Progeny. Verily Your are Praiseworthy and Great. O Allah! I beseech You in the name of Your Glory, Forbearance, Greatness and Generosity, to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny , and to

تَزِيْدَ فِيْ رِزْقِيْ يَا كَآئِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ يَا مُكَوِّنَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ تَنَامُ الْعُيُوْنُ وَ تَنْكَدِرُ النُّجُوْمُ وَ اَنْتَ حَيٌّ قَيُّوْمٌ لاَ تَاْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَ لاَ نَوْمٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْاَلُكَ بِجَلاَلِكَ وَ حِلْمِكَ وَ مَجْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَغْفِرْلِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَ تَرْحَمَهُمَا كَمَا رَبَّيَانِيْ صَغِيْرًا رَحْمَةً واسِعَةً يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاَنَّكَ مَلِكٌ وَ اَنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَّ اَنَّكَ مَا تَشَآءُ مِنْ اَمْرٍ يَكُنْ اَنْ تَغْفِرَلِيْ وَلِاِخْوَانِيَ الْلمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ اِنَّكَ رُئُوْفٌ رَّحِيْمٌ۔ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَشْبَعْنَا فِيْ الْجَآئِعِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اَكْرَمْنَا فِي الْمُهَانِيْنَ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ اٰمَنَنَا فِي الْخَآئِفِيْنَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ هَدَانَا فِي الضَّآلِّيْنَ يَا رَجَآءَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لاَ تُخَيِّبْ رَجَآئِيْ يَا مُعِيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اَعِنِّيْ يَا غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ اَغْثِنِيْ يَا مُجِيْبَ التَّوَّابِيْنَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ اِنَّكَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيْمُ حَسْبِيَ الرَّبُّ مِنَ الْمَرْبُوْبِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ الْخَالِقُ مِنَ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ الْمَالِكُ مِنَ الْمَمْلُوْكِيْنَ حَسْبِيَ الرَّازِقُ مِنَ الْمَرْزُوْقِيْنَ حَسْبِيْ مَنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ حَسْبِيْ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ وَ نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْلُ حَسْبِيَ اللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْمِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ تَكْبِيْرًا مُبَارَكًا فِيْهِ مِنْ اَوَّلِ الدَّهْرِ اِلٰى اٰخِرَةِ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ رَبَّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ وَارِثُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ اِلٰهُ الْاٰلِهَةِ الرَّفِيْعُ جَلاَلُهٗ لَآاِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمَحْمُوْدُ فِيْ كُلِّ فِعَالِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ رَحْمٰنُ كَلِّ شَيْءٍ وَ رَاحِمُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَيُّ حِيْنَ لاَ حَيُّ فِيْ دَيْمُوْمَةِ مُلْكِهٖ وَ بَقَآئِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقَيُّوْمُ الَّذِيْ لاَ يَفُوْتُ

forgive me, my parents and have all-embracing mercy on them as they nurtured me when I was little, O the Most Merciful! O Allah! I beseech You for You are an absolute sovereign. Verily You are Powerful over everything, and happens what You will, so forgive me, my believer brothers and sisters. Verily You are Ever-kind and Merciful. All praise be to Allah Who fed us among the hungry. All praise be to Allah Who granted us safety among the frightened ones. All praise be to Allah Who made us guided among the ignorant ones. O the Hope of the believers! Disappoint me not in my expectation! O the Succourer of the believers! Help me! O the Succourer of those who seek help from You! Come to my rescue. O the Acceptor of penitence! Turn mercifully towards me! Verily You turn mercifully towards Your bondsmen. My Lord suffices me as a Cherisher better than the cherished ones. My Creator is sufficient for me as compared to the created. My Master is better for me than the servants. My sustainer is more liberal for me than those who are sustained by Him. Sufficient is He for me Who is Eternal. Sufficient, Sufficient is He Who suffices me. Allah is sufficient for me as the Best Protector. Sufficient for me is Allah. Save Him there is no God and on Him I rely and He is the Lord of the Great Throne. There is no god save Allah, Allah is Great due to His greatness and His blessing, which is since eternity and will be everlasting. There is no god but Allah, the Lord and Survivor of everything. There is no god but Allah, God of all gods His glory is sublime. There is no god but Allah, He is Praiseworthy is all His performance. There is no god but Allah, He is Beneficent and Merciful to everything. There is no god but Allah, Ever-living when no living being existed in His Eternal and Everlasting realm. There is no god but Allah, the Self-subsisting in Whose knowledge is preserved everything and nothing tires Him. There is no god but Allah, the only one Everlasting, the Foremost and the Survivor of everything. There is no god save Allah, the constant and Everlasting with no decay in His realm. There is no god but Allah, the Needless without similitude and there is none like and like of Him. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, none equals Him and none can reach Him in His inherently essential

شَيْئًا عَلْمُهٗ وَلاَ يَؤُوْدُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْبَاقِیْ اَوَّلُ کُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَ اٰخِرَهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الدَّآئِمُ بِغَیْرِ فَنَآءٍ وَلاَ زَوَالَ لِمُلْکِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الصَّمَدُ مِنْ غَیْرِ شَبِیْهٍ وَلاَ شَیْءَ کَمِثْلِهٖ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَارِئُ وَلاَ شَیْءَ کُفُؤُهٗ وَلاَ مُدَانِیْ لِوَصْفِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْکَبِیْرُ الَّذِیْ لاَ تَهْتَدِیْ الْقُلُوْبُ لِعَظَمَتِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُنْشِئُ بِلاَ مِثَالٍ خَلاَ مِنْ غَیْرِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الزَّاکِیُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ کُلِّ اٰفَةٍ بِقُدْسِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْکَافِیُ الْمُوَسِّعُ لِمَا خَلَقَ مِنْ عَطَایَا فَضْلِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ التَّقِیُّ مِنْ کُلِّ جَوْرٍ فَلَمْ یَرْضَهُ وَلَمْ یُخَالِطُهُ فِعَالُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَنَّانُ الَّذِیْ وَ سِعَتْ کُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَّ رَحْمَتُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمَنَّانُ ذُوالْاِحْسَانِ قَدْ عَمَّ الْخَلَآئِقَ مَنُّهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ دَیَّانُ الْعِبَادِ فَکُلٌّ یَقُوْمُ خَاضِعًا لِرَهْبَتِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ خَالِقُ مَنْ فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِیْنَ وَ کُلٌّ اِلَیْهِ مَعَاذُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ رَحْمٰنُ کُلِّ صَرِیْخٍ وَ مَکْرُوْبٍ وَ غِیَاثُهٗ وَ مَعَاذُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْبَارِئُ فَلاَ تَصِفُ الْاَلْسُنُ کُلِّ جَلاَلِ مُلْکِهٖ وَ عِزِّهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ مَبْدِئُ الْبَرَایَا الَّذِیْ لَمْ یَبِغْ فِیْ اِنْشَآئِهَا اَعْوَانًا مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ عَالِمُ الْغُیُوْبِ فَلاَ یُؤْدُهٗ شَیْءٌ مِنْ حِفْظِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمُعِیْدُ اِذَا اَفْنَا اِذَا بَرَزَ الْخَلَآئِقُ لِدَعْوَتِهٖ مِنْ مَخَافَتِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَلِیْمُ ذُوْالْاَنَاةِ فَلاَ شَیْءَ یَعْدِلُهٗ مِنْ خَلْقِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمَحْمُوْدُ الْفِعَالِ ذُوْالْمَنِّ عَلٰی جَمِیْعِ خَلْقِهٖ بِلُطْفِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَزِیْزُ الْمَنِیْعُ الْغَالِبُ عَلٰی اَمْرِهٖ فَلاَ شَیْءَ یَعْدِلُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقَاهِرُ ذُوا الْبَطْشِ الشَّدِیْدِ الَّذِیْ لاَ یُطَاقُ اِنْتِقَامُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمُتَعَالِیْ الْقَرِیْبُ فِیْ عُلُوِّ

attributes. There is no god but Allah, the Great Whose sublimity the hearts cannot perceive. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, the Originator without any pattern before Him from those other than Him. There is no god save Allah, Who in His Holiness is pure and spotless from every defect. There is no god but Allah, the sufficient and liberal out of His Grace in His bestowal upon His Creation. There is no god but Allah, injustice emanates not from Him, neither He is pleased with it nor His performances are such. There is no god but Allah, the Sympathetic such that His mercy has encompassed everything. There is no god but Allah, the Great Benefactor, the Benevolent. He has made his gifts commonly available to His creatures. There is no god but Allah, the Rewarder judge of His bondsmen so all will be present before Him in all humility out of His dread. There is no God but Creator of what is in the Heavens and the Earths and to Him is the return of all. There is no god but Allah, the Beneficent for everyone seeking His help, for the afflicted and he is his Succourer and the place of return for refuge. There is no god but Allah, the Creator, tongues cannot describe the glory and might of His realm. There is no god but Allah, the Originator of the entire Creation and seeks no help from His creatures in its creation. There is no god but Allah, the Knower of the Unseen, the preservation thereof tires Him not. There is no god but Allah, Who will revive the creation after its destruction when the entire creation at His behest will present before Him horrified. There is no god but Allah, the Forbearing Who gives respite. Nothing of his creation can equal Him. There is no god but Allah, Praiseworthy for His actions. His entire creation is under the fold of His beneficence due to His Subtlety. There is no god but Allah, Inaccessible, All-Prevalent in His affairs. Nothing can be comparable to Him. There is no god but Allah, the Dominant with a severe Grip. None can have the power to bear His punishment. There is no god save Allah, the High, the Near even in His highest position, He is very near to us. There is no god but Allah, All-compelling. He has made everything obedient by virtue of dominance of the power of His authority. There is no god save Allah, Illuminator of everything Whose Light has removed

اِرْتِفَاعِ دُنُوِّهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْجَبَّارُ مُذَلِّلُ كُلَّ شَیْءٍ بِقَهْرِ عَزِیْزِ سُلْطَانِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ نُوْرُ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ اَلَّذِیْ فَلَقَ الظُّلُمَاتِ نُوْرُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقُدُّوْسُ الطَّاهِرُ مِنْ كُلِّ سُوْٓءٍ وَلاَ شَیْءَ یَعْدِلُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْقَرِیْبُ الْمُجِیْبُ الْمُتَدَانِیْ دُوْنَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ قُرْبُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَالِی الشَّامِخِ فِی السَّمَآءِ فَوْقَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ عُلُوُّ ارْتِفَاعِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ بَدِیْعُ الْبَدَائِعِ وَ مُبْدِعُهَا وَ مُعِیْدُهَا بَعْدَ فَنَآئِهَا بِقُدْرَتِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْجَلِیْلُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ عَلٰی كُلِّ شَیْءٍ فَالْعَدْلُ اَمْرُهٗ وَالصِّدْقُ وَعْدُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمَجِیْدُ فَلاَ یَبْلُغُ الْاَوْهَامُ كُلَّ شَانِهٖ وَ مَجْدِهٖ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ كَرِیْمَ الْعَفْوِ وَالْعَدْلِ الَّذِیْ مَلَأَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ عَدْلُهٗ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْعَظِیْمُ ذُوا الثَّنَآءِ الْفَاخِرِ وَالْعِزِّ وَالْكِبْرِیَآءِ فَلاَ یَذِلُّ عِزُّهٗ لَا اِلٰهَ الْعَجِیْبُ فَلاَ تَنْطِقُ الْاَلْسُنُ بِكُلِّ اٰلَآئِهٖ وَ ثَنَآئِهٖ وَهُوَ كَمَا اَثْنٰی عَلٰی نَفْسِهٖ وَ وَصَفَهَا بِهِ اللّٰهُ الرَّحْمٰنُ الرَّحِیْمُ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِیْنُ الْبُرْهَانُ الْعَظِیْمُ الْعَلِیْمُ الْحَكِیْمُ الرَّبُّ الْكَرِیْمُ السَّلاَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَیْمِنُ الْعَزِیْزُ الْجَبَّارُ الْمُتَكَبِّرُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ النُّوْرُ الْحَمِیْدُ الْكَبِیْرُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ عَلَیْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِیْمِ۔

## (۱۵۳)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ الْیَوْمِ الثَّلاَثِیْنَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اشْرَحْ صَدْرِیْ لِلْاِسْلاَمِ وَ كَرِّمْنِیْ

the darkness. There is no god but Allah, the Hallowed and Free from every evil and nothing is like Him. There is no god but Allah, the near and the Answerer. He is Near everything without His being physically close to them. There is no god but Allah, High in the Heavens, His highness is above everything. There is no god but Allah, the Originator of matchless creations, their innovator and Reviver after destruction by virtue of His might. There is no god but Allah, the Glorious, the Majestic, Dignified over everything. His command is His justice, His promise is His truthfulness. There is no god but Allah, the Grand. Imagination cannot perceive His Dignity and Greatness. There is no god but Allah, Magnanimous in forgiveness. He has filled everything with His justice. There is no god but Allah, the Sublime, Praiseworthy, Noble, Mighty and Great. His might suffers no diminution. There is no god but Allah, of astonishing excellencies, tongues can neither glorify His praise, nor can describe the excellence of His bounties. He is as He has described and praised His Self. He is Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful, the Truthful, the Manifest, All-evident, Sublime, All-knowing the Wise, the Lord Cherisher, the Generous, the Guardian, the Mighty, the All-compelling, the Majestic, the Creator, the Maker, the Fashioner, the Illuminator, the Praiseworthy, the Great. There is no God but He, on Him, I rely. He is the Lord of the Great Throne.

## (153)

## His supplication for the thirtieth of the month

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, and expand my chest for Islam, and bless me with Imaan, and save me from the torment of hell-fire. O Allah! O Lord! O Lord! O Lord! O the Holy! O Holy! I beseech You with Your sublime name. There is no God but He, the Real, Manifest, Ever-living, Self-subsisting, neither slumber nor sleep

بِالْاِیْمَانِ وَ قِنِیْ عَذَابَ النَّارِ " تَقُوْلُ ذٰلِكَ سَبْعًا وَ تَسْئَلُ حَاجَتَكَ " اَللّٰهُمَّ یَا رَبِّ
یَا رَبِّ یَا رَبِّ یَا قُدُّوْسُ یَا قُدُّوْسُ یَا قُدُّوْسُ یَاقُدُّوْسُ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ
اَللّٰهُ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَقُّ الْمُبِیْنُ الْحَیُّ الْقَیّوْمُ الَّذِیْ لاَ تَاْخُذُهٗ سِنَةٌ وَّلاَ نَوْمٌ لَهٗ مَا
فِی السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِی الْاَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِیْ یَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهٗ اِلاَّ بِاِذْنِهٖ یَعْلَمُ مَا بَیْنَ
اَیْدِیْهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَ لاَیُحِیْطُوْنَ بِشَیْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهٖ اِلاَّ بِمَا شَآءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِیُّهُ
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَ الْاَرْضِ وَ لاَ یَئُوْدُهٗ حِفْظُهُمَا وَ هُوَ الْعَلِیّ الْعَظِیْمُ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِی الْاَوَّلِیْنَ وَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِی الْاٰخِرِیْنَ وَ اَنْ
تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ بَعْدَ كُلِّ
شَیْءٍ وَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِی اللَّیْلِ اِذَا یَغْشٰی وَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی
مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِی النَّهَارِ اِذَا تَجَلّٰی وَ اَنْ تُصَلِّیَ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِهٖ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ
الْاُوْلٰی وَ اَنْ تُعْطِیَنِیْ سُؤْلِیْ فِی الْاٰخِرَةِ وَ الدُّنْیَا یَا حَیُّ حِیْنَ لاَ حَیَّ یَا حَیُّ قَبْلَ
كُلِّ حَیٍّ یَا حَیًّا لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ یَا حَیُّ یَا قَیُّوْمُ وَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ اَسْتَغِیْثُ فَاَغِثْنِیْ وَ
اَصْلِحْ لِیْ شَأْنِیْ كُلَّهٗ وَلاَ تَكِلْنِیْ اِلٰی نَفْسِیْ طَرْفَةَ عَیْنٍ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِیْنَ
الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ لاَ شَرِیْكَ لَكَ " تَقُوْلُ ذٰلِكَ اَرْبَعًا " یَا رَبِّ اَنْتَ بِیْ رَحِیْمٌ
اَسْئَلُكُ یَا رَبِّ بِمَا حَمَلَ عَرْشُكَ مِنْ عِزِّ جَلاَلِكَ اَنْ تَفْعَلَ بِیْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ وَ لاَ
تَفْعَلْ بِیْ مَا اَنَا اَهْلُهٗ فَاِنَّكَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوٰی وَ اَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَ اِنِّیْ اَحْمَدُكَ
حَمْدًا اَبَدًا جَدِیْدًا وَ ثَنَآءً طَارِقًا عَتِیْدًا وَ اَتَوَكَّلُ عَلَیْكَ وَ حِیْدًا وَ اَسْتَغْفِرُكَ

seizes Him. His it is whatsoever is in the Heavens and whatsoever is in the Earth; who is he that can intercede with Him save with His permission. He knows what is before them and what is behind them, while they cannot comprehend anything out of His knowledge, save that which He wills. His Throne extends over the Heavens and the earth, and the preservation of them both, tires Him not. And he is the Most High and the Most Great. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny among those of the ancient period, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny among those of the later period, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny before the commencement of everything and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny at the end of everything, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny during the day when it shines, and bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny in the Hereafter and in the world, and grant me my requests both in the Hereafter and in the world. O the Ever-living! When no living being will exist. O the Ever-living! When there was no living being existing. O the Ever-living! There is no deity but You. O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! In the name of Your Mercy, I seek help from You, so kindly succour me and improve my condition and leave me not alone to myself, even for a wink of an eye. All praise is Allah's, the Lord of the Worlds, the Beneficent, the Merciful. There is no associate with You. O my Lord! You are Merciful towards me. I beseech You, O my Lord! In the name of that with which Your Throne carries the Might of Your Glory, do with me what befits You, and not in accordance with my entitlement, for You are Worthy to be feared, and Worthy You are for seeking refuge. O Allah! I praise You, and will continue to praise You forever with fresh praises, and I rely on You alone, and seek forgiveness only from You. And I bear witness that there is no god save You. May my life end with such testifying, and so may I meet my Lord, and enter the grave with this testifying, and remain in seclusion with such testifying. O Allah! I

فَرِيْدًا وَ اَشْهَدُ اَنْ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ شَهَادَةً اُفْنِىْ بَهَا عُمْرِىْ وَ اَلْقٰى بِهَا رَبِّىْ وَ اَدْخُلُ بِهَا قَبْرِىْ وَ اَخْلُوْ بِهَا عُمْرِىْ وَ اَلْقٰى بِهَا رَبِّىْ وَ اَدْخُلُ بِهَا قَبْرِىْ وَ اَخْلُوْ بِهَا فِىْ وَحْدَتِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ فِعْلَ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَ تَرْكِ الْمُنْكَرَاتِ وَ حُبَّ الْمَسَاكِيْنَ وَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَلِىْ وَ تَرْحَمْنِىْ وَ اِذَا اَرَدْتَ بِقَوْمٍ سُوْٓءً اَوْ فِتْنَةً اَنْ تَقِيَنِىْ ذٰلِكَ وَ تَرُدَّنِىْ عَنْ كُلِّ مَفْتُوْنٍ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ حُبَّكَ وَ حُبَّ مَنْ اَحْبَبْتَ وَ حُبَّ مَنْ يُقَرِّبُ حُبَّهٗ اِلٰى حُبِّكَ اَللّٰهُمْ اجْعَلْ لِىْ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ فَرَجًا وَ مَخْرَجًا وَ اجْعَلْ لِىْ اِلٰى كُلِّ خَيْرٍ سَبِيْلاً اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ خَلْقٌ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَ لِخَلْقِكَ عَلَىَّ حُقُوْقٌ وَ لَكَ فِيْمَا بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَكَ ذُنُوْبٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ فَارْضِ عَنِّىْ خَلْقِكَ مِنْ حُقُوْقِهِمْ عَلَىَّ وَ هَبْ لِىَ الذُّنُوْبَ كُلَّهَا الَّتِىْ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِىَّ خَيْرًا تَجِدُهٗ فَاِنَّكَ اَنْ لاَ تَفْعَلْهُ لاَ تَجِدُهٗ عِنْدِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ خَلَقْتَنِىْ كَمَا اَرَدْتَ فَاجْعَلْنِىْ كَمَا تُحِبُّ اَللّٰهُمَّ اغْفِرْلَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا وَ اَدْخِلْنَا الْجَنَّتَ وَ نَجِّنَا مِنَ النَّارِ وَ اَصْلِحْ لَنَا شَانَنَا كُلَّهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِىِّ الْاُمِّىِّ عَدَدَ مَنْ صَلّٰى عَلَيْهِ وَ عَدَدَ مَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَ ارْحَمْنَا وَ اعْفُ عَنَّا وَ تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الرُّكْنِ وَ الْمَقَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ وَ رَبَّ الْحِلِّ وَ الْحَرَمِ بَلِّغْ رُوْحَ نَبِيِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ عَنَّا السَّلاَمَ اَللّٰهُمَّ رَبَّ السَّبْعِ الْمَثَانِىْ وَ الْقُرْاٰنِ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ رَبَّ جِبْرَئِيْلَ وَ مِيْكَآئِيْلَ وَ اِسْرَافِيْلَ وَ رَبَّ الْمَلآئِكَةِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ صَلِّ عَلٰى

beseech You for the ability to perform virtuous deed, and abstain from evil deeds, and to love towards the poor. Forgive me and be compassionate towards me. And You intend to involve any people with afflictions or trial, kindly protect me from it and from every trial. And I request You to bestow upon me love towards You, and love towards those whom You love, and his love of him whose love brings me near Your love. And I ask You to show me the way to refrain from my sins and the way towards virtue. O Allah! I am one of Your creation and there are rights on me due to Your creation. And between me and You, there are rights on me due to You, but I am sinful. O Allah! Make Your creatures pleased with me, regarding their rights over me, and forgive for all the sins committed unto You. Bestow on me the good You may like to take away from me. If You bestow not, the same will not be available with me. You created me as You pleased, now make me such that You love. Forgive us and have mercy on us. Relent our sins, and accept our deeds, and cause us to enter Paradise, and save us from the fire, and improve our life concessions. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), the Ummi Prophet, as often as the number of people who invoke Your Blessings for him, and also as often as the number of those who do not invoke Your Blessings for him. Forgive us, have mercy on us, show kindness to us, and accept our deeds. Verily, You are Oft-forgiving and Merciful. O Allah! the Lord of the sacred House, the Lord of Rukn and Maqaam, the Lord of Mash'aril Haraam, and the Lord of Hill and Harame, convey to the soul of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.), Your Prophet, our greetings. O Allah! The Lord of seven oft-repeated verses (Surah-e-Hamd), and the glorious Quran, the Lord of Jibraeel, the Lord of Mikaeel, the Lord of Israfeel, the Lord of all the Angles and all the Creations! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his Progeny, and fulfill these requests of mine. O Allah! I beseech You, O the Lord of seven Heavens! O the Lord of seven earths, and of what is in them and in between them.

مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ " وَ افْعَلْ بِىْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا " اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا رَبَّ السَّمٰوٰتِ السَّبْعِ وَ رَبَّ الْاَرْضِيْنَ السَّبْعِ وَ مَا فِيْهِنَّ وَ مَا بَيْنَهُنَّ وَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ تَرْزُقُ الْاَحْيَآءَ وَ بِهٖ اَحْصَيْتَ كَيْلَ الْبِحَارِ وَ عَدَدَ الرِّمَالِ وَ بِهٖ تُمِيْتُ الْاَحْيَآءَ وَ بِهٖ تُحِىْ الْمَوْتٰى وَ بِهٖ تُعِزُّ الذَّلِيْلَ وَ بِهٖ تُذِلُّ الْعَزِيْزُ وَ بِهٖ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَآءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيْدُ وَ بِهٖ تَقُوْلُ لِلشَّىْءِ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْاَعْظَمِ الَّذِىْ اِذَا سَئَلَكَ بِهِ السَّبآئِلُوْنَ اَعْطَيْتَهُمْ سُؤْلَهُمْ وَ اِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الدَّاعُوْنَ اَجَبْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اسْتَجَارَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَجِيْرُوْنَ اَجَرْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا دَعَاكَ بِهِ الْمُضْطَرُّوْنَ اَنْقَذْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا تَشَفَّعَ بِهٖ اِلَيْكَ الْمُتَشَفِّعُوْنَ شَفَّعْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اسْتَصْرَخَكَ بِهِ الْمُسْتَصْرِخُوْنَ اَصْرَخْتَهُمْ وَ فَرَّجْتَ عَنْهُمْ وَ اِذَا نَادٰيكَ بِهِ الْهَارِبُوْنَ سَمِعْتَ نِدَآئَهُمْ وَ اَغَثْتَهُمْ وَ اِذَا اَقْبَلَ بِهِ التَّآئِبُوْنَ قَبِلْتَهُمْ وَ قَبِلْتَ تَوْبَتَهُمْ فَاِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِهٖ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ وَ اِلٰهِىْ يَا حَىُّ يَا قَيُّوْمُ يَا رَجَآئِىْ وَ يَا كَهْفِىْ وَ يَا كَنْزِىْ وَ يَا ذُخْرِىْ وَ يَا ذَخِيْرِىْ وَ يَا عُدَّتِىْ لِدِيْنِىْ وَ دُنْيَاىَ وَ مُنْقَلَبِىْ بِذٰلِكَ الْاِسْمِ الْعُزِيْزِ الْاَعْظَمِ اَدْعُوْكَ لِذُنْبٍ لاَ يَغْفِرُهُ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِكَرْبٍ لاَ يَكْشِفُهٗ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِهَمٍّ لاَ يَقْدِرُ عَلٰى اِزَالَتِهٖ غَيْرُكَ وَ لِذُنُوْبِى الَّتِىْ بَا رَزْتُكَ بِهَا وَ قَلَّ مَعَهَا حَيَآءٍ عِنْدَكَ بِفِعْلِهَا فَهَا اَنَا ذَاقَدْ اَتَيْتُكَ خَاطِئًا مُذْنِبًا قَدْضَاقَتْ عَلَىَّ الْاَرْضُ بِمَا رَحُبَتْ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَىَّ الْحِيَلُ وَ لاَ مَلْجَا وَ لاَ مُلْتَجٰى اِلاَّ اِلَيْكَ فَهَا اَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ قَدْ اَصْبَحْتُ وَ اَمَسَيْتُ مُذْنِبًا فَقِيْرًا مُحْتَاجًا لاَ اَجِدُ لِذَنْبِىْ غَافِرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لاَ لِكَسْرِىْ جَابِرًا

And I beseech You in the name of Yours with which You bestow sustenance to the living, and with which You know the measurement of the oceans and the reckoning of the sand particles, and through which You cause death to the living, and through which You give life to the dead and through which You honour the disgraced, and through which You disgrace the honoured people, and through which You do what You intend, and through which You command what You intend, and through which You say to a thing "be" and there it is. O Allah! I beseech You with Your most sublime name, You fulfill the needs of the seekers when they request You with that name, and You respond to the call of those who invoke You with it, and You afford protection to the seekers of protection when they seek protection with it, and when those in distress call You with it, You free them from their agony, and You accept the intercession of those interceding with You through that name, and You rescue those who seek help from You through that name, and bestow comforts on them. And when the aggrieved calls at You through that name, You listen to their calls, and succour them, and when the repentants present themselves before You with that name, You accept their penitence. I therefore beseech You with that name, O my Master and Lord! O my Allah! O the Ever-living! O the Self-subsisting! O my Hope! O my Shelter! O my Treasure! O my Store! O the Protection for me in my Faith, world and Hereafter! With that mighty and most sublime name of Yours, I invoke You for my sins which none can forgive save You, and for my grief which none can allay save You, and for my sins whereby I disobeyed You, and at the time of committing them, I felt no shame before You. Here I come before You as miscreant and sinner with earth straitened for me despite all its extensiveness, and with my faculty of discernment lost, and fully aware that there is no escape for protection anywhere save towards You, I am therefore before You, fully surrounded by sins as destitute and needy, and I find none to forgive my

سِوَاكَ وَ اَنَا اَقُوْلُ كَمَا قَالَ عَبْدُكَ ذُوا النُّوْنِ حِيْنَ سَجَنْتَهٗ فِى الظُّلُمَاتِ رَجَآءَ اَنْ تَتُوْبَ عَلَيَّ وَ تَنْقِذَنِىْ مِنَ الذُّنُوْبِ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ اِنِّىْ كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِيْنَ فَاِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ بِاِسْمِكَ الْعَظِيْمِ الْاَعْظَمِ اَنْ تَسْتَجِيْبَ دُعَآئِىْ وَ تُعْطِيْنِىْ سُؤْلِىْ وَ مُنَاىَ وَ اَنْ تُعَجِّلَ لِىَ الْفَرَجَ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فِىْ اَتَمِّ نِعْمَةٍ وَ اَعْظَمِ عَافِيَةٍ وَ اَوْسَعِ رِزْقٍ وَ اَفْضَلِ دَعَةٍ وَ مَا لَمْ تَزَلْ تَعَوِّدِيْنِهٖ يَا اِلٰهِىْ وَ تَرْزُقْنِىَ الشُّكْرَ عَلٰى مَا اٰتَيْتَنِىْ وَ تَجْعَلَ لِىْ ذٰلِكَ بَاقِيًا مَا اَبْقَيْتَنِىْ وَ تَعْفُوَ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَ خَطَايَاىَ وَ اِسْرَا فِىْ وَ اجْتِرَامِىْ اِذَا تَوَفَّيْتَنِىْ حَتّٰى تَصِلَ نَعِيْمَ الدُّنْيَا بِنَعِيْمِ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ بِيَدِكَ مَقَادِيْرُ اللَّيْلِ وَ النَّهَارِ وَ السَّمٰوٰتِ الْاَرْضِ وَ الشَّمْسِ وَ الْقَمَرِ وَ الْخَيْرِ وَ الشَّرِّ فَبَارِكْ فِىْ دِيْنِىْ وَ دُنْيَاىَ وَ اٰخِرَتِىْ وَ بَارِكْ اَللّٰهُمَّ لِىْ فِىْ جَمِيْعِ اُمُوْرِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَعْدُكَ حَقٌّ وَ لِقَآؤُكَ حَقٌّ لاَزِمٌ لاَ بُدَّ مِنْهُ وَ لاَ مَحِيْدَ عَنْهُ " فَافْعَلْ بِىْ كَذَا وَ كَذَا " اَللّٰهُمَّ تَكَلَّفْتَ بِرِزْقِىْ وَ رِزْقِ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ يَا خَيْرَ مَدْعُوٍّ وَ اَكْرَمَ مَسْئُوْلٍ وَ اَوْسِعَ مُعْطٍ وَ اَفْضَلَ مَرْجُوٍّ اَوْسِعْ فِىْ رِزْقِىْ وَ رِزْقِ عَيَالِىْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ لِىْ فِيْمَا تَقْضِىْ وَ تُقَدِّرُ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْمَحْتُوْمِ وَ فِيْمَا تَفْرُقُ مِنَ الْحَلاَلِ وَ الْحَرَامِ مِنَ الْاَمْرِ الْحَكِيْمِ فِىْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ وَ فِىْ الْقَضَآءِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُرَدُّ وَ لاَ يُبَدَّلُ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَكْتُبَنِىْ مِنْ حُجَّاجِ بَيْتِكَ الْحَرَامِ الْمَبْرُوْرِ جُهُمُ الْمَشْكُوْرِ سَعْيُهُمُ الْمَغْفُوْرِ ذَنْبُهُمُ الْمُكَفَّرِ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَا تُهُمُ الْمُوَسِّعَةِ اَرْزَاقُهُمُ الصَّحِيْحَةِ اَبْدَانُهُمُ الْاٰمِنِيْنَ خَوْفُهُمْ وَ اَنْ

sins save You, and none to repair my loss save You, and I utter what was uttered by Your bondsman Yunus when You caught him in the darkness, with the hope that he be forgiven and freed by You from the sins. There is no god save You. Glory be to You. Verily, I was of the unjust ones. With Your greatest name to accept my prayer, and bestow upon me my needs, and my aims, and hasten for me a period of ease with perfect bounties, best of comforts, plenty of sustenance, and best of residence, and keep me happy by the ever-flowing bounties. O Allah! Grant me ability to offer my thanks to You for what You have given me, and let this continue for the period You keep me alive, and forgive my sins, my errors, my lavishment, and my crimes, when You take me away from this world, let worldly bounties coalesce with the bounties of the Hereafter. O Allah! Under Your control is the destination of the night and day, heavens and Earth, sun and moon, and so also under Your control is virtue and vice. O Allah! So please bless me in my faith, world, Hereafter and in all my affairs. O Allah! Your promise is true, and so is our attendance before You, there is no escape from it. (Request Allah for the fulfillment of your needs.) O Allah! You have taken the responsibility on Yourself to provide me and every living creature with livelihood. O the Best to be invoked! O the Best to seek from! O the Most Liberal Bestower! O the Best Centre of hopes! So kindly increase sustenance for me and my family. O Allah! I beseech You to write in the book of Your predestination, and decree of inevitable and wise affairs which You decide in the Night of Power (Lailatul Qadr), and which neither could be reversed nor could be changed, my name as one of the pilgrims of Your sacred House, whose performances of the Pilgrim rites are accepted, their efforts are appreciated, their sins are forgiven, their misdeeds are erased, who have plenty of livelihood, their bodies are healthy, and their fears are allayed, and prolong my life, increase my sustenance, and bestow on me mental peace in affairs of the world and

تَجْعَلَ فِيْمَا تَقْضِىْ وَ تُقَدَّرُ اَنْ تَصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُطِيْلَ عُمْرِىْ وَ تَمُدَّ فِىْ حَيٰوتِىْ وَ تَزِيْدَ فِىْ رِزْقِىْ وَ تُعَافِيَنِىْ فِىْ كُلِّ مَا يُهِمُّنِىْ مِنْ اَمْرِ دُنْيَاىَ وَ اٰخِرَتِىْ وَ عَاجلَتِىْ وَ اٰجِلَتِىْ لِىْ وَ لِمَنْ يُعْنِيْنِىْ اَمْرُهٗ وَ يَلْزِمُنِىْ شَانُهٗ مِنْ قَرِيْبٍ اَوْ بَعِيْدٍ اِنَّكَ جَوَّادٌ كَرِيْمٌ رَؤُوْفٌ رَحِيْمٌ يَا كَائِنًا قَبْلَ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ تَنَامُ الْعُيُوْنِ وَ تَنْكَدِرُ النُّجُوْمِ وَ اَنْتَ حَىٌّ قَيُّوْمٌ لاَ تَأْخُذُكَ سِنَةٌ وَّ لاَ نَوْمٌ وَ اَنْتَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ وَ لاَ حَوْلَ وَ لاَ قُوَّةَ اِلاَّ بِاللّٰهِ الْعَلِىِّ الْعَظِيْمِ وَ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى اَهْلِبَيْتِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الْمُصْطَفِيْنِ الْاَخْيَارِ وَ سَلِّمْ تَسْلِيْمًا۔

## (١٥٤)

### وَ كَانَ مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلاَمُ فِىْ اَدْعِيَةِ الاَسْبُوْعِ وَ دُعَآءَ فِىْ يَوْمِ الْجُمْعَةَ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ مِنْ شَىْءٍ كَانَ وَ لاَ مِنْ شَىْءٍ كَوَّنَ مَا قَدْ كَانَ مُسْتَشْهِدٌ بِحُدُوْثِ الْاَشْيَآءِ عَلٰى اَزَلِيَّتِهٖ وَ بِمَا وَ سَمَهَا بِهٖ مِنَ الْعَجْزِ عَلٰى قُدْرَتِهٖ وِ بِمَا اضْطَرَّ اِلَيْهِ مِنَ الْفَنَآءِ عَلٰى دَوَامِهٖ لَمْ يَخْلُ مِنْهُ مَكَانٌ فَيُدْرَكَ بِاَيْنِيَّتِهٖ وَ لاَ لَهٗ شِبْهٌ وَ لاَ مِثَالٌ فَيُوْصَفُ بِكُيْفِيَّتِهٖ وَ لَمْ يَغِبْ عَنْ شَىْءٍ فَيَعْلَمُ بِحَيْثِيَّتِهٖ مُبَائِنٌ بِجَمِيْعِ مَا اَحْدَثَ فِى الصِّفَاتِ وَ مُمْتَنِعٌ عَنِ الْاِدْرَاكِ بِمَا ابْتَدَعَ مِنْ تَصَرُّفِ الذَّوَاتِ وَ خَارِجٌ بِا لْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَ الْعَظْمَةِ مِنْ جَمِيْعِ تَصَرُّفِ الْحَالاَتِ مَحَرَّمٌ عَلٰى بَوَارِعِ

of the Hereafter, which worry me presently and those to worry me in future, and which worry my relatives, near or far. Verily, You are Most Generous, Benevolent, Affectionate and Merciful. O the Creator! Existing prior to the existence of everything, eyes sleep, the stars set down, but You are ever-living, Self-subsisting, neither slumber nor sleep overtakes You. Verily, You are subtle and All-aware. There is no might and power but of Allah the High, the Sublime. All praise be for Allah, the Lord of the Worlds! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his pure, purified, chosen and virtuous Progeny, and greet them with worthy greetings.

## (154)

## His supplication for Friday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who is not created by anything nor took any help in creating the creatures; creation of new things is a proof of His eternity. And the way He has pointed out the helplessness among His creatures, points out towards His power and the world is in need of Him proves His eternity. No place is without His presence and the word 'Where' cannot be addressed to Him. Neither He has a replica, nor a similarity to by which He can be praised, neither He is heedless of anything, so that one could comprehend the position of the Creator, different from His attributes and far away from comprehension, by the intellect, as those are imaginable things. He is away from all the misfortunes by His Magnanimity and Greatness. It is prohibited for the intellect to restrict a limit for Allah, and the depth; mentions His conditions. And it is prohibited for the small eyes of nature to imagine about Him. Neither space encloses Him due to His greatness, nor can a quantity be ascertained due to His Magnanimity, nor can imagination comprehend Him. It is prohibited to imagine a portrait of Him by imagination or intellect. The intellects faster than perfection are also helpless in limiting

ثَاقِبَاتِ الْفِطَنِ تَحْدِيْدُهٗ وَ عَلٰی عَوَامِقِ ثَاقِبَاتِ الْفِکَرِ تُکْیِیْفُهٗ وَ عَلٰی غَوَامِضِ سَابِقَاتِ الْفِطَرِ تَصْوِیْرُهٗ وَ لاَ تَحْوِیْهِ الْاَمَاکِنُ لِعَظْمَتِهٖ وَ لاَ تَذْ رَعُهُ الْمَقَادِیْرُ لِجَلاَلِهٖ وَ لاَ تَقْطَعُهُ الْمَقَائِیْسُ لِکِبْرِیَآئِهٖ مُمْتَنِعٌ عَنِ الْاَوْهَامِ اَنْ تَکْتَنِهَهُ وَ عَنِ الْاَفْهَامِ اَنْ تَسْتَغْرِقَهُ وَ عَنِ الْاَذْهَانِ اَنْ تُمَثِّلَهُ قَدْ یَئِسَتْ عَنْ اِسْتِنْبَاطِ الْاِحَاطَةِ بِهٖ طَوَامِحُ الْعُقُوْلِ وَ نَضَبَتْ عَنِ الْاِشَارَةِ اِلَیْهِ بِالْاِکْتِنَاهِ بِحَارُ الْعُلُوْمِ وَ (فی نسخة تهران " وَ رَجَعَتْ عَنِ الْاَهْوَآءِ اِلٰی وَ صُف قدرتهٖ لَطَائِفِ الْخُصُوْمِ ") رَجَعَتْ بِالصِّغَرِ عَنِ السُّمُوِّ اِلٰی وَصْفِ قُدْرَتِهٖ لَطَآئِفُ الْخُصُوْمِ وَ احِدُ لاَ مِنْ عَدَدٍ وَ دَآئِمٌ لاَ بِاَمَدٍ وَ قَآئِمٌ لاَ بِعَمَدٍ لَیْسَ بِجِنْسٍ فَتُعَادِ لُهُ الْاَجْنَاسُ وَ لاَ بِشَبَحٍ فَتُضَارِعَهُ الْاَشْبَاحِ وَ لاَ کَالْاَشْیَآءِ فَتقَعَ عَلَیْهِ الصِّفَاتُ قَدْ ضَلَّتَ الْعُقُوْلُ فِیْ اَمْوَاجِ تَیَّارِ اِدْرَاکِهٖ وَ تَحَیَّرَتِ الْاَوْهَامُ عَنْ اِحَاطَةِ ذِکْرِ اَزَلِیَّتِهٖ وَ حُصِرَتِ الْاَفْهَامُ عَنْ اِسْتِشْعَارِ وَصْفِ قُدْرَتِهٖ وَ غَرَقَتِ الْاَذْهَانُ فِی لُجَجِ بِحَارِ اَفلاَکِ مَلَکُوْتِهٖ مُقْتَدِرٌ بِالْاٰلَآءِ وَ مُمْتَنِعٌ بِالْکِبرِیَآءِ وَ مُتَمَلِّکٌ عَلَی الْاَشْیَآءِ فَلاَ دَهْرٌ یُخْلِقُهٗ وَ لاَ وَصْفٌ یُحِیْطُ بِهٖ قَدْ خَضَعَتْ لَهُ الرِّقَابُ الصِّعَابُ فِیْ مَحَلِّ تُخُوْمِ قَرَارِهَا وَ اَذْعَنَتْ لَهٗ رَوَاصِنُ الْاَسْبَابِ فِی مُنْتَهٰی شَوَاهِقِ اَقْطَارِهَا مُسْتَشْهِدٌ بِکُلِّیَّةِ الْاَجْنَاسِ عَلٰی رُبُوْبِیَّتِهٖ وَ بِعَجْزِهَا عَلٰی قُدْرَتِهٖ وَ بِفُطُوْرِهَا عَلی قِدْ مَتِهٖ وَ بِزَوَالِهَا عَلٰی بَقَآئِهٖ فَلاَ لَهَا مَحِیْصٌ عَنْ اِدْارَکِهٖ وَ لاَ خُرُوْجٌ عَنْ اِحَاطَتِهٖ بِهَا وَ لاَ اِحْتِجَابٌ عَنْ اِحْصَآئِهٖ لَهَا وَ لاَ اِمْتِنَاعٌ مِنْ قُدْرَتِهٖ عَلَیْهَا کَفٰی بِاِتْقَانِ الصُّنْعِ اٰیَةً

Him. And the oceans of knowledge have dried up in the quest of understanding Him, the debate lovers whose argumentation reaches the zenith, their evidences fall short and returns, and that once is not sufficient, it is always but not restricted to time. It is forever but not without help. Neither He is like man, that can be compared with man, nor He has a face that it can resemble any face. Neither He is a thing which has part. The intellect is lost in the stormy ocean of recognition and the human strength is perplexed at ascertaining the beginning of His Creation, the intelligent man is helpless in understanding the limit of His power and the minds are drowned in the heavenly gust of blast in His territory. He is having power on the bounties due to His Magnificence, He is saved from the force of possibilities, having possession over all the things. Rather time created Him not and no attribute can restrict Him, the agitated necks are low because it is the height of their helplessness and in front of the greatness of His Power, the proofs of cause and effect lie low on this eternity and a proof of Allah due to helplessness and due to His being created a proof that Allah is foremost and due to our annihilation a proof of His Eternity. These facts and the Creation has no respite from His Hold, nor an excuse to escape from the Domain, nor anything hidden due to His knowledge, nor anything to stop from His Greatness, the stability of the creation is a complete proof, the habits of the creatures are the best evidence and the creation of the inherent qualities of ancientness, and its strength is a great lesson about Allah. Now no complete praise can be attributed to Him, nor can be explained with examples. He is far above to be categorised by His signs. Glorification is for Allah Who created the earth for destruction and annihilation and the hereafter for perpetuity and eternity. Pure is Allah for Whom His Bestowals does not straiten Him but becomes a cause for His Majestic, however great, and out of proportions and higher than expectations the bestowals are. Whatever You decide cannot be

وَ بِتَرْكِيْبِ الطَّبْعِ عَلَيْهِ دَلاَلَةً وَ بِحُدُوْثِ الْفِطَرِ عَلَيْهِ قِدْمَةً وَ بِأَحْكَامِ الصَّنْعَةِ عَلَيْهِ عِبْرَةً فَلَيْسَ اِلَيْهِ حَدٌّ مَنْسُوْبٌ وَ لاَ لَهُ مَثْلٌ مَضْرُوْبٌ تَعَالٰى عَنْ ضَرْبِ الْاَمْثَالِ لَهُ وَ الصِّفَاتِ الْمَخْلُوْقَةِ عُلُوًّا كَبِيْرًا وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ الدُّنْيَا لِلْفَنَآءِ وَ الْبُيُوْدِ وَ الْاٰخِرَةَ لِلْبَقَآءِ وَ الْخُلُوْدِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَنْقُصُهُ مَا اَعْطٰى فَاَسْنٰى وَ اِنْ جَازَ الْمَدٰى فِى الْمُنٰى وَ بَلَغَ الْغَايَةَ الْقُصْوٰى وَ لاَ يَجُوْرُ فِىْ حُكْمِهٖ اِذَا قَضٰى وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُرَدُّ مَا قَضٰى وَ لاَ يُصْرَفُ مَا اَمْضٰى وَ لاَ يُمْنَعُ مَا اَعْطٰى وَ لاَ يَهْفُوْ وَ لاَ يَنْسٰى وَ لاَ يَعْجَلُ بَلْ يُمَهِّلُ وَ يَعْفُوْ وَ يَغْفِرُ وَ يَرْحَمُ يَصْبِرُ وَ لاَ يُسْئَلُ عَمَّا يَفْعَلُ وَ هُمْ يَسْئَلُوْنَ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الشَّاكِرُ لِلْمُطِيْعِ لَهُ الْمُمْلِىْ لِلْمُشْرِكِ بِهِ الْقَرِيْبُ مِمَّنْ دَعَاهُ عَلٰى حَالِ بُعْدِهٖ وَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيْمُ لِمَنْ لَجَآءَ اِلٰى ظِلِّهٖ وَ اعْتَصَمَ بِحَبْلِهٖ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمُجِيْبُ لِمَنْ نَادَاهُ بِاَخْفَضِ صَوْتِهِ السَّمِيْعُ لِمَنْ نَاجَاهُ لِاَغْمَضِ سِرِّهِ الرَّئُوْفُ بِمَنْ رَجَاهُ لِتَفْرِيْجِ هَمِّهِ الْقَرِيْبُ مِمَّنْ دَعَاهُ لِتَنْفِيْسِ كَرْبِهٖ وَ غَمِّهٖ وَ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْحَلِيْمُ عَمَّنْ اَلْحَدَ فِىْ اٰيَاتِهٖ وَ انْحَرَفَ عَنْ بَيِّنَاتِهٖ وَ دَانَ بِالْجُحُوْدِ فِىْ كُلِّ حَالاَتِهٖ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ الْقَاهِرُ لِلْاَضْدَادِ الْمُتَعَالِىْ عَنِ الْاَنْدَادِ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِالْمِنَّةِ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ الْعِبَادِ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ الْمُحْتَجِبُ بِالْمَلَكُوْتِ وَ الْعِزَّةِ الْمُتَوَحِّدُ بِالْجَبَرُوْتِ وَ الْقُدْرَةِ الْمُتَرَدِّىْ بِالْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَ الْعَظَمَةِ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ الْمُتَقَدِّسُ بِدَوَامِ السُّلْطَانِ وَ الْغَالِبُ بِالْحُجَّةِ وَ الْبُرْهَانِ وَ نَفَاذِ الْمَشِيَّةِ فِىْ كُلِّ حِيْنٍ وَ اَوَانٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ

rejected and Your commands cannot be refused, whatever He bestows, cannot be stopped, neither He chastises immediately, nor He forgets, nor He hastens but gives chance, He forgives, pardons, has mercy and is patient. He will not be questioned for His actions but the creatures will be questioned. There is no Lord except Allah Who cares for His creatures, granting a respite to the polytheists, nearer to the one who invokes but is far away. He is kind and merciful for the one who seeks asylum and refuge. There is no god other than Allah Who responds to the one who invokes Him in solitude and secretly. He listens to the one who discloses His secrets. He is kind to the one who has hopes of averting their sorrows. He comes nearer to those who pray for warding off their sorrow and pain. There is no god except Allah Who is tolerant with the one who does alteration and polytheism with His signs, and turns away from clear proofs and are ready to rebel under all circumstances. Allah is too High, overpowering the opponents, affectionate to the adversaries, and Unique in obliging and bestowing favours on entire mankind, and Allah is Great, who is covered due to His creation and Honour, is incomparable in Majesty and Power and is veiled in greatness and grandeur. And Allah is too Great and High; Who is Pure due to His everlasting Honour, and is overpowering due to His Proofs and Arguments. Whose will always persist. O Allah! Send Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny as he is Your slave and Your Messenger, bestow on him a best support, a honourable bestowal, a great reward, a very near place, an auspicious limit and coolness of eyes and satisfaction in abundance. O Allah! Bestow blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny, grant him support and greatness, increase his status, a position which is envied, greatest honour, complete praise, the last limit and the right of achieving nearness to You, so that he is satisfied and then increase this satisfaction manifolds. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his

مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ اَعْطِهِ الْيَوْمَ اَفْضَلَ الْوَسَآئِلِ وَ اَشْرَفَ الْعَطَآءِ وَ اَعْظَمَ الْحَبَاءِ وَ اَقْرَبَ الْمَنَازِلِ وَ اَسْعَدَ الْحُدُوْدِ وَ اَقَرَّ الْاَعْيُنِ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مَحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَعْطِهِ الْوَسِيْلَةَ وَ الْفَضِيْلَةَ وَ الْمَكَانِ الرَّفِيْعِ وَ الْغِبْطَةَ وَ شَرَفَ الْمُنْتَهٰى وَ النَّصِيْبَ الْاَوْ فٰى وَ الْغَايَةَ الْقُصْوٰى وَ الرَّفِيْعَ الْاَعْلٰى حَتّٰى يَرْضٰى وَ زِدْهُ بَعْدَ الرِّضَا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ نِ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَ اَذْهَبْتَ عَنْهُمُ الرِّجْسَ وَ طَهَّرْتَهُمْ تَطْهِيْرًا اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدِ اَلَّذِيْنَ اَلْهَمْتَهُمْ عِلْمَكَ وَ اسْتَحْفَظْتَهُمْ كُتُبَكَ وَ اسْتَرْ عَيْتَهُمْ عِبَادَكَ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ حَبِيْبِكَ وَ خَلِيْلِكَ وَ سَيِّدِ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَنْبِيَآءِ وَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ وَ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِهِ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ اَمَرْتَ بِطَاعَتِهِمْ وَ اَوْجَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا حَقَّهُمْ وَ مُوَدَّتَهُمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ وَ جِلٍ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ حَاذِرٍ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ فَزِعٍ اِلَيْكَ مِنْكَ لَمْ يَجِدْ لَفَاقَتِهِ مُجِيْرًا غَيْرَكَ وَ لاَ اَمْنًا لِخَوْفِهِ غَيْرَ فَنَائِكَ وَ تَطَوُّلِكَ يَا سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ عَلٰى طُوْلِ مَعْصِيَتِىْ لَكَ اَقْصِدُ نِىْ اِلَيْكَ وَ اِنْ كَانَتْ سَبَقَتْنِىْ الذُّنُوْبُ وَ حَالَتْ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَكَ لِاَنَّكَ عِمَادُ الْمُعْتَمِدِ وَ رَصَدُ الْمُرْتَصِدِ لاَ تَنْقُصُكَ الْمُوَاهِبُ وَ لاَ تُفِيْضُكَ الْمَطَالِبُ فَلَكَ الْمِنَنُ الْعِظَامُ وَ النِّعَمُ الْجِسَامُ يَا مَنْ لاَ تَنْقُصُ خَزَائِنُهُ وَ لاَ يُبِيْدُ مُلْكُهُ وَ لاَ تَرَاهُ الْعُيُوْنُ وَ لاَ تَعْذُبُ مِنْهُ حَرَكَةٌ وَّ لاَ سُكُوْنٌ لَمْ تَزَلْ سَيِّدِى وَ تَزَالُ لاَ يَتَوَارٰى عَنْكَ مُتَوَارٍ فِىْ كَنِيْنِ اَرْضٍ وَ لاَ

progeny as You have ordered complete obedience to him, have cleansed him from all impurities and have bestowed purity on them in true sense. O Allah! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny on whom You have revealed Your knowledge and have Your book protected through him, and have entrusted the custody of Your creatures to him. O my Lord! Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Your slave and Your messenger and the progeny of Muhammad, who are Your special creatures, and Your beloved and the chief of the first and the last of the Prophet and all the creatures. And send Your blessings on his infallible progeny, whose complete obedience and love You have made obligatory on us. O Allah! Due to Your fear I invoke on You like a fearful person who is afraid of Your wrath, he has taken asylum in You due to Your fear. There is none who can fulfill his needs and grant him asylum nor can provide him a place, obligations and satisfaction other than You. O my master and my chief! Excessive disobedience has diverted my attention to You, although my sins have become a curtain between us (still I present myself) because You are a support for those who rely on You, a hope for those who await You, Your bestowals do not harm You. The invocation of the people does not dry up Your kindness. The great obligations and the great bounties are not insufficient. O the One Whose treasures does not deplete and Whose kingdom will not perish, and vision cannot perceive You, no movement or stagnancy is concealed from You, from its inception till its conclusion, whether its in the depth of earth or height of the skies, or the far off limits cannot be an impediment for You. O the Sustainer! You have taken the responsibility of distributing sustenance. You are pure so as to attribute qualities to You. You are too High that tongues can limit or set a boundary to You. Neither You are an invented thing so that Your development stages can be witnessed. O the subduer from the beginning till the end. O the Bestower of bounties in abundance. O the giver of complete bounties

سَمَاءٍ وَ لاَ تَخُومٍ تَكَفَّلْتَ بِالْاَرْزَاقِ يَا رَزَّاقُ وَ تَقَدَّسْتَ عَنْ اَنْ تَتَنَا وَ لَكَ
الصِّفَاتُ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ عَنْ اَنْ تُحِيطُ بِكَ تَصَارِيْفُ اللُّغَاتِ وَ لَمْ تَكُنْ مُسْتَحْدِثًا
فَتُوْجَهَ مُنْتَقِلاً عَنْ حَالَةٍ اِلٰى حَالَةٍ بَلْ اَنْتَ الْفَرْدِ الْاَوَّلِ وَ الْاٰخِرِ ذُوْاالْعِزِّ الْقَاهِرِ
جَزِيْلُ الْعَطَآءِ سَابِغُ النَّعْمَآءِ اَحَقُّ مَنْ تَجَاوَزَ وَ عَفٰى عَنْ مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَاَسَآءَ بِكُلِّ
لِسَانٍ۔ اِلٰهِى عَبْدُكَ يَحْمُدُ وَ فِى الشَّدَآئِدِ عَلَيْكَ يَعْتَمِدُ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَ الْمَجْدُ
لِاَ نَّكَ الْمَالِكُ الْاَبَدُ وَ الرَّبُّ السَّرْمَدُ وَ اَتْقَنْتَ اِنْشَآءَ الْبَرَايَا فَاَحْكَمْتَهَا بِلُطْفِ
التَّقْدِيْرِ وَ تَعَالَيْتَ فِىْ اِرْتِفَاعِ شَانِكَ عَنْ اَنْ يَنْفَذَ فِيْهِ حُكْمُ التَّغْيِيْرِ اَوْ يُحْتَالَ
مِنْكَ بِحَالٍ يَصِفُكَ بِهِ الْمُلْحِدُ اِلٰى تَبْدِيْلٍ اَوْ يُوْجَدُ فِى الزِّيَادَةِ وَ النُّقْصَانِ
مَسَاغٌ فِىْ اِخْتِلاَفِ التَّحْوِيْلِ اَوْ تَلْتَثِقَ سَحَآئِبُ الْاِحَاطَةِ بِكَ فِىْ بُحُوْرِهِمِ
الْاَحْلاَمِ اَوْ تَمَثَّلَ لَكَ مِنْهَا جِبِلَّةٌ تَضِلُّ فِيْهَا رَوِيَّاتُ الْاَوْهَامِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ
مَوْلاَىَ اِنْقَادَ الْخَلْقُ مُسْتَحْذِئِيْنَ بِاِقْرَارِ الرَّبُوْبِيَّةِ وَ مُعْتَرِفِيْنَ خَاضِعِيْنَ لَكَ
بِالْعُبُوْدِيَّةِ سُبْحَانَكَ مَا اَعْظَمَ شَانَكَ وَ اَعْلٰى مَكَانُكَ وَ انْطَقَ بِالصِّدْقِ بُرْهَانَكَ
وَ اَنْفَذَ اَمْرَكَ وَ اَحْسَنَ تَقْدِيْرَكَ سَمَكْتَ السَّمَآءَ فَرَفَعْتَهَا وَ مَهَّدْتَ الْاَرْضَ
فَفَرَشْتَهَا فَاَخْرَجْتَ مِنْهَا مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا وَ نَبَاتًا رَجْرَاجًا فَسَبَّحَكَ نَبَاتُهَا وَ جَرَتْ
بِاَمْرِكَ مِيَاهُهَا وَ قَامَتْ عَلٰى مُسْتَقَرِّ الْمَشِيَّةِ كَمَا اَمَرْتُهُمَا فَيَامَنْ تَعَزَّزَ بِالْبَقَآءِ وَ
قَهَرَ عِبَادَهٗ بِالْفَنَآءِ اَكْرِمْ مَثْوٰىَ فَاِنَّكَ خَيْرُ مُنْتَجَعٍ لِكَشْفِ الضُّرِّ يَا مَنْ هُوَ
مَاْمُوْلٌ فِىْ كُلِّ عُسْرٍ وَ مُرْتَجًى لِكُلِّ يُسْرٍبِكَ اَنْزَلْتُ الْيَوْمَ حَاجَتِىْ وَ اِلَيْكَ

and O the one to pardon the lapse of the tongue and forgive the action of unjust. You possess the Power to forgive the people abundantly. O my God! Your creature is praising You, and relies on You in trials. He reserves all the admiration, and greatness is exclusively for You because You are a permanent and perpetual Lord. You have made it firm by the invention of times the second time or Yourself accept such a state that the rules of praise may be applied there or that Your being should accept such a state that Your deniers may Praise You due to the change of state. Or some increase or decrease so that it can be discussed, or the thoughts of the people gather at a place to define You or nature comes as an example in their intellect by which their power of understanding and insight is deviated. O my Lord! The whole creation is obedient to You after accepting Your Lordship, heads are in prostration. You are pure, how high is Your fame and how dignified is Your status, how true are Your arguments and Your command prevails. Your limits are beautiful. When You raised the sky it became a shade and when You laid the earth it became a carpet, then You grew beneficial herbs and vegetables from it, the vegetables also glorify You, and the water flows at Your command; both the orders are as per Your commands. O One Who is Powerful since the existence of creatures and is overpowering upon their morality save my honour, as this is the best way to ward off the sorrow. O He Who is a ray of hope in all the troubles, and in all easiness the place of desire. Today I have brought my wishes to You and I supplicate to You humbly, thus don't make me unsuccessful in whatever I have asked from You, and don't turn down my prayers, as You have opened the door and I have asked You from it. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and His progeny turn my fear into valour, conceal my defects, grant me abundance sustenance by Your vast grace and a complete safety and protection. O Allah! Let the best of my day be the one when I meet You, forgive my sins as You have made me

اَبْتَهِلُ فَلاَ تَرُدَّنِیْ خَآئِبًا مِمَّا رَجَوْتُ وَ لاَ تَحْجُبْ دُعَآئِیْ عَنْكَ اِذْ فَتَحْتَهُ لِیْ فَدَعَوْتُ فَصَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ سَكِّنْ رَوْعَتِیْ وَاسْتُرْ عَوْرَتِیْ وَ ارْزُقْنِیْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَّاسِعًا سَآئِغًا هَنِیْئًا مَرِیْٓئًا لَذِیْذًا فِیْ عَافِیَةٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ اجْعَلْ خَیْرَ اَیَّامِیْ یَوْمَ اَلْقَاكَ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ خَطَایَایَ فَقَدْ اَوْ حَشْتَنِیْ وَ تَجَاوَزْ عَنْ ذُنُوْبِی فَقَدْ اَوْ بَقَتْنِیْ فَاِنَّكَ مُجِیْبٌ مُنِیْبٌ رَقِیْبٌ قَرِیْبٌ قَادِرٌ غَافِرٌ قَاهِرٌ رَحِیْمٌ كَرِیْمٌ قَیُّوْمٌ وَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَیْكَ یَسِیْرٌ وَ اَنْتَ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِیْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَیَّ لِلْاٰبَآءِ وَ الْاُمَّهَاتِ حُقُوْقًا فَعَظَمْتَهُنَّ وَ اَنْتَ اَوْلٰی مَنْ حَطَّ الْاَوْزَارَ وَ خَفَّفَهَا وَادَّی الْحُقُوْقَ عَنْ عَبِیْدِهٖ فَاحْتَمَلْهُنَّ عَنِّیْ اِلَیْهِمَا وَاغْفِرْ لَهُمَا كَمَا رَجَاكَ كُلُّ مُوَحِّدٍ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِیْن وَ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَ الْاِخْوَانِ وَ الْاِخْوَاتِ وَ اَلْحِقْنَا وَ اِیَّاهُمْ بِالْاَبْرَارِ وَاَبِحِ لَنَا وَ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتِكَ مَعَ النُّجَبَآءِ الْاَخْیَارِ اِنَّكَ سَمِیْعُ الدُّعَآءِ قَرِیْبٌ مُجِیْبٌ لِمَا تَشَآءُ وَ صَلَّی اللّٰهُ عَلٰی سَیِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَّاٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمْ كَثِیْرًا۔

((۱۵۵))

## وكانه مِن دُعائه علیه السلام فی یَوْمِ السَّبْتِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِیْ قَرَنَ رَجَآئِیْ بِعَفْوِهٖ وَ فَسَحَ اَمَلِیْ بِحُسْنِ تَجَاوُزِهٖ وَ صَفْحِهٖ وَ قُوَّیٰ مَتْنِیِ وَ ظَهْرِیْ وَ سَاعِدِیْ وَ یَدِیْ بِمَا عَرَّفَنِیْ مِنْ جُوْدِهٖ وَ كَرَمِهٖ وَلَمْ یُخْلِنِیْ مَعَ مَقَامِیْ عَلٰی مَعْصِیَتِهٖ وَ تَقْصِیْرِیْ فِیْ طَاعَتِهٖ وَمَا یُحِقُّ عَلَیَّ مِنْ اِعْتِقَادِ

fearful. You overlook my sins, else I will be destroyed as You are the one Who hears, one Who accepts, one Who protects, one Who is near, one possessing power, forgiver of sins, the domineering, the Merciful, the self-existing, and it is easy for You to accept the supplications, You are the best of the creators. O Allah! You have made rights of my parents incumbent on me, have bestowed them honour, and You are the one Who brings down the burden in the best way and make it light, and pay of the rights of Your debased creatures, and whatever rights of my parents is incumbent on me that You fulfill it, forgive both of them, in such a way as one desires, and with them forgive every believing man and woman and count us among the people of goodness, place us and them with pious people in heaven, because surely You accept the supplication excessively, are near and accept the prayer of whom You desire, O Allah! Bless our chief Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny bestow Your Mercy on them and protect them with a great protection.

## (155)

## His supplication for Saturday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who has connected my wishes with His forgiveness. And has spread my desires with His mercy. Has strengthened my back and the shoulders by His Generosity and Recognitions. He has not left me without obligation and favours when I am involved in sins and disobedience. And was negligent in His obedience, and have not fulfilled the right of His fear and His chastisement. Allah is Pure on Whom the believers rely and are devoted to Him in all the condition. No one is independent of His grace. There is no god except Allah Who is attentive to the one who is negligent about Him. Who accepts the repentance of

خَشْيَتِهٖ وَ اِسْتِشْعَارِ خِيفَتِهٖ مِنْ تَوَاتُرِ مِنَنِهٖ وَ تَظَاهُرِ نِعَمِهٖ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ يَتَوَكَّلُ كُلُّ مُؤْمِنٍ عَلَيْهِ وَ يَضْطَرُّ كُلُّ حَاجَةٍ اِلَيْهِ وَلاَ يَسْتَغْنِىْ اَحَدٌ اِلاَّ بِفَضْلِ مَا لَدَيْهِ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ الْمُقِيْلُ عَلٰى مَنْ اَعْرَضَ عَنْ ذِكْرِهِ التَّوَّابُ عَلٰى مَنْ تَابَ اِلَيْهِ مِنْ عَظِيْمِ ذَنْبِهٖ السَّاخِطُ عَلٰى مَنْ قَنَطَ مِنْ وَاسِعِ رَحْمَتِهٖ وَ يَئِسَ مِنْ عَاجِلِ رَوْحِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَمَالِكُهُ وَ مُبِيْدُ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ وَمُهْلِكُهُ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ كَبِيْرًا كَمَا هُوَ اَهْلُهُ وَ مُسْتَحِقُّهُ اَللّٰهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَ نَبِيِّكَ وَ رَسُوْلِكَ وَ اَمِيْنِكَ وَ شَاهِدِكَ التَّقِيِّ النَّقِيِّ وَ عَلٰى اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ الطَّيِّبِيْنَ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُعْتَرِفٍ بِذَنْبِهٖ نَادِمٍ عَلٰى اِقْتِرَافِ تَبِعَتِهٖ وَ اَنْتَ اَوْلٰى مَنِ اعْتُمِدَ وَ عَفِىَ وَ جَادَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ مَنْ ظَلَمَ وَ اَسَآءَ فَقَدْ اَوْ بَقَتْنِىْ الذُّنُوْبُ فِىْ مَهَادِىْ الْهَلَكَةِ وَ اَحَاطَتْ بِهِ الْاٰثَامُ وَ بَقَيْتُ غَيْرَ مُسْتَقِلٍّ بِهَا وَ اَنْتَ الْمُرْتَجٰى وَ عَلَيْكَ مُعَوَّلُ فِى الشِّدَةِ وَ الرَّخَآءِ وَ اَنْتَ مَلْجَأُ الْخَآئِفِ الْغَرِيْقِ وَ اَرْئَفُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَفِيْقٍ وَ اِلَيْكَ قَصَدْتُ سَيِّدِىْ وَ اَنْتَ مُنْتَهَى الْقَصْدِ لِلْقَاصِدِيْنَ وَ اَرْحَمُ مَنِ اسْتُرْحِمَ فِىْ تَجَاوُزِكَ عَنِ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَتَعَاظَمُكَ غُفْرَانُ الذُّنُوْبِ وَ كَشْفُ الْكُرُوْبِ وَ اَنْتَ عَلاَّمُ الْغُيُوْبِ وَ سَتَّارُ الْعُيُوْبِ وَ كَشَّافُ الْكُرُوْبِ لِاَنَّكَ الْبَاقِىْ الرَّحِيْمُ الَّذِىْ تَسَرْبَلْتَ بِالرُّبُوْبِيَّةِ وَ تَوَحَّدْتَ بِالْاِلٰهِيَّةِ وَ تَنَزَّهْتَ بِالْحَيْثُوْثِيَّةِ فَلَمْ يَجِدْكَ وَاصِفٌ مَحْدُوْدًا بِالْكَيْفُوْفِيَّةِ وَلاَ تَقَعُ فِىْ الْاَوْهَامِ بِالْمَآئِيَّةِ وَالْحَيْنُوْنِيَّةِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَدَدَ نَعْمَآئِكَ عَلَى الْاَنَامِ وَ لَكَ

the one who does sins excessively. And He is displeased on the one who has lost hopes of His Vast Blessings and Mercy, and Allah is above all the things, Creator and Lord of all the things, the eradicator and destroyer of all the things and Allah is Great, the greatness which He deserves and it befits Him. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Your servant, Your prophet, Your messenger, Your trustworthy, Your witness, Pure and noble and on his progeny the Purified. O Allah! I ask You like the one who has confessed his sins and like the one who has followed the evil desires and is now ashamed of it, and You are the one Who can be depended upon for forgiveness, and the best for the sinners and evil doers because the sins have pushed them in the dark valley of destruction, and is surrounded by errors and mistakes now the position is such that I cannot consider the sins as insignificant. Now You are the only place of hope and in hardships and ease You are the one on Whom I rely. You are the refuge for the fearful who are drowning, and the Merciful of all other mercifuls. O my Lord! I am presenting myself to You attentively, because You are the climax for those who seek and the most Merciful to accept the prayers of the sinners. O Allah! It is not difficult for You to forgive the sins and cure the sorrow, although You are well aware of the hidden things, You are the concealer of defects, and the one to ward off the difficulties, because You are powerful, Everlasting and Merciful and Who has worn the dress of Godhood and has accepted the divinity of oneness. Now You are the pure from the status of nature, so nobody can explain You by Your attributes and the imagination of a man cannot comprehend You and the praise of people equal to the number of Your Bounties and Your thankfulness equal to the number of rotation of day and night. O Allah all the goodness are in Your Power, and You are their Lord, the bestower of the cherished

الشُّكْرُ عَلٰى كُرُوْرِ اللَّيَالِىْ وَالْاَيَّامِ اِلٰهِىْ بِيَدِكَ وَالْخَيْرُ وَ اَنْتَ وَلِيُّهٗ مُنِيْحُ الرَّغَآئِبِ وَ غَايَةُ الْمَطَالَبِ اَتَقَرَّبُ اِلَيْكَ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ الَّتِىْ وَ سِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَقَدْ تَرٰى يَا رَبِّ مَكَانِىْ وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلٰى ضَمِيْرِىْ وَ تَعْلَمُ سِرِّىْ وَلاَ يَخْفٰى عَلَيْكَ اَمْرِىْ وَ اَنْتَ اَقْرَبُ اِلَيَّ مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ فَتُبْ عَلَيَّ لاَ اَعُوْذُ بَعْدَهَا فِيْمَا يُسْخِطُكَ وَاغْفِرلِىْ مَغْفِرَةً لاَ اَرْجِعُ مَعَهَا اِلٰى مَعْصِيَتِكَ يَا اَكْرَمَ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ اِلٰهِىْ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ اَصْلَحْتَ قُلُوْبَ الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ فَصَلَحَتْ بِاِصْلاَحِكَ اِيَّاهَا فَاَصْلِحْنِىْ بِاِصْلاَحِكَ وَ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ مَنَنْتَ عَلَى الضَّآلِّيْنَ فَهَدَيْتَهُمْ بِرُشْدِكَ عَنِ الضَّلاَلَةِ وَ عَلَى الْجَاحِدِيْنَ عَنْ قَصْدِكَ فَسَدَدْتَهُمْ وَ قَوَّمْتَ مِنْهُمْ عَثْرَالزَّلَلِ فَمَنَحْتَهُمْ مُحَبَّتَكَ وَ جَنَّبْتَهُمْ مَعْصِيَتَكَ وَ اَدْرَجْتَهُمْ دَرَجَ الْمَغْفُوْرِ لَهُمْ وَ اَحْلَلْتَهُمْ مَحَلَّ الْفَآئِزِيْنَ فَاَسْئَلُكَ يَا مَوْلاَىَ اَنْ تُلْحِقَنِىْ بِهِمْ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَرْزُقَنِىْ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلاَلاً طَيِّبًا فِىْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ عَمَلاً يُقَرِّبُ اِلَيْكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَسْئُوْلٍ اَللّٰهُمَّ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ ضَرَاعَةً مُقِرٍّ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ بِالْهَفَوَاتِ اَتُوْبُ اِلَيْكَ يَا تَوَّابُ فَلاَ تَرُدُّنِىْ خَآئِبًا جَزِيْلِ عَطَآئِكَ يَا وَهَّابُ فَقَدِيْمًا جُدْتَ عَلٰى الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ سَتَرْتَ عَلٰى عَبِيْدِكَ قَبِيْحَاتِ الْفِعَالِ۔ يَا جَلِيْلُ يَا مُتَعَالُ۔ اَتَوَجَّهُ اِلَيْكَ بِمَنْ اَوْجَبْتَ حَقَّهٗ عَلَيَّ اِذْلَمْ يَكُنْ لِىْ مِنَ الْخَيْرِ مَا اَتَوَجَّهُ بِهٖ اِلَيْكَ وَ حَالَتِ الذُّنُوْبُ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَ الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ وَ اِذْ لَمْ يُوْجِبَ لِىْ عَمَلِىْ مُرَافَقَةَ النَّبِيِّنَ فَلاَ تُرَدَّ سَيِّدِىْ تَوَجُّهِىْ بِمَنْ تَوَجَّهْتُ

bounties. You are the climax of aims, for the sake of Your vast Mercy I seek nearness to You in which there is a place for everything. O Allah! You are witnessing my status, aware of my heart, my affairs are not concealed from You, and You are more nearer to me than my jugular vein, so please accept my repentance by which I cannot repeat those actions again which displease You, and grant me such a pardon after which I don't indulge in sins, O the most Honourable of all the Honourables. O my Lord, You have reformed the corrupted hearts and they have changed and You are the one to oblige the deviated ones and guide them by Your Guidance, and reinstate those deviated from the right path and change their wrong deeds and laxity grant them Your love, saved them from Your disobedience, bestowed on them the status of good doers, put them among the successful people, O Lord, O the most merciful of all the mercifuls, attach me together with those people. O Allah I seek of You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and the progeny of Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and increase my sustenance the clean, pure and safe and grant me the initiative to do those actions, which makes me nearer to You, O Allah I present my helplessness as the one who is helpless and has accepted his deviation. O the one Who forgives, I repent to You, O the bestower of abundance bounties, do not make me unsuccessful due to my low deeds, O the most High and Majestic, You have always dealt with the sinners by forgiveness, please conceal the evil deeds of this despised soul. O Lord, I have directed my attention towards You, by the right which You have made obligatory on me, because I don't have any good deed with which I can present myself, the evils deeds are a barrier between me and the pious people, and as my deeds are not such that can make me the companions of Your Prophets so by the names which I have beseeched You, You make me turn

اَتَخۡذُلُنِیۡ رِبّیۡ وَ اَنۡتَ اَمَلِیۡ؟ اَمۡ تُرَدُّ یَدِیۡ صِفۡرًا مِنَ الۡعَفۡوِ وَ اَنۡتَ مُنۡتَهٰی رَغۡبَتِیۡ! یَا مَنۡ هُوَ مَوۡجُوۡدٌ مَوۡصُوۡفٌ مَعۡرُوۡفٌ بِالۡجُوۡدِ وَالۡخَلۡقُ لَهٗ عَبِیۡدٌ وَاِلَیۡهِ مَرَدُّ الۡاُمُوۡرِ فَصَلِّ عَلٰی مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ جُدۡ عَلَیَّ بِاِحۡسَانِكَ الَّذِیۡ فِیۡهِ الۡغِنٰی عَنِ الۡقَرِیۡبِ وَالۡبَعِیۡدِ وَالۡاَعۡدَآءِ وَالۡاِخۡوَانِ وَالۡاَخَوَاتِ وَالۡحِقۡنِیۡ بِالَّذِیۡنَ غَمَّرۡتَهُمۡ بِسَعَةِ تَطَوُّلِكَ وَ كَرَامَتِكَ لَهُمۡ وَ تَطَوُّلِكَ عَلَیۡهِمۡ وَ جَعَلۡتَهُمۡ اَطَآئِبَ اَبۡرَارًا اَتۡقِیَآءَ اَخۡیَارًا وَ لِنَبِیِّكَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلَیۡهِ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ فِیۡ دَارِكَ جِیۡرَانًا وَاغۡفِرۡلِیۡ وَ لِلۡمُؤۡمِنِیۡنَ وَ الۡمُؤۡمِنٰتِ مَعَ الۡاٰبَآءِ وَالۡاُمَّهَاتِ وَالۡاِخۡوَانِ وَ الۡاَخَوَاتِ یَا اَرۡحَمَ الرّٰاحِمِیۡنَ۔

## ﴿۱۵۶﴾

## وَ كَانَ مِنۡ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ السَّلَامُ فِیۡ یَوۡمِ الۡاَحَدِ

بِسۡمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحۡمٰنِ الرَّحِیۡمِ

اَلۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ عَلٰی حِلۡمِهٖ وَ اَنَاتِهٖ وَ الۡحَمۡدُ لِلّٰهِ عِلۡمِیۡ بِاَنَّ ذَنۡبِیۡ وَ اِنۡ كَبُرَ صَغِیۡرٌ فِیۡ جَنۡبِ عَفۡوِهٖ وَ جُرۡمِیۡ وَ اِنۡ عَظُمَ حَقِیۡرٌ عِنۡدَ رَحۡمَتِهٖ وَ سُبۡحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِیۡ رَفَعَ السَّمٰوٰتِ بِغَیۡرِ عَمَدٍ وَ اَنۡشَاَ جَنَّاتِ الۡمَاۡوٰی بِلَا اَمَدٍ وَ خَلَقَ الۡخَلَآئِقِ بِلَا ظَهۡرٍ وَ سَنَدٍ وَ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ الۡمُنۡذِرُ مَنۡ عَنَدَ عَنۡ طَاعَتِهٖ وَ عَتٰی عَنۡ اَمۡرِهٖ وَ الۡمُحَذِّرُ مَنۡ لَجَّ فِیۡ مَعۡصِیَتِهٖ وَاسۡتَكۡبَرَ عَنۡ عِبَادَتِهٖ اَلۡمُعۡذِرُ اِلٰی مَنۡ تَمَادٰی فِیۡ غَیِّهٖ وَ ضَلَالَتِهٖ لِتَثۡبِیۡتِ حُجَّتِهٖ عَلَیۡهِ وَ عِلۡمِهٖ بِسُوۡٓءِ عَاقِبَتِهٖ وَ اللّٰهُ اَكۡبَرُ الۡجَوَادُ الۡكَرِیۡمُ الَّذِیۡ

towards them, O my Lord, will You turn me unsuccessful whereas You are my hope and will You turn me back empty-handed? In fact You are my initial hope. O He Who is present and famous for Generosity, the affairs of entire creation will ultimately return to You. Bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and oblige me by taking me into their service whose refuge is in Your neighbourhood, brothers, sisters, and include me among those whom Your mercy covers. Your signs are reserved for them, and Your favours are exclusively for them, You have created them pure, doers of good, pious and great. Make me reach Your prophet Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Mustafa peace be on him and his progeny because he is on a station which is very nearer to You and O the Beneficent and the Merciful forgive me and the believers and their parents and their brothers and sisters.

## (156)

## His supplication for Sunday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah for His tolerance and His giving respite and Praise is for Allah and I am certain that my sins are great but in front of Your forgiveness, it is insignificant. And Glorification is for Him Who has erected the skies without any pillars and created Heavens without any passage of time and created the creatures from the rear and without any support. And there is no Lord except Allah Who frightens those who disobey and exceed the limits and scares those who are firm on disobedience and arrogant on worship and as He is aware of the evil consequence He has deputed His Proof. Thus He accepts the excuses of those who are strayed in their ignorance and deviation. And Allah is Great, He is Generous and Merciful. Whose unlimited favours and

لَيْسَ لِقَدِيْمِ اِحْسَانِهٖ اِمْتِعِنَانِهٖ عَلٰى جَمِيْعِ خَلْقِهٖ نِهَايَةٌ وَ لاَ لِقُدْرَتِهٖ وَ بَارِكْ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ عَلٰى اَهْلِ بَيْتِهٖ كَافْضَلِ مَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلٰى اِبْرَاهِيْمَ وَ اٰلِ اِبْرَاهِيْمَ اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مُذْنِبٍ اَوْ بَقْتَهُ مَعَاصِيْهِ فِىْ ضِيْقِ الْمَسَالِكِ وَ لَيْسَ لَهٗ مُجِيْرٌ سِوَاكَ وَلاَ اَمَلٌ غَيْرُكَ وَ لاَ مُغِيْثٌ اَرْئَفُ بِهٖ مِنْكَ وَ لاَ مُعْتَمِدٌ يَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْهِ غَيْرُكَ اَنْتَ مَوْلاَىَ الَّذِىْ جُدْتَ بِالنِّعَمِ قَبْلَ اِسْتِحْقَاقِهَا وَ اَهَّلْتَهَا بِتَطَوُّلِكَ غَيْرَ مُوَهِّلِيْهَا وَ لَمْ يَعُزُّكَ مَنْعٌ وَ لاَ اَكْدَاكَ اِعْطَاءٌ وَ لاَ اَنْفَدَ سَعَتَكَ سُؤَالُ مُلِحٍّ بَلْ اَرَدْتَ اِرْزَاقَ عِبَادِكَ تَطَوُّلاً مِنْكَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَ تَفَضُّلاً مِنْكَ لَدَيْهِمْ اَللّٰهُمَّ كَلَّتِ الْعِبَارَةُ عَنْ بُلُوْغِ مِدْحَتِكَ وَ هَفَتِ الْاَلْسُنُ عَنْ نَشْرِ مَحَامِدِكَ وَ تَفَضُّلِكَ وَ قَدْ تَعَمَّدْتُكَ بِقَصْدِىْ اِلَيْكَ وَ اِنْ اَحَاطَتْ بِىَ الذُّنُوْبُ وَ اَنْتَ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ اَنْتَ اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ وَ اَجْوَدُ الْاَجْوَدِيْنَ وَ اَنْعَمُ الرَّازِقِيْنَ وَ اَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِيْنَ الْاَوَّلَ الْاٰخِرُ الظَّاهِرُ الْبَاطِنُ اَجَلُّ وَ اَعَزُّ وَ اَرْئَفُ وَ اَكْرَمُ مِنْ اَنْ تَرُدَّ مَنْ اَمَّلَكَ وَ رَجَاكَ وَ طَمَعَ فِيْمَا عِنْدَكَ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَا اَهْلَ الْحَمْدِ اِلٰهِىْ اِنِّىْ جُرْتُ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ فِى النَّظْرِ لَهَا وَ سَالَمَتِ الْاَيَّامَ بِاِقْتِرَافِ الْاٰثَامِ وَ اَنْتَ وَ لِىُّ الْاَنْعَامِ ذُوالْجَلاَلِ وَ الْاِكْرَامِ فَمَا بَقِىَ اِلاَّ نَظَرُكَ لَهَا فَاجْعَلْ مَرَدَّهَا مِنْكَ بِالنَّجَاحِ وَ اَجْمِلِ النَّظَرَ مِنْكَ لَهَا بِالْفَلاَحِ فَاَنْتَ الْمُعْطِىْ النَّفَاحُ ذُوالْاٰلَآءِ وَ النِّعَمِ وَ السَّمَاحِ يَا فَالِقَ الْاِصْبَاحِ اِمْنَحْهَا سُؤْلَهَا وَ اِنْ لَمْ تَسْتَحِقُّ يَا غَفَّارُ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِاِسْمِكَ الَّذِىْ تُمْضِىْ بِهِ الْمَقَادِيْرُ وَ بِعِزَّتِكَ الَّتِىْ تَتِمُّ

excessive Mercy has no limits which He has bestowed on His Creatures nor is there any boundary for the power which He has on the Creatures. O Allah bestow such blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny as You had bestowed on Ibrahim and the progeny of Ibrahim. Indeed You deserve the praise and magnanimity. O Allah I call upon You like a sinner whose sins have destroyed him by narrowing his path and there is no hope and respite except You, nor anyone more merciful than You to listen to his complaints, nor a support better than You. You send the bounties even before the commencement of merit, and have bestowed favours on those who were not entitled for it. Neither miserliness makes You rich or strong nor the question of those who beseech You decreases Your Munificence. You have taken the responsibility of sustaining the creatures so that You can bestow Your Grace and Mercy upon them. O Allah! Prayers fall short in praising You and tongues become dumb while enumerating Your favours. O Lord! I have come in Your presence with a firm determination, although my sins has engulfed me but You are the most Benevolent the most Honoured, the most Generous among all, the best sustainer, the greatest Creator, the First, the Last, the Apparent, the Concealed, the Most Honourable, the most Kind. You are too great to refuse those whose hopes are pinned on You, O the One Who deserves the praise, all the praise is for You, O my Lord, if I have been negligent in being attentive to my soul and have spent the days of my life in disobedience, still You are the Lord of Bestowals, Possessor of Majesty, and Grandeur. Still Your attention remains on this soul. Now make this soul successful in Your Presence because You are the only Bestower, the Benefactor, Possessor of Generosity, O the One to illuminate the dawn, Grant the favours of this heart although it does not deserve. O the excessive forgiver, O Allah I beseech You by those names which moulds the destiny, by Your Honour which complete the actions, bless Muhammad

بِهِ التَّدَابِيْرُ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تَرْزُقَنِيْ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلاَلاً طَيِّبًا مِنْ فَضْلِكَ وَ اَنْ لاَ تَحُوْلَ بَيْنِيْ وَ بَيْنَ مَا يُقَرِّبُنِيْ مِنْكَ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ وَ اَدْرِجْنِيْ فِيْمَنْ اَبَحْتَ لَهُمْ مِنْ غُفْرَانِكَ وَ عَفْوِكَ وَ رِضَاكَ وَ اَسْكَنْتَهُ جَنَّاتِكَ بِرَاْفِتِكَ وَ طَوْلِكَ اِلٰهِيْ اَنْتَ اَكْرَمْتَ اَوْلِيَآئِكَ بِكَرَامَاتِكَ فَاَوْجَدْتَ لَهُمْ حِيَاطَتَكَ وَ اَظْلَلْتَهُمْ بِرِعَايَتِكَ مِنَ التَّتَابُعِ فِيْ الْمَهٰلِكِ وَ اَنَا عَبْدُكَ فَانْقِذْ نِيْ وَ اَلْبِسْنِيْ الْعَافِيَةَ وَ اِلٰى طَاعَتِكَ اَقْبِلْنِيْ وَ عَنْ طُغْيَانِكَ وَ مَعْصِيَتِكَ فَرُدَّنِيْ فَقَدْ عَجَّتْ اِلَيْكَ الْاَمْوَاتُ بِضُرُوْبِ اللُّغَاتِ يَسْئَلُوْنَكَ الْحَاجَاتِ تُرْتَجٰى لِمَحْقِ الْعُيُوْبِ وَ اَنْتَ عَالِمُ الْخَفِيَّاتِ۔

﴿١٥٧﴾

## وَكَان مِنْ دُعَآئِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الْاِثْنَيْن

بِسْمِ اللّٰہِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ هُدَانِىْ لِلْاِسْلاَمِ وَ اَكْرَمَنِىْ بِالْاِيْمَانِ وَ بَصَّرَنِىْ بِالدِّيْنِ وَ شَرَّفَنِىْ بِالْيَقِيْنِ وَ عَرَّفَنِىْ الْحَقَّ الَّذِىْ عَنْهُ يُؤْفَكُوْنَ وَالنَّبَاءِ الْعَظِيْمِ الَّذِىْ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ يَرْزُقُ الْقَاسِطَ الْعَادِلَ وَالْعَاقِلَ وَالْجَاهِلَ وَ يَرْحَمُ السَّاهِيَ وَالْغَافِلَ فَكَيْفَ الدَّاعِيَ السَّآئِلَ وَ لاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ اللَّطِيْفُ بِمَنْ شَرَدَ عَنْهُ مِنْ مُسْرِفِىْ عِبَادِهٖ لِيَرْجِعَ عَنْ عَتُوِّهٖ وَ عِنَادِنهٖ الرَّاضِىْ مِنَ الْمُنِيْبِ الْمُخْلِصِ بِدُوْنِ الْوُسْعِ وَالطَّاقَةِ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ الْحَلِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ الَّذِىْ لَهٗ فِىْ كُلِّ

(s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and grant me pure and vast sustenance. O the Beneficent and Merciful don't let any barrier come between You and me. Grant me the position of those whom You have elevated their status and have made Your approval forgiveness very common. O my Lord! You have blessed Your representative with Your signs (miracles) and have made Your protection necessary for them, and in order to save them from destruction You have put them under Your care. I am also Your insignificant creature, grant me salvation and protection and make me attentive towards Your obedience. And Your Grace to make me curtail disobedience because tongue speaks in various language, tongues speak out and are fulfilling their desire, I have put my hopes to ask for my needs and have hopes of erasing my defects because You are fully aware of concealed things.

## (157)

## His Supplication for Monday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who guided me towards Islam, enlightened me in religion and granted me insight about those things in which people look for allegations and accusation. Pure is Allah Who sustains the great and the unjust, the intelligent and the fools, when He is Merciful towards the negligent and careless, why will He not be Merciful on those who invoke and beseech Him. There is no Lord except Allah and He bestows His grace and Mercy on those who run away from His obedience so that they may refrain from their tyranny and oppression and are prepared to do good deeds with sincere people. And Allah is Great. He is tolerant and knowledgeable Who has such amazing and marvelous proofs in the universe which proves His Godhood, without a doubt. His recognition of destinies and the excellent policies are adequate evidences and the just

صِنْفٍ مِنْ غَرَائِبِ فِطْرَتِهٖ وَ عَجَآئِبِ مُنْعَتِهٖ اٰيَةٌ بَيِّنَةٌ تُوْجِبُ لَهُ الرُّبُوْبِيَّةُ وَ عَلٰى كُلِّ نَوْعٍ مِنْ غَوَامِضِ تَقْدِيْرِهٖ وَ حُسْنِ تَدْبِيْرِهٖ دَلِيْلٌ وَاضِحٌ وَ شَاهِدُ عَدْلٍ يَقْضِيَانِ لَهُ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ يَا مَنْ يَصْرِفُ الْبَلاَيَا وَ يَعْلَمُ الْخَفَايَا وَ يُجْزِلُ الْعَطَايَا سُؤَالَ نَادِمٍ عَلٰى اِقْتِرَافِ الْاٰثَامِ وَ سَالِمٍ عَلَى الْمَعَاصِىْ مِنَ اللَّيَالِىْ وَالْاَيَّامِ اِذْلَمْ يَجِدْ مُجِيْرًا سِوَاكَ لِغُفْرَانِهَا وَلاَ مَوْئِلاً يَفْزَعُ اِلَيْهِ لِاِرْتِجَآءِ كَشْفِ فَاقَتِهٖ اِلاَّاِيَّاكَ يَا جَلِيْلُ اَنْتَ الَّذِىْ عَمَّ الْخَلاَئِقَ مَنُّكَ وَ غَمَرَتْهُمْ سَعَةُ رَحْمَتُكَ وَ سَوَّغَتْهُمْ سَوَابِغُ نِعْمَتِكَ. يَا كَرِيْمُ الْمَاٰبِ وَالْجَوَادُ الْوَهَّابِ وَالْمُنْتَقِمُ مِمَّنْ عَصَاهُ بِاَلِيْمِ الْعَذَابِ دَعَوْتُكَ مُقِرًّا بِالْاِسَائَةِ عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ اِذْلَمْ اَجِدْ مَلْجَأً اَلْجَاهُ اِلَيْهِ فِىْ اِعْتِقَادِ مَا اكْتَسَبْتَ مِنَ الْاٰثَامِ يَا خَيْرَ مَنِ اسْتُدْعٰى لِبَذْلِ الرَّغَآئِبِ وَ اَنْجَحَ مَامُوْلٍ لِكَشْفِ الْكَوَارِبِ لَكَ عَنَتِ الْوُجُوْهُ فَلاَ تَرُدَّنِىْ مِنْكَ بِالْحِرْمَانِ اِنَّكَ تَفْعَلُ مَا تَشَآءُ وَ تَحْكُمُ مَا تُرِيْدُ اِلٰهِىْ وَ سَيِّدِىْ وَ مَوْلاَىَ اَىَّ رَبٍّ اِرْتَجِيْهِ اَمْ اَىَّ اِلٰهٍ اَقْصُدُهٗ اِذَا اَلَمَّ بِىَ النَّدَمُ وَ اَحَاطَتْ بِىَ الْمَعَاصِىْ وَ نَكَائِبُ خَوْفِ النِّقَمِ وَ اَنْتَ وَلِىَّ الصَّفْحِ وَ مِيَاوَى الْكَرَمِ اِلٰهِىْ اَتُقِيْمُنِىْ مَقَامَ الْهَلَكَةِ وَ اَنْتَ جَمِيْلُ السِّتْرِ وَ تَسَأَلُنِىْ عَنْ اِقْتِرَافِىْ عَلٰى رُئُوْسِ الْاَشْهَادِ وَ قَدْ مَخَبَّاتِ السِّتْرِ فَاِنْ كُنْتُ يَا اِلٰهِىْ مُسْرِفًا عَلٰى نَفْسِىْ مُخْطِئًا عَلَيْهَا بِاِنْتِهَاكِ الْحُرُمَاتِ نَاسِيًا لِمَا اجْتَرَمْتُ مِنَ الْهَفَوَاتِ فَاَنْتَ لَطِيْفٌ تَجُوْدُ عَلَى الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَ تَتَفَضَّلُ عَلَى الْخَاطِئِيْنَ بِكَرَمِكَ فَارْحَمْنِىْ يَا اَرْحَمَ

witnesses are sufficient proof of His Oneness. O my Creator! O He Who wards off the misfortune, aware of the secrets, gives abundance in bestowal of rewards, I ask You, as the one who is ashamed of his sins and is persistently absorbed in disobedience. I don't find anyone other than You who can grant me refuge in it? And there is none other than You, with whom I can get my helplessness dispelled and can put forth my grievances. O the Lord of Majesty Your obligations has spread over the entire creation and Your vast bounties have covered them up, and Your complete bestowals are a source of happiness. O the Honourable and the Generous and the abundant forgiver, and the one to deal strictly with the disobedient I confess the errors of my soul and I plead to You because I don't find a better place to seek pardon for my evil deeds, other than You. O the bestower of the favourite bounties, and the warder of calamities and the foremost in making the wishes come true. The foreheads are bowed before You, don't send them dejected. Indeed You do what pleases You and command what You like. O My Lord! O my Master! When sorrow and shame is open and the feeling of fear and chastisement has fallen down, then who is the lord from whom I can have hopes, who is He to whom I can have hopes, who is He to whom I can turn to and You are the Lord of forgiveness and the peak of Mercy. O My Lord! Will You put me among those who will be destroyed, whereas You are the best concealer (of sins)? Will You question me for my sins in everybody's presence, whereas You are aware of the secrets of the hearts? O Allah although I have been unjust on my soul, and have overlooked Your commands, and have indulged myself in sins, and have forgotten everything, but still You are the Owner of favours Who is extremely kind towards the sinners and is benevolent upon the evil doers by Your Grace. Thus! O the great Merciful, be kind upon me, as You are the one Who can give peace to the living heart and by Your

الرَّاحِمِيْنَ فَاِنَّكَ تُسَكِّنَ يَا اِلٰهِیْ بِتَحَبُّنِكَ رَوْعَاتِ قُلُوْبِ الْوَجِلِيْنَ وَ تُحَقِّقِ بِتَطَوُّلِكَ اَمَلَ الْاٰمِلِيْنَ وَ تُفِيْضُ سَجَالَ عَطَايَاكَ عَلٰى غَيْرِ الْمُسْتَاهِلِيْنَ فَاٰمِنِّیْ بِرَجَآءٍ لاَ يَشُوْبُهٗ قُنُوْطٌ وَ اَمَلٍ لاَ يُكَدِّرُهٗ بَاْسٌ يَا مُحِيْطًا بِكُلِّ شَیْءٍ عِلْمًا وَ قَدْ اَصْبَحْتُ سَيِّدِیْ وَ اَمْسَيْتُ عَلٰى بَابٍ مِنْ اَبْوَابِ مِنَحِكَ سَآئِلاً وَ عَنِ التَّعَرُّضِ لِسِوَاكَ بِالْمَسْأَلَةِ عَادِلاً وَّ لَيْسَ مِنْ جَمِيْلِ اِمْتِنَانِكَ رَدُّ سَآئِلٍ مَا سُوْرٍ مَلْهُوْفٍ وَ مُضْطَرٍّ لِانْتِظَارِ خَيْرِكَ الْمَاْلُوْفِ اِلٰهِیْ اَنْتَ الَّذِیْ عَجَزَتِ الْاَوْهَامُ عَنِ الْاِحَاطَةِ بِكَ وَ كَلَّتِ الْاَلْسُنُ عَنْ نَعْتِ ذٰلِكَ فَبِاٰلَآئِكَ وَ طَوْلِكَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ ذُنُوْبِیْ وَ اَوْسِعْ عَلَیَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلٰلاً طَيِّبًا فِیْ عَافِيَةٍ وَ اَقِلْنِیْ الْعَثْرَةَ يَا غَايَةَ الْاٰمِلِيْنَ وَ جَبَّارَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِيْنَ وَالْبَاقِیْ بَعْدَ فَنَآءِ الْخَلْقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ وَ دَيَّانَ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ وَ اَنْتَ يَا مَوْلَایَ ثِقَةُ مَنْ لَمْ يَثِقْ بِنَفْسِهٖ لِاِفْرَاطِ خَلَلِهٖ وَ اَمَلُ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهٗ تَاْمِيْلٌ لِكَثْرَةِ زَلَلِهٖ وَ رَجَآءُ مَنْ لَمْ يَرْتَجِ لِنَفْسِهٖ بِوَسِيْلَةِ عَمَلِهٖ اِلٰهِیْ فَاَنْقِذْنِیْ بِرَحْمَتِكَ مِنَ الْمَهَالِكِ وَ اَحْلِلْنِیْ دَارَ الْاَخْيَارِ وَاجْعَلْنِیْ مِنْ مُرَافِقِیْ الْاَبْرَارِ وَاغْفِرْلِیْ ذُنُوْبَ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ يَا مُطَّلِعًا عَلَى الْاَسْرَارِ اِحْتَمِلْ عَنِّیْ مَوْلَایَ اَدَآءَ مَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَیَّ لِلْاٰبَآءِ وَالْاُمَّهَاتِ وَالْاِخْوَانِ وَالْاَخَوَاتِ بِلُطْفِكَ وَ كَرِمَكَ يَا ذَاالْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ وَ اَشْرِكْنَا فِیْ دُعَآءِ مَنِ اسْتَجَبْتَ لَهٗ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ اِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيْمٌ وَهَّابٌ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا ۔

favours, make the wishes of the hopeful come true. Your mercy also showers on the undeserving. Give me shade in those desires, where there is the sign of despair, and such a hope, which is not destined by Your Chastisement. O He Who has covered everything by His knowledge, O my Master, now my state is such that from dawn to dusk I am begging at the door of Your Mercy and am away from asking from anyone else other than You. And Your immense grace is too great to reject the plea of a beggar, of a person who is imprisoned, one who is inflicted with problems, and one who impatiently awaits Your forgiveness to turn him down. O my Lord, the strength, intellect and thoughts are incapable to gather knowledge about You and the tongues are dumbstruck in praising You. Thus bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny by Your Grace and forgive my sins and grant me pure and excellent and honourable sustenance by Your vast Grace. O the only support of hopeful, O the one having power on the Heavens and the Earth O the one to remain after the destruction of entire creation the deeds on the day of reward and punishment, forgive my laxity O my Lord! One who due to errors does not have trust on himself, then his trust and the hope of the one who does not find any destination and the hope of the one who does not have any hopes left due to his deeds. O my Lord save me from destruction by Your Mercy, and put me among Your appointed people, count me among the pious ones, forgive my sins of the night and days, O the Knower of the secrets of the hearts, O the possessor of grandeur and Majestic, the rights of my parents, brothers, and sisters which are obligatory upon me, You fulfill them and relieve me with Your Mercy and include me among those believers, whose supplication You have accepted from the believing men and women. Indeed You are Generous, Kind and an excessive forgiver. O Allah bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and bestow Your best protection.

## (۱۵۸)

## وَكَانَ مِن دُعَائِه عَلَيْهِ السَّلامُ فِى الْيَوْمِ الثَّلْثَآءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ مَنَّ عَلَيَّ بِاِسْتِحْكَامِ الْمَعْرِفَةِ وَالْاِخْلاَصِ بِالتَّوْحِيْدِ لَهٗ وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِىْ مِنْ اَهْلِ الْغَوَايَةِ وَالْغَبَاوَةِ وَ الشِّرْكِ وَلاَ مَنِ اسْتَحْوَذَ الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَيْهِ فَاَغْوَاهُ فَاَضَلَّهٗ وَاتَّخَذَ اِلٰهَهٗ هَوٰهُ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ الَّذِىْ يُجِيْبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ وَ يَكْشِفُ الضُّرَّ وَ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَ يَمْلِكُ الْخَيْرَ وَالشَّرَّ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّاللهُ الَّذِىْ يَحْلُمُ عَنْ عَبْدِهٖ اِذَا عَصَاهُ وَ يَتَلَقَّاهُ بِالْاِسْعَافِ وَالتَّلْبِيَةِ اِذَا دَعَاهُ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ الْبَسِيْطُ مُلْكُهٗ الْمَعْدُوْمُ شِرْكُهُ الْمَجِيْدُ عَرْشُهُ الشَّدِيْدُ بَطْشُهٗ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ لِسُؤَالِهٖ مَسْئُوْلاً سِوَاكَ وَ اَعْتَمِدُ عَلَيْكَ اِعْتِمَادَ مِنْ لاَ يَجِدِ لِاِعْتِمَادِهٖ مُعْتَمِدًا غَيْرَكَ لِاَنَّكَ الْاَوَّلُ الَّذِىْ ابْتَدَأْتِ الْاِبْتِدَآءَ فَكَوَّنْتَهٗ بِاَيْدِىْ تَلَطُّفِكَ فَاسْتَكَانَ عَلٰى مَشِيَّتِكَ مُنْشَئًا كَمَا اَرَدْتَ بِاِحْكَامِ التَّقْدِيْرِ وَ اَنْتَ اَعَزَّ وَ اَجَلُّ اَنْ تُحِيْطَ الْعُقُولُ بِمَبْلَغِ وَصْفِكَ اَنْتَ الْعَالِمُ الَّذِىْ لاَ يَعْزُبَ عَنْكَ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِى الْاَرْضِ وَالسَّمَآءِ وَالْجَوَادُ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُبْخِلُكَ اِلْحَاحُ الْمُلِحِّيْنَ فَاِنَّمَا اَمْرُكَ لِلشَّىْءِ اِذَا اَرَدْتَهٗ اَنْ تَقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنَ اَمْرُكَ مَاضٍ وَوَعْدُكَ حَتْمٌ وَ حُكْمُكَ عَدْلٌ لاَ يَعْزُبُ عَنْكَ شَىْءٌ وَ اِلَيْكَ مَرَدُّ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ اِحْتَجَبْتَ بِاٰلَآئِكَ فَلاَ تُرٰى وَ شَهِدْتَ كُلَّ نَجْوٰى وَ تَعَالَيْتَ عَلَى الْعُلٰى وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِالْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ

## (158)

## His Supplication for Tuesday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who granted His recognition and made me firm in sincerity by the belief in His Oneness. Do not include me among the astrayed ones, nor ignorant ones, nor the polytheists, nor among those whom the Satan has overpowered and deviated and has made him far away from his destination, and the one who made his desires, his lord. And pure is Allah Who hears the cries of the restless and whom the harm has afflicted and He knows the secrets, the Lord of the good and evil and there is no Lord except Allah that when His creature sins, He overlooks it, and sympathetically hastens towards the one who calls Him and Allah is Great and Exalted. His kingdom is vast, His partner non-existent, His throne is worth praise, and His Wrath severe. O My Lord! I invoke You as the one, who has not found anyone better than You, to grant his desires and have confidence in You as the one who has not found anyone better than You to confide in, because You are the One Who has initiated the beginning, and have brought it in existence and it came into being by Your command in the destined limit. And You are far Great and Majestic that by looking at Your signs, the intellect can comprehend You. And You are so much aware that nothing from the Heavens and the earth is hidden from You, only You are Generous Who does not stop the bestowals due to continuous plea of the seekers. Your order for the creatures is that You wish and it materializes. Your order is enforced, Your promise is certain, Your decision is Just, nothing is hidden from You, everything will return to You. You are concealed in the veils of Your bounties, that You are not seen, but is present in solitude, You are the greatest of all, Unique in Magnificence and overpowering due to life and power. You are praised in this World as well as in the Hereafter. And Your thanks in the

بِالْقُدْرَةِ وَالْبَقَآءِ فَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فِى الْاٰخِرَةِ وَالْاُوْلٰى وَلَكَ الشُّكْرُ فِى الْبَدْوِ وَ الْعُقْبٰى اَنْتَ اِلٰهِى حَلِيْمٌ قَادِرٌ رَئُوْفٌ غَافِرٌ وَ مَلِكٌ قَاهِرٌ وَ رَازِقٌ بَدِيْعٌ مُجِيْبٌ سَمِيْعٌ بِيَدِكَ نَوَاصِىَ الْعِبَادِ وَ قَوَاصِىَ الْبِلاَدِ حَىٌّ قَيُّوْمٌ جَوَادٌ مَاجِدٌ كَرِيْمٌ رَحِيْمٌ اَنْتَ اِلٰهِىْ الْمَالِكُ الَّذِىْ مَلَكْتَ الْمُلُوْكَ فَتَوَاضَعَ لِهَيْبَتِكَ الْاَعِزَّآءُ وَدَانَ لَكَ بِالطَّاعَةِ الْاَوْلِيَآءُ فَاحْتَوَيْتَ بِالْهَيَّتِكَ عَلَى الْمَجْدِ وَالثَّنَآءِ وَلاَ يَؤُوْدُكَ حِفْظُ خَلْقِكَ وَلاَ تُهْلِكُ عَطَايَاكَ بِمَنْ مَنَحْتَهٗ سَعَةَ رِزْقِكَ وَ اَنْتَ عَلاَّمُ الْغُيُوْبِ سَتَرْتَ عَلَىَّ عُيُوْبِىْ وَ اَحْصِيْتَ عَلَىَّ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَ اَكْرَمْتَنِىْ بِمَعْرِفَةِ دِيْنِكَ وَلَمْ تَهْتِكْ عَنِّىْ سِتْرَكَ يَاحَنَّانُ وَلَمْ تَفْضَحْنِىْ يَا مَنَّانُ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَّ اَنْ تُوَسِّعَ عَلَىَّ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْوَاسِعِ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا حَلاَلاً طَيِّبًا وَ اَنْ تَغْفِرَ ذُنُوْبًا حَالَتْ بَيْنِىْ وَ بَيْنَكَ بِاِقْتِرَافِىْ لَهَا فَاَنْتَ اَهْلٌ اَنْ تَجُوْدَ عَلَىَّ بِسَعَةِ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ تُنْقِذَنِىْ مِنْ اَلِيْمِ عَقُوْبَتِكَ وَ تُدْرِجَنِىْ دَرَجَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ وَ تُلْحِقْنِىْ مَوْلاَىَ بِالصَّالِحِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ تَتَوَفّٰهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ طَيِّبِيْنَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ سَلاَمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ اُدْخُلُوْا الْجَنَّةَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ بِصَفْحِكَ وَ تَغَمُّدِكَ يَا رَئُوْفُ يَا رَحِيْمُ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ الصَّلٰوةَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تَحْتَمِلَ عَنِّىْ وَاجِبَ الْاٰبَآءِ وَالْاُمَّهَاتِ وَ اَدِّ حُقُوْقَهُمْ عَنِّىْ وَ اَلْحِقْنِىْ مَعَهُمْ بِالْاَبْرَارِ وَالْاِخْوَانِ وَ الْاَخَوَاتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ وَاغْفِرْ لِىْ وَلَهُمْ جَمِيْعًا اِنَّكَ حَمِيْدٌ مَّجِيْدٌ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ اٰلِهٖ اَجْمَعِيْنَ

beginning and the end. O my Lord! You are forbearing and Powerful, Merciful and forgiving, a true master, the subduer, the sustainer, a matchless creator, the acceptor of supplications, and the one Who hears it, the destiny of the far off scattered people is in Your power and strength. The Ever living, the Self Existing, the Munificent, the Glorious, the Kind, the Merciful, O my Lord You are such a Creator that You are king of all the kings. The head is bowed down in front of the Great fear. Our Holy people are punctual in Your obedience, and due to Your Holiness, You are a possessor of greatness and Praise. The custody of Your Creatures is not expensive for You and the bestowal of the bounties on Your creatures does not decrease it. You are knower of the Unseen, You have covered my defects and You are aware of the amount of my sins. And You have blessed me with the love of Your religion. O the merciful do not remove the cover from me (my sins) and O the bestower of favours, do not degrade me, I pray to You to bestow blessings upon Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and by Your Grace increase my sustenance the pure and Holy. Forgive my sins, which prove as a barrier between You and me, as You are only capable to be Merciful towards me by Your Mercy and save me from Your severe chastisement, and place me among Your Honourable creatures. O my Lord put me among those pious souls whom the angles carry in the state of purity, and say "Peace be on You" go and enter Heaven in exchange of Your good deeds. O the Clement O the Rich for the sake of Your Beneficence and Mercy I beseech You to bless Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny and make me handle the rights of my mother and father and fulfill their obligations on my behalf and divide me with them and my brothers and sisters and put me and the believing man male and females among the doers of good. Forgive me and all those with me, indeed You are worth the praise and deserve the greatness. Bestow Your Mercy on our Prophet and on all his family.

## (١٥٩)

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلامِ فِى الْيَوْمِ الْاَرْبعاءِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِىْ مَرْضَاتُهٗ فِى الطَّلَبِ اِلَيْهِ وَ اِلْتِمَاسِ مَا لَدَيْهِ وَسَخُطُهٗ فِىْ تَرْكِ الْاِلْحَاحِ فِىْ الْمَسْئَلَةِ عَلَيْهِ وَ سُبْحَانَ اللهِ شَاهِدُ كُلِّ نَجْوٰى بِعِلْمِهٖ وَ مُبَآئِنِ كُلِّ ذِىْ جِسْمٍ بِنَفْسِهٖ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللهُ الَّذِىْ لاَ يُدْرَكُ بِالْعُيُوْنِ وَالْاَبْصَارِ وَ لاَ يُجْهَلُ بِالْعُقُوْلِ وَالْاَلْبَابِ وَ يُخْلَقُ مِنَ الضَّمِيْرِ وَ يَعْلَمُ خَآئِنَةَ الْاَعْيَنِ وَمَا تَخْفِى الصُّدُوْرِ وَاللهُ اَكْبَرُ الْمُتَجَلِّلُ عَنْ صِفَاتِ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ الْمُطّلِعُ عَلٰى مَافِىْ قُلُوْبِ الْخَلَآئِقِ اَجْمَعِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّىْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ مَنْ لاَ يَمِلُّ دُعَآءَ رَبِّهٖ وَ اَتَضَرَّعُ اِلَيْكَ تَضَرُّعَ غَرِيْقٍ يَرْجُوْا كَشْفَ كُرْبِهٖ وَ اَبْتَهِلُ اِلَيْكَ اِبْتِهَالِ تَآئِبٍ مِنْ ذُنُوْبِهٖ وَ خَطَايَاهُ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّئُوْفُ الَّذِىْ مَلَكْتَ الْخَلَآئِقَ كُلُّهُمْ وَفَطَرْتَهُمْ اَجْنَاسًا مُخْتَلِفَاتِ الْاَلْوَانِ وَالْاَقْدَارِ عَلٰى مَشِيَّتِكَ وَ قَدَّرْتَ اٰجَالَهُمْ وَ اَرْزَاقَهُمْ فَلَمْ يَتَعَاظَمَكَ خَلْقُ خَلْقٍ حَتّٰى كَوَّنْتَهٗ كَمَا شِئْتَ مُخْتَلِفًا مِمَّا شِئْتَ فَتَعَالَيْتَ وَ تَجَبَّرْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ وَزِيْرٍ وَ تَعَزَّزْتَ عَنْ مُوَازَرَةٍ شَرِيْكٍ وَ تَنَزَّهْتَ عَنِ اتِّخَاذِ الْاَبْنَآءِ وَ تَقَدَّسْتَ عَنْ مَلاَمَسَةِ النِّسَآءِ۔ فَلَيْسَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ بِمُدْرِكَةٍ لَكَ وَ لَيْسَتِ الْاَوْهَامُ بِوَاقِعَةٍ عَلَيْكَ وَ لَيْسَ لَكَ شَرِيْكٌ وَلاَ نِدٌّ وَلاَ عَدِيْلٌ وَلاَ نَظِيْرٌ وَ اَنْتَ الْفَرْدُ الْوَاحِدُ الدَّآئِمُ الْاَوَّلُ الْاٰخِرُ وَالْعَالِمُ الْاَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الْقَآئِمُ الَّذِىْ لَمْ

## (159)

## His Supplication for Wednesday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah Who is pleased with the one who invokes Him and who supplicates to Him and in realizing his stubbornness His wrath is concealed. Pure is Allah Who is aware of every whisper due to His knowledge and is different from all the creatures possessing a body. There is no Lord except Allah. He cannot be seen by imagination or with eyes, and cannot be denied due to intellect and reason. Nor He can be created by the heart. He is aware of the indication of eyes and the secrets of the hearts and Allah is too great and Majestic Who is aware of the Qualities of the creation and is aware of the secrets of the entire Universe. O Allah! I seek from You like the one who does not fear his lord while asking from Him, and I beseech You like the one who is drowned in calamities and desires to come out of them. And I call upon You, so restlessly as the one who is repenting on his sins and errors. And You are the most merciful, Lord of the entire creation, creating various creatures by Your Will. You have fixed their life span and their sustenance creating of a creature is not difficult for You and designed them as You desired. You are above everything so as not to be dependant on anything, or that a partner be ascribed to You. We cannot see You with eyes, no false belief can reach up to You, and You have no partners, no opposite and no equal. You are one, alone and eternal. You are the first, the last, the Knower, unconcerned and the everlasting, You are not a son of anyone and no one is Your son. None is like You and no one can understand You by praising or by imagination. No time,

تَلِدْ وَلَمْ تُوْلَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ كَفُوًا اَحدٌ–لاَ تَنَالُ بِوَصْفٍ وَلاَ تُدْرَكُ بِوَهْمٍ وَلاَ تُغَيِّرُكَ فِيْ مَرِّ الدُّهُوْرِ صَرْفٌ كُنتَ ازَلِيًّا لَمْ تزَلْ وَلاَ تزَالُ وَ عِلْمُكَ بِالْاَشْيَآءِ فِي الْخِفَآءِ كَعِلْمِكَ بِهَا فِي الْاِجْهَادِ وَالْاِعْلاَنِ. فَيَامَنْ ذَلَّتْ لِعَظَمَتِهِ الْعُظَمَآءُ وَخَضَعَتْ لِعِزَّتِهِ الرُّءَ وسَآءُ وَ مَنْ كَلَّتْ عَنْ بُلُوْغِ ذَاتِهِ اَلْسُنُ الْبُلَغَآءِ وَمَنْ اَحْكَمَ تَدْبِيرَ الْاَشْيَآءِ وَاسْتَعْجَمَتْ عَنْ اِدْرَاكِهِ عِبَارَةِ عُلُوْمِ الْعُلَمَآءِ يَا سَيِّدِيْ اَتُعَذِّبُنِيْ بِالنَّارِ وَ اَنْتَ اَمَلِيْ اَوْ تُسَلِّطُهَا عَلَيَّ بَعْدَ اِقْرَارِيْ لَكَ بِالتَّوْحِيْدِ وَ خُضُوْعِيْ وَ خُشُوْعِيْ لَكَ بِالسُّجُوْدِ اَوْ تُلَجْلِجُ لِسَانِيْ فِيْ الْمَوْقَفِ وَ قَدْ مَهَّدْتَ لِيْ بِمَنِّكَ سُبُلَ الْوُصُوْلِ اِلٰى التَّسْبِيْحِ وَالتَّحْمِيْدِ وَالتَّمْجِيْدِ فَيَا غَايَةَ الطَّالِبِيْنَ وَ اَمَانَ الْخَآئِفِيْنَ وَ عِمَادَ الْمَلْهُوْفِيْنَ وَ غِيَاثَ الْمُسْتَغِيْثِيْنَ وَجَارَ الْمُسْتَجِيْرِيْنَ وَ كَاشِفَ ضُرِّ الْمَكْرُوْبِيْنَ وَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَ اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ صَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ تُبْ عَلَيَّ وَ اَلْبِسْنِيْ الْعَافِيَةِ وَارْزُقْنِيْ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ رِزْقًا وَاسِعًا وَاجْعَلْنِيْ مِنَ التَّوَّابِيْنَ اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنْ كُنتَ كَتَبْتَنِيْ شَقِيًّا عِنْدَكَ فَاِنِّيْ اَسْئَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ الْعِزِّ مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ بِالْكِبْرِيَآءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ الَّتِيْ لاَ يُقَاوِمُهَا مُتَكَّبِّرٌ وَلاَ عَظِيْمٌ اَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُحَوِّلَنِيْ سَعِيْدًا فَاِنَّكَ تَجْرِى الْاُمُوْرِ عَلٰى اِرَادَتِكَ وَ تَجِيْرُ وَلاَ يُجَارُ عَلَيْكَ وَ اَنْتَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ اَنْتَ الرَّئُوْفُ الرَّحِيْمُ الْخَبِيْرُ تَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِيْ وَلاَ اَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ نَفْسِكَ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ عَلاَّمُ الْغُيُوْبِ فَالْطُفْ بِيْ فَقَدِيْمًا لَطُفْتَ بِمُسْرِفٍ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ

no rotation of the earth can change You. You were Eternal and will remain everlasting till end. You know what is concealed. Your knowledge is same as for the apparent thing. O the one! O the one in comparsion of Whose greatness the greatest personalities are nothing. And before Whose might the mighty people are helpless. The words of the litterateurs fail to reach His Being. The One Who has fixed the course of action of everything. And the writings of the eloquent ones fail to express His realities. O my Master! Would You punish me with the fire while You are my aspiration? Or would You appoint the Hell Fire on me while I confess to Your Oneness? And I humble myself to express my helplessness and lowliness before you. Or my tongue would be stammering at the time of the accounting while it were You Who had forged the paths of Your glorification, praise and extolling. O Helper of seekers, O Protector of frightened people who seek protection, of frightened people who seek protection, O comforter to remove the sorry state of afflicted persons. O cherisher, of learned people and O greatest of all, O merciful, O my Lord, bless Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. Accept my repentance give me good health and do favour for my livelihood and place me among the pious people. O Allah! You considered me as a sinner, I cry for mercy and quote for the sake of Your grace and honourable places and Your grandeur and magnificence that no one can oppose You. O Allah, send Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) Mustafa and his progeny. O My Lord, make me fortunate because all matters are in Your possession. You are giving Your protection as there is no one except You who can give protection. You have power over all things. You are Merciful and Knower of all things. You know what is in my heart but I am not aware what is in your heart. Of course You know all secrets very well. Bestow Your favour on

فَامْنُنْ عَلَيَّ فَقَدْ مَنَنْتَ عَلٰى غَرِيْقٍ فِيْ بُحُوْرِ خَطِيْئَةٍ هَآئِمًا اَسْلَمْتَهُ لِلْحُتُوْفِ كَثْرَةُ زَلَلِهٖ وَ تَطَوَّلْ عَلَيَّ يَا مُتَطَوِّلاً عَلَى الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ بِالصَّفْحِ وَالْعَفْوِ فَاِنَّكَ لَمْ تَزِلْ اٰخِذًا بِالْفَضْلِ عَلَى الْخَاطِئِيْنَ وَالصَّفْحِ (١) عَلَى الْعَاثِرِيْنَ وَ مَنْ وَجَبَ لَهٗ بِاجْتِرَآئِهٖ عَلَى الْاٰثَامِ حُلُوْلَ دَارِ الْبَوَارِيَا عَالِمَ الْخَفِيَّاتِ وَالْاَسْرَارِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ وَمَا اَلْزَمْتَنِيْهِ مَوْلاَيَ مِنْ فَرْضِ الْاٰبَآءِ وَالْاُمَّهَاتِ وَ وَاجِبِ حُقُوْقِهِمْ مَعَ الْاِخْوَانِ وَالْاَخْوَاتِ فَاحْتَمِلْ ذٰلِكَ عَنِّيْ اِلَيْهِمْ وَ اَدِّهٖ يَا ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ وَاغْفِرْ لِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ اِنَّكَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ۔

## ﴿١٦٠﴾

## وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِي يَوْمِ الْخَمِيْسِ

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مِنْ كُلِّ نَفْسٍ مِنَ الْاَنْفَاسِ وَ خَطْرَةٍ مِنَ الْخَطَرَاتِ مِنًّا مِنَنٌ لاَ تُحْصٰى وَ فِيْ كُلِّ لَحْظَةٍ مِنَ اللَّحَظَاتِ نِعَمٌ لاَ تُنْسٰى وَ فِيْ كُلِّ حَالٍ مِنَ الْحَالاَتِ عَائِدَةٌ لاَ تُخْفٰى وَ سُبْحَانَ اللّٰهِ الَّذِيْ يَقْهَرُ الْقَوِيَّ وَ يَنْصُرُ الضَّعِيْفَ وَ يَجْبُرُ الْكَسِيْرَ وَ يُغْنِي الْفَقِيْرَ وَ يَقْبَلُ الْيَسِيْرَ وَ يُعْطِي الْكَثِيْرَ وَ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَلاَ اِلٰهَ اِلاَّ اللّٰهُ اَلسَّابِغُ النِّعْمَةِ الْبَالِغُ الْحِكْمَةِ اَلدَّامِغُ الْحُجَّةِ اَلْوَاسِعِ الرَّحْمَةِ الْمَانِحُ الْعِصْمَةِ وَاللّٰهُ اَكْبَرُ ذُوا السُّلْطَانِ الْمَنِيْعِ وَالْبُنْيَانِ الرَّفِيْعِ وَالْاِنْشَآءِ الْبَدِيْعِ وَالْحِسَابِ السَّرِيْعِ وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ خَيْرِ

me, as You always bestowed Your blessings on whom who showed high handedness. Do favour on me as You obliged on them who were lost in an ocean of errors and their errors caused them to die. O the One Who is forgiving to the sinners, forgive and overlook my sins. Because You always do favour on the sinners, and You have always dealt with mercy those who stumble over sins and those who have dared to defy Your commands and became eligible for Hell. O the One Who is aware of the secrets, O the Overpowering and the Powerful. O my Master! You Yourself fulfill the rights of the parents and siblings that You have made incumbent upon me. Please transfer this responsibility of mine on Yourself, O the One possessing grace and majesty. Forgive the believing men and women; indeed You are powerful over everything.

## (160)

## His Supplication for Thursday

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Praise is for Allah, His obligations are on our inhaling and exhaling of breathing and all thoughts of mind are so much that we cannot count. And His blessing in every moment that we cannot forget and in every condition there is a benefit that is not secret. And He is Pure, He subdues the strong and helps the weak and makes the poor rich and accepts ordinary deeds and bestows more his blessings. He has power over all things. And there is no other god except Allah. His perfectness of blessings, correct device, incontrovertible arguments and gives security as Allah is Great. His kingdom is safe and its foundations are firm. His arrangement is incomparable His settlement of account is very swift. And from all of His prophets Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) is best. O Allah

النَّبِيّيْنَ وَ اٰلِهِ الطَّاهِرِيْنَ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا اَللّٰهُمَّ اِنِّیْ اَسْئَلُكَ سُؤَالَ الْخَآئِفِ مِنْ وَقْفِهِ الْمَوْقَفِ الْوَجِلِ مِنَ الْعَرْضِ الْمُشْفِقِ مِنَ الْخَشْيَةِ لِبَوَآئِقِ الْقِيٰمَةِ الْمَاخُوْذِ عَلَى الْغِرَّةِ النَّادِمِ عَلٰى خَطِيْئَتِهِ الْمَسْئُوْلِ الْمُحَاسَبِ الْمُثَابِ الْمُعَاقَبِ الَّذِیْ لَمْ يَكِنُّهُ مُكَانٌ عَنْكَ وَلاَ وَجَدَ مَفَرًّا اِلاَّ اِلَيْكَ مُتَنَصِّلاً (١) مُلْتَجاً مِنْ سَيِّئِ عَمَلِهٖ مُقِرًّا بِعَظِيْمِ ذُنُوْبِهٖ قَدْ اَحَاطَتْ بِهِ الْهُمُوْمِ وَ ضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِ رَحَآئِبُ التُّخُوْمِ مُوْقِنٌ بِالْمَوْتِ مُبَادِرٍ بِالتَّوْبَةِ قَبْلَ الْفَوْتِ اِنْ مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَيْهِ وَ عَفَوْتَ فَاَنْتَ اِلٰهِیْ رَجَآئِیْ اِذَا ضَاقَ عَنِّیْ الرَّجَآءُ وَ مَلْجَآئِیْ اِذْ لَمْ اَجِدْ فِنَآءً لِلْاِلْتِجَآءِ تَوَحَّدْتَ سَيِّدِیْ بِالْعِزِّ وَالْعُلَآءِ وَ تَفَرَّدْتَ بِالْوَحْدَانِيَّةِ وَ الْبَقَآءِ فَاَنْتَ الْمُتَعَزِّزُ الْمُتَفَرِّدُ بِالْمَجْدِ فَلَكَ رَبِّیَ الْحَمْدُ لاَ يُوَارِیْ مِنْكَ مَكَانٌ وَّ لاَ يُغَيِّرُكَ دَهْرٌ وَلاَ زَمَانٌ اَلَّفْتَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفِرَقَ وَ فَلَقْتَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ الْفَلْقَ وَ اَنَئْيتَ بِكَرَمِكَ دَيَاجِیْ الْغَسَقِ وَ اَجْرَيْتَ مِنَ الصُّمِّ الصَّيَاخِيْدِ عَذْبًا وَ فُرَاتًا وَ اَهْمَرْتَ مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ مَآءً ثَجَّاجًا وَ جَعَلْتَ الشَّمْسَ لِلْبَرِيَّةِ سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا وَ الْقَمَرَ وَالنَّجُوْمَ اِبْرَاجًا مِنْ غَيْرِ اَنْ تُمَارِسَ فِيْمَا ابْتَدَأْتَ لُغُوْبًا وَلاَ عِلاَجًا وَ اَنْتَ اِلٰهُ كُلِّ شَیْءٍ وَ خَالِقُهٗ وَ جَبَّارُ كُلِّ مَخْلُوْقٍ وَ رَازِقُهٗ فَالْعَزِيْزُ مَنْ اَعْزَزْتَ وَالذَّلِيْلُ مَنْ اَذْلَلْتَ وَالسَّعِيْدُ مَنْ اَسْعَدْتَ وَالشَّقِیُّ مَنْ اَشْقَيْتَ الْغَنِیُّ مَنْ اَغْنَيْتَ وَالْفَقِيْرُ مَنْ اَفْقَرْتَ اَنْتَ وَلِّیِ وَ مَوْلاَیَ وَ عَلَيْكَ رِزْقِیْ وَ بِيَدِكَ نَاصِيَتِیْ فَصَلِّ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ افْعَلْ بِیْ مَا اَنْتَ اَهْلُهٗ وَعُدْ بِفَضْلِكَ عَلٰى عَبْدٍ

bestow Your blessings on Muhammad (s.a.w.a.) and his progeny. O My Lord! On the day of resurrection one who is frightened or trembled or terrified to be caught in resurrection day, or one who was proud and now felt ashamed and idolaters, afflicted in checking their accounts, terrified person pray to Allah. No shelter can hide him in this situation and no one can give them shelter except You. He was repenting for his bad deeds and was confessing for his great sins. Sorrows arrest him or an expansion of earth which becomes narrow for him and he is assured of his death and makes haste to repent before his death. If You do Your favour on him and forgive, then O my Lord! When my desires dies You are my wish, You are my shelter when I do not find any shelter. O my Lord, You are one and alone in faith and greatness and in Oneness. You are great in grandeur and magnificence. O my Lord, all praise is for You. No shelter can hide You. No time or circumstance can change You, You have created various things together in one place and created the light of dawn and avert the darkness of night and makes sweet and pure streams from the hard rocks and cold showers from the clouds and makes the Sun shine like a lamp and makes the moon and the stars like the towers of light for the world and created the things in the very beginning without any effort or without taking pain. As You are the master of all things and You are the Provider and Powerful over all things. One can be said respectable only if You respect him and One who is dishonoured by You is disgraced and if You make one fortunate he is lucky and if You make him unfortunate he is miserable and if You make one rich he is rich and if You make him dependant he is a beggar. O Allah! You are my guardian and my fortune and my sustenance is in Your hand. Send Your blessing on our chief, Muhammad and his progeny (s.a.w.a.). And do good turn with me, which is worthy of Your

غَمَرَهُ جَهْلَهُ وَاسْتَوْلٰى عَلَيْهِ التَّسْوِيْفُ حَتّٰى سَالَمَ الْاَيَّامَ فَارْتَكَبَ الْمَحَارِمَ وَ الْاٰثَامَ فَاجْعَلْنِىْ سَيِّدِىْ عَبْدًا يَفْزَعُ اِلَى التَّوْبَةِ فَاِنَّهَا مَفْزَعُ الْمُذْنِبِيْنَ وَ اَغْنِنِىْ بِجُوْدِكَ الْوَاسِعِ عَنِ الْمَخْلُوْقِيْنَ وَلاَ تُخْرِجْنِىْ اِلٰى شِرَارِ الْعَالَمِيْنَ وَهَبْ لِىْ عَفْوَكَ فِىْ مَوْقِفِ يَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ (١) فَاِنَّكَ اَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ وَ اَجْوَدُ الْاَجْوَدِيْنَ وَ اَكْرَمُ الْاَكْرَمِيْنَ يَا مَنْ لَهُ الْاَسْمَآءُ الْحُسْنٰى وَالْاَمْثَالُ الْعُلْيَا جَبَّارُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِيْنَ اِلَيْكَ قَصَدْتُ رَاجِيًا فَلاَ تَرُدَّ يَدِىْ عَنْ سِنِّىْ مَوَاهِبِكَ صِفْرًا اِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ مِفْضَالٌ يَا رَؤُوْفًا بِالْعِبَادِ وَ مَنْ هُوَ لَهُمْ بِالْمِرْصَادِ اَسْئَلُكَ اَنْ تُصَلِّىَ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اٰلِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَ اَنْ تُجْزِلَ ثَوَابِىْ وَ تُحْسِنَ مَاٰبِىْ وَ تَسْتُرَ عُيُوْبِىْ وَ تَغْفِرَ ذُنُوْبِىْ وَ تُنْقِذَنِىْ مَوْلاَىَ بِفَضْلِكَ مِنْ اَلِيْمِ الْعِقَابِ اِنَّكَ جَوَادٌ كَرِيْمٌ وَهَّابٌ فَقَدْ اَلْقَتْنِىْ السَّيِّئَاتُ وَالْحَسَنَاتُ بَيْنَ ثَوَابٍ وَ عِقَابٍ فَقَدْ رَجَوْتُ اَنْ تَكُوْنَ بِلُطْفِكَ تَتَغَمَّدُ عَبْدَكَ الْمُقِرُّ بِفَوَادِحِ الْعُيُوْبِ بِجُوْدِكَ وَ كَرَمِكَ يَا غَافِرَ الذُّنُوْبِ وَ تَصْفَحُ عَنْ زَلَلِهٖ فَلَيْسَ لِىْ سَيِّدَىْ رَبٌّ اَرْتَجِيْهِ غَيْرُكَ وَلَآ اِلٰهَ اَسْئَلُكَ جَبْرَ فَاقَتِىْ وَ مَسْكَنَتِىْ سِوَاكَ فَلاَ تُرُدَّنِىْ مِنْكَ بِالْخَيْبَةِ يَا مُقِيْلُ الْعَثَرَاتِ وَ كَاشِفَ الْكُرُبَاتِ اِلٰهِىْ فَسُرَّنِىْ فَاِنِّىْ لَسْتُ بِاَوَّلَ مَنْ سَرَرْتَهُ يَا وَلِىَّ النِّعَمِ وَ شَدِيْدَ النِّقَمِ وَ دَآئِمَ الْمَجْدِ وَالْكَرَمِ وَاخْصُصْنِىْ مِنْكَ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ لاَ يُقَارِنُهَا شَقَآءٌ وَ سَعَادَةٌ لاَ يُدَانِيْهَا اَذًى وَ اَلْهِمْنِىْ تُقَاكَ وَ مَحَبَّتَكَ وَ جَنِّبْنِىْ مُوْبِقَاتِ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ لِلنَّارِ عَلَىَّ سُلْطَانًا اِنَّكَ اَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى وَ اَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَةِ وَ قَدْ دَعَوْتُكَ وَ

splendour. Be kind with one who is ignorant or falsehood has over-whelmed him and make a truce with the world and make commission of prohibition and sins. O my Lord, settle me with those who seek protection by repentance. Repentance is an asylum of a sinful person. Make me independent from the world by Your high power and kindness. Do not make me dependant of anyone. Forgive me on the Day of Judgment. No doubt You are kind and a more generous than others. Your esteem is honourable of all. O my Lord, Your Beautiful Names and great instances are overwhelming on the earth and the heaven. I in the hopeful manner turned my face towards You so do not send me empty handed from Your bounties. No doubt You are generous, graceful and kind to all; and take care of the people. I beg You to bless Muhammad Mustafa and his Progeny (s.a.w.a.) and increase my virtues and make the last stage of my journey good, conceal my sins. O my Lord save me from Your severe chastisement. You are merciful and generous. O Allah, my good and bad deeds keep me in between virtues and chastisement. I hope You shall conceal my bad virtues after confessing. O Forgiving, for the sake of Your Mercy, forgive me for false steps taken. Because O my Lord, there is no god except You to Whom I raise hope. No one is mine except You to Whom I raise hope. No one is mine except You that I request You to remove my poverty. O Forgiver of sins and troubles do not turn me away without blessings. O my Lord! Make me happy, as I will not be first one from the happiest men whom You made happy before. O Master of blessings and severe Chastiser, let me be so particular for salvation that misfortune cannot pass by and confer on me good fortune that no trouble can come near it. Send me divine help of love and fear of You and keep me safe from destruction and do not allow the fire of hell over me. You are only worthy for salvation and

تَكَفَّلْتَ بِالْاِجَابَةِ فَلاَ تُخَيِّبْ سَآئِلَكَ وَلاَ تَخْذُلْ طَالِبَكَ وَ لاَ تَرُدَّ اٰمِلَكَ يَا خَيْرَ مَامُوْلٍ وَ اَسْئَلُكَ بِرَافَتِكَ وَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَ فَرْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَ رُبُوْبِيَّتِكَ يَا مَنْ هُوَ عَلٰى كُلِ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ وَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُحِيْطٌ فَاكْفِنِيْ مَا اَهَمَّنِيْ مِنْ اَمْرِ دُنْيَایَ وَ اٰخِرَتِيْ فَاِنَّكَ سَمِيْعُ الدُّعَآءِ لَطِيْفٌ لِّمَا تَشَآءُ وَ اَدْرِجْنِيْ دَرَجَ مَنْ اَوْجَبْتَ لَهٗ حُلُوْلُ دَارِكَرَامَتِكَ مَعَ اَصْفِيَآئِكَ وَ اَهْلِ اِخْتِصَاصِكَ بِجَزِيْلِ مَوَاهِبِكَ فِيْ دَرَجَاتِ جَنَّاتِكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ اَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ وَالصِّدِّيْقِيْنَ وَالشُّهَدَآءِ وَالصَّالِحِيْنَ وَ حَسُنُ اُوْلٰٓئِكَ رِفِيْقًا وَ مَا افْتَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ فَاحْتَمِلْهُ عَنِّيْ اِلٰى مَنْ اَوْجَبْتُ حُقَوْقَهٗ مِنَ الْاٰبَآءِ وَالْاُمَّهَاتِ وَالْاِخْوَةِ وَالْاَخْوَاتِ وَاغْفِرلِيْ وَلَهُمْ مَعَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ اِنَّكَ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْبٌ وَاسِعُ الْبَرَكَاتِ وَ ذٰلِكَ عَلَيْكَ يَسِيْرٌ يَا اَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ. وَ صَلَّى اللّٰهُ عَلٰى مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ وَ اٰلِهٖ وَ سَلَّمَ تَسْلِيْمًا.

«۱۶۱»

وَكَانَ مِنْ دُعَائِهٖ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ فِی الْمُنَاجَاتِ اَيْضًا

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ.

لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ اَنْتَ مَوْلَاهٗ

فَارْحَمْ عُبَيْدًا اِلَيْكَ مَلْجَاهٗ

يَا ذَاالْمَعَالِيْ عَلَيْكَ مُعْتَمِدِیْ

طُوْبٰى لِمَنْ كُنْتَ اَنْتَ مَوْلَاهٗ

piety. I pray to You and You have promised acceptance so do not make me disappointed. For the sake of Your blessings, favours and providence I pray to You. O Allah You have power over all things. The matters of the world and resurrection have made me sad, so make me free as You are hearing and merciful to whom You like. Keep me among the pious and Your beloved people who will be along with Your Apostles, sincere, and martyrs in Paradise. They will be good virtuous people. How nice will be their companionship? O My Lord! Whatever the duties are on me, accomplish them especially the duties of my parents, brothers and sisters and forgive me and them with all believing men and women. Indeed You are very near, knower and hearer of prayers and very auspicious. O the kind, the most kind of all. My request is very easy for You. O Allah! Grant complete safety with Your blessings on Muhammad Mustafa (s.a.w.a.) and his infallible and most pure Progeny.

## (161)

## Another of his Supplication (Munajat)

*In the name of Allah, the Beneficent, the Merciful*

Here I am! Here I am! You are the Master!
Have mercy on this helpless creature whose
refuge is Your realm.
O the Owner of heights I have faith in You.
Blesses is the one whose Master You are.
Fortunate is the one who is himself repentant
and who keeps awake at night.
And mentions his afflictions to the Lord of
Majesty and Honor.

طُوْبٰی لِمَنْ کَانَ نَادِمًا اَرِقًا

یَشْکُوْ اِلٰی ذِی الْجَلاَلِ بَلْوَاہٗ

وَمَا بِہٖ عِلَّۃٌ وَلاَ سَقَمٌ

اَکْنَزَ مِنْ حُبِّہٖ لِمَوْلاَہٗ

اِذَا خَلاَ فِی الظَّلاَمِ مُبْتَہِلاً

اَحَابَہُ اللّٰہُ ثُمَّ لَبَّاہٗ

## وَ مِنْ دُعائِہٖ عَلَیْہِ السَّلاَمُ فِیْ نَہْجُ الْبَلاَغَہ

اَللّٰھُمَّ! اِنَّكَ اٰنَسُ الْاٰنِسِیْنَ لِاَوْلِیَآئِكَ وَ اَحْضَرَھُمْ بِالْکِفَایَۃِ لِلْمُتَوَکِّلِیْنَ عَلَیْكَ تُشَاھِدُھُمْ فِیْ سَرَائِرِھِمْ وَ تَطَّلِعُ عَلَیْھِمْ فِیْ ضَمَائِرِھِمْ وَ تَعْلَمُ مَبْلَغَ بَصَائِرِھِمْ فَاَسْرٰرَھُمْ لَكَ مَکْشُوْفَۃٌ وَ قُلُوْبُھُمْ اِلَیْكَ مَلْھُوْفَۃٌ اِنْ اَوْ حَشَتْھُمُ الْغُرْبَۃُ اٰنَسَھُمْ ذِکْرُكَ وَ اِنْ صُبَّتْ عَلَیْھِمُ الْمَصَائِبُ لَجَآؤُوْا اِلَی الْاِسْتِجَارَۃِ بِكَ عِلْمًا بِاَنَّ اَزِمَّۃَ الْاُمُوْرِ بِیَدِكَ وَ مَصَادِرَھَا عَنْ قَضَآئِكَ۔ اَللّٰھُمَّ اِنْ فَھِھْتُ عَنْ مَسْأَلَتِیْ اَوْ عَمِھْتُ عَنْ طَلَبَتِیْ فَدُلَّنِیْ عَلٰی مَصَالِحِیْ وَ خُذْ بِقَلْبِیْ اِلٰی مَرَاشِدِیْ فَلَیْسَ ذٰلِكَ بِنُکْرٍمِنْ ھِدَایَاتِكَ وَلاَ بِبَدْعٍ مِنْ کِفَایَاتِكَ۔ اَللّٰھُمَّ احْمِلْنِیْ عَلٰی عَفْوِكَ وَلاَ تَحْمِلْنِیْ عَلٰی عَدْلِكَ ۔

He neither has a sickness nor a disease.
One who has collected the treasure of his Master.
When he prays with fervour in loneliness in the dark nights.
Allah accepts his supplications and says Labbaik. (Here I am).

## One of his Dua in Nahjul Balagha

**O' my Allah! You are the most attached to Your lovers and the most ready to assist those who trust in You. You see them in their concealments, know whatever is in their consciences, and are aware of the extent of their intelligence. Consequently, their secrets are open to You and their hearts are eager for You. If loneliness bores them, Your remembrance gives them solace. If distresses befall them, they beseech Your protection, because they know that the reins of affairs are in Your hands, and that their movements depend upon Your commands.**

**O' my Allah! If I am unable to express my request or cannot see my needs, then guide me towards my betterment and take my betterment and take my heart towards the correct goal. This is not against (the mode of) Your guidance nor anything new against Your ways of support.**

**O' my Allah! Deal with me through Your forgiveness and do not deal with me according to Your justice.**

# Sahifa Alawiya

## Supplications of:

## Amirul Mo-mineen Ali Ibne Abi Talib (a.s.)

English Translation:

**Al-Qalam Translators & Writers Bureau**

Checked by:

**Maulana Sayed Ali Mahdi Taquavi Qummi**

**&**

**Janab Sayed Safarali Husaini**

Published by:

**Jafari Propagation Centre**

94, Asma Manzil, Room no. 10,
Opp. Khoja Masjid, Bazar Road,
Bandra (W), Mumbai - 400 050.

Email: jpcbandra@hotmail.com

# Table of Contents